INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BR 2023 (732)

FM 1484
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
BR 2023 (732)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		1

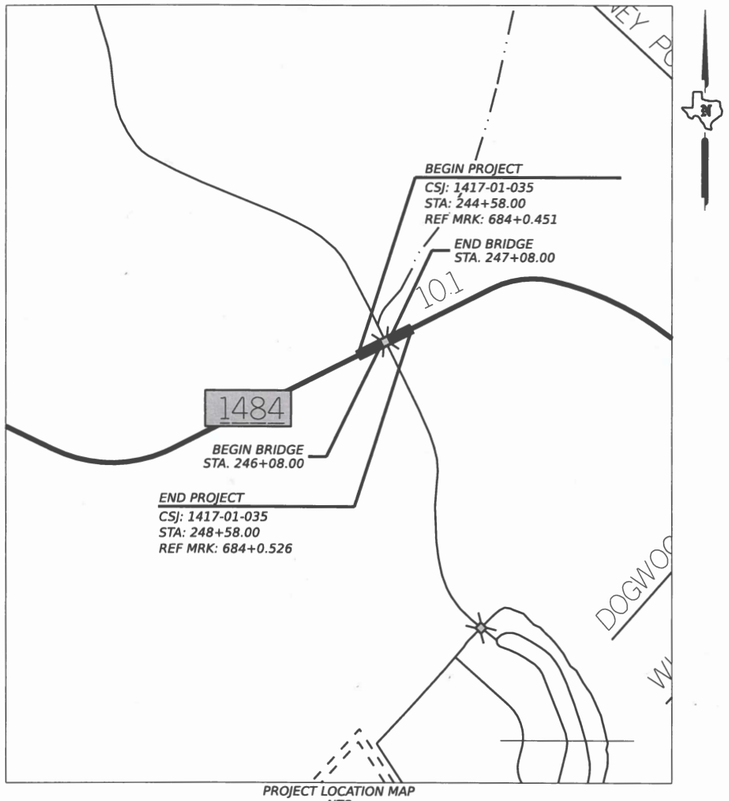
DESIGN SPEED = 55 MPH
A.D.T. (2025)= 3500
A.D.T. (2045)= 4900

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 300.00 FT.= 0.057 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 100.00 FT.= 0.019 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 400.00 FT.= 0.076 MI.

LIMITS: AT MCRAE CREEK

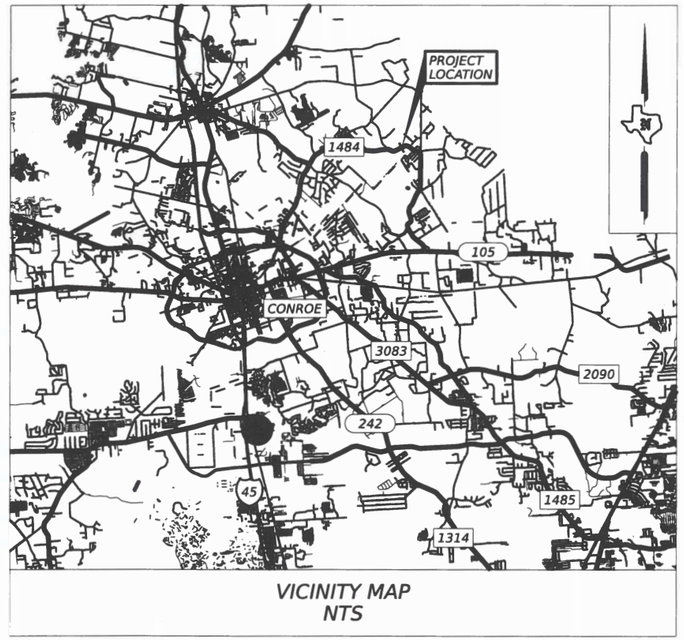
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
CONSISTING OF REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

CSJ: 1417-01-035
EXISTING NBI: 12-170-0-1417-01-007
PROPOSED NBI: 12-170-0-1417-01-014



PROJECT LOCATION MAP
NTS

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE



VICINITY MAP
NTS

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)
NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 (2011) EPOCH 2010. ALL COORDINATES AND DISTANCES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00003.

2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 1988.

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 7/31/2024
Xiaofang Huang
PROJECT MANAGER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 8/1/24
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 8/8/2024
Digitally signed by: Brett McLeod, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 7/30/2024 3:05:58 PM
FILE: G:\TXCI\Projects\TxDOT\122237-05 WA5 HOU FM1484 CPS\03 CADD\01 Shts\00-GEN\FM 1484 TITLE.dgn

SHEET		GENERAL
1		TITLE SHEET
2		INDEX OF SHEETS
3		PROJECT LAYOUT
4		EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS
5 - 6		PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
7, 7A- 7I		GENERAL NOTES
8, 8A- 8B		ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEETS
9		EARTHWORK QUANTITIES
10 - 11		SUMMARY QUANTITIES
12		DRIVEWAY STRUCTURE SUMMARY
13		SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
14		CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

15 - 16	TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK
17 - 18	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
19 - 21	TCP LAYOUTS PHASE 1
22 - 24	TCP LAYOUTS PHASE 2

STANDARDS (TCP)

25	*	BC(1)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS
26	*	BC(2)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT
27	*	BC(3)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT
28	*	BC(4)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES
29	*	BC(5)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT
30	*	BC(6)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)
31	*	BC(7)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR
32 - 34	*	BC(8)-21 THRU BC(10)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES
35	*	BC(11)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS
36	*	BC(12)-21 - BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS
37	*	TCP (2-1)-18 - CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK
38	*	TCP (2-2)-18 - ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL
39	*	TCP (2-3)-23 - TRAFFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS
40	*	CSMD TC8010-2020 (HOUSTON DISTRICT) - CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS DRIVES
41	*	DS TC8020-04 (HOUSTON DISTRICT) - DRIVEWAY SIGNING
42	*	WZ(RS)-22 - TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS
43	*	WZ(STPM)-23 - WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS
44	*	ABSORB(M)-19 - LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS CRASH CUSHION
45	*	SLED-19 - SLED CRASH CUSHION

ROADWAY

46	REMOVAL LAYOUT
47	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
48	HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
49	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
50	ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

STANDARDS (ROADWAY)

51	*	GF(31)-19 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
52	*	GF(31)DAT-19 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
53 - 54	*	GF(31)TRTL3-20 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
55	*	BED-14 BRIDGE END DETAILS (METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)
56	*	SGT(10S)31-16 TRINITY HIGHWAY SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3
56A	*	SGT(11S) 31-18 SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL MAX-TENSION (STEEL POST)
56B	*	SGT(12S) 31-18 SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL MSRT (STEEL POST)
56C	*	SGT (15) 31-20 SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (SPIG SGET) (STEEL POST)
57	*	QGELITE(M10)(N)-20 - TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION QUADGUARD (ELITE) (M10) NARROW
57A	*	REACT (M)-21 REUSABLE ENERGY ABSORBING CRASH TERMINAL (REACT M) (NARROW)
57B	*	SMTC(N)-16 - WORK AREA PROTECTION CORP (SMART-NARROW)
57C	*	TAU-II-R(N)-16 LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS CRASH CUSHION (R-Narrow)
58	*	SMTC(N)-16 - WORK AREA PROTECTION CORP (SMART-NARROW)
59	*	MBP(1)-22 - MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS
60	*	MB(1)-21 - MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY
61	*	MB(2)-21 - XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY
62	*	MB(3)-21 - MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION
63	*	MB(4)-21 - NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY
64 - 66	*	DD (HOUSTON DISTRICT) - DRIVEWAY DETAILS
67	*	MS (HOUSTON DISTRICT) - MOW STRIP

DRAINAGE

68	PROPOSED WATERSHED LAYOUT
69 - 70	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
71	PROPOSED WATERSHED LAYOUT (PARALLEL CULVERTS)
73	HYDROLOGIC CALCULATIONS (PARALLEL DRAINAGE)
74	PARALLEL DITCH CALCULATIONS
75	PARALLEL DRAINAGE -LT PLAN AND PROFILE
76	PARALLEL DRAINAGE -RT PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET		STANDARDS (DRAINAGE)
77	@	PB - PRECAST BASE
78	@	PBGC - PIPE AND BOX GROUTED CONNECTIONS
79	@	PDD - DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX
80	@	PAZD-CZ - PRECAST AREA ZONE DRAIN WITHIN CLEAR ZONE

BRIDGE

81		BRIDGE LAYOUT
82		BRIDGE PHASE TYPICAL SECTIONS
83 - 84		DRILLING LOGS
85		ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS
86 - 88		ABUTMENTS 1 & 2 DETAILS
89		FRAMING PLAN (PHASE 1 & 2)
90		100.00' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDER UNIT (PHASE 1)
91		100.00' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDER UNIT (PHASE 2)

STANDARDS (BRIDGE)

92	#	IGND - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DESIGNS (NON-STANDARD SPANS)
93	#	BAS-A (HOUSTON DISTRICT) - BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT
94	#	CRR - CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS (TYPES RR8 &RR9)
95 - 96	#	CSAB - CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL
97	#	HOU-BDS-22 (HOUSTON DISTRICT) - STANDARD BRIDGE DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS
98 - 99	#	IGD - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS
100 - 102	#	IGEB - ELASTOMERIC BEARING & GIRDER END DETAILS
103 - 104	#	IGMS - MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS
105	#	IGSK - SHEAR KEY DETAILS
106	#	IGTS - THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS
107 - 108	#	MEBR(C) - MINIMUM ERECTION & BRACING REQUIREMENTS
109	#	NBIS - NBI BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN STANDARD
110 - 113	#	PCP - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
114	#	PCP-FAB - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS
115 - 116	#	PMDF - PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS
117	#	SEJ-M - SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (TYPE M)
118 - 119	#	SRR - STONE RIPRAP
120 - 122	#	TYPE T223 - TRAFFIC RAIL
123	*	'TRF - TRAFFIC RAIL FOUNDATIONS FOR MASH TL-2, TL-3 & TL-4 BRIDGE RAILS

TRAFFIC

124 - 125	ROADWAY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

STANDARDS (TRAFFIC)

126	*	D & OM(1)-20 - DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
127	*	D & OM(2)-20 - DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION
128	*	D & OM(3)-20 - DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS
129	*	D & OM(5)-20 - DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS
130	*	D & OM(VIA)-20 - DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS
131	*	PM(1)-22 - TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS
132	*	PM(2)-22 - POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS
133	*	SMD(GEN)-08 - SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS
134 - 136	*	SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08 - SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
137 - 139	*	SMD(BR-1)-14 THRU SMD(BR-3)-14 - BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

ENVIRONMENTAL

140 - 141	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
142	SW3P LAYOUT
143	GRADING PLAN
144 - 145	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC REF. 2014)

STANDARDS (ENVIRONMENTAL)

146	*	EC(1)-16 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING
147	*	EC(2)-16 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURE ROCK FILTER DAMS
148	*	EC(3)-16 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURE CONSTRUCTION EXITS
149	*	FSSSCW-15 - FERTILIZER, SEED, SOD, STRAW, COMPOST, AND WATER (HOUSTON DISTRICT)

UTILITIES

150	UTILITY LAYOUT

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A "" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT.*

JUSTIN R. WIATREK, P.E. — 7/31/2024 *DATE*

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A "@" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT.

HUNTER T. KUTACH, P.E. — 7/31/2024 *DATE*

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A "#" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT.

JAMES B. HALL, P.E. — 7/31/2024 *DATE*

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		2

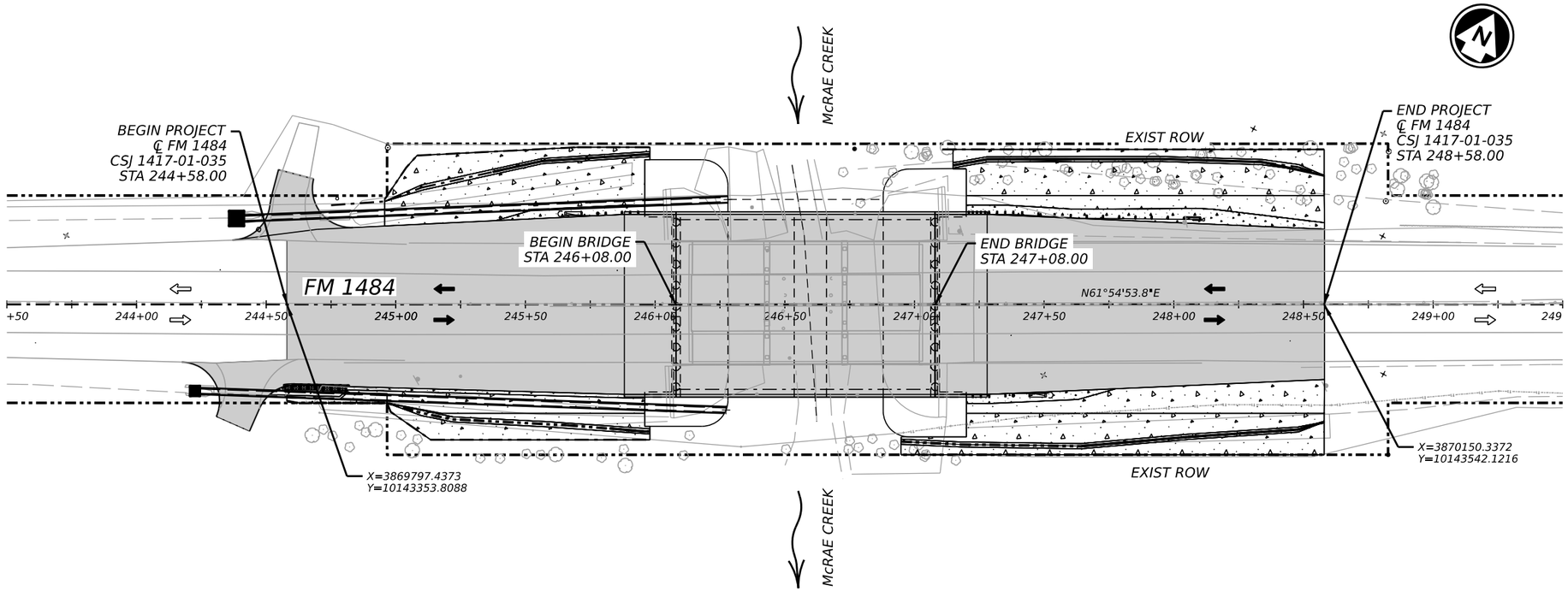
DATE: 7/31/2024 7:41:39 AM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPSI03_CADD\01_Shts\00-GEN\FM 1484_INDEX.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROP CONSTRUCTION



0 25 50
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PROJECT LAYOUT

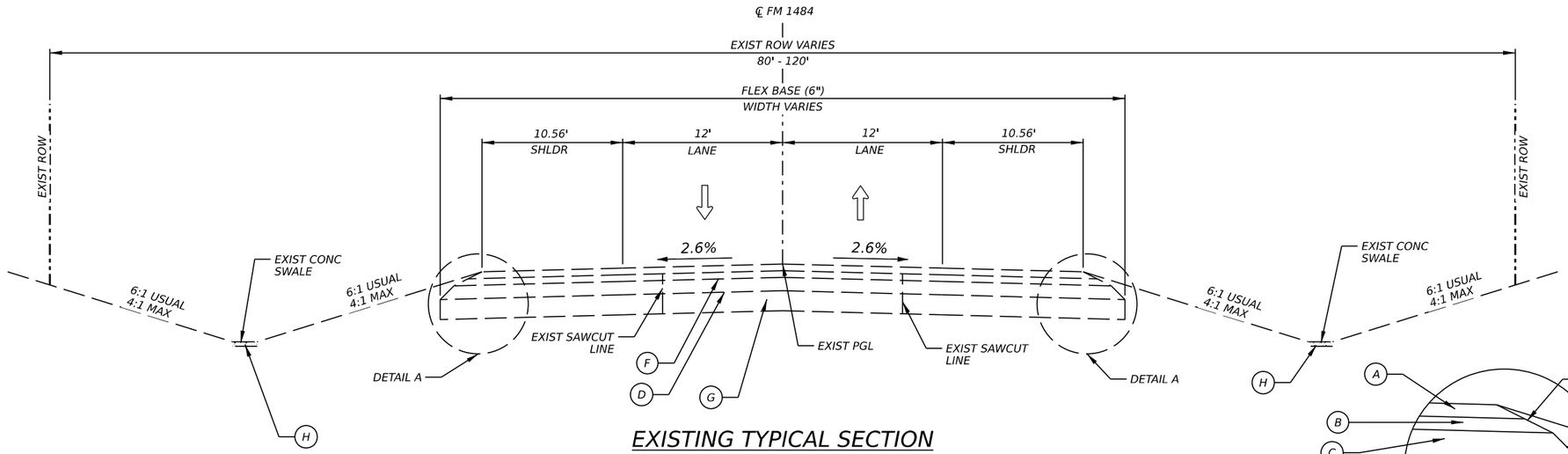
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		3

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:33 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\00-GEN\FM1484 PRJ 01-Sheet.dgn

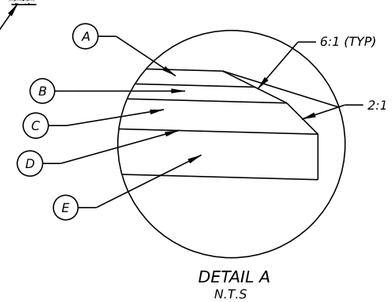
LEGEND

- ⇨ EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- ➡ PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (A) 1.5" HMAC
- (B) 1.5" HMAC LEVEL UP
- (C) 3" ASPH STAB BASE
- (D) PRIME COAT
- (E) 6" LIME STAB BASE
- (F) ONE COURSE SURF TREAT
- (G) 6" IRON ORE FLEX BASE
- (H) RIPRAP (4 IN)

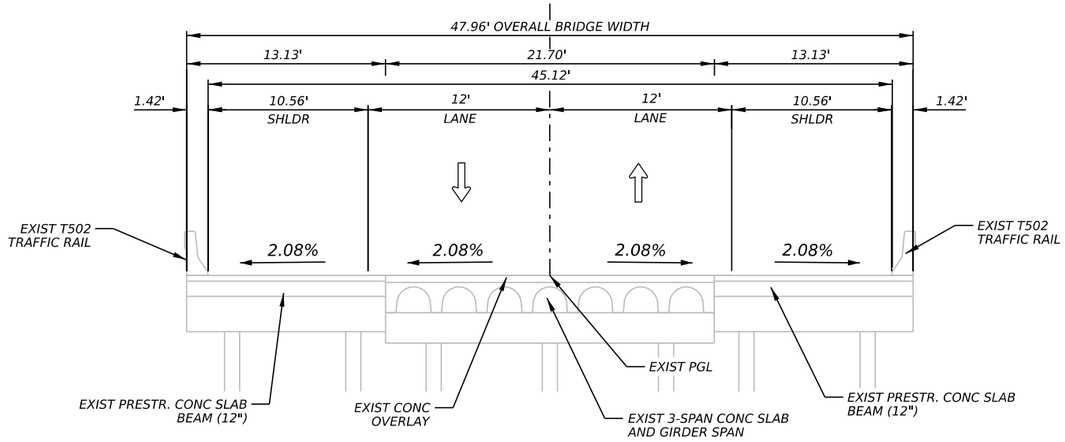


EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 244+58.00 TO STA 246+13.00
STA 247+03.00 TO STA 248+58.00



DETAIL A
N.T.S



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 246+13.00 TO STA 247+03.00

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

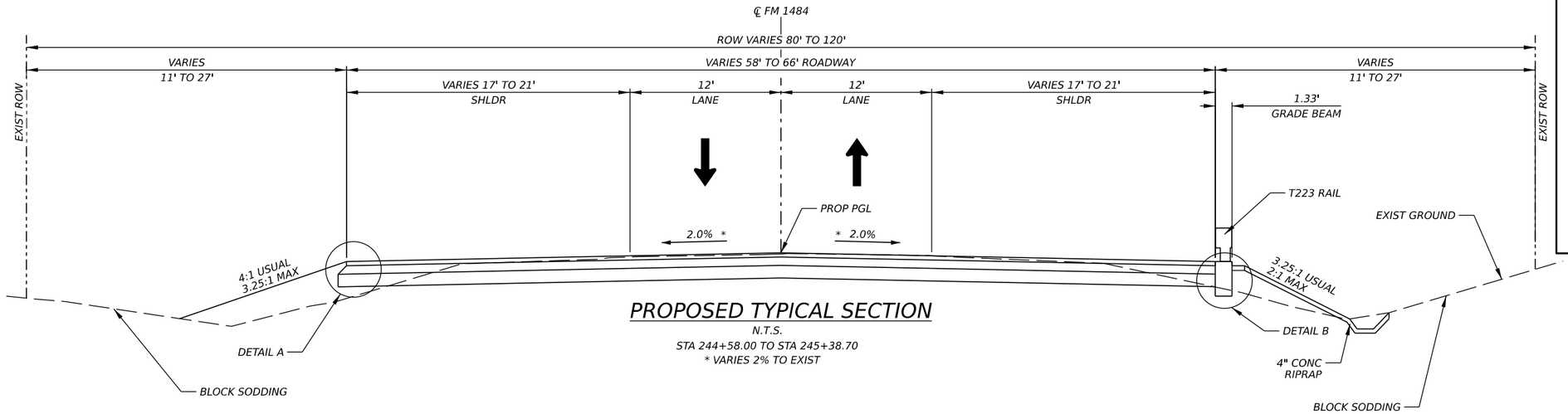
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS

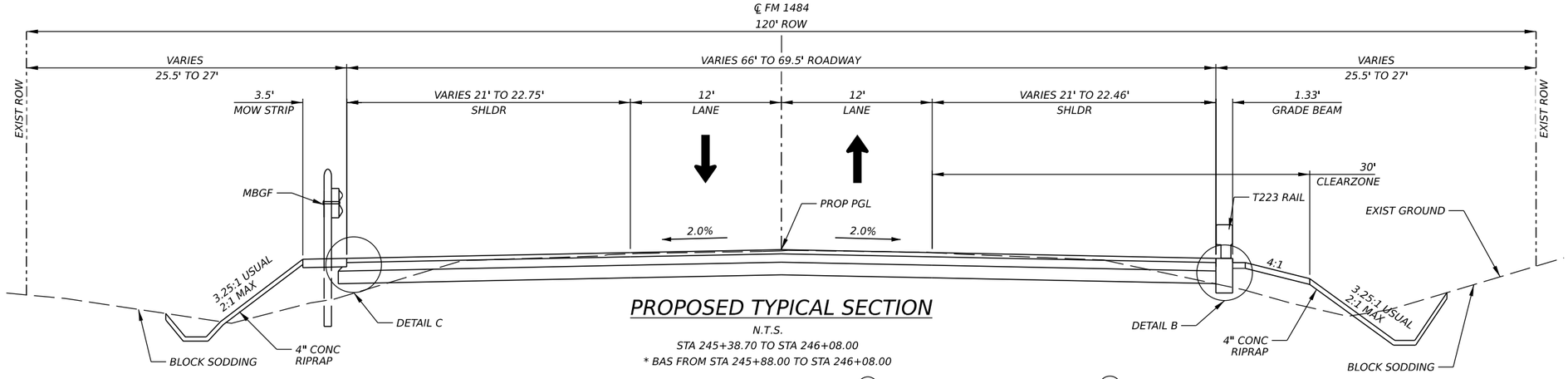
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		4

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:39 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\01-TYP\FM1484 EX TYP.dgn



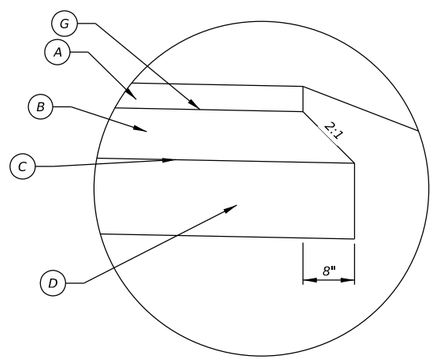
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 244+58.00 TO STA 245+38.70
* VARIES 2% TO EXIST



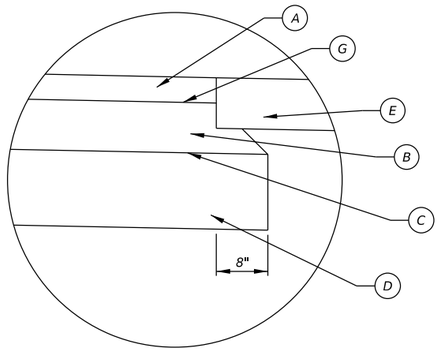
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 245+38.70 TO STA 246+08.00
* BAS FROM STA 245+88.00 TO STA 246+08.00



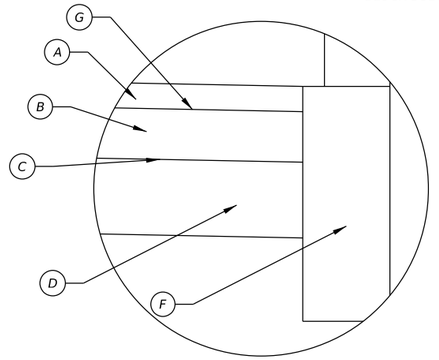
DETAIL A

N.T.S



DETAIL C

N.T.S



DETAIL B

N.T.S

LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (A) 2" HMAC TY D (SAC B)
- (B) 4" D-GR HMAC TY B
- (C) PRIME COAT
- (D) 6" FLEX BASE TY A GR 1-2
- (E) RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP)(4 IN)
- (F) TRF GRADE BEAM
- (G) TACK COAT

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

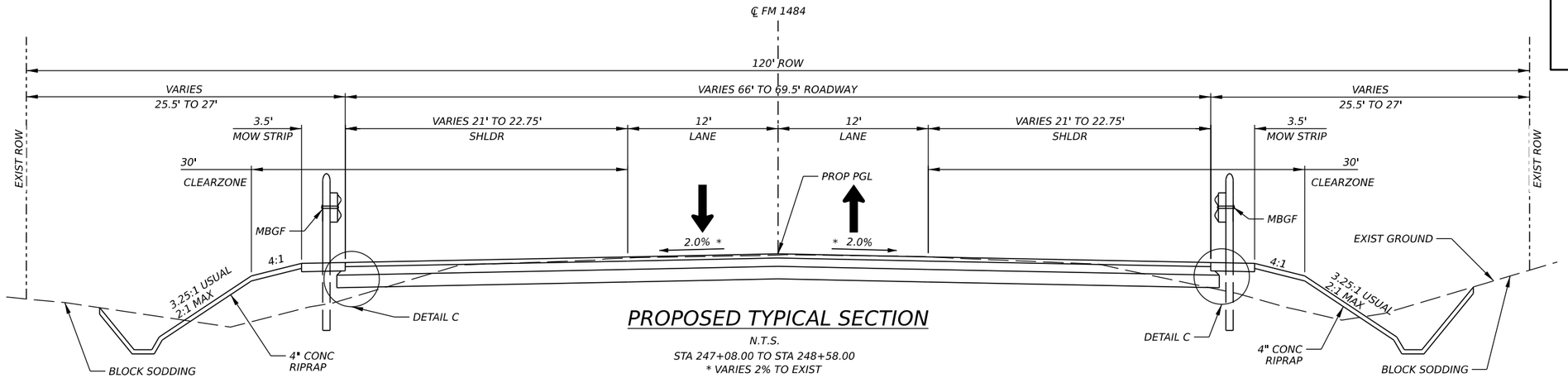
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		5

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\01-TYPICFM1484 PROP TYP.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (A) 2" HMAC TY D (SAC B)
- (B) 4" D-GR HMAC TY B
- (C) PRIME COAT
- (D) 6" FLEX BASE TY A GR 1-2
- (E) RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP)(4 IN)
- (F) TRF GRADE BEAM
- (G) TACK COAT

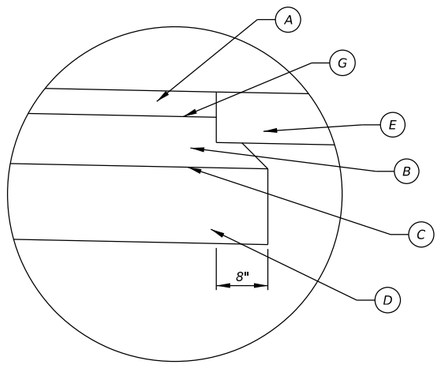


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 247+08.00 TO STA 248+58.00
* VARIES 2% TO EXIST
** BAS FROM STA 247+08.00 TO STA 247+28.00

PROPOSED MBGF LOCATIONS	
BEGIN	END
245+79.86 LT	245+92.36 LT
247+23.65 RT	247+36.15 RT
247+38.15 LT	247+63.35 RT

*** RIGHT SIDE MOWSTRIP END AT STA 247+77.52



DETAIL C

N.T.S

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:48 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\01-TYP\FM1484 PROP TYP 02.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		6

General Notes:

General:

Area Engineer contact information for this project follows:

Abraham M. Guzman, P.E., 936-538-3300, Abe.Guzman@txdot.gov
Matthew M. Connelly, P.E., 936-538-3300, Matthew.Connelly@txdot.gov

Submit any questions about this project via the "Letting Pre-Bid Q&A" web page, located at:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

The "Letting Pre-Bid Q&A" web page for each project can be accessed by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left side to navigate to the project. Hover over the blue hyperlink of the project to view the Q&A and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Large files with relevant project documentation, such as geotechnical reports, as-built plans, and cross-sections will continue to be provided on the following FTP site:

Index of /pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/Houston District (state.tx.us) or

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/Houston%20District/

Notify the Engineer immediately if discrepancies are discovered in the horizontal control or the benchmark data.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

The cost for materials, labor, and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

If a foundation is to be placed where a riprap surface or an asphalt concrete surface presently exists, use caution in breaking out the existing surface for placement. Break out no greater area than is required to place the foundation. After placing the foundation, wrap the periphery with 0.5 in. pre-molded mastic expansion joint. Then replace the remaining portion of the broken-out surface with Class A or Class C concrete or cold mix asphalt concrete to the exact slope, pattern, and thickness of the existing riprap or asphalt. Payment for breaking out the existing surface, wrapping the foundation, and replacing the surface is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Sheet 7

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans.

Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs for signs shown on the Summary of Small Signs sheet.

Stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number on each existing bridge shown on these plans. The NBI number is shown above the title block for each bridge layout.

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings, the items being furnished for this project. Submit required shop drawings in accordance with the shop drawing distribution list shown in the note for Item 5 for review and distribution.

Right of way parcels or utility adjustments shown to be unclear on the plans but not listed on the special provisions will have no effect on construction.

Make requests for additional soil information for this project at the Area Engineer's office.

Any groundwater elevation information provided is representative of conditions existing on the day when and for the specific location where this information was collected. The actual groundwater elevation may fluctuate with time, climatic conditions, and construction activity.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or otherwise directed, commence work after sunrise and ensure construction equipment is off the road by sunset.
The existing bridge located at FM 1484 at McRae Creek has been tested for Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) and found to contain 1% or less ACM. No mitigation was required.

General: Site Management

Mow the grass and weeds within the project limits a maximum of 3 times a year as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Mark stations every 100 ft. and maintain the markings for the project duration. Remove the station markings at the completion of the project. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result.

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor's office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Assume ownership of debris and dispose of at an approved location. Do not dispose of debris on private property unless approved in writing by the District Engineer.

Control the dust caused by construction operations. For sweeping the base material in preparation for laying asphalt and for sweeping the finished concrete pavement, use one of the following types of sweepers or approved equal:

Tricycle Type	Truck Type - 4 Wheel
Wayne Series 900	M-B Cruiser II
Elgin White Wing	Wayne Model 945
Elgin Pelican	Mobile TE-3
	Mobile TE-4
	Murphy 4042

General: Traffic Control and Construction

Schedule work so that the base placement operations follow the subgrade work as closely as practical to reduce the hazard to the traveling public and to prevent undue delay caused by wet weather.

If relocating mailboxes, place them with the post firmly in the ground at nearby locations. Upon completing the project, the Engineer will locate the final mailbox placement. Perform this work in accordance with the requirements of the Item, "Mailbox Assemblies," except for measurement and payment. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

If fences cross construction easements shown on the plans and work is required beyond the fences, remove and replace the fences as directed. This work and the materials are subsidiary to the various bid items.

General: Utilities

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Department-owned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department's Houston District Traffic

Sheet 7A

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662, or by e-mailing the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at: HOU-LocateRequest@txdot.gov, to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours before constructing junction boxes at storm drain and utility intersections.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department's standard sheets.

Item 5: Control of Work

Before contract letting, cross-section data for this project will be available to the prospective bidders in PDF format on the Department's Houston District website located at:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/Houston%20District/Construction%20Projects/

The cross-section data provided above is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the data with the appropriate plans, specifications, and estimates for the projects.

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 2 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which can be accessed through the following web link, https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Table 2

2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/Working Drawing Submittals - Consultant Generated Plans

Spec Item No.'s	Product	Submittal Required	Approval Required (Y/N)	Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required	Reviewing Party	Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1)
7.16.1&.2	Construction Load Analyses	Y	Y	Y	D	WD
400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures (cofferdams)	Y	N	Y	D	WD
403	Temporary Special Shoring	Y	N	Y	D	WD

420	Formwork/Falsework	Y	N	Y	D	WD
423	Retaining Walls, (calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
425	Optional Design Calculations (Prstrs Bms)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
425	Prestr Concr Sheet Piling	Y	Y	N	D	SD
425	Prestr Concr Beams	Y	Y	N	D	SD
425	Prestr Concr Bent	Y	Y	N	D	SD
426	Post Tension Details	Y	Y	N	D	SD
434	Elastomeric Bearing Pads (All)	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Bridge Protective Assembly	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Misc Steel (various steel assemblies)	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Pedestals (bridge raising)	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Bearings	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Bent	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Diaphragms	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Finger Joint	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Plate Girder	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Steel Tub-Girders	Y	Y	N	D	SD
441	Erection Plans, including Falsework	Y	N	Y	D	WD
449	Sign Structure Anchor Bolts	Y	Y	N	D	SD
450	Railing	Y	Y	N	D	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert	Y	Y	N	D	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert (Alternate Designs Only,calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Jack and Bore only; ONLY when requested)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets	Y	Y	N	D	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets (Alternate Designs Only, calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
466	Pre-cast Headwalls and Wingwalls	Y	Y	N	D	SD
467	Pre-cast Safety End Treatments	Y	Y	N	D	SD
495	Raising Existing Structure (calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
610	Roadway Illumination Supports (Non-Standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
613	High Mast Illumination Poles (Non-standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
627	Treated Timber Poles	Y	Y	N	D	SD
644	Special Non-Standard Supports (Bridge Mounts, Barrier Mounts, Etc.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
647	Large Roadside Sign Supports	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
650	Cantilever Sign Structure Supports - Alternate Design Calcs.	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
650	Sign Structures	Y	Y	N	D	SD
680	Installation of Highway Traffic Signals	Y	Y	N	D	SD
682	Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads	Y	Y	N	D	SD
684	Traffic Signal Cables	Y	Y	N	D	SD

Sheet 7B

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

685	Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies	Y	Y	N	D	SD
686	Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel) (Non-Standard only)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
687	Pedestal Pole Assemblies	Y	Y	N	D	SD
688	Detectors	Y	Y	N	D	SD
784	Repairing Steel Bridge Members	Y	Y	Y	D	WD
SS	Prestr Concr Crown Span	Y	Y	N	D	SD
SS	Sound Barrier Walls	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
SS	Camera Poles	Y	Y	Y	TMS	SD
SS	Pedestrian Bridge (Calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	D	SD
SS	Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations	Y	Y	N	D	SD
SS	Fiber Optic/Communication Cable	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD
SS	Spread Spectrum Radios for Signals	Y	Y	N	D	SD
SS	VIVDS System for Signals	Y	Y	N	D	SD
SS	CTMS Equipment	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD

Notes:

1. Document flow for Working Drawings differs from Shop Drawings in that Working Drawings must be submitted to the Engineer rather than the Engineer of Record and they are for the information of the Engineer only; an approval stamp and distribution to all project offices is not required.

Key to Reviewing Party

D – Consultant: Submit to Engineer of Record at jhall@bgeinc.com
TMS – Traffic Management System
Computerized Traffic Management Systems (CTMS) — HOU-CTMSShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 6: Control of Materials

To comply with the latest provisions of the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the Contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Do not initiate activities in a Project Specific Location (PSL), associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area, that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include those pertaining to, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes the waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Assume responsibility for consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of consultations or approvals from the USACE before initiating activities.

The Contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or if proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The Contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determinations that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of their determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before hauling any excavation from or hauling any embankment to a USACE permit area by either 1 or 2 below:

1. **Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas.** Document both the Project Specific Locations (PSL) and their authorization. Maintain copies for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:
   a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in the Item, “Excavation” is used for permanent or temporary fill (under the Item, “Embankment”) within a USACE permit area.
   b. Suitable embankment (under the Item, “Embankment”) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area.
   c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, “Waste” (under the Item, “Excavation”), that is disposed of at a location approved within a USACE evaluated area.

2. **Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas.** Provide the Department with a copy of USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been

Sheet 7C

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:
   a. The Item, “Embankment” used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area.
   b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, “Waste” (under the Item, “Excavation”), that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

The total area disturbed for this project is 1.071 acres. The disturbed area in this project, the project locations in the contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-state system route) and to the local government that operates a separate storm drain system.

Before bidding on this project, obtain a copy of the complete U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit Number SWG-2023-00373 at the Area Engineer’s office. Review the permit before bidding on the project and become aware of its conditions.

Place erosion control measures around the perimeter of impacted wetlands as shown in the above-mentioned U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide permits. During staging and construction operations, equipment is not allowed in the Waters of the United States.

Do not place temporary fill in areas determined to be wetlands. This prohibition includes constructing staging areas, temporary fills or other actions that would result in placing fill in wetlands within the right of way, which are not addressed in the plans. The Engineer will coordinate with the Houston District Environmental Section to determine if wetlands are present on this project before placing temporary fill. If wetlands exist, obtain the appropriate permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

Avoid encroaching into the wetland areas delineated in the plans. Place erosion control measures around the wetlands as shown on the plans. No construction work or construction equipment is permitted within this delineated area. If applicable for bridge construction, construct drilled shafts outside of this delineated area. Secure approval for the locations of field offices, material storage sites, material disposal sites, plants, borrow pits, etc. in writing before use to ensure that the proposed location is not within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States (wetlands).

Do not store any material in Waters of the United States inside the right of way without written approval.

Before construction operations begin, provide a drawing of the location of proposed temporary access roads, haul roads, or temporary fill used during construction operations to ensure that they are not within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States.

If the Contractor elects to use an area not permitted and determined to be within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor will hold the Department harmless for delays caused by procuring the necessary permits from the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

This project requires permit with environmental resource agencies. There is a high probability of encountering environmentally sensitive areas on Contractor designated project specific locations (PSLs) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). This Item provides listings of regulatory agencies the Contractor may need to contact for this project. For this contract contact United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

Maintain the roadway slope stability. Maintaining slope stability is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The nesting / breeding season for migratory birds is February 15 through September 30.

Conduct any tree removal outside of the migratory bird nesting season. If this is not possible due to scheduling, then exercise caution to remove only those trees with no active nests. Do not destroy nests on structures or in trees within the project limits during the nesting / breeding season.

Take measures to prevent the building of nests on any structures or trees within the project limits throughout the duration of the construction if work / removal will be performed during the nesting / breeding season. This can be accomplished by application of bird repellent gel, netting by hand every 3 to 4 days, or any other non-threatening method approved by the Houston District Environmental Section. Obtain this approval well in advance of the planned use. Contact the Houston District Environmental Section at 713-802-5244. The cost of this work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

The Department will not adjust the number of days for the project and milestones, if any, due to differences in opinion regarding any assumptions made in the preparation of the schedule or for errors, omissions, or discrepancies found in the time determination schedule.

Sheet 7D

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Working days will be computed and charged based on a standard workweek in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4.

Provide a virus-free computer disk or other acceptable electronic media containing the Primavera construction schedule.

The maximum number of days the time charges on this contract may be suspended due to contractor mobilization, and material fabrication/accumulation or processing delays is 60 days. The Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree, in writing, to decrease this maximum number of days.

Item 100: Preparing Right of Way

Clean existing ditches under fill sections of undesirable materials including grass, muck, and trash. Perform this work in accordance with the Construction section of the Item, “Preparing Right of Way.” This work is subsidiary to this bid Item.

The Item, “Preparing Right of Way” will be measured for payment only in those designated areas shown on the plans. Preparing right of way necessary to perform construction that is outside designated areas is subsidiary to this bid Item.

Remove abandoned utilities that are in conflict with the new utilities, at no expense to the Department.

Reestablish and maintain right of way stakes after completing the right of way preparation activities and until the new utilities are in place.

Remove and assume ownership of the existing ground mounted signs within the limits of roadway construction unless otherwise noted or directed. This work is subsidiary to the Item, “Preparing Right of Way.”

Item 110: Excavation

If manipulating the excavated material requires moving the same material more than once to accomplish the desired results, the excavation is measured and paid for only once regardless of the manipulation required.

Transition the ditch grades and channel bottom widths at structure locations. Use only approved channel excavation in the embankment.

Item 132: Embankment

If salvaged base is used for the embankment material, break it into small pieces to achieve the required density and to facilitate placing in the embankment. Obtain approval of the material before placing in the embankment.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Furnish Type C material with a maximum Liquid Limit (LL) of 65, a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 5, and composed of suitable earth material such as loam, clay, or other materials that form a suitable embankment.

The embankment material used on the project which has a Liquid Limit exceeding 45 will be tested for Liquid Limits at the rate of one test per 20,000 cu. yd. or per total quantity less than 20,000 cu. yd., unless otherwise directed. Only use material that passes the above tests.

Item 168: Vegetative Watering

Refer to the "Fertilizer, Seed, Sod, Straw, Compost, and Water" plan sheet for material specifications, application rates, and for watering requirements.

Item 204: Sprinkling

Perform subsidiary sprinkling as required under various other items in accordance with the Item, "Sprinkling."

Sprinkling for dust control is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 210: Rolling

Use a medium pneumatic roller meeting the requirements of Item 210 as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items. On every asphalt shot, use a minimum of 3 pneumatic rollers or as directed. Use approved rolling patterns. Successive asphalt shots will not be allowed until acceptable rolling has been accomplished on the preceding asphalt shot.

Item 247: Flexible Base

Mix flexible base that requires 2 or more mixtures of material, in an approved stationary pugmill type mixer. Material passing the No. 40 sieve is known as soil binder.

Tolerances relating to a specified gradation and to a plasticity index under this specification are permitted.

Furnish one type of the base material unless otherwise authorized.

Compact the courses to a minimum density of 95 percent of the maximum density as determined using test method Tex-113-E.

Item 310: Prime Coat

Use asphalt material (MC-30 or PCE) for new flexible base and for salvaged flexible base to be surfaced and place as directed.

Sheet 7E

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Item 341: Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt

Taper the asphalt concrete pavement at the beginning and ending points.

The stockpile will be the point of sampling of coarse aggregate for test method TEX-217-F (Part II, decantation).

Place the asphalt concrete pavement in courses as shown on the typical sections.

Do not use petroleum-based solvents in the beds of hot mix asphalt delivery vehicles.

Dilution of tack coat is not allowed.

For determining the Asphalt Content, only ignition ovens will be allowed.

The tack coat rate shown on the "Basis of Estimate" is an average rate for calculating tack coat quantities. Vary the rate based on the pavement conditions and other factors such as manufacturer's recommendations and weather.

Item 360: Concrete Pavement
Item 420: Concrete Substructures
Item 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

For the Department's concrete cylinder split samples, transport the test cylinders to the Houston District Laboratory located at 7600 Washington Avenue in Houston, or to the appropriate Area Laboratory, when applicable. Transporting the test cylinders is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 416: Drilled Shaft Foundations

The Houston District Standard "STANDARD BRIDGE DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS" will be used in place of the TxDOT Statewide Standard FD – "COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS."

Item 420: Concrete Substructures

Unless otherwise noted, use Class C concrete with an ordinary surface finish for signal, lighting, or sign structure foundations.

Mass concrete is a plans quantity item.

Item 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Entrained air is required in all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.), but is not required for other structural concrete. Adjust the dosage of air entraining agent for low air content as directed or allowed by the Engineer. If entrained air is provided where not required, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended dosage.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Item 427: Surface Finishes for Concrete

Provide a Surface Area I finish for structures. Use concrete paint for the surface finish.

Item 464: Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Rubber gaskets are required for concrete pipe joints except for connections of safety end treatments, driveway culverts, and joints between the existing pipes and extensions.

Item 465: Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets

If required on the plans, build manholes and inlets to stage 1 construction, cover with temporary pavement, and complete in a later phase of construction. This temporary covering and pavement are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Construct manholes and inlets in graded areas, first to an elevation at least 4 in. above the top of the highest entering pipe and cover with a wooden cover. Complete the construction of such manholes and inlets to the finished elevation as shown on the plans when completing the grading work for such manholes and inlets. Adjust the final elevation, if required, since this elevation is approximate.

Construct manholes and inlets in paved areas to an elevation so their temporary wooden covers are flush with the surface of the base material.

Do not leave excavations or trenches open overnight.

Items 496: Removing Structures

The contractor will submit a demolition plan for all structures to be replaced and/or removed in accordance with Item 496.

Do not permit debris resulting from the structure removal or construction activities to enter a natural or manmade waterway such as drainage channels, rivers, streams, bays, etc. Remove debris which falls into such waterways. This work is subsidiary to the Item, “Removing Structures.”

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of construction. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices” and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

Sheet 7F

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices” for typical construction layouts.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, “Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.”

Before detouring traffic onto the mainlane shoulders, remove dirt, debris, vegetation, and other deleterious material from the surface of the shoulders. Appropriately sign the detour in an approved manner. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

Place positive barriers to protect drop-off conditions greater than 2 ft. within the clear zone that remain overnight.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 505: Truck-Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck-Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Level 3 Compliant TMAs/TAs are required for this project.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs that are specified as being required on the TCP layout sheets for this project, provide additional shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs as shown on the TCP Standard sheets. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7. Since the disturbed area is less than 5 acres, a "Notice of Intent" (NOI) is not required.

Use appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spill of hazardous materials in the construction staging area. Remove and dispose of materials in compliance with State and Federal laws.

Before starting construction, review with the Engineer the SWP3 used for temporary erosion control as outlined on the plans. Before construction, place the temporary erosion and sedimentation control features as shown on the SWP3.

Schedule the seeding or sodding work as soon as possible. The project schedule provides for a vegetation management plan.

After completing earthwork operations, restore and reseed the disturbed areas in accordance with the Department's specifications for permanent or temporary erosion control.

Implement temporary and permanent erosion control measures to comply with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit under the Clean Water Act.

Before starting grading operations and during the project duration, place the temporary or permanent erosion control measures to prevent sediment from leaving the right of way and protect environmental resources.

Immediately address chemical and hydrocarbon spills caused by the Contractor. Keep a spill kit onsite.

Item 512: Portable Traffic Barrier

Transport Low Profile Concrete Barriers (LPCB) used for traffic handling from the Department's stockpile located on the north side of IH 610 at Long Drive.

After completing the project, return Low Profile Concrete Barriers (LPCB) used for traffic handling, to the Department's stockpile located on the north side of IH 610 at Long Drive. After completing the project, return the associated LPCB connecting hardware to the area office or as directed.

After completing the project, return Standard Height Portable Traffic Barriers (including J-J Hook and Single Slope) used for traffic handling, to the Department's stockpile located on the

Sheet 7G

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

south side of at IH 610 at Cedar Crest Blvd. (located across IH 610 from Long Drive). After completing the project, return the associated Single Slope barrier connecting hardware to the area office or as directed.

Item 530: Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts

For driveways and turnouts, coarse aggregate Grade No. 3 through No. 8 conforming to the gradation requirements specified in the Item, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete" will be permitted.

Item 540: Metal Beam Guard Fence

Painting the timber posts is not required.

Use timber posts for galvanized steel metal beam guard fence, except for anchorage at turned down ends.

Furnish and install wood blocks between the rail elements and the timber posts as detailed on the plans. These block-outs are subsidiary to this bid Item.

The quantity of the metal beam guard fence is subject to change.

Provide a mow strip as shown on the plans, at metal beam guard fence locations, including any guardrail end treatments.

Galvanize the rail elements supplied for this project by using a Type II Zinc Coating.

At locations requiring attachment of Metal Beam Guard Fence (MBGF) to concrete railing or concrete traffic barrier, repair and fill any existing holes in the railing or barrier that are not in the correct location for attaching the new MBGF. Perform this work in accordance with the Item, "Concrete Structure Repair." Existing anchor bolt holes that cannot be utilized must be filled with an epoxy grout before drilling new holes. Then core-drill new holes in the correct locations and repair any resulting spalls at no expense to the Department. This work is considered subsidiary to the MBGF transition section (Item 540).

Item 545: Crash Cushion Attenuators

After completing the project, return remaining unused crash cushion attenuators units to the Area Office Maintenance yard or as directed, at no cost to the Department.

A MASH compliant crash cushion attenuator is required for every temporary and permanent installation.

Item 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Sign locations shown on the plans are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Use the Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base with the concrete foundation for small ground mounted signs, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Assume ownership of the removed existing signposts. Store removed sign panels at the Contractor's field office, to be picked up by the maintenance office. This work is subsidiary to this item.

Locations of the relocated signs are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Replace existing signs that become damaged during relocation at no expense to the Department.

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings

At the end of each workday, mark roadways that remain open to traffic during construction operations with standard pavement markings, in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

Using raised markers for removable work zone pavement markings on final concrete surfaces is optional.

Do not use raised pavement markers as optional work zone pavement markings on final asphalt surfaces.

For transition lane lines and detour lane lines, use raised pavement markers as shown for solid lines on the latest Barricade and Construction standard sheet for "Work Zone Pavement Marking Details."

Item 666: Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

Use Type III glass beads for thermoplastic and multipolymer pavement markings.

Use a 0.100 in. (100 mil) thickness for thermoplastic pavement markings, measured to the top of the thermoplastic, not including the exposed glass beads.

Use a 0.022 in. (22 mil) thickness for multipolymer pavement markings, measured to the top of the multipolymer, not including the exposed glass beads.

For roadways with asphalt surfaces to be striped with work zone or permanent thermoplastic markings, the Contractor has the option to apply paint and beads markings for a maximum 30-day period until placing the thermoplastic markings, or until starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. Maintain the paint and beads markings, at no expense to the Department, until placing the thermoplastic markings or starting the succeeding phase of work

Sheet 7H

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

on the striped area. The work zone markings, whether paint and beads or thermoplastic, are paid under the Item, "Work Zone Pavement Markings" and the markings are paid for only once for the given phase of construction.

If using paint and bead markings as described above, purchase the traffic paint from the open market.

If the Type II markings become dirty and require cleaning by washing, brushing, compressed air, or other approved methods before applying the Type I thermoplastic markings, this additional cleaning is subsidiary to the Item, "Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings."

Establish the alignment and layout for work zone striping and permanent striping.

Stripe all roadways before opening them to traffic.

Place pavement markings under these items in accordance with details shown on the plans, the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices," or as directed.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide pavement markings for arrows, words, and symbols conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

If other operations are complete on the project and if the curing time period is not yet elapsed, the contract time will be suspended until the curing is done.

Before placing the raised pavement markers on concrete pavement, blast clean the surface using an abrasive-blasting medium. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Raised Pavement Markers."

Provide epoxy adhesive that is machine-mixed or nozzle-mixed and dispensed. Equip the machine or nozzle with a mechanism to ensure positive mix measurement control.

Item 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Remove existing pavement markings on concrete or asphalt surfaces by flail milling or as directed. Do not use flail milling on grooved concrete or porous asphalt.

County: Montgomery **Control:** 1417-01-035

Highway: FM 1484

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Limit and Rate	Unit
247	Flexible Base • Crushed Stone	 138 Lb. / Cu. Ft.	TON
310	Prime Coat	0.25 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	GAL
341	Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt Tack Coat • Applied on new HMA	110 Lb. / Sq. Yd.-In. 0.06 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	TON GAL

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1417-01-035 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Montgomery
HIGHWAY FM 1484

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1417-01-035**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00183699**			
		COUNTY		**Montgomery**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 1484**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-7002	PREPARING ROW	STA	4.000		4.000	
	100-7004	PREP ROW (TREE REMOVE) (12"-24" DIA)	EA	66.000		66.000	
	104-7006	REMOV CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	361.000		361.000	
	105-7018	RMV (18"-22") TRT/UNTRT BASE & ASPH PAV	SY	1,537.000		1,537.000	
	110-7001	EXCAV (ROADWAY)	CY	401.000		401.000	
	110-7002	EXCAV (CHANNEL)	CY	552.000		552.000	
	132-7006	EMBANK (FNL)(DC)(TY C)	CY	750.000		750.000	
	161-7002	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4")	SY	425.000		425.000	
	162-7002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	425.000		425.000	
	164-7005	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM)	SY	213.000		213.000	
	164-7006	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_COOL)	SY	213.000		213.000	
	166-7001	FERTILIZER	AC	0.090		0.090	
	168-7001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TGL	11.000		11.000	
	216-7001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	4.000		4.000	
	247-7044	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 1-2) (6")	SY	1,915.000		1,915.000	
	310-7004	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	474.000		474.000	
	341-7003	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22 (EXEMPT)	TON	417.000		417.000	
	341-7037	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG70-22 (EXEMPT)	TON	206.000		206.000	
	341-7082	TACK COAT	GAL	113.000		113.000	
	400-7010	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	387.000		387.000	
	402-7001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	387.000		387.000	
	403-7001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	480.000		480.000	
	416-7006	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	1,260.000		1,260.000	
	420-7012	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	79.600		79.600	
	420-7067	CL C CONC (MISC)	CY	15.000		15.000	
	422-7001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	7,150.000		7,150.000	
	422-7013	APPROACH SLAB	CY	116.000		116.000	
	425-7003	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX40)	LF	1,094.500		1,094.500	
	432-7002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	172.000		172.000	
	432-7008	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)(5 IN)	CY	182.000		182.000	
	432-7013	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	14.000		14.000	
	432-7041	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	121.000		121.000	
	450-7008	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	355.000		355.000	
	454-7004	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	LF	141.000		141.000	
	464-7005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	387.000		387.000	
	465-7005	JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(3FTX3FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	465-7009	JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(5FTX5FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1417-01-035 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Montgomery
HIGHWAY FM 1484

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1417-01-035**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00183699**			
		COUNTY		**Montgomery**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 1484**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	465-7158	INLET(COMPL)(PAZD)(FG)(3FTX3FT-3FTX3FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	465-7162	INLET(COMPL)(PAZD)(FG)(5FTX5FT-4FTX4FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-7004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	496-7007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	54.000		54.000	
	496-7009	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	10.000		10.000	
	503-7002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	20.000		20.000	
	505-7002	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	40.000		40.000	
	506-7003	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	LF	123.000		123.000	
	506-7011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	123.000		123.000	
	506-7034	CONSTRUCTION PERIMETER FENCE	LF	245.000		245.000	
	506-7039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,080.000		1,080.000	
	506-7041	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,080.000		1,080.000	
	508-7001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	SY	187.000		187.000	
	512-7005	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	960.000		960.000	
	512-7029	PORT CTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	840.000		840.000	
	512-7053	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	960.000		960.000	
	530-7010	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	95.000		95.000	
	540-7002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	540-7005	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	540-7015	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	540-7016	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	544-7001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-7002	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-7004	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-7006	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(L)(N)(TL3)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-7014	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	560-7008	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWW-POST) TY 4	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-7001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-7063	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (RAIL MOUNT)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-7073	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-7013	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	658-7048	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	5.000		5.000	
	662-7068	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	4,912.000		4,912.000	
	662-7100	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	9,162.000		9,162.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1417-01-035 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Montgomery
HIGHWAY FM 1484

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1417-01-035**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00183699**			
		COUNTY		**Montgomery**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 1484**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-7175	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	2,837.000		2,837.000	
	666-7211	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	LF	330.000		330.000	
	666-7213	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	2,008.000		2,008.000	
	666-7309	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,837.000		2,837.000	
	666-7315	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,008.000		2,008.000	
	666-7316	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	330.000		330.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	43.000		43.000	
	677-7001	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	LF	6,697.000		6,697.000	
	18	LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

DESCRIPTION	110 7001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	110 7002 EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	132 7006 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C)	ACCUMULATIVE ROADWAY EXCAVATION	ACCUMULATIVE CHANNEL EXCAVATION	ACCUMULATIVE EMBANKMENT
STATION	CY	CY	CY	CY	CY	CY
244+17.43 R1						
244+50.00 R1	9.23		0.05	9		0
245+00.00 R1	57.90		17.89	67		18
245+50.00 R1	80.47		81.12	148		99
245+98.00 R1	43.42		105.6	191		205
246+00.00 R1		0.73	3.35	191	1	208
246+50.00 R1		72.76	38.21	191	73	246
247+00.00 R1		364.95	1.8	191	438	248
247+18.00 R1		113.34	14.27	191	552	262
247+50.00 R1	32.82		95.1	224		357
248+00.00 R1	78.54		212.43	302		570
248+50.00 R1	89.85		169.66	392		739
248+58.00 R1	8.33		10.71	401		750
TOTAL	**401**	**552**	**750**			

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:52 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03_CADD\01 Shts\00-GEN\FM1484 EW SUMMARY.dgn

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		9

CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	500 7001	502 7001	508 7001	512 7005	512 7029	512 7053	545 7002	545 7004	545 7014	662 7068
	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	PORT CTB (FUR & INST) (F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (MOVE) (F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S)(N)(TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(SLD)
	LS	MO	SY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	1	10	187	960	840	960	2	4	4	4912
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**10**	**187**	**960**	**840**	**960**	**2**	**4**	**4**	**4912**

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES (CONT.):

LOCATION	662 7100	677 7001	503 7002	505 7001	505 7002
	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LF	LF	EA	DAY	HR
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	9162	6697	2	20	40
PROJECT TOTALS	**9162**	**6697**	**2**	**20**	**40**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	104 7006	105 7018	496 7004	496 7007	496 7009	644 7073
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (8"-12")	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	SY	SY	EA	LF	EA	EA
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	361	1537	4	54	1	4
PROJECT TOTALS	**361**	**1537**	**4**	**54**	**1**	**4**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	100 7002	100 7004	110 7001	110 7002	132 7006	216 7001	247 7044	310 7004	420 7067	422 7013	432 7041
	PREPARING ROW	PREP ROW (TREE)(12" TO 24" DIA)	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C)	PROOF ROLLING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2) (6")	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	CL C CONC (MISC)	APPROACH SLAB	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)
	STA	EA	CY	CY	CY	HR	SY	GAL	CY	CY	CY
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	4	66	401	552	750	4	1915	474	15	116	121
PROJECT TOTALS	**4**	**66**	**401**	**552**	**750**	**4**	**1915**	**474**	**15**	**116**	**121**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES (CONT.):

LOCATION	432 7013	450 7008	530 7010	540 7002	540 7005	540 7015	540 7016	544 7001	545 7006	560 7008	341 7003	341 7037	341 7082
	RIPRAP (MOWSTRIP) (4 IN)	RAIL (TY T223)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(L) (N)(TL3)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWW-POST) TY 4	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22 (EXEMPT)	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22 (EXEMPT)	TACK COAT
	CY	LF	SY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	TON	TON	GAL
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	14	107	95	50	1	2	2	1	1	1	417	206	113
PROJECT TOTALS	**14**	**107**	**95**	**50**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**417**	**206**	**113**

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:54 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\60070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\00-GEN\FM1484_SUMMARIES.dgn

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

SUMMARY QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		10

CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	400 7010	402 7001	403 7001	432 7002	464 7005	465 7005	465 7009	465 7158	465 7162
	CEM STABIL BKFL	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)) (24 IN)	JCTBOX (COMPL) (PJB) (3FTX3FT)	JCTBOX (COMPL) (PJB) (5FTX5FT)	INLET (COMPL) (PAZD)(FG) (3FTX3FT-3FTX3FT)	INLET (COMPL) (PAZD)(FG) (5FTX5FT-4FTX4FT)
	CY	LF	SF	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	51	387	480	171	387	1	1	1	1
PROJECT TOTALS	**51**	**387**	**480**	**171**	**387**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	432 7002	644 7001	644 7063	658 7013	658 7048
	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (RAIL MOUNT)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)CTB (BI)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2
	CY	EA	EA	EA	EA
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	1	1	2	12	5
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**1**	**2**	**12**	**5**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	161 7002	162 7002	164 7005	164 7006	166 7001	168 7001	506 7003	506 7011	506 7034	506 7039	506 7041
	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4")	BLOCK SODDING	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION PERIMETER FENCE	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	SY	AC	TGL	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	425	425	213	213	0.09	11	123	123	245	1080	1080
PROJECT TOTALS	**425**	**425**	**213**	**213**	**0.09**	**11**	**123**	**123**	**245**	**1080**	**1080**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES:

LOCATION	666 7175	666 7211	666 7213	666 7309	666 7316	666 7315	672 7004
	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (W)6" (SLD) (100MIL)	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6" (BRK) (100MIL)	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6" (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
FM 1484 @ MCRAE CREEK	2837	330	2008	2837	330	2008	43
PROJECT TOTALS	**2837**	**330**	**2008**	**2837**	**330**	**2008**	**43**

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

SUMMARY QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		11

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:55 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\00-GEN\FM1484 SUMMARIES.dgn

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY STRUCTURES

DRIVEWAY NUMBER	P&P SHEET	CENTERLINE REFERENCE	CENTERLINE STATION		EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED WORK		FLOWLINE ELEVATIONS (FT) US	FLOWLINE ELEVATIONS (FT) DS	464 7005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24")	496 7004 REMOVE STR (SET)	496 7007 REMOVE STR (PIPE)
										LF	EA	LF
DW #1	1	FM1484	244+46.45	34.2'RT	1-24"x30 LF RCP w/ SET	REMOVE 1-24"x30 LF RCP AND SET ADD 1-24"x 201LF RCP		216.73	215.61	201	2	25
DW #2	1	FM1484	244+57.69	34.4'LT	1-18"x25 LF RCP w/ SET	REMOVE 1-18"x25 LF RCP AND SET ADD 1-24"x186 LF RCP		217.12	215.14	186	2	29
							CSJ: 1417-01-035 TOTALS			**387**	**4**	**54**

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:48:56 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03_CADD\01 Shts\00-GEN\FM1484_DRN_DRWY_SUMM.dgn

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

DRIVEWAY STRUCTURE SUMMARY

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		12

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

LAYOUT SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN TYPE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (IN)	PLYWOOD SIGNS	ALUMINUM SIGNS TYPE A	644 - INS SM RD SN SUP & AM TYPE OF MOUNT																			
							7001 10BWG (1) SA (P) EA	6002 10BWG (1) SA (P-BM) EA	6004 10BWG (1) SA (T) EA	6005 10BWG (1) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6006 10BWG (1) SA (U) EA	6017 10BWG (2) SA (P) EA	6019 10BWG (2) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6027 S80 (1) SA (P) EA	6040 S80 (1) SA (P-BM) EA	6030 S80 (1) SA (T) EA	6031 S80 (1) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6033 S80 (1) SA (U) EA	6034 S80 (1) SA (U-1EXT) EA	6035 S80 (1) SA (U-2EXT) EA	6036 S80 (1) SA (U-BM) EA	6037 S80 (1) SA (U-WC) EA	6050 S80 (2) SA (P) EA	6052 S80 (2) SA (T-2EXT) EA	7063 IN SRSS &AM (RAIL) (MOUNT) EA
2	1	I-3	McRae Creek	30"X18"		X																				X
2	2	I-3	McRae Creek	30"X18"		X																				X
2	3	W1-2R		30"X30"		X	X																			
		W13-1P	45 MPH	18"X18"																						
				TOTALS			1																			2

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED ACCORDING TO THE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT SHEETS EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT A SIGN IN ORDER TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR WILL STAKE ALL SIGN LOCATIONS, AND NO CHANGES IN THOSE LOCATIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS(TY A)

Square Ft.	Min. Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

 SHEET 1 OF 1

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET
HOU	MONTGOMERY	1417	01	035	13

REGION 6 — PROJECT NO. — HIGHWAY PM 1484

STD-N29

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE 1		FM 1484	STA. 241+72.30 - 250+11.29 RT	TL-3	UNI	EXISTING ROADWAY		PORT CONC OR STL BARRIER	24"	32"	1000'	2								X	
2	PHASE 1		FM 1484	STA. 244+81.15 RT (PERMANENT)	TL-3	UNI	CONCRETE	6"	PORT CONC OR STL BARRIER	24"	32"	1000'	1				X					
3	PHASE 2		FM 1484	STA. 242+41.97 RT	TL-3	UNI	ASPHALT	6"	PORT CONC OR STL BARRIER	24"	32"	1000'	1	1							X	
4	PHASE 2		FM 1484	STA. 244+40.71 - 248+60.45 RT	TL-3	UNI	EXISTING ROADWAY		PORT CONC OR STL BARRIER	24"	32"	1000'		2	2	1					X	
5	PHASE 2		FM 1484	STA. 249+91.68 RT	TL-3	UNI	ASPHALT	6"	PORT CONC OR STL BARRIER	24"	32"	1000'	1	1							X	
												TOTALS	5	4	2							

LEGEND:

L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwylse.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
				14

CK
DW
CK
DW

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

GENERAL:

FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

THE CONTRACTOR MAY PROPOSE MODIFICATIONS TO THE SEQUENCE OF WORK FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE ENGINEER. ANY RECOMMENDATION RESULTING IN MAJOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE SEQUENCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ANY CHANGES TO THE VARIOUS PAY ITEMS, IMPACT TO TRAFFIC, AND EFFECT TO OVERALL PROJECT TIME, COST, ETC. DO NOT PROCEED WITH ANY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS BASED ON A REVISED SEQUENCE OF WORK WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADWAY SURFACES EXPOSED TO TRAFFIC. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

FOR ALL PHASES, PROVIDE TEMPORARY PIPE DRAINS AND TAKE SUCH OTHER MEASURES AS DIRECTED TO PROVIDE FOR CONTINUED DRAINAGE FROM ALL ABUTTING PROPERTY, THE RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ROADWAY DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. LABOR AND MATERIALS INVOLVED IN THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS OF THE CONTRACT.

AT CONSTRUCTION BREAKS OR TCP LANE TRANSITIONS IF APPLICABLE, INSTALL A TRANSITION FROM PROPOSED GRADE TO EXISTING GRADE USING HMAC OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE TRANSITION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS OF THE CONTRACT.

COORDINATE WORK AND ANY CLOSURES TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO ANY BUSINESSES OR RESIDENCES ALONG THE ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALL APPROPRIATE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARDS BC (1) THRU BC (12), WZ (RS), WZ (STPM), WZ (UL), TCP (2-1), TCP (2-2), AND TCP (2-3), PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

PERFORM EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STEPS TO COMPLETION FOR EACH PHASE BEFORE STARTING THE NEXT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

PHASE 1: MCRAE CREEK (NORTHBOUND) BRIDGE PHASE 1 AND ROADWAY APPROACHES

PROPERTIES WITH SINGLE DRIVEWAY ACCESS, CONTRACTOR SHALL RECONSTRUCT DRIVEWAY AS WELL AS ROADWAY IN FRONT OF DRIVEWAY IN HALF-WIDTHS TO MAINTAIN ACCESS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL DRIVEWAYS WITHIN WORK ZONE BEHIND F-SHAPE BARRIER.

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNERS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING TCP PHASE.

INSTALL PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (PCMS) AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO ADVISE TRAFFIC OF THE CONSTRUCTION AHEAD.

CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPOSITION ANY F-SHAPE PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER POSITIONED ALONG THE TOP OF THE EXISTING BRIDGE DECK THAT MOVES DUE TO BEING STRUCK OR THERMAL EXPANSION TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 2 FT SLIDE REQUIREMENT BEHIND THE BARRIER. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

STEP 1

- SET UP BARRICADES, F-SHAPE PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER, AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PHASE 1 TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS, STANDARDS, AND TMUTCD. ELIMINATE EXISTING PAVMENT MARKINGS ON EXISTING PAVEMENT AND PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON FM 1484 IN ACCORDANCE TCP PHASE 1 LAYOUTS.
- INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS SHOWN ON SW3P LAYOUTS.
- CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY PAVEMENT AS SHOWN IN PHASE 1 TCP LAYOUTS.

STEP 2

- SHIFT TRAFFIC TO CONFIGURATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP PHASE 1 LAYOUTS.

STEP 3

- PERFORM CHANNEL EXCAVATION WITHIN WORK ZONE. MAINTAIN ACCESS AS NEEDED WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS WORK ITEMS.
- PERFORM FM 1484 BRIDGE PHASE 1 DEMO AS SHOWN ON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PHASING PLAN.
- INSTALL BRIDGE DRILL SHAFT FOUNDATIONS STARTING AT ABUTMENT 1 WORKING TOWARDS ABUTMENT 2.
- INSTALL ABUTMENTS 1 AND 2.
- INSTALL BRIDGE BEAMS. ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL MAY BE UTILIZED IF NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE BEAMS. THIS IS SUBSIDIARY TO BID ITEM 502.
- POUR BRIDGE DECK.
- CAST BRIDGE RAIL FROM COMPLETED BRIDGE DECK AFTER BRIGE DECK HAS CURED AND REACHED DESIGN STRENGTH.
- INSTALL TRF GRADE BEAM WITHIN PROPOSED WORK ZONE AS SHOWN IN ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE. TOP OF TRF GRADE BEAM SHALL MATCH TOP OF FINISHED EDGE OF PAVEMENT GRADE.
- REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE, DRIVEWAYS, AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WITHIN WORK ZONE LIMITS.
- INSTALL DRIVEWAYS AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.
- INSTALL 6" FLEXIBLE BASE IN ONE LIFT.
- PRIME FLEXIBLE BASE WITH EC-30. CURE PRIME COAT FOUR DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLING 4" D-GR HMAC TYPE B.
- INSTALL 4" D-GR HMAC TYPE B.

STEP 4

- CAST T-223 RAIL ON TOP OF TRF GRADE BEAM AS SHOWN IN ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE.
- INSTALL MOW STRIP, METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE, AND DITCH RIPRAP.

STEP 5

- ELIMINATE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND INSTALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP LAYOUT PHASE 2.
- SHIFT TRAFFIC TO NEW CONFIGURATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

TCP
SEQUENCE OF WORK

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		15

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:07 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP NARRATIVE.dgn

CK
DW
CK
DW

PHASE 2: MCRAE CREEK (SOUTHBOUND) BRIDGE PHASE 2 AND ROADWAY APPROACHES

PHASE 2 SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UPON THE COMPLETION OF PHASE 1.

PROPERTIES WITH SINGLE DRIVEWAY ACCESS, CONTRACTOR SHALL RECONSTRUCT DRIVEWAY AS WELL AS ROADWAY IN FRONT OF DRIVEWAY IN HALF-WIDTHS TO MAINTAIN ACCESS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNERS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING TCP PHASE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL DRIVEWAYS WITHIN WORK ZONE BEHIND F-SHAPE BARRIER.

CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPOSITION ANY F-SHAPE PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER POSITIONED ALONG TOP OF PROPOSED PAVEMENT THAT MOVES DUE TO BEING STRUCK OR THERMAL EXPANSION TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 2 FT SLIDE REQUIREMENT BEHIND THE BARRIER. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

STEP 1

- SET UP BARRICADES AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PHASE 2 TCP TYPICAL SECTION, STANDARDS, AND MUTCD.
- INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS SHOWN ON SW3P LAYOUTS.

STEP 2

- PERFORM CHANNEL EXCAVATION WITHIN WORK ZONE. MAINTAIN ACCESS AS NEEDED WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS WORK ITEMS.
- PERFORM FM 1484 BRIDGE PHASE 2 DEMO AS SHOWN ON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PHASING PLAN.
- INSTALL BRIDGE DRILL SHAFT FOUNDATIONS STARTING AT ABUTMENT 1 WORKING TOWARDS ABUTMENT 2.
- INSTALL ABUTMENTS 1 AND 2.
- INSTALL BRIDGE BEAMS. ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL MAY BE UTILIZED IF NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE BEAMS. THIS IS SUBSIDIARY TO BID ITEM 502.
- POUR BRIDGE DECK.
- CAST BRIDGE RAIL FROM COMPLETED BRIDGE DECK AFTER BRIGE DECK HAS CURED AND REACHED DESIGN STRENGTH.
- REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE, DRIVEWAYS, AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WITHIN WORK ZONE LIMITS.
- INSTALL 6" FLEXIBLE BASE IN ONE LIFT.
- PRIME FLEXIBLE BASE WITH EC-30. CURE PRIME COAT FOUR DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLING 4" D-GR HMAC TYPE B.
- INSTALL 4" D-GR HMAC TYPE B.

STEP 3

- INSTALL DRIVEWAYS AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.
- INSTALL MOW STRIP, METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE, AND DITCH RIPRAP.

STEP 4

- INSTALL PROPOSED SIGNS.

PHASE 3: FM 1484 FINAL OVERLAY AND STRIPING

PHASE 3 SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UPON THE COMPLETION OF PHASE 2.

- INSTALL 2" HMAC TY D (SAC B).
- USING TCP (2-3) TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS, PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP FOR PHASES 1 AND 2.
- USING TCP (2-1) AND TCP (2-3) INSTALL TY I AND TY II PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PROPOSED FINAL CONFIGURATION FOR MCRAE CREEK BRIDGE AND ROADWAY APPROACHES AS SHOWN ON SPMD LAYOUTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

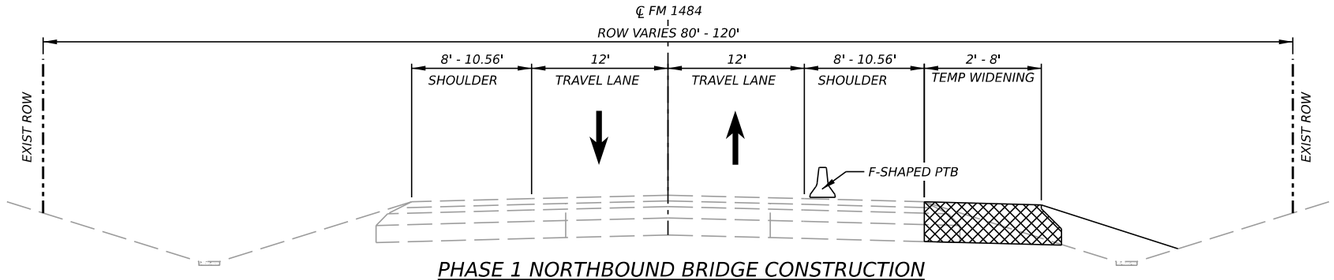
FM 1484

TCP
SEQUENCE OF WORK

SHEET 2 OF 2

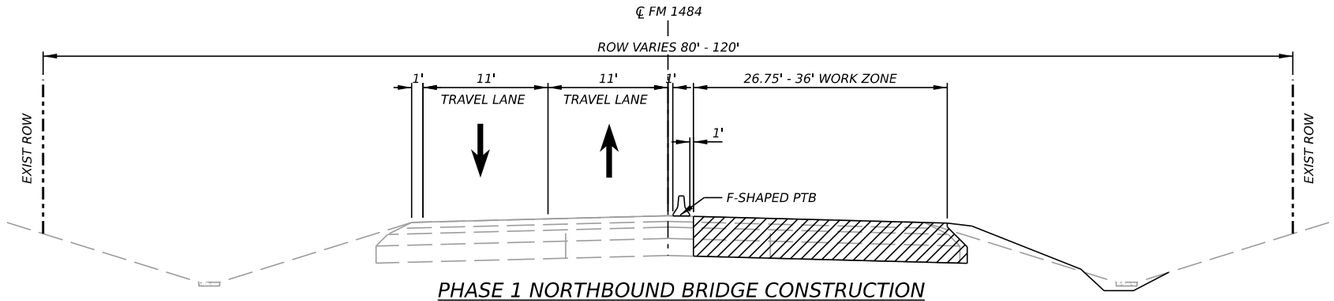
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		16

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:19 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP NARRATIVE.dgn



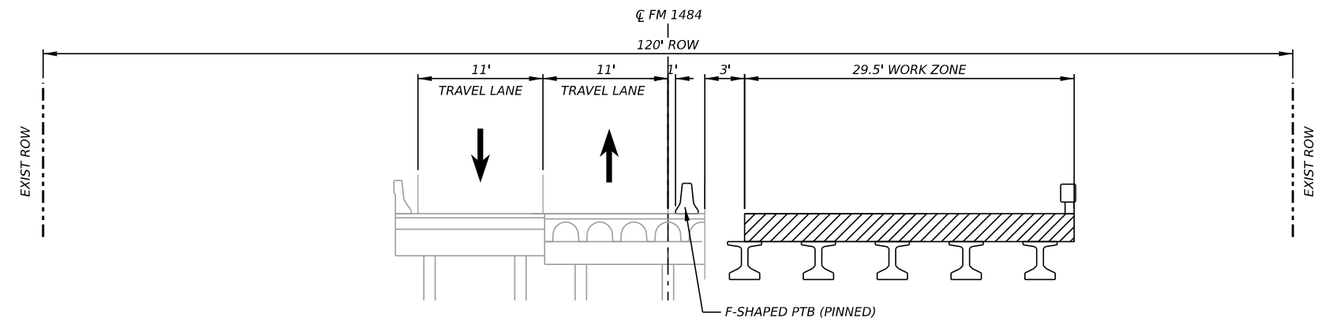
PHASE 1 NORTHBOUND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

STA 242+06.88 TO STA 244+28.79
STA 248+58.15 TO STA 250+49.84
N.T.S.



PHASE 1 NORTHBOUND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

STA 244+28.79 TO STA 246+08.00
STA 247+08.00 TO STA 248+58.15
N.T.S.



PHASE 1 NORTHBOUND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

STA 246+08.00 TO STA 247+08.00
N.T.S.

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:32 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\FM1484 TCP TYP.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
TCP
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		17

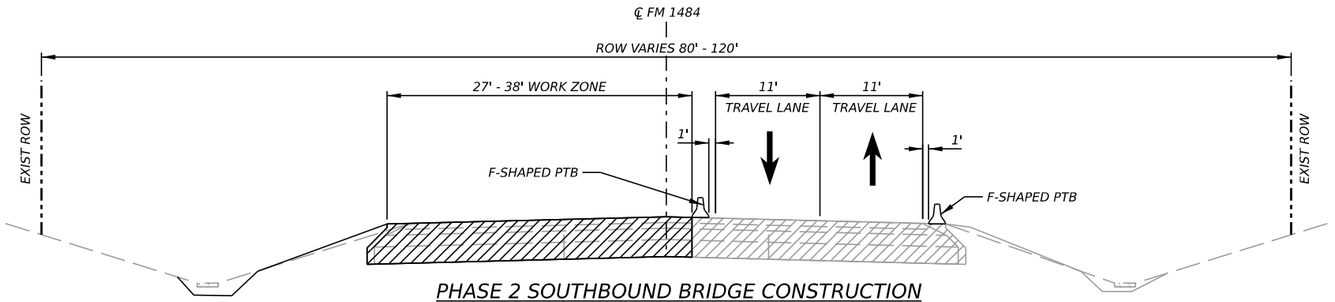
LEGEND

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE

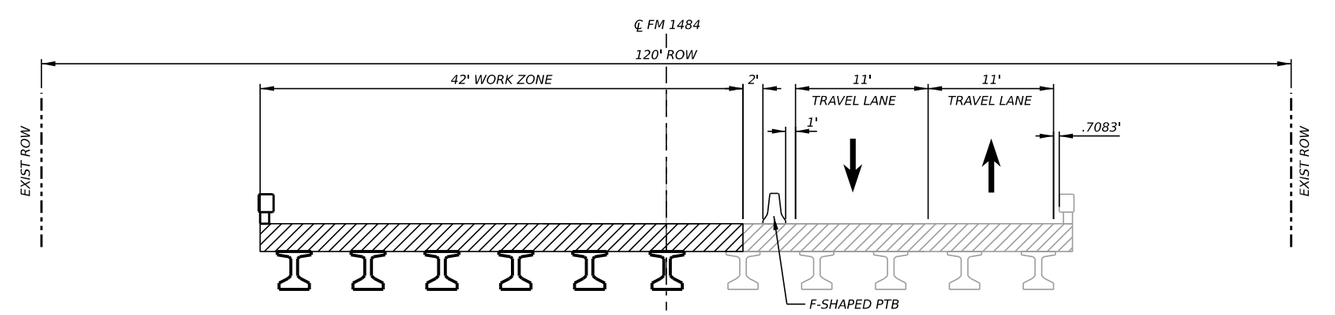
PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT



PHASE 2 SOUTHBOUND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

STA 244+41.97 TO STA 246+08.00
STA 247+08.00 TO STA 248+58.15
N.T.S.



PHASE 2 SOUTHBOUND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

STA 246+08.00 TO STA 247+08.00
N.T.S.

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:33 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\FM1484 TCP TYP.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

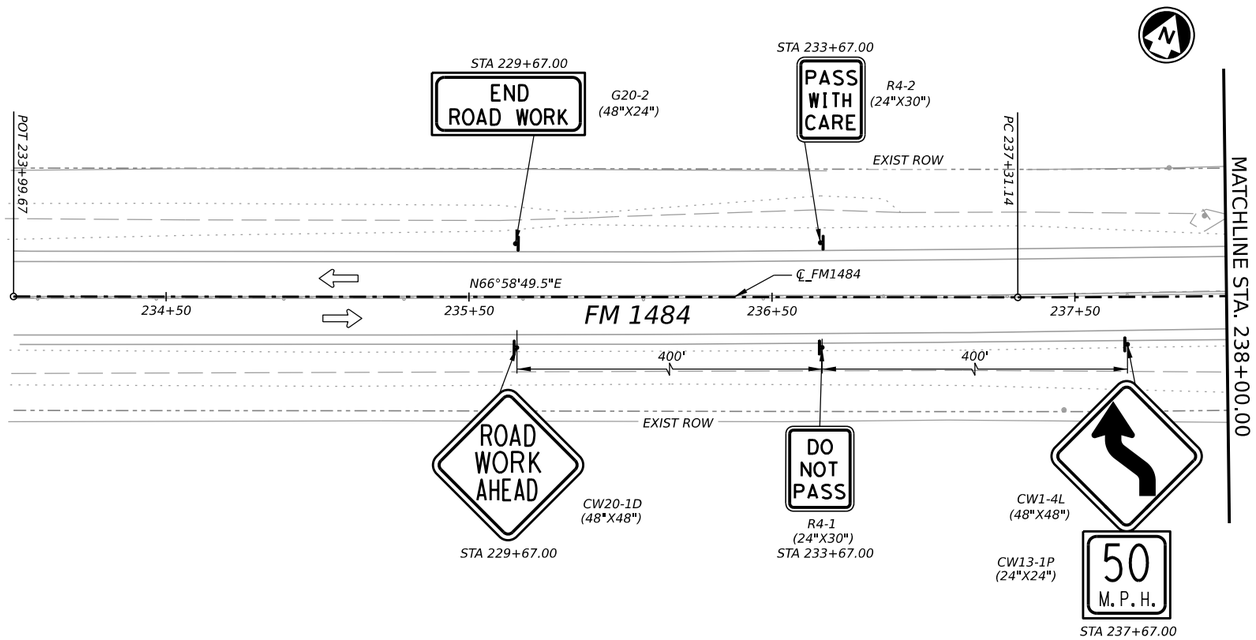
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

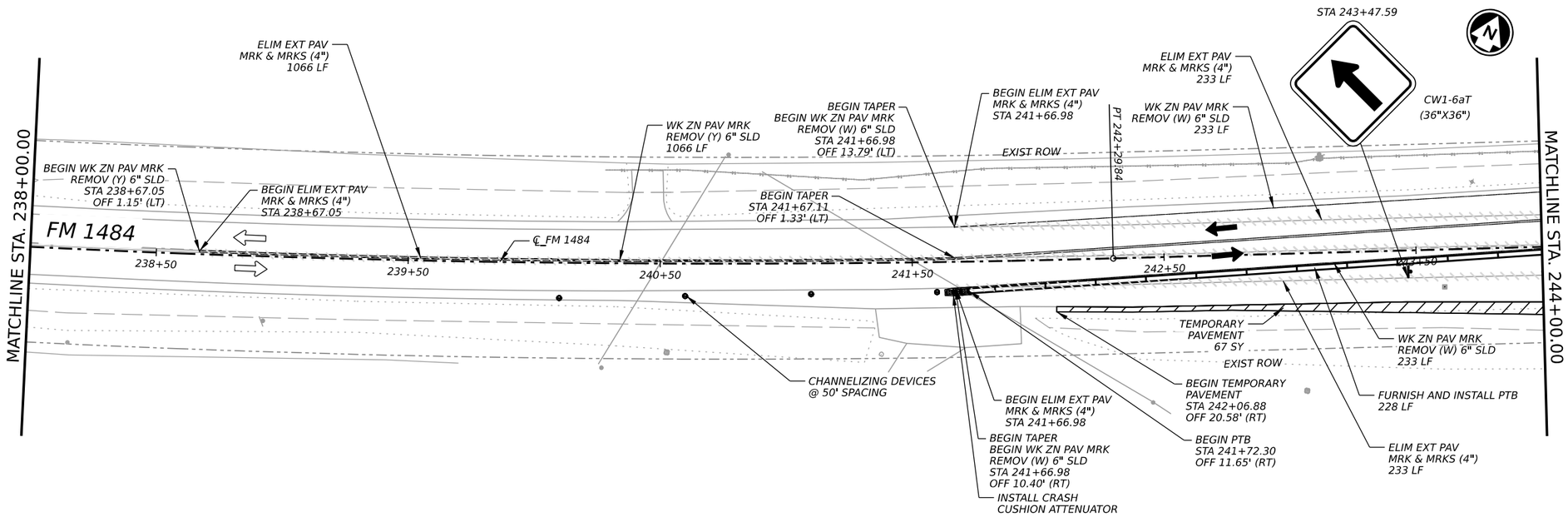
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
TCP
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		18





LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES

NOTES:

1. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK.
3. SEE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
4. SEE P&P SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGN PLACEMENT MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
6. WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
7. EXISTING GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY REINSTALLED ON SKIDS WHERE NEEDED FOR TCP.

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

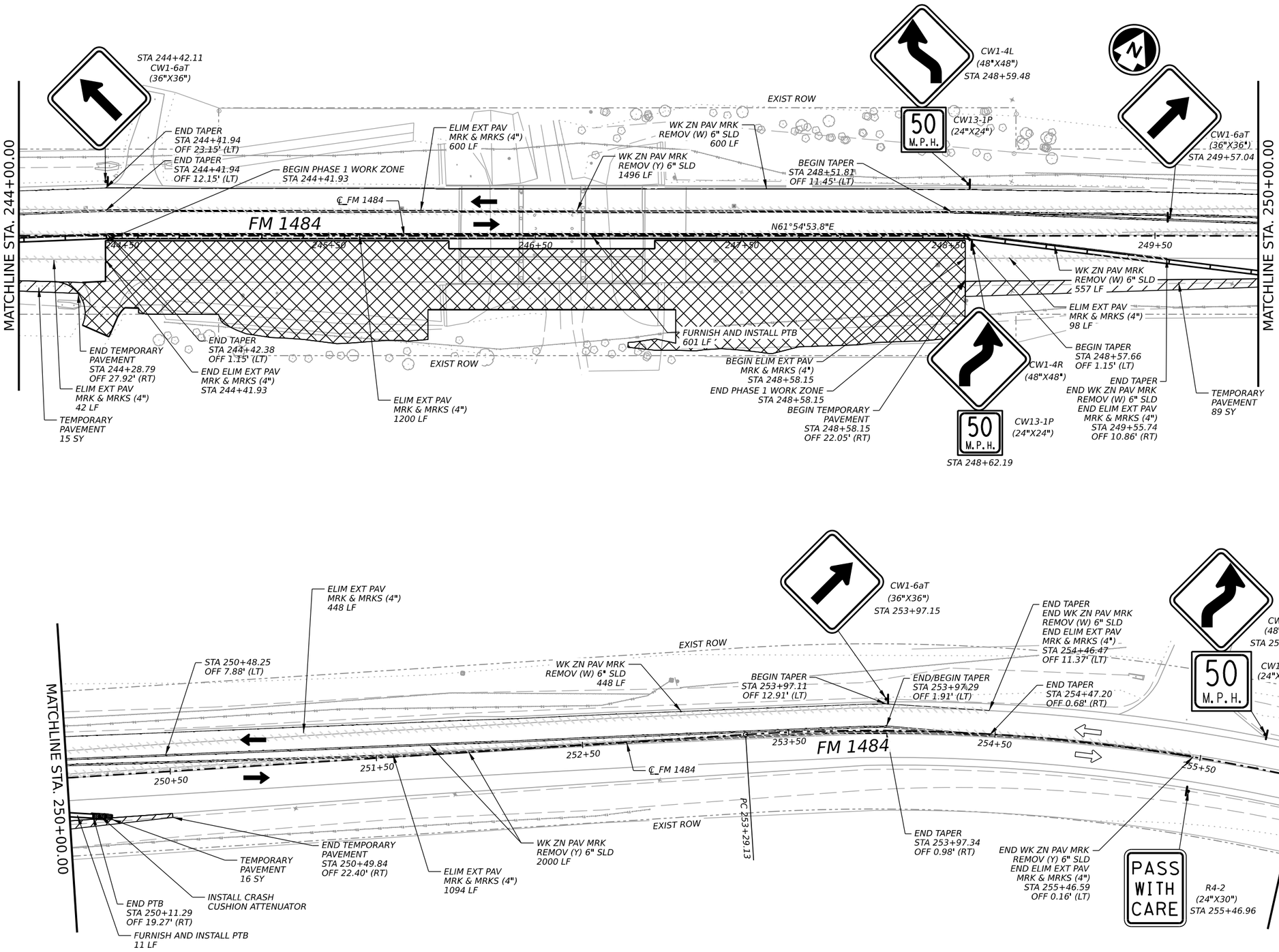
FM 1484
TCP LAYOUTS
PHASE 1

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		19

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:37 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP PH1 01.dgn

CK DW CK DW



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES

NOTES:
1. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK.
3. SEE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
4. SEE P&P SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGN PLACEMENT MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
6. WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
7. EXISTING GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY REINSTALLED ON SKIDS WHERE NEEDED FOR TCP.

0 25 50
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

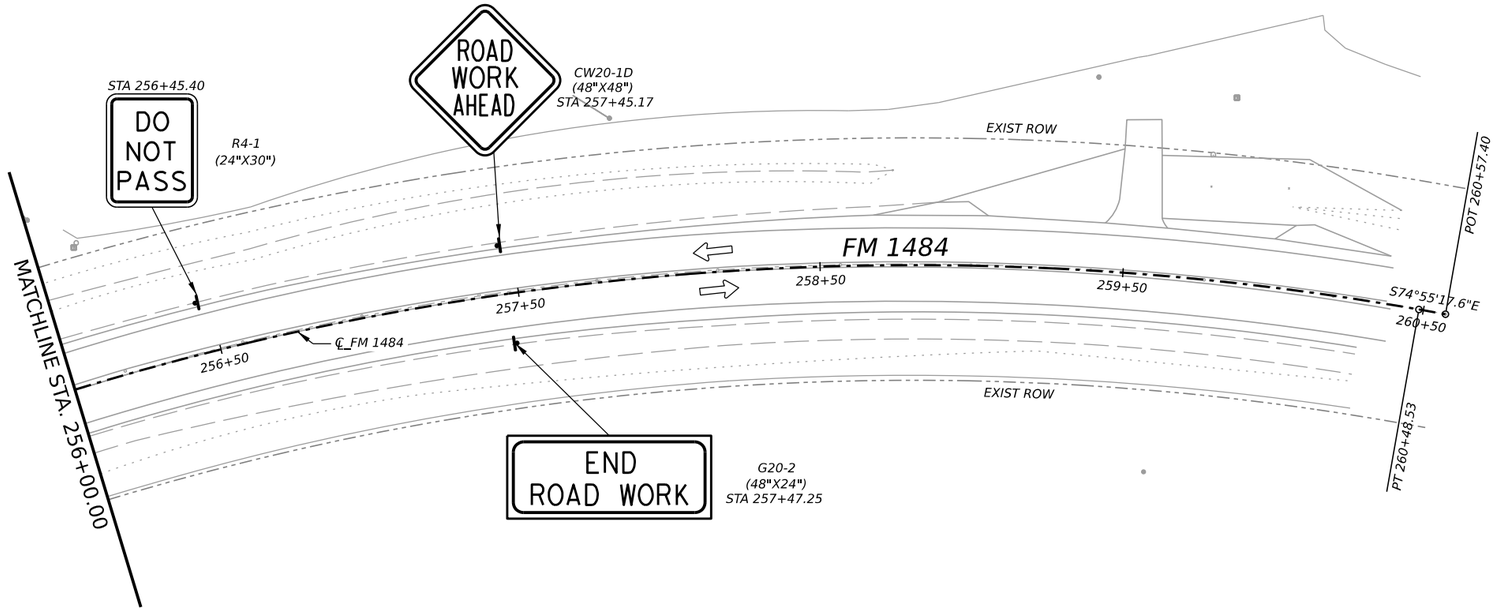
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
TCP LAYOUTS
PHASE 1

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		20

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:41 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP PH1 02.dgn



N

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES

NOTES:

1. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK.
3. SEE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
4. SEE P&P SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGN PLACEMENT MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
6. WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
7. EXISTING GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY REINSTALLED ON SKIDS WHERE NEEDED FOR TCP.

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

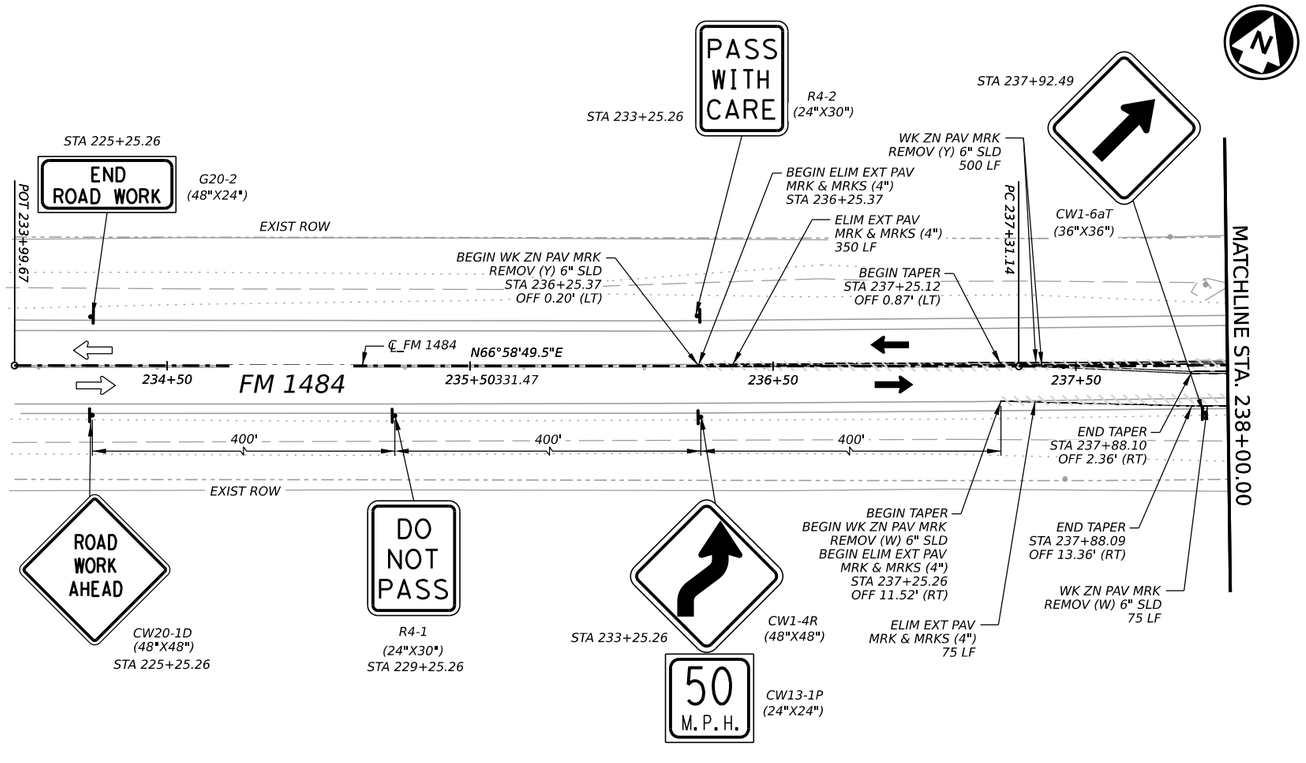
Texas Department of Transportation

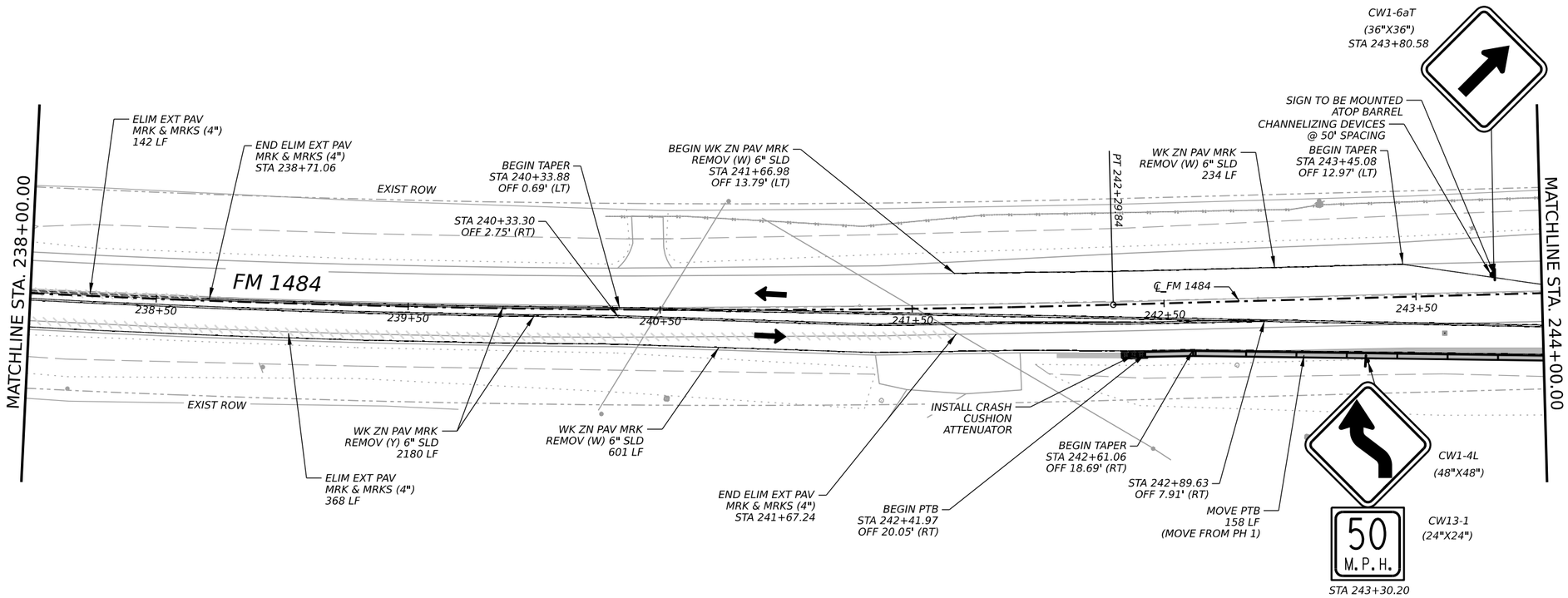
FM 1484
TCP LAYOUTS
PHASE 1

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		21

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP PH1 03.dgn





LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES

NOTES:
1. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK.
3. SEE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
4. SEE P&P SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGN PLACEMENT MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
6. WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
7. EXISTING GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY REINSTALLED ON SKIDS WHERE NEEDED FOR TCP.

0 25 50
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

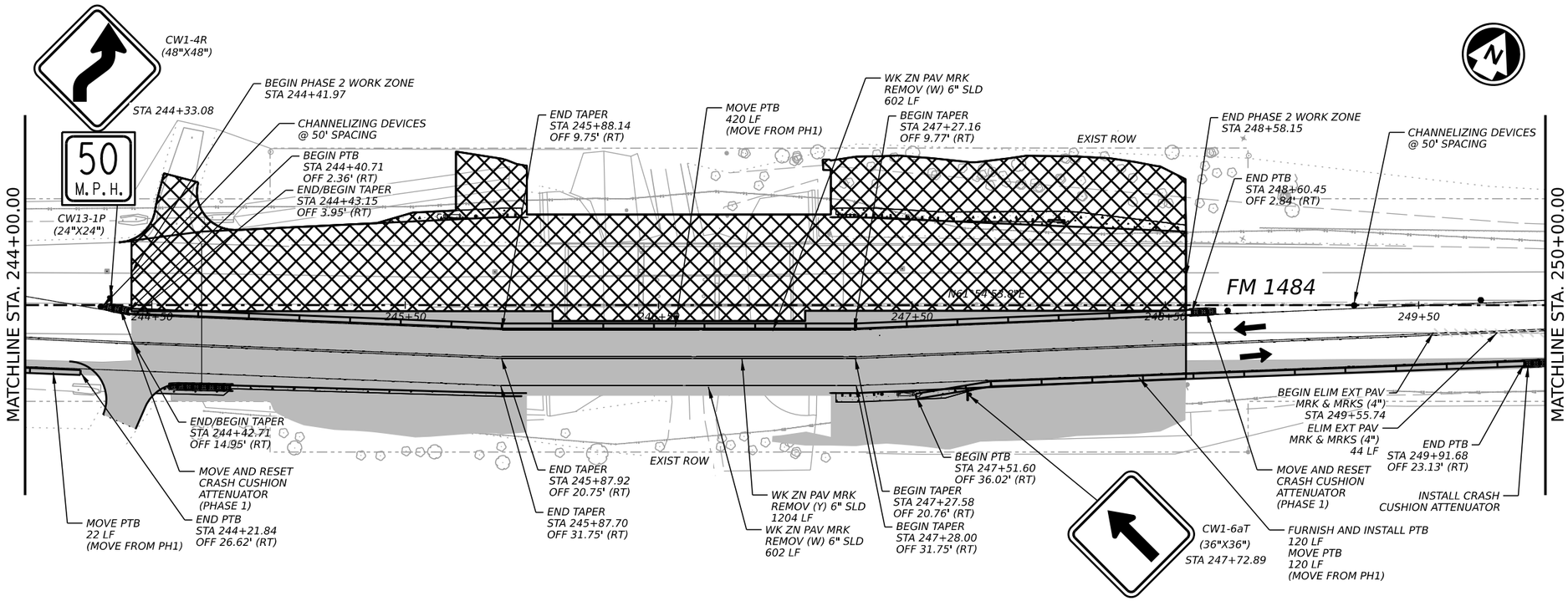
Texas Department of Transportation

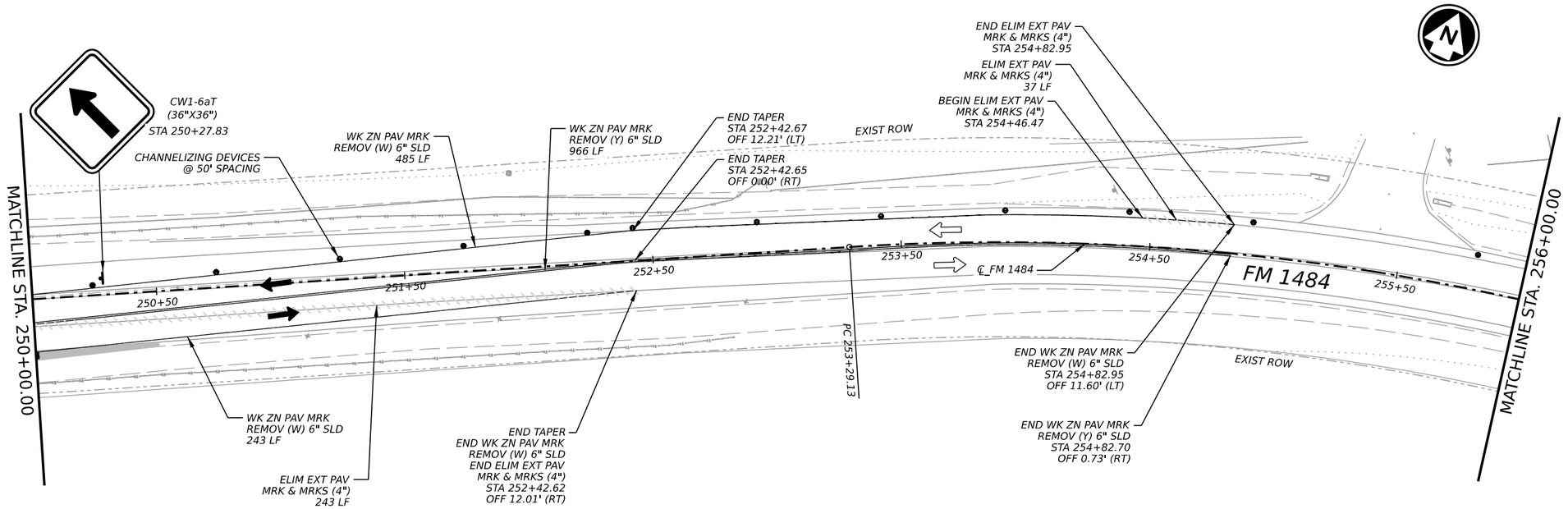
FM 1484
TCP LAYOUTS
PHASE 2

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		22

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:49 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP PH2 01.dgn





LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES

NOTES:

1. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK.
3. SEE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
4. SEE P&P SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGN PLACEMENT MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
6. WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
7. EXISTING GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY REINSTALLED ON SKIDS WHERE NEEDED FOR TCP.

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

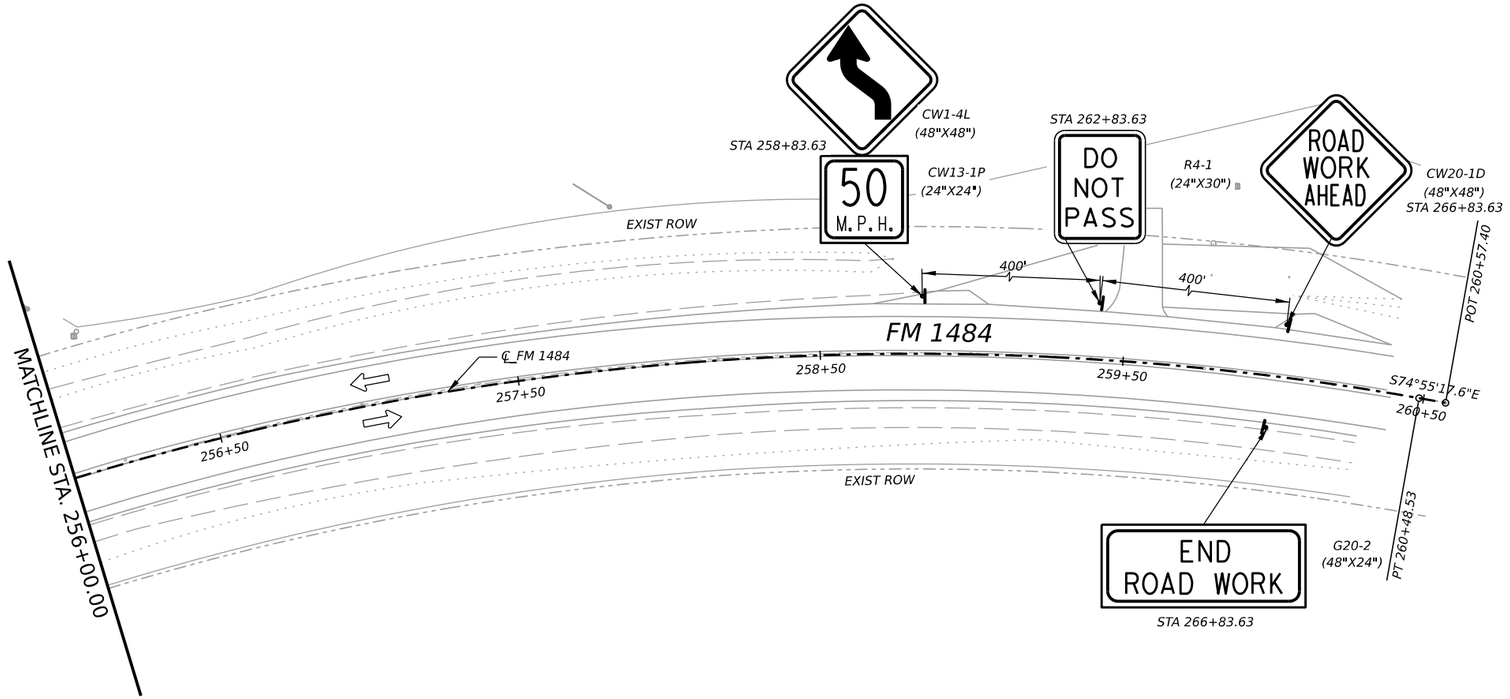
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
TCP LAYOUTS
PHASE 2

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		23

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:55 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP PH2 02.dgn



LEGEND

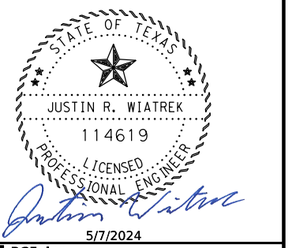
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION
- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY PAVEMENT
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES

NOTES:

1. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TCP SEQUENCE OF WORK.
3. SEE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
4. SEE P&P SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND SIGN PLACEMENT MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) AND TXDOT STANDARDS.
6. WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
7. EXISTING GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY REINSTALLED ON SKIDS WHERE NEEDED FOR TCP.

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'



5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
TCP LAYOUTS
PHASE 2

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		24

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:50:59 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\02-TCP\TCP PH2 03.dgn

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:43 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

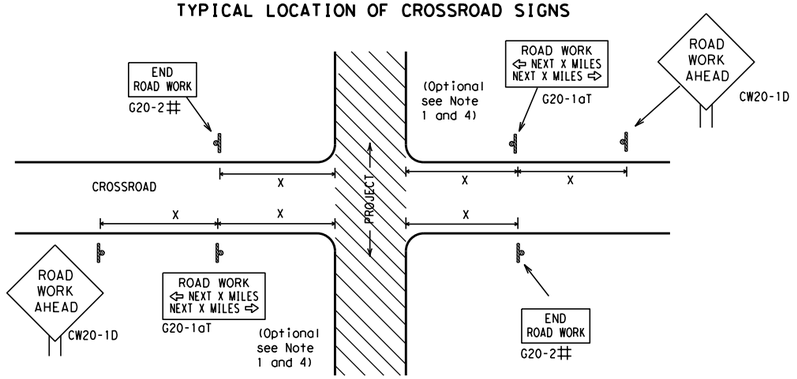
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		25

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:43 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

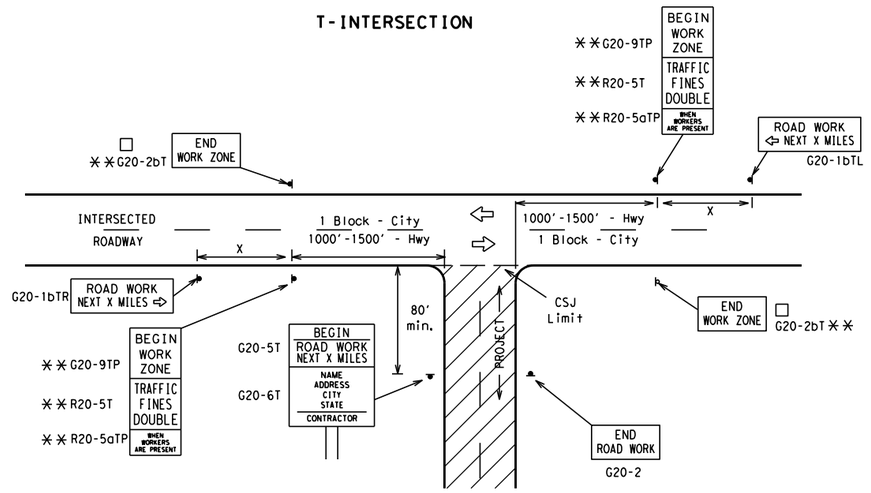
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✳	✳[3]

✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

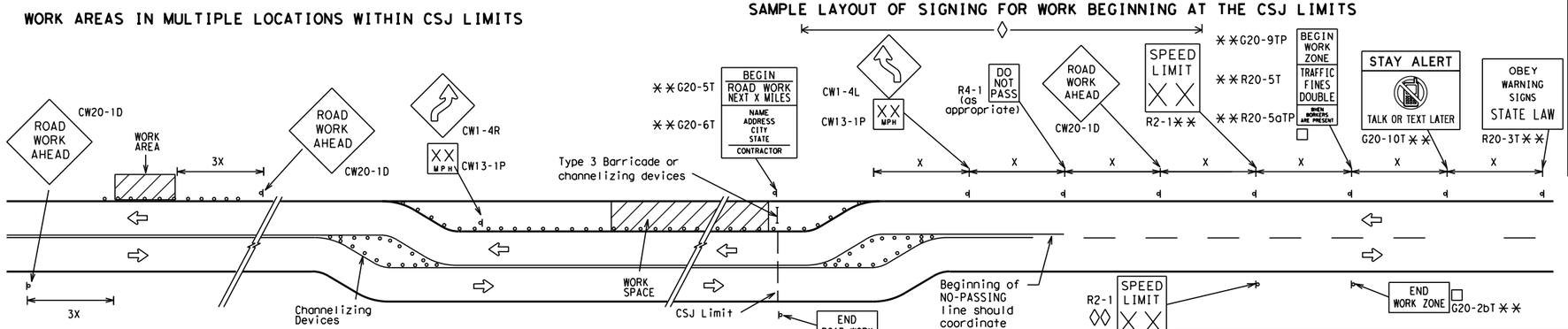
△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

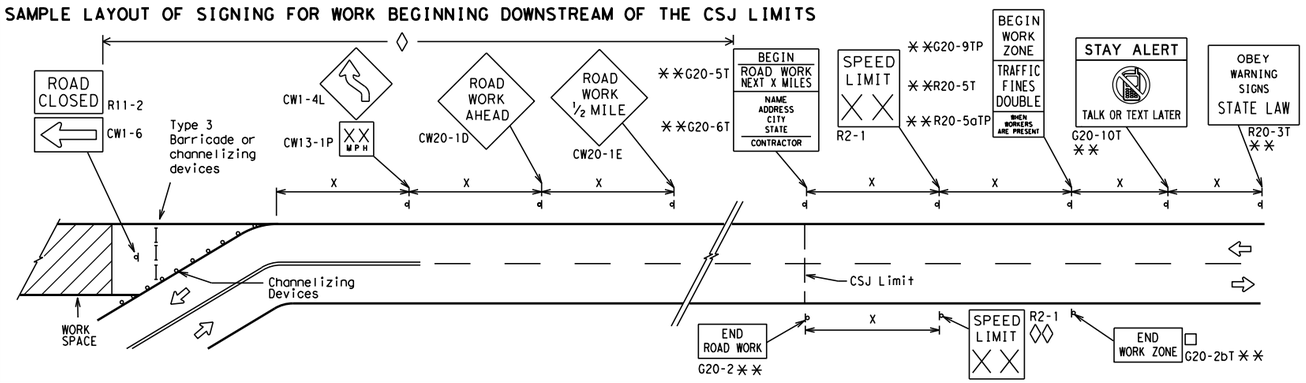
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

☐ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		26

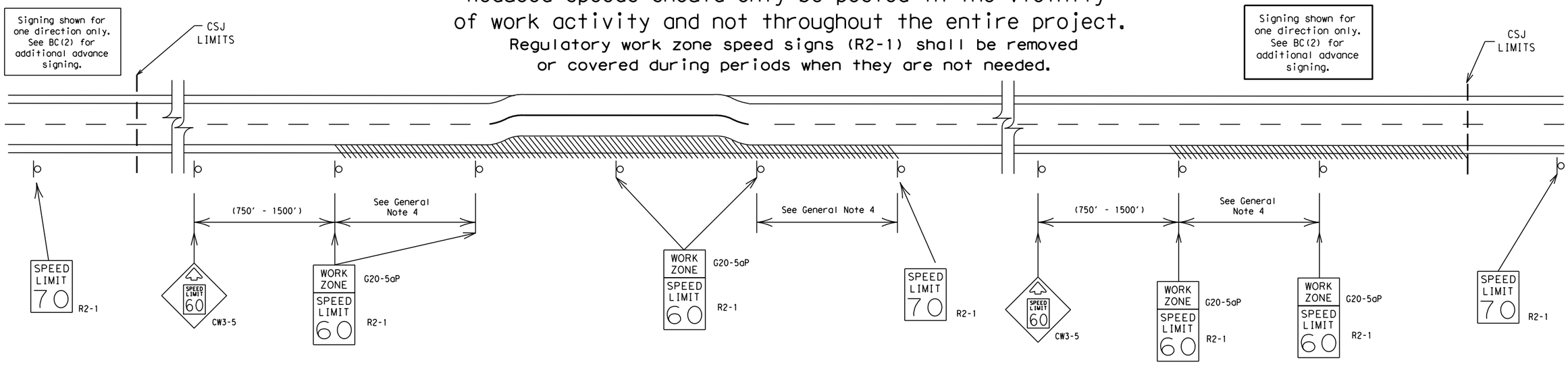
DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:43 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

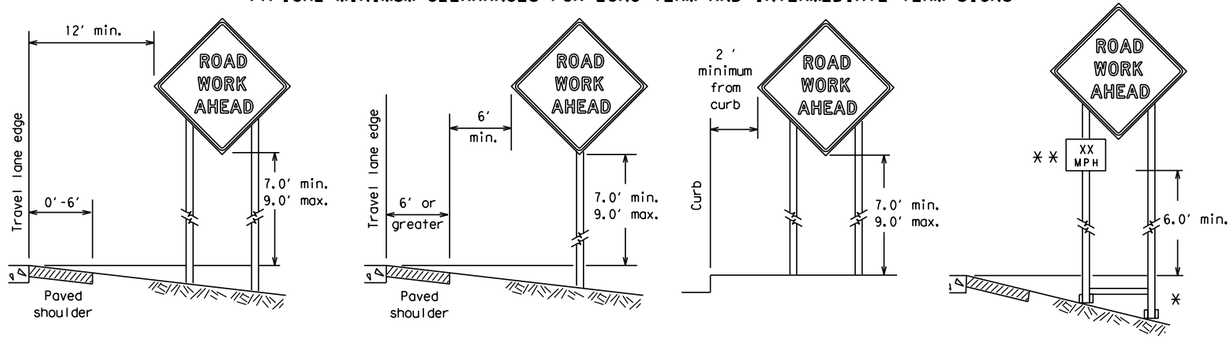
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		27

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:43 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

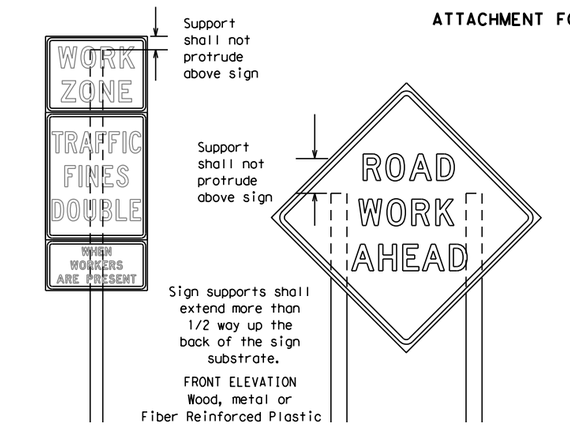
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

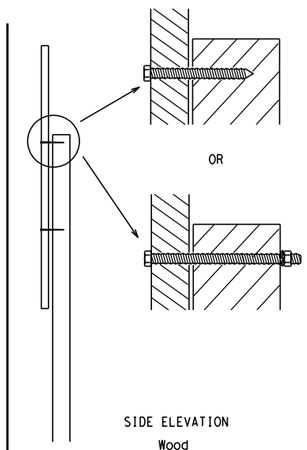


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





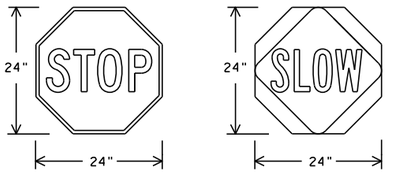
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

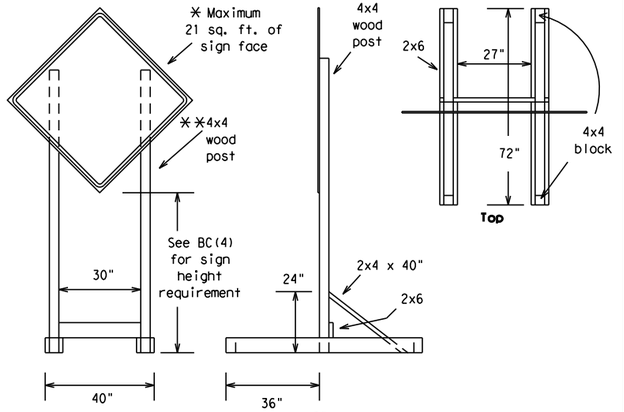
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

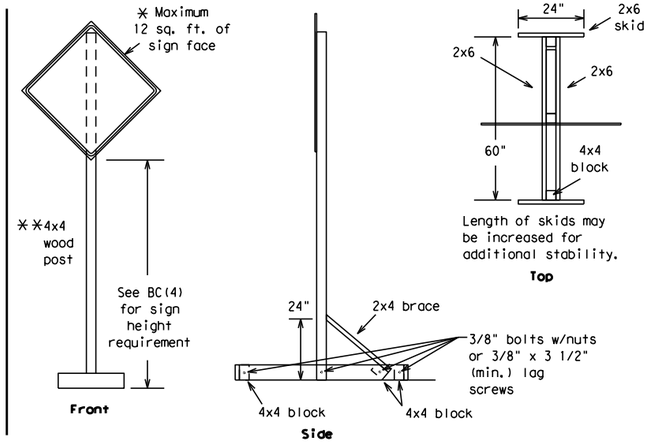
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		28

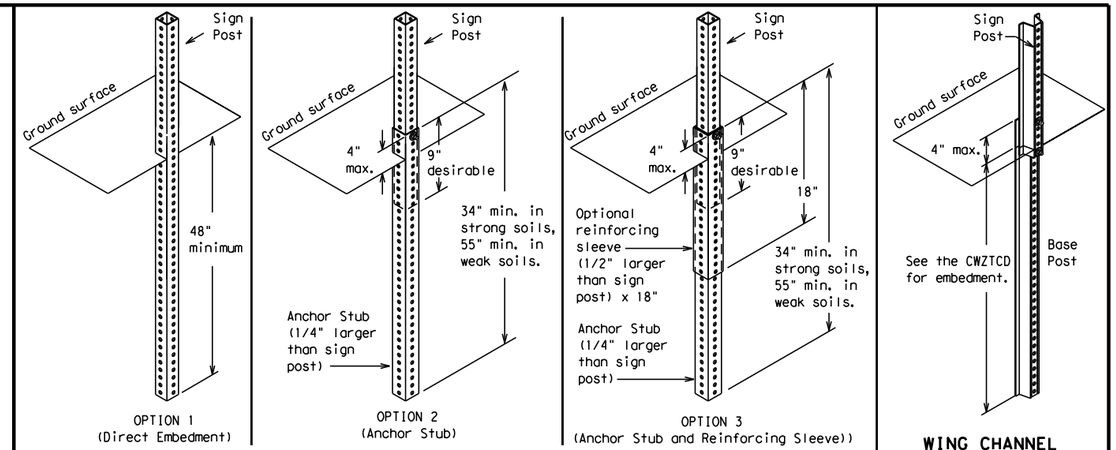
DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:44 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

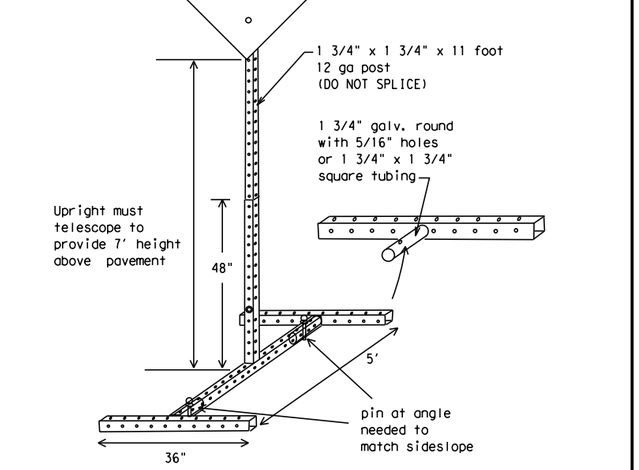
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

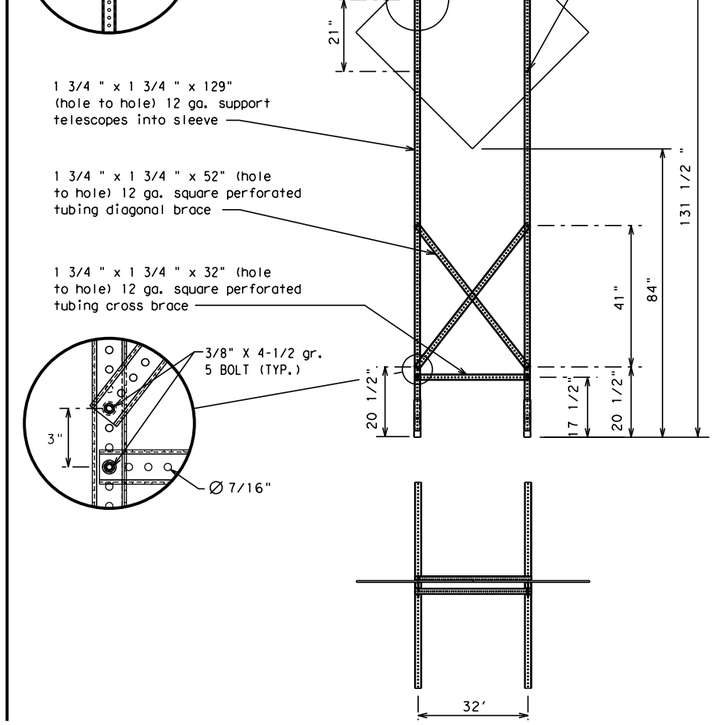


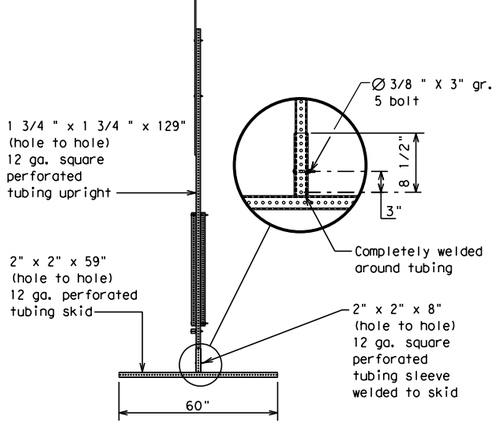
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		29

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:44 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

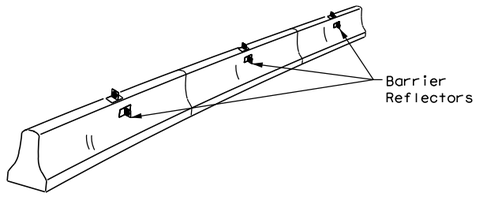
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		30

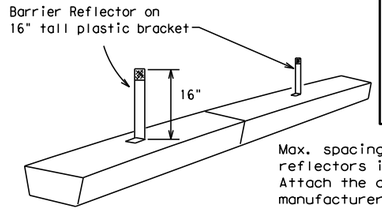
DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:44 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Srds\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



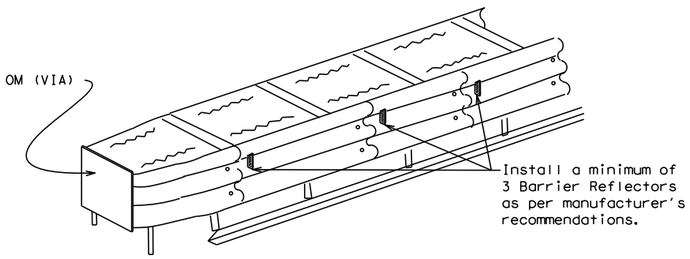
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

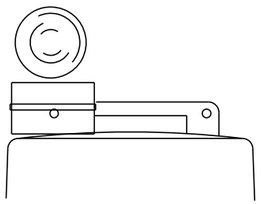
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

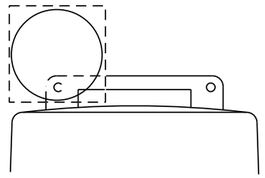
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

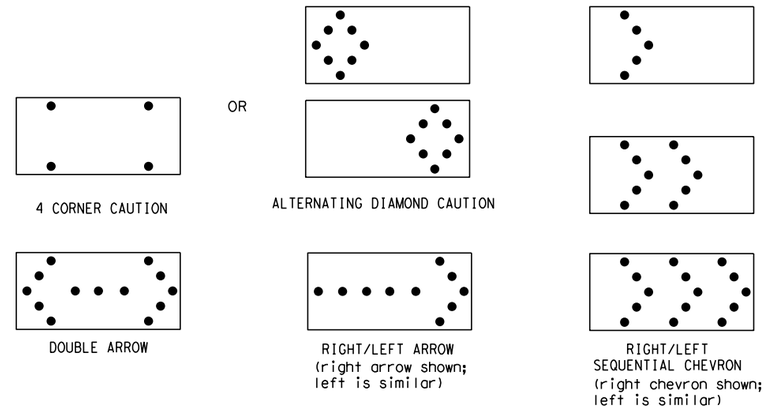
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		31

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

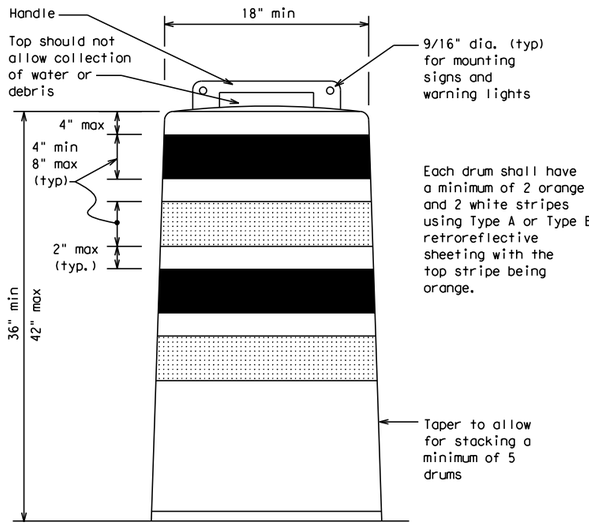
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

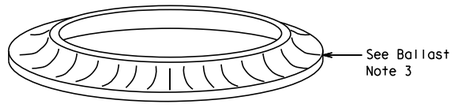
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

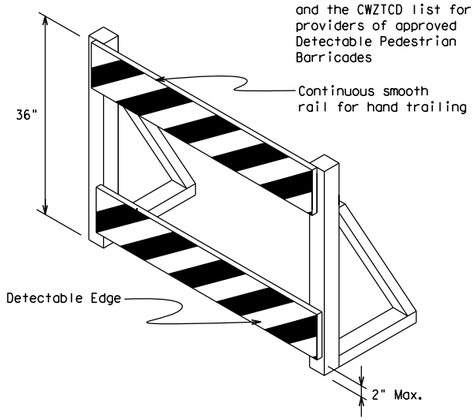
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

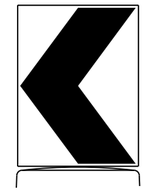




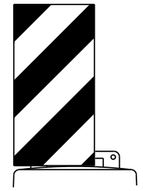


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

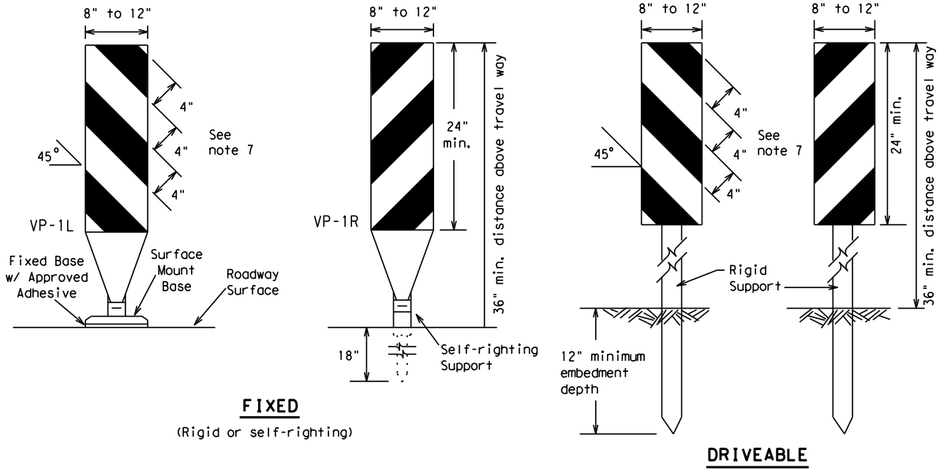
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

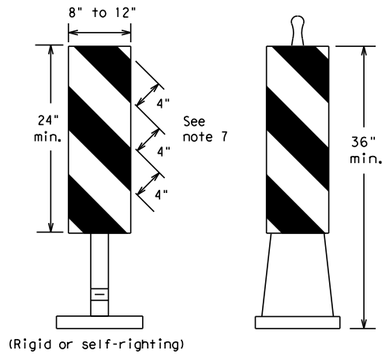
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		32
7-13				

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

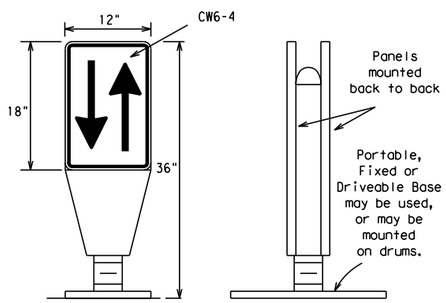


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

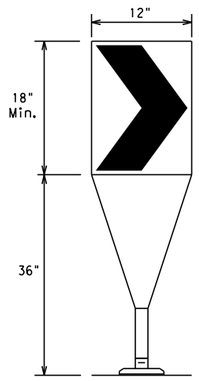
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



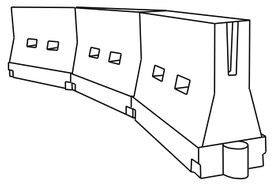
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

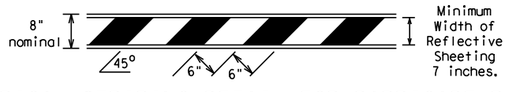
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		33

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

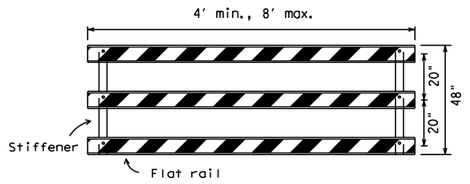
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



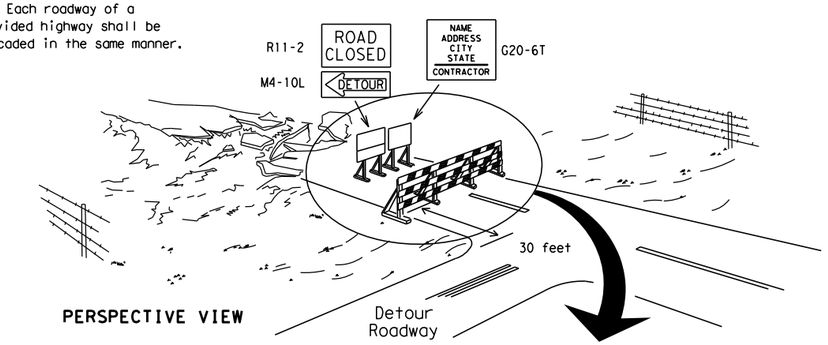
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

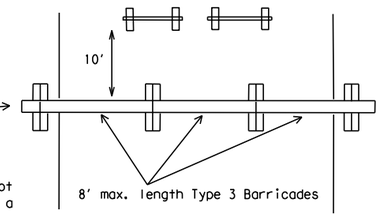
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

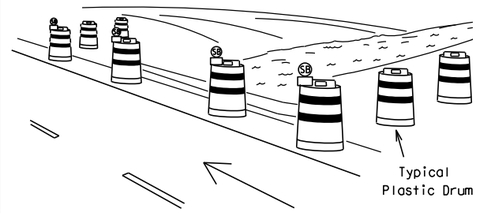
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

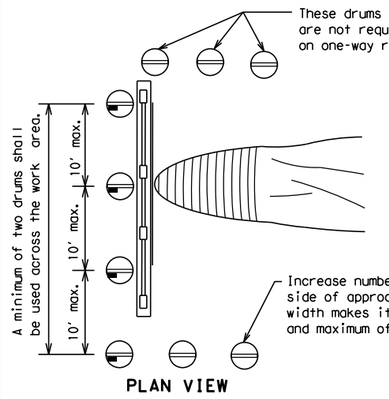
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

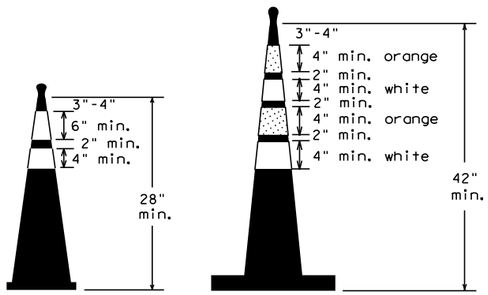
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



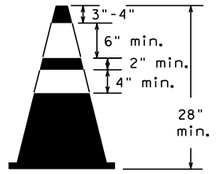
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

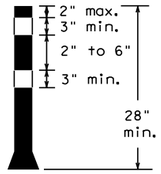
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

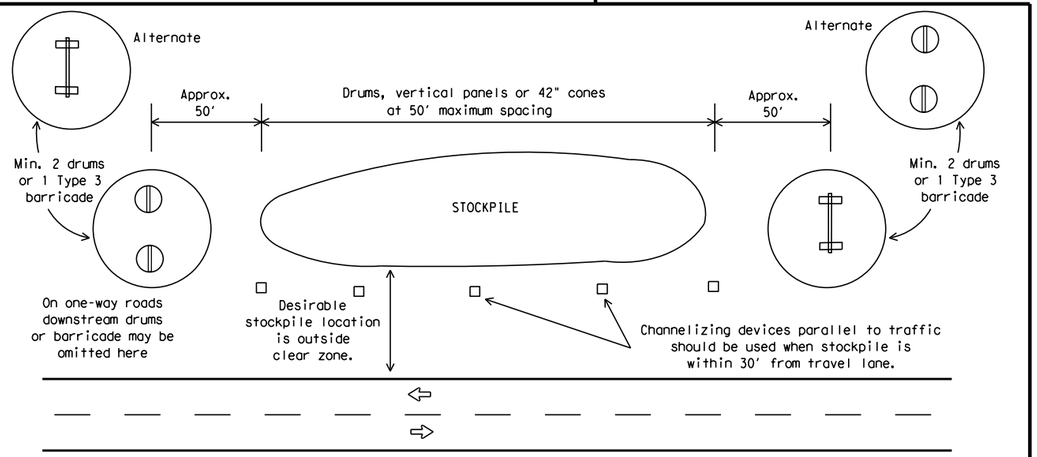


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	MONTGOMERY		34

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:46 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

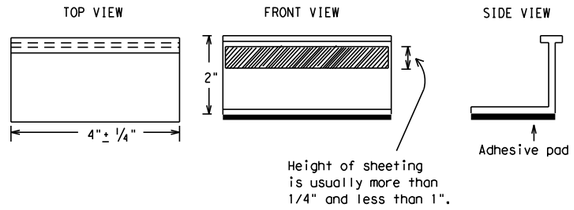
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

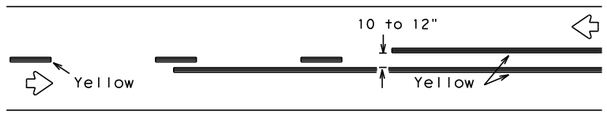
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

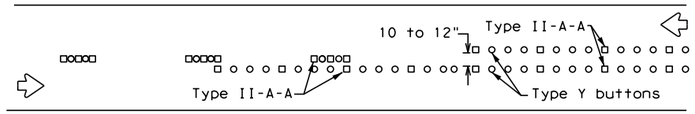
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		35

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:46 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\bc-21.dgn

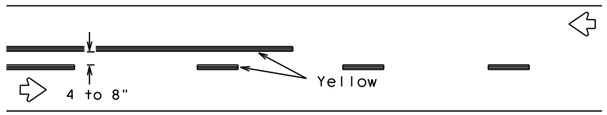
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



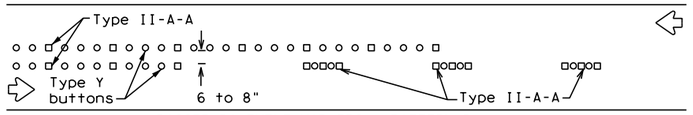
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



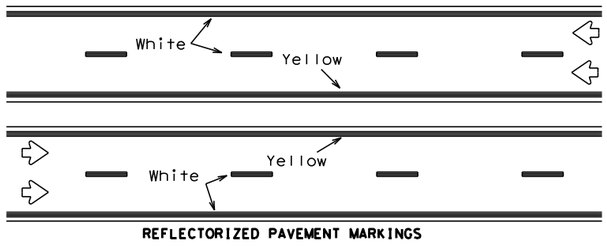
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



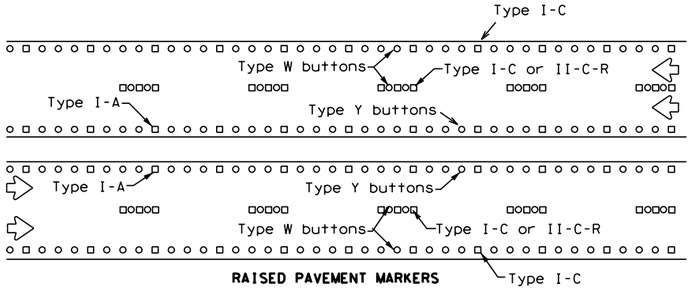
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



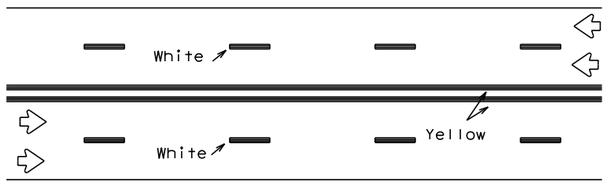
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



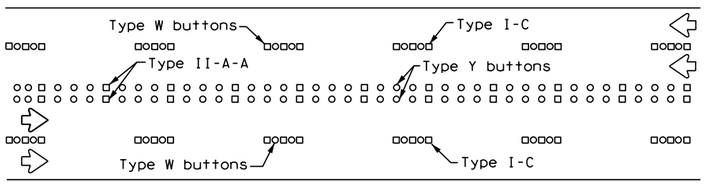
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



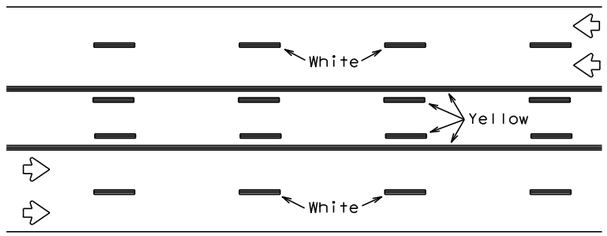
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



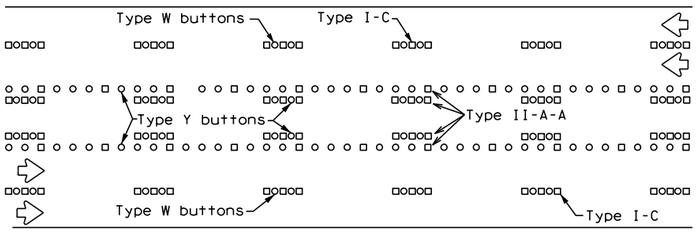
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

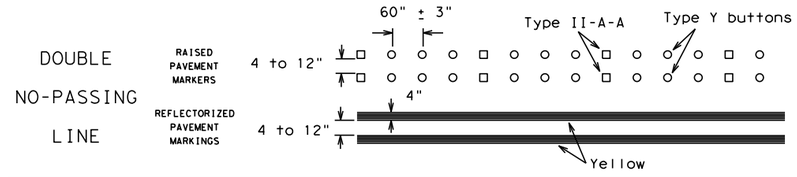
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

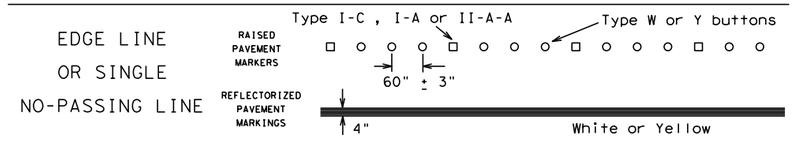
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

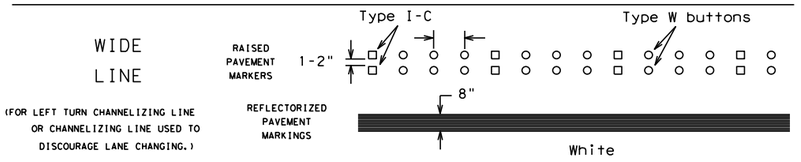


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



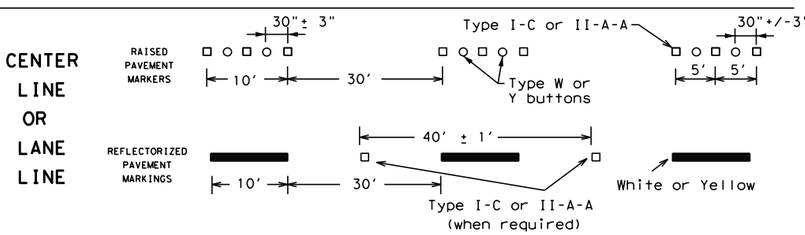
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

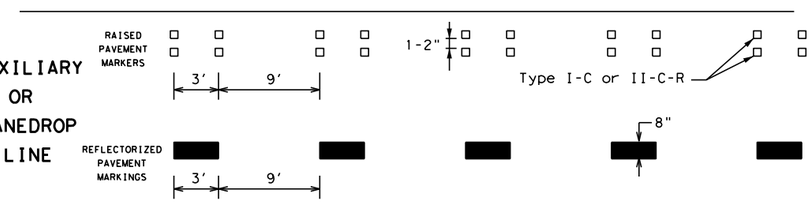


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

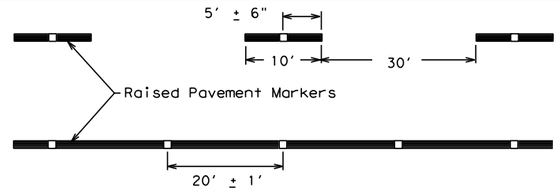


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

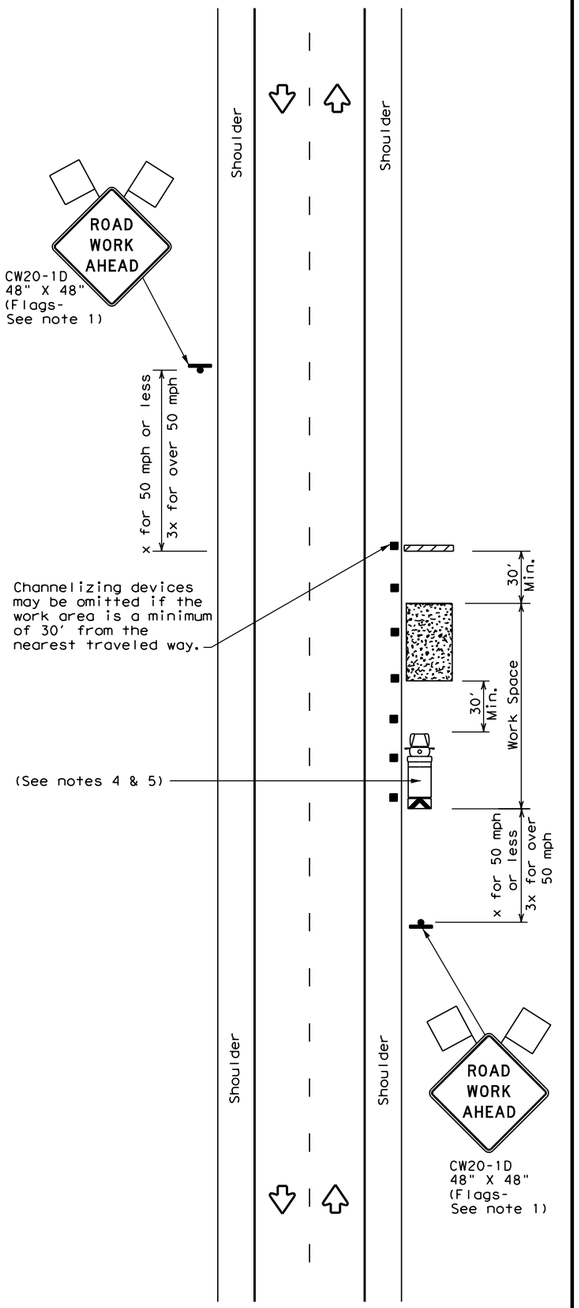
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

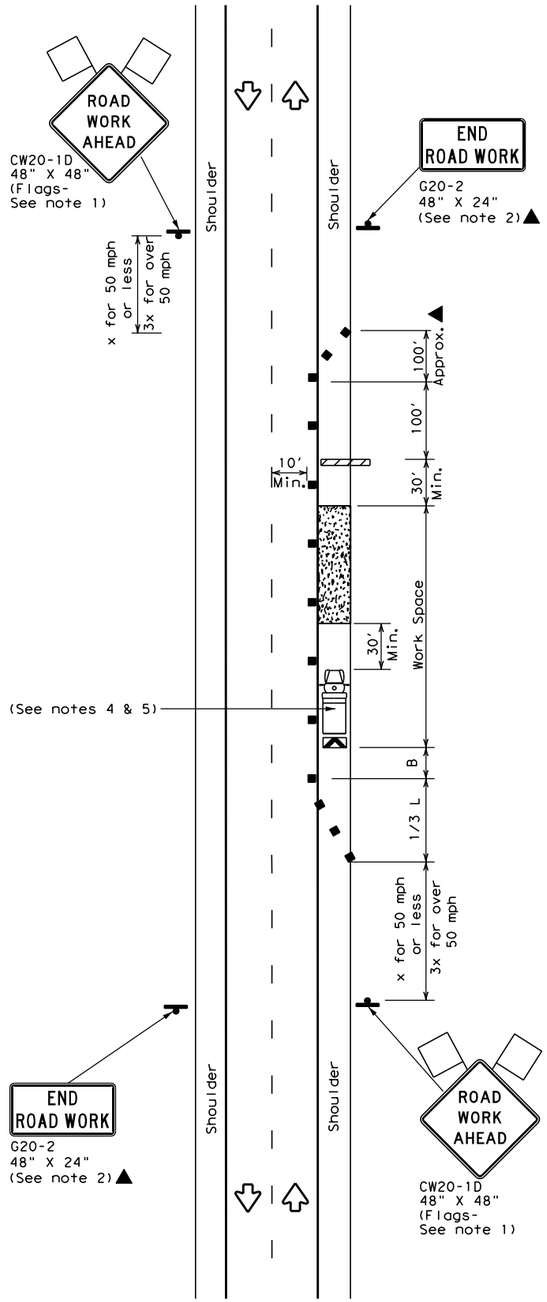
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		36

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:47 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\tcp2-1-18.dgn



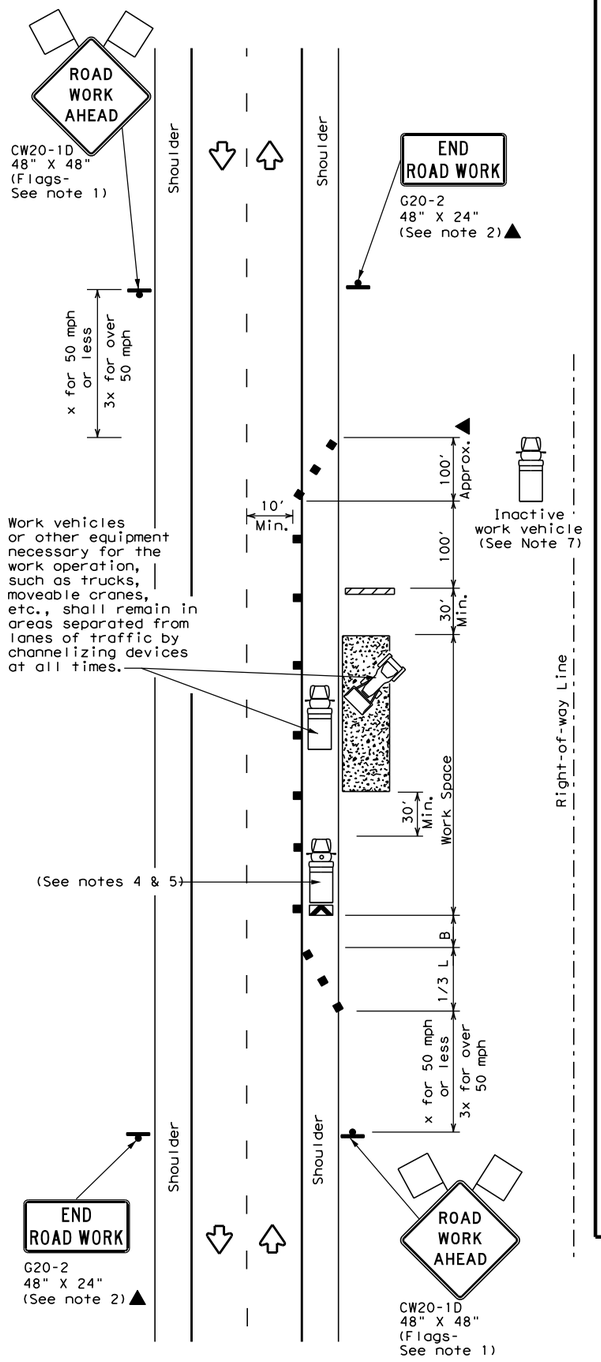
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

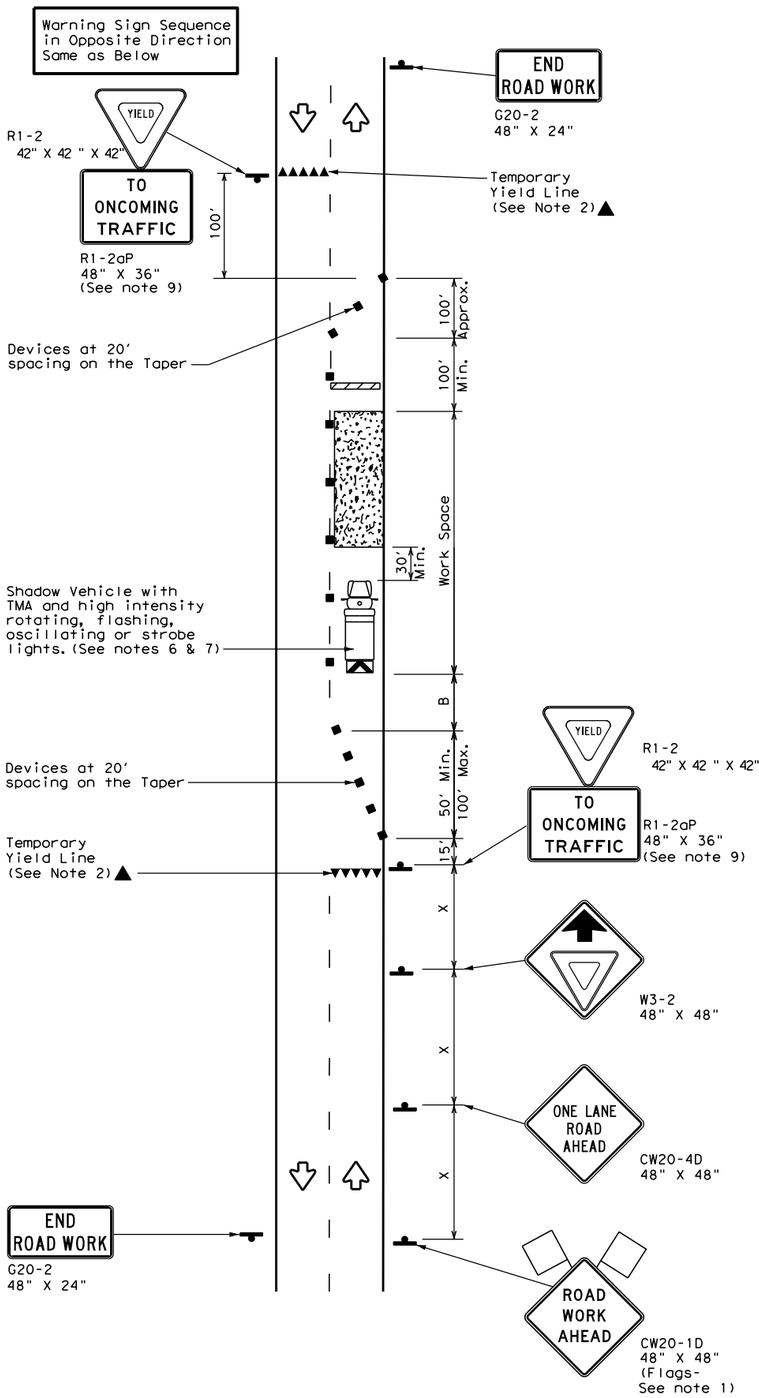
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		37
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:51:49 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Shts\tcp2-2-18.dgn



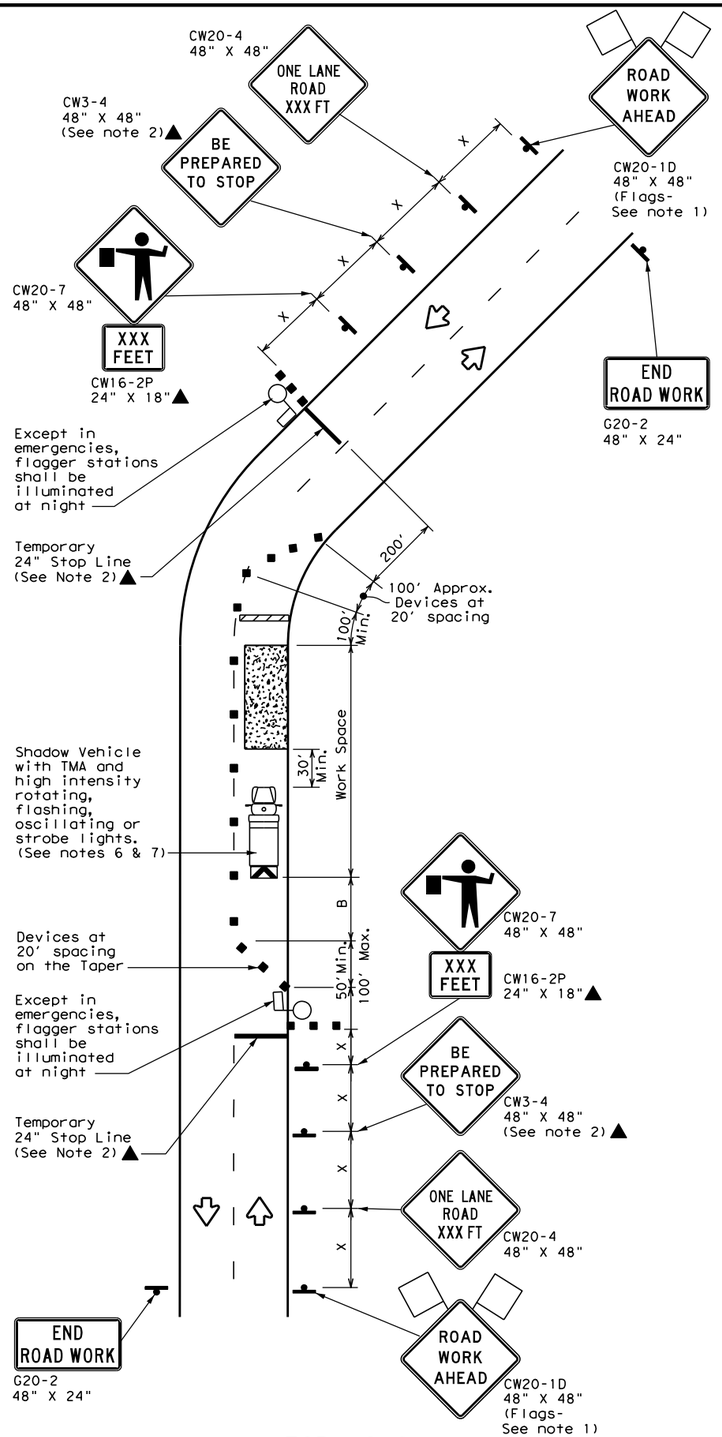
TCP (2-2a)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation

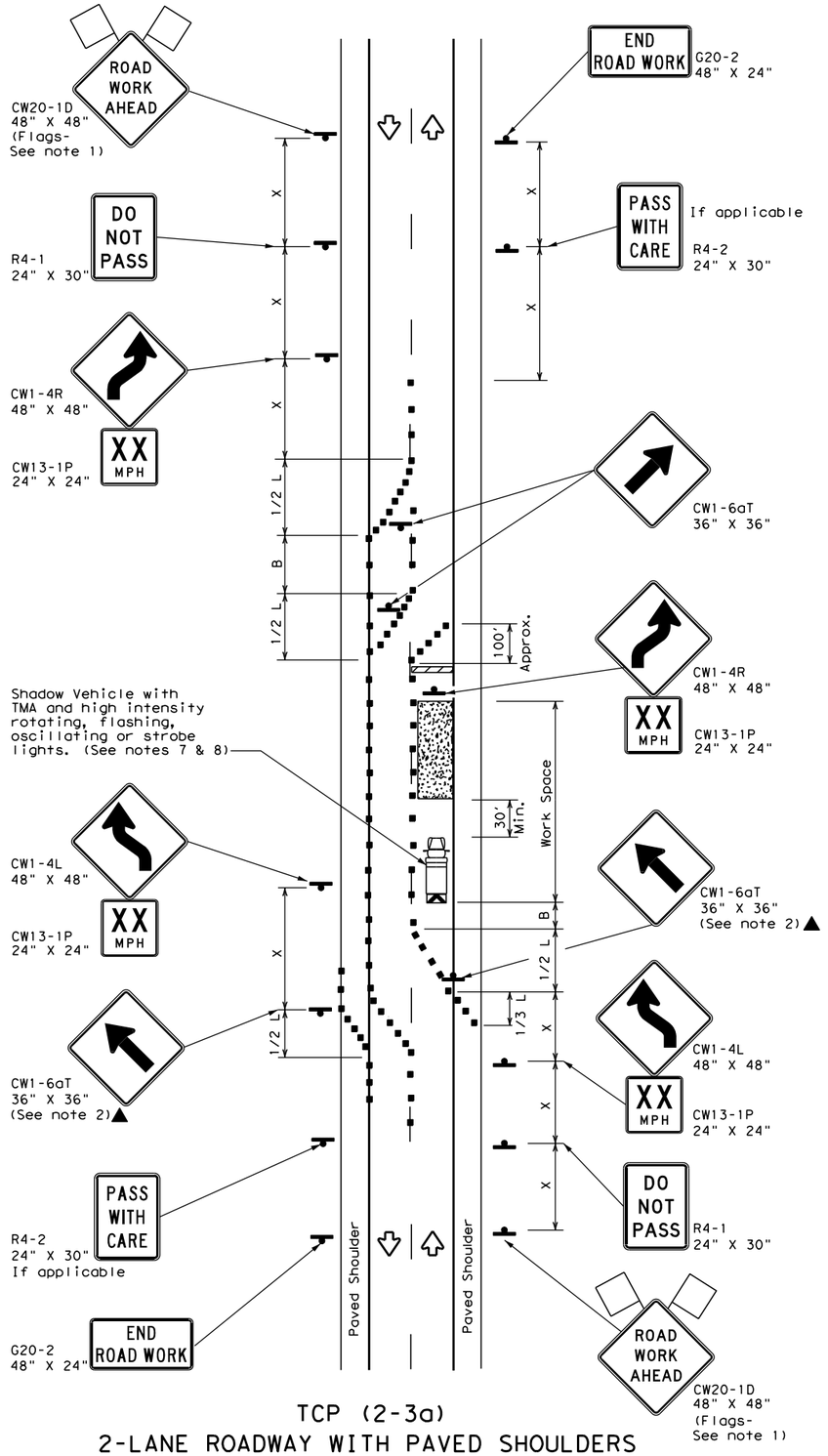
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

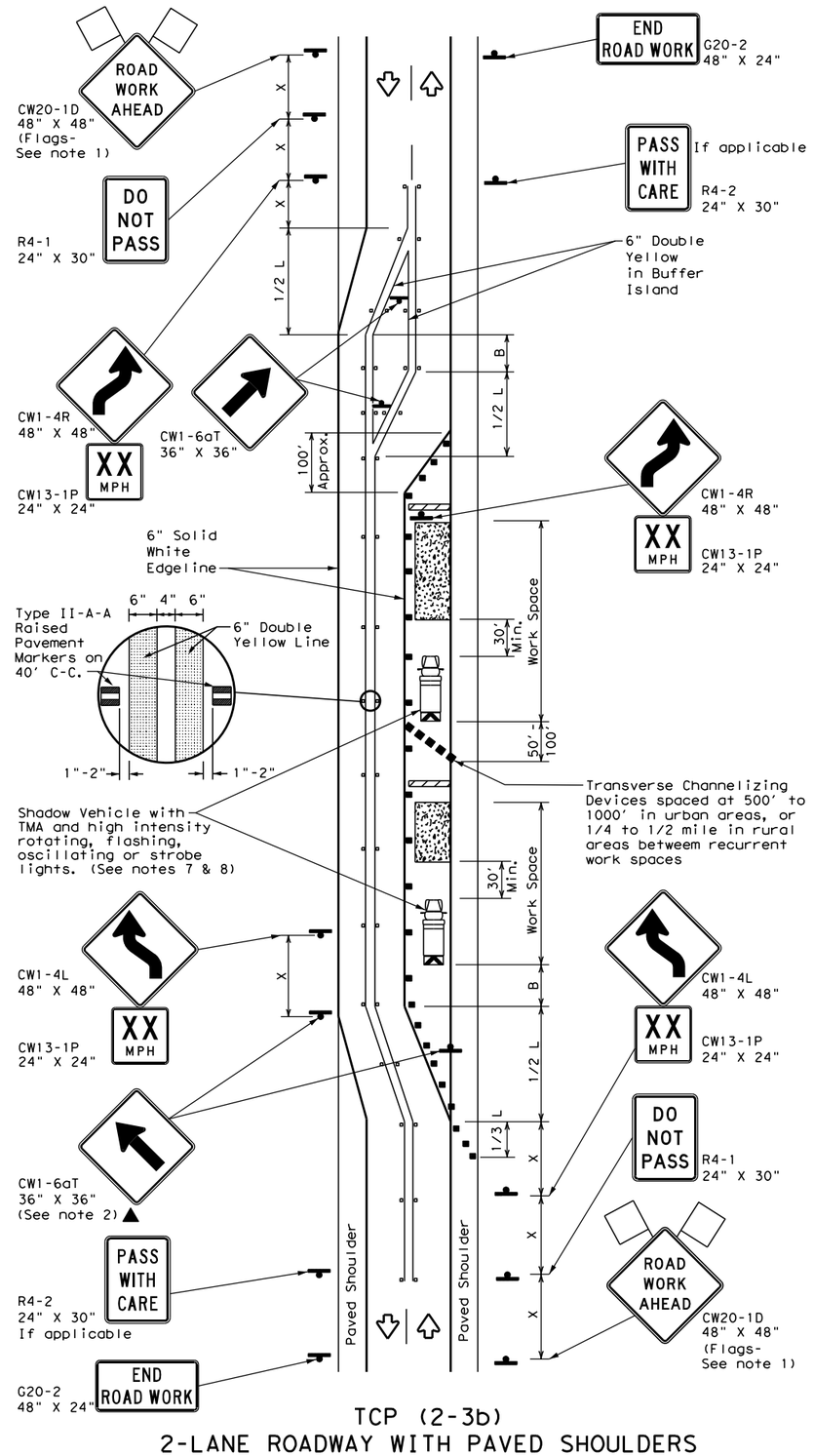
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		38

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:52:37 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\tcp2-3-23.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	....	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

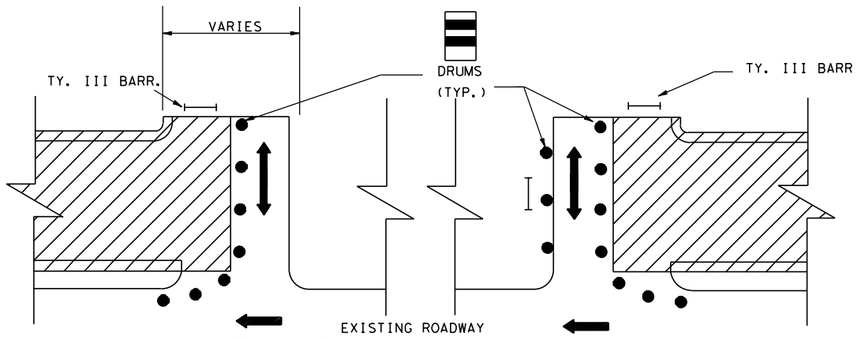
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

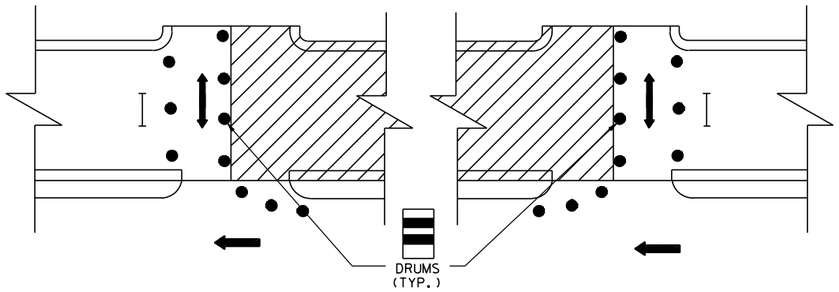
TCP(2-3)-23

FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18	1417	01	035	FM 1484
8-95 3-03 4-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		39

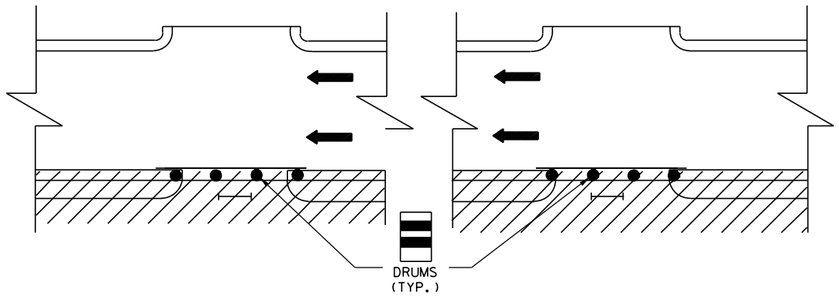


1) WITH TRAFFIC ON EXISTING
BUILD ONE-HALF OF DRIVE.

2) BUILD OTHER HALF OF DRIVE



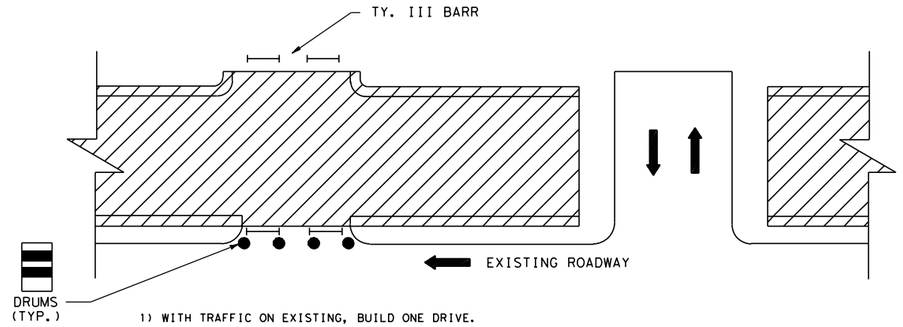
2) BUILD OTHER HALF OF DRIVE



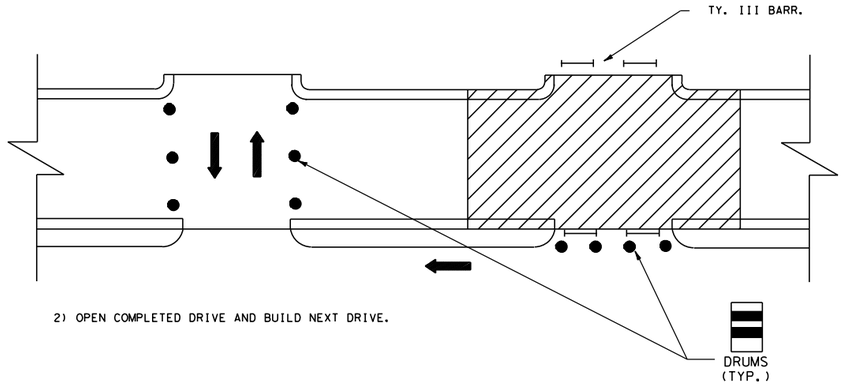
3) OPEN DRIVE

4) AFTER TRAFFIC MOVES TO NEW ROADWAY,
BUILD REMAINING CURB.

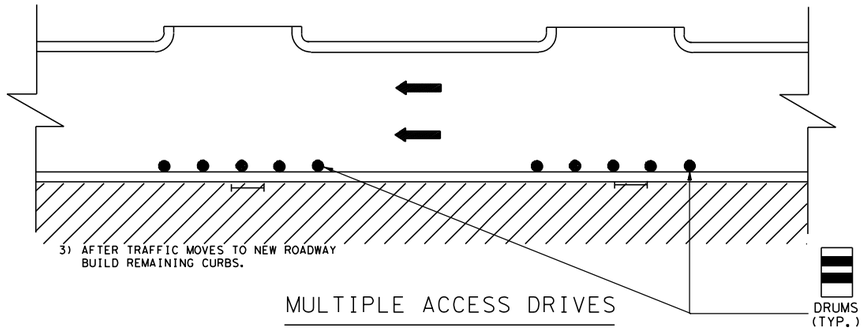
SINGLE ACCESS DRIVES



1) WITH TRAFFIC ON EXISTING, BUILD ONE DRIVE.



2) OPEN COMPLETED DRIVE AND BUILD NEXT DRIVE.



3) AFTER TRAFFIC MOVES TO NEW ROADWAY
BUILD REMAINING CURBS.

MULTIPLE ACCESS DRIVES

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

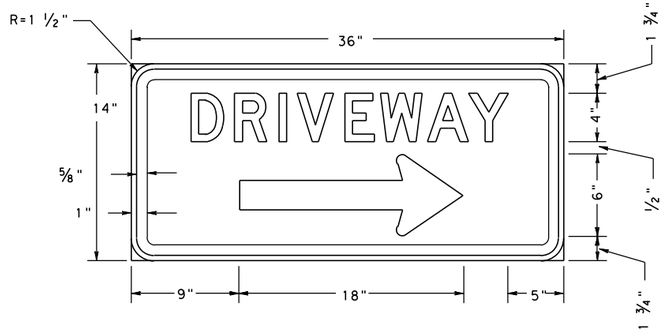
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS DRIVES

CSMD TC8010-2020

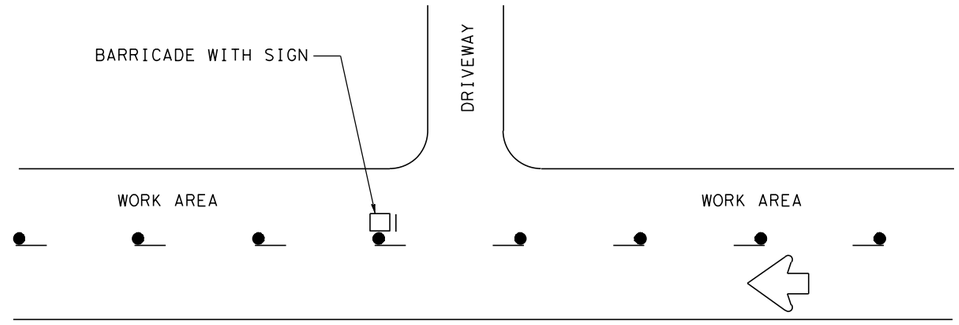
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2020	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		40

COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
MONTGOMERY	1417	01	035	FM 1484

STD H-29



LETTERS: WHITE
BORDER: WHITE
BACKGROUND: BLUE



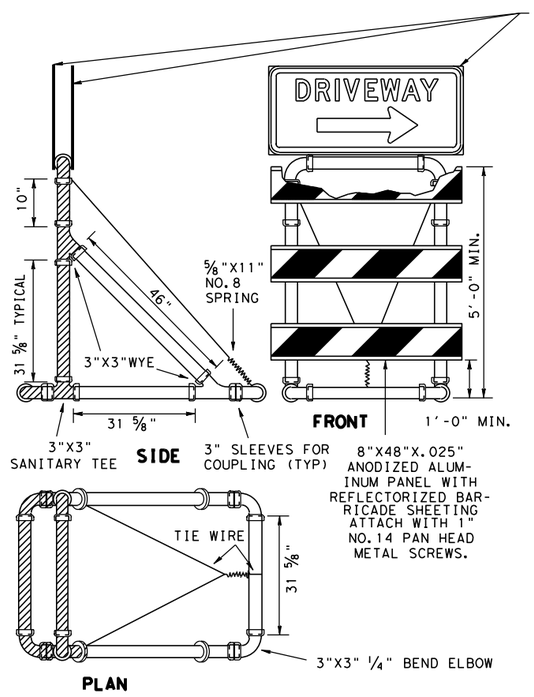
TYPICAL LOCATION OF DRIVEWAY SIGN

TYPE III PVC BARRICADES TYPICAL DESIGN DETAILS

MAY BE USED AT THE OPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR.

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PRESSURE RATED PIPE SDR 21 OR SDR 26 ASTM D2241.
2. JOINT FITTINGS MAY BE PVC-ASTM D2665 OR ACRYLONITRILE BUTADIENE STYRENE (ABS) ASTM D2661 (DRAINAGE WASTE AND VENT).
3. ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE WHITE.
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE FREE TO SEPARATE UPON VEHICLE IMPACT.
5. CROSS HATCHED CONDUIT TO BE TIED TOGETHER WITH ROPE THREADED INTO PIPE INTERIOR. USE ⅜" NO. 6 SOLID BRAIDED NYLON OR EQUIVALENT.
6. A FIXED FRANGIBLE PAVEMENT CONNECTION IS PREFERRED. SAND BAGS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED.



CONSTRUCTION SIGN NOTES

MATERIALS

CONSTRUCTION SIGNS SHALL BE MADE FROM APPROVED FIBERGLASS OR HIGH IMPACT PLASTIC AS PRIMARY MATERIALS.

SIGN SHEETING

REFLECTORIZED SIGN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF RETRO REFLECTIVE SHEETING MEETING THE COLOR AND REFLECTIVITY REQUIREMENTS OF MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, DMS-8300.

TYPE C SHEETING SHALL BE USED FOR THIS APPLICATION.

SIGN LETTERS

ALL SIGNS LETTERING SHALL BE CLEAR, OPEN ROUNDED TYPE CAPITAL LETTERS AS APPROVED BY AND AS PUBLISHED BY THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION. SIGNS AND LETTERING SHALL BE OF FIRST CLASS WORKMANSHIP EQUIVALENT TO THAT OF THE DEPARTMENT'S STANDARD SIGNS.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY SIGNING

DS TC8020-04

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		41

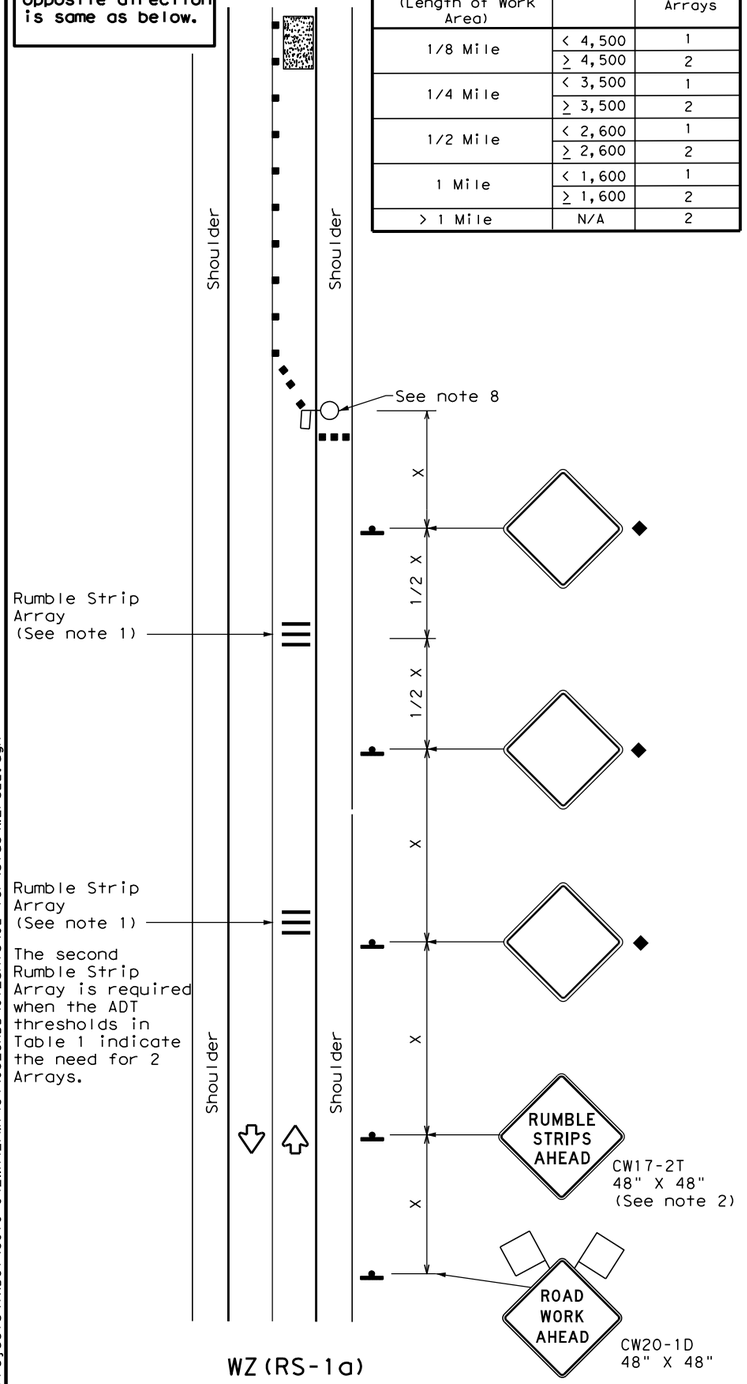
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
MONTGOMERY	1417	01	035	FM 1484

STD H-30

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:53:15 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\wzrs22.dgn

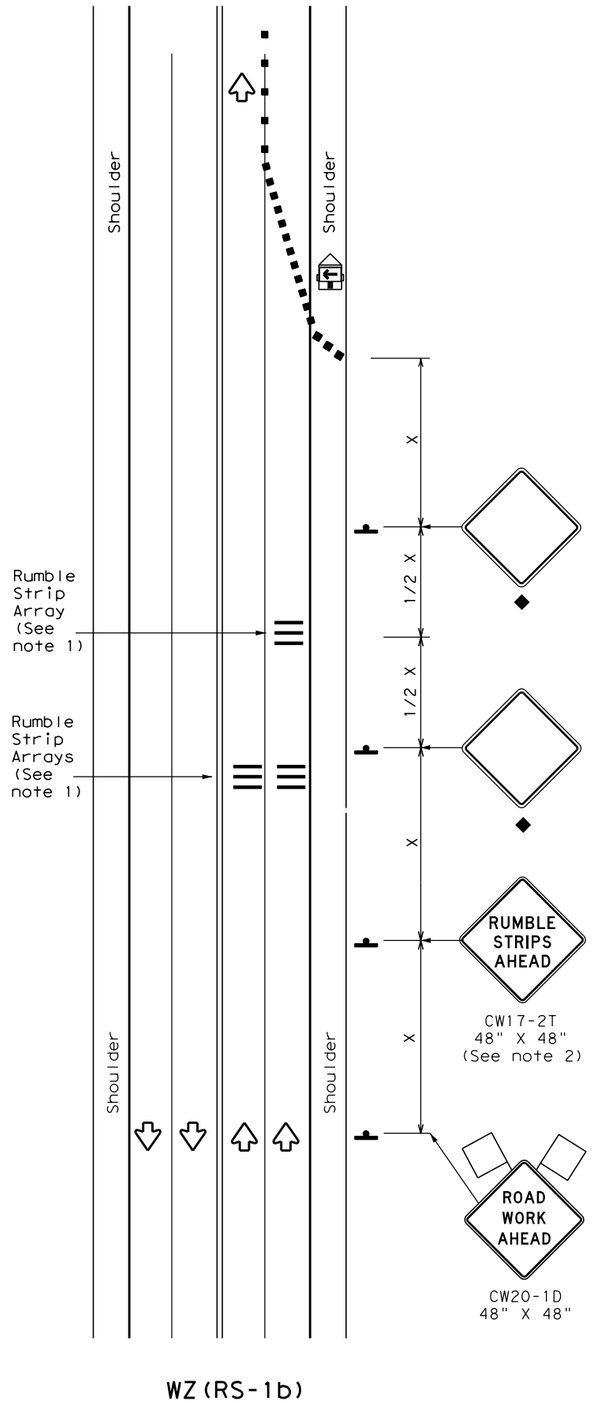
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		42

117

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:53:16 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\16070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\wz(stpm)-23.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

TABS: 4" to 12" | 20' ± 6" | Type Y-2

TAPE: 4" to 12" | 20' ± 6" | 6" | Yellow | 4.5' ± 6"

SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE

TABS: 20' ± 6" | Type Y-2 or W

TAPE: 20' ± 6" | 6" | 4.5' ± 6" | Yellow or White

BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

TABS: 40' ± 1' | Type Y-2 or W | 1' ± 3"

TAPE: 40' ± 1' | 6" | 4.5' ± 6" | Yellow or White

WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)

TABS: 12' ± 6" | 4" ± 1" | 3' ± 3" | Type W

TAPE: 12" | 12' ± 6" | 3' ± 3" | White

WIDE GORE MARKINGS

TABS: 20' ± 6" | 4" ± 1" | Type W

TAPE: 12" | 20' ± 6" | 4.5' ± 6" | White

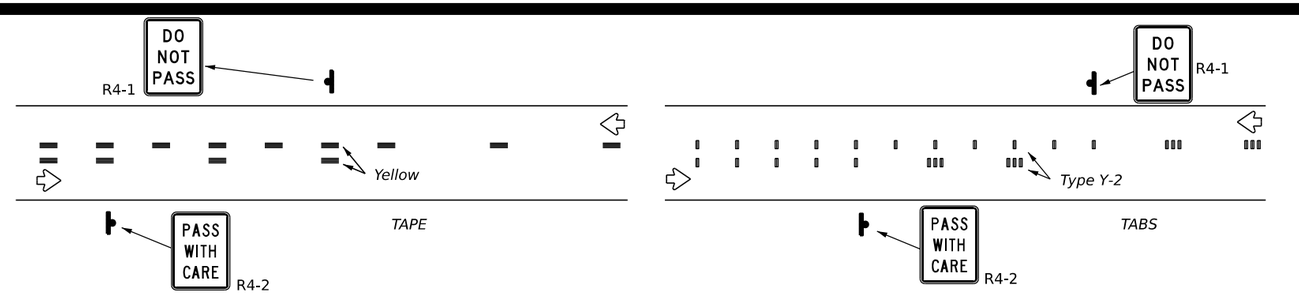
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

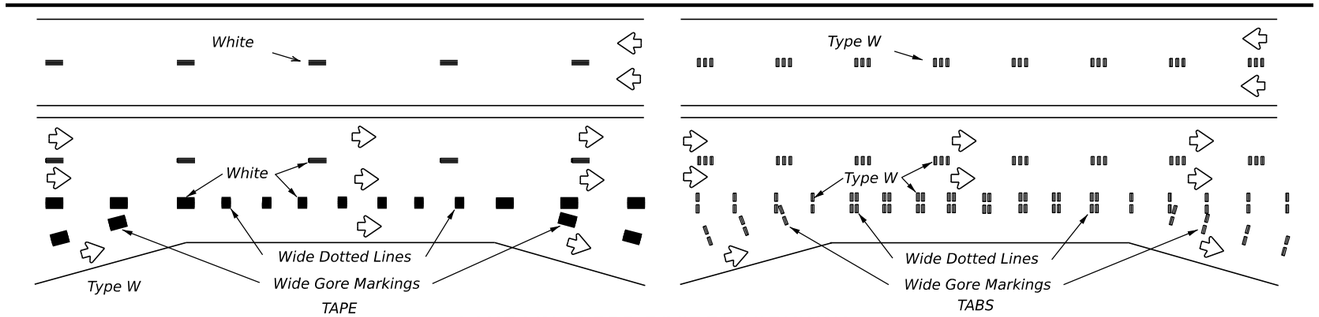
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

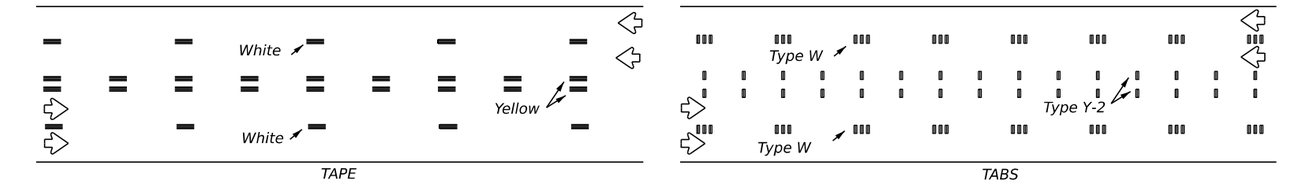
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



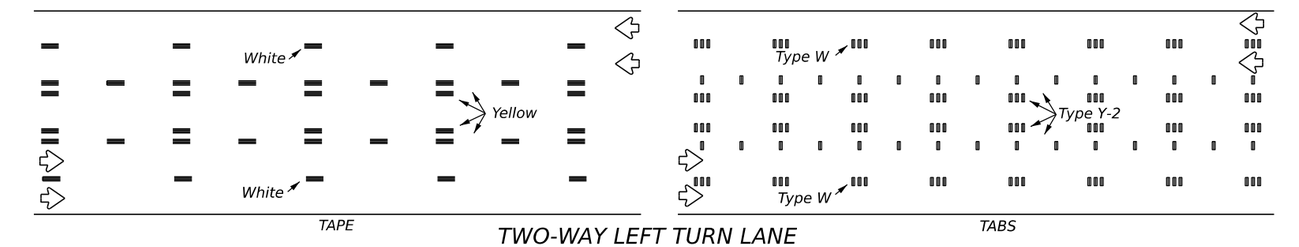
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



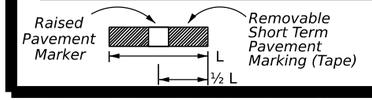
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

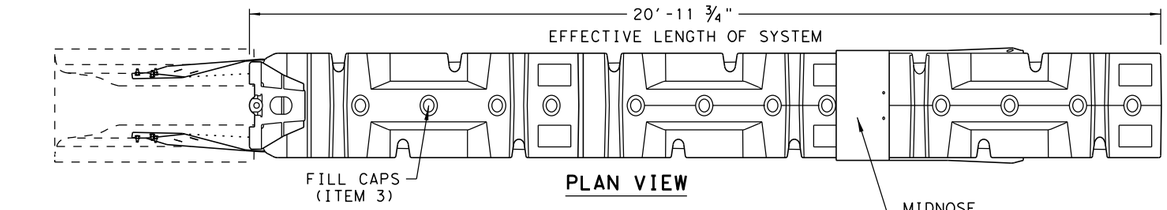
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

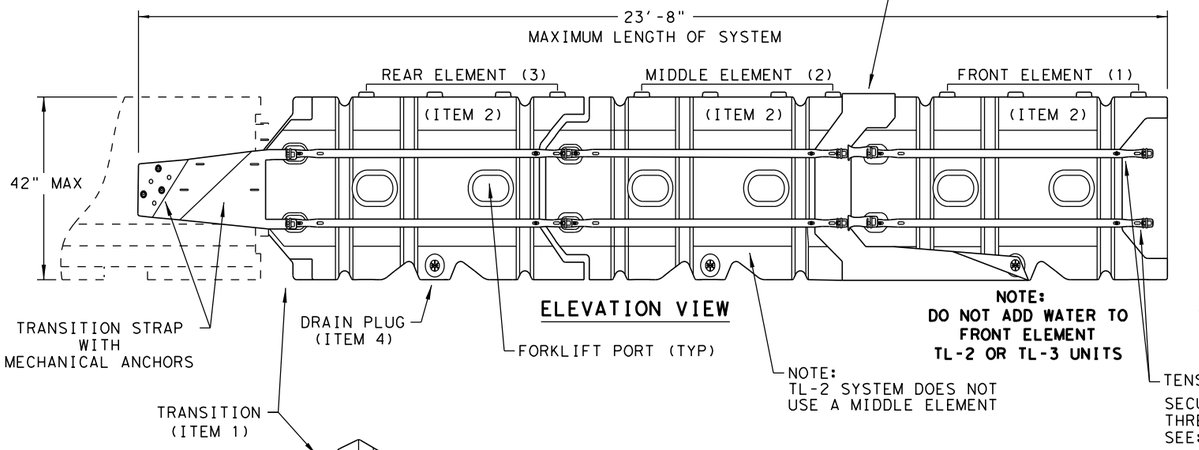
WZ(STPM)-23

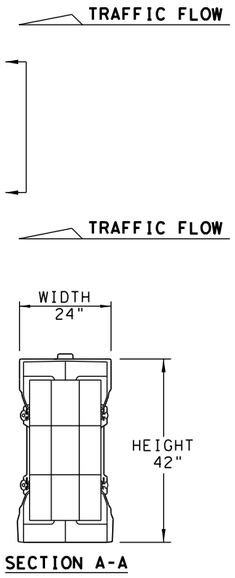
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		43

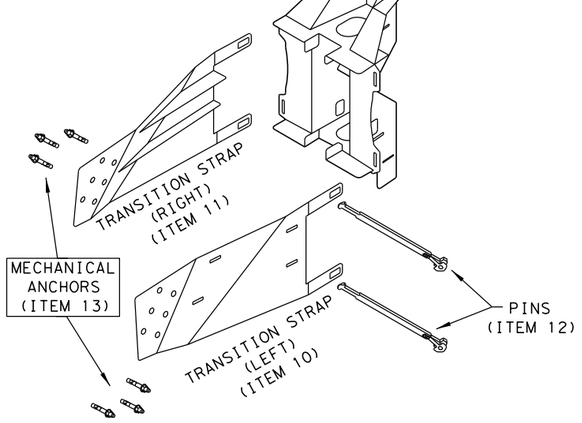
DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\absorbm19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3









THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

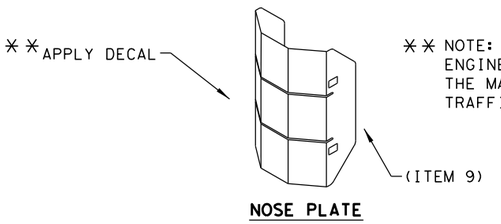
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

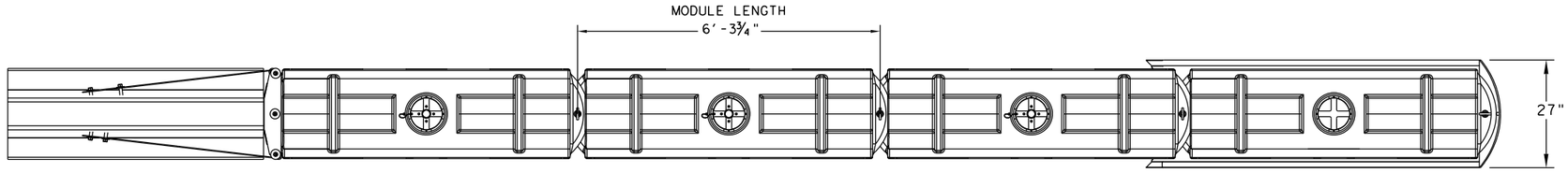
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

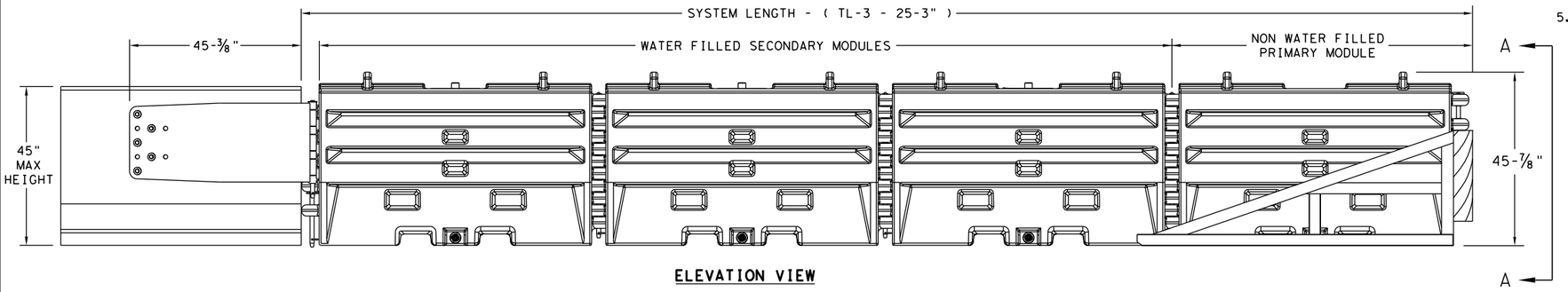
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		44



PLAN VIEW



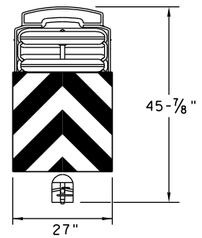
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

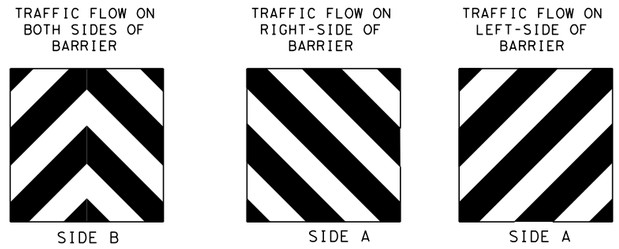
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25′ 3"

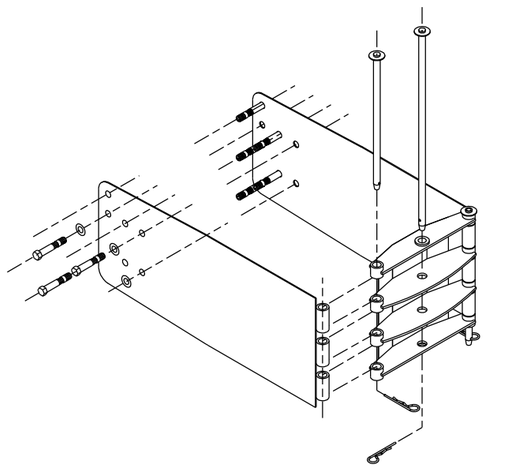


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

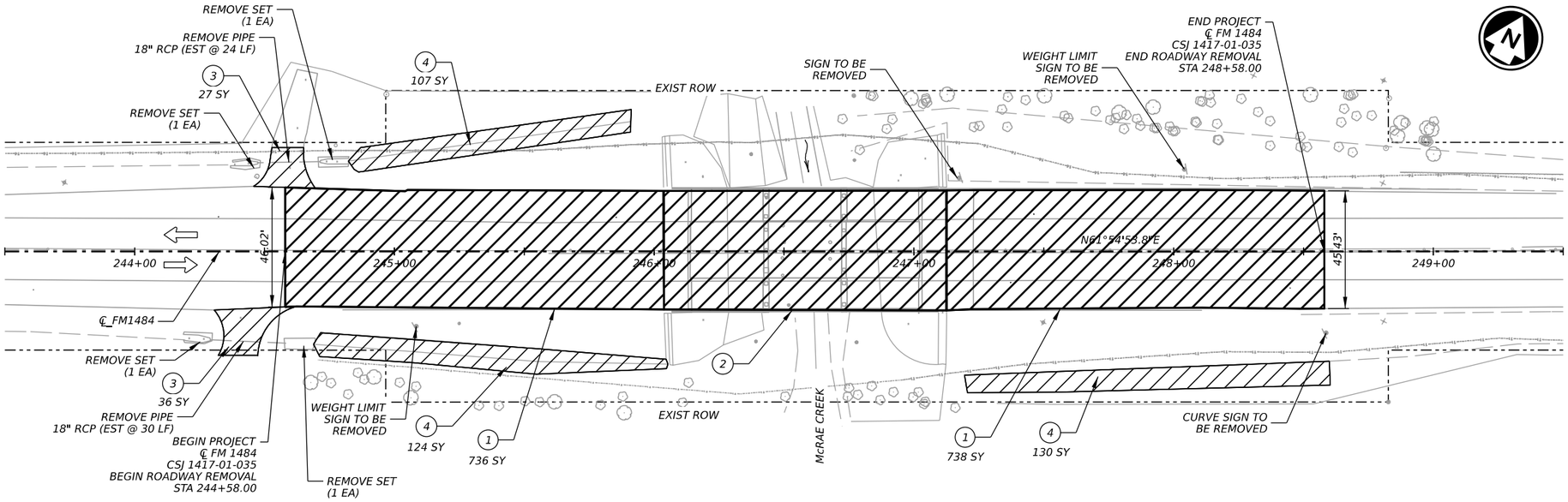
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		45

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\02-TCP\Stds\sled19.dgn

LEGEND

- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- REMOVAL
- (1) REMOVE 1.5" HMAC, 1.5" HMAC LEVEL UP, 3" STAB BASE, AND 6" LIME STAB BASE
- (2) REMOVE STR (BRIDGE 0-99 FT LENGTH)
- (3) REMOVE DRIVEWAY
- (4) REMOVE 4"-5" CONC RIPRAP



0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:53:58 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\03-RDWY\FM1484 REMOVAL.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

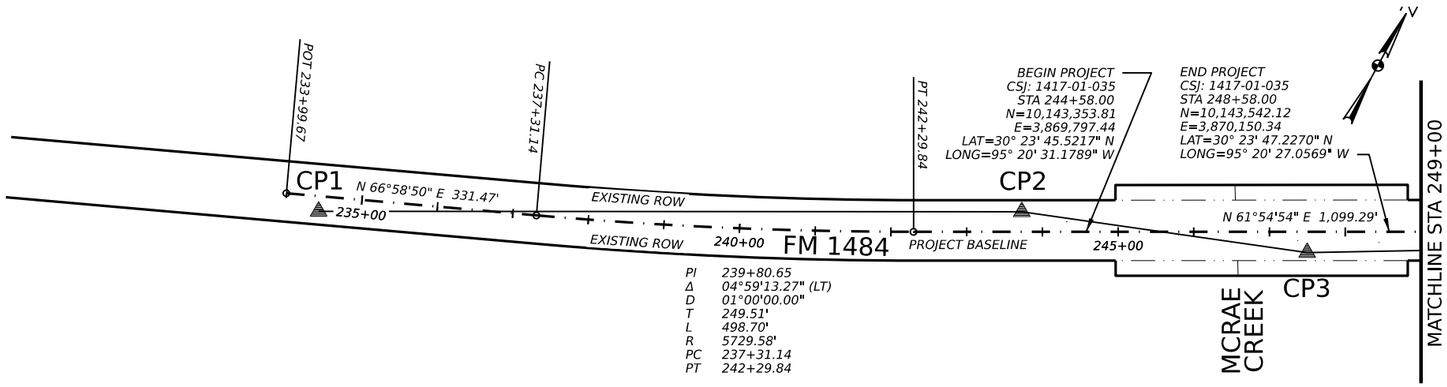
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

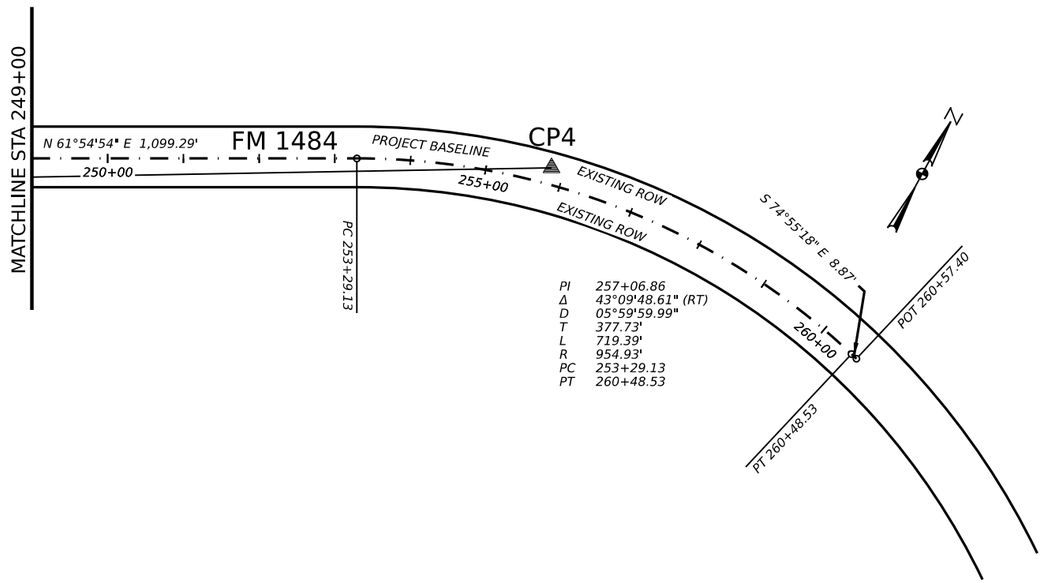
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

REMOVAL LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		46





NOTES:

1.ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. MONUMENTS HELD FOR HORIZONTAL: GPS OBSERVATIONS (TXDOT RTN).

2.ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00003. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

3.ALL PROJECT ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) AND WERE ESTABLISHED BY CLOSED LEVEL LOOPS USING A DIGITAL LEVEL. MONUMENTS HELD FOR VERTICAL: (TXDOT RTN) SOLUTION FOR CP1.

0 100 200

SCALE: 1" = 200'

SURVEY CONTROL TRAVERSE TABLE		
TRAVERSE LEG	BEARING	DISTANCE
CP1 TO CP2	N61°57'11"E	928.61'
CP2 TO CP3	N70°02'33"E	380.69'
CP3 TO CP4	N60°53'13"E	836.51'

SURVEY CONTROL TABLE						
CONTROL POINT NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
CP1		19.98' RT	10,142,900.51	3,868,890.36	245.66'	
CP2		26.50' LT	10,143,337.14	3,869,709.92	228.57'	
CP3		27.32' RT	10,143,467.08	3,870,067.75	224.81'	
CP4		22.10' LT	10,143,874.07	3,870,798.58	256.20'	

UNIT OF MEASURE: US SURVEY FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
ANTHONY L. MEIER
6712
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

12-05-2023

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/5/2023

BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 500, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

Texas Department of Transportation

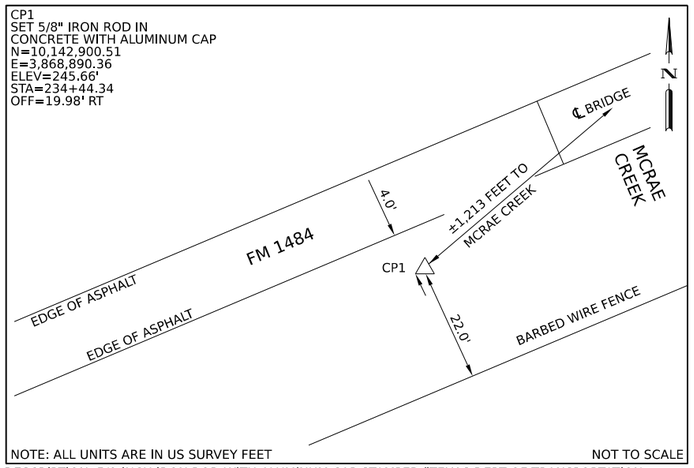
FM 1484

SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

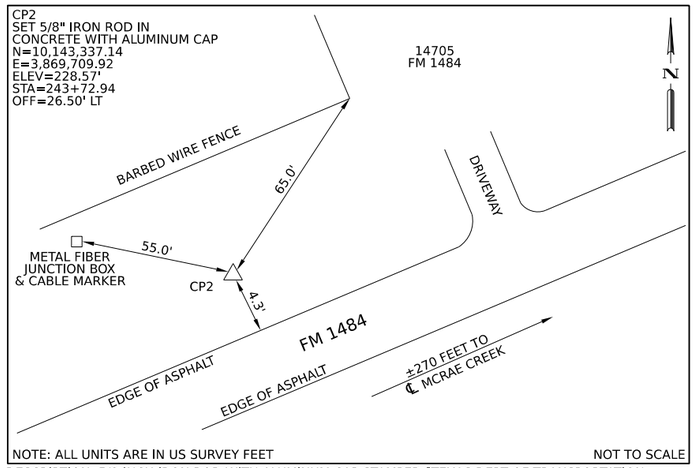
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		47

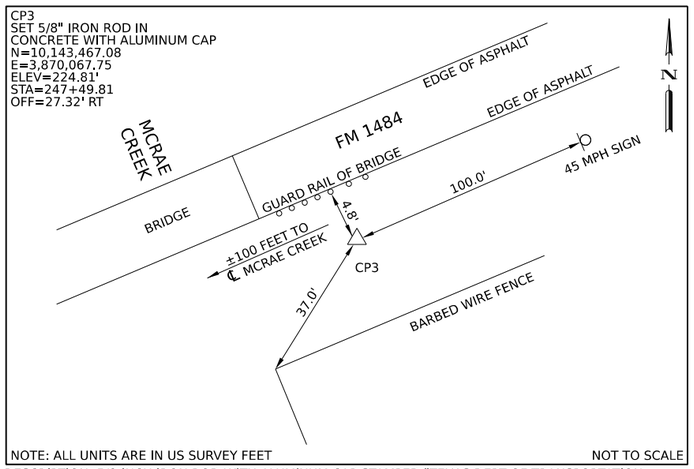
DATE: 12/5/2023 1:31:24 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\06 Survey\04 Finals\Drawings\PS&E Ctrl\1417-01-035 CTRL INDEX.dgn



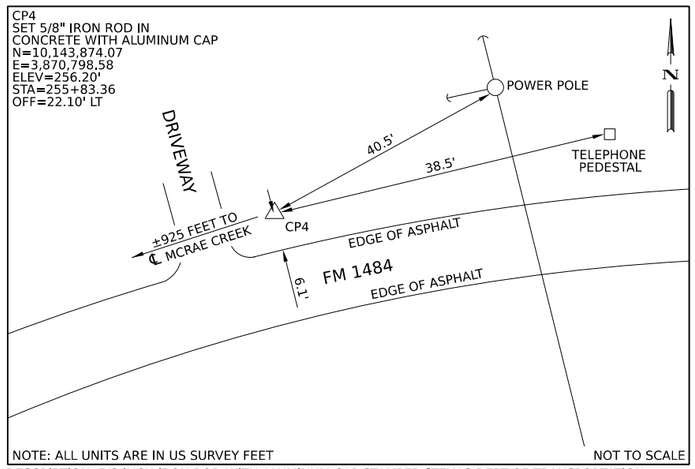
DESCRIPTION: 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MARK CP1" SET IN CONCRETE ±1,213 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE BRIDGE OVER MCRAE CREEK, 4.0 FEET SOUTH OF THE EDGE OF ASPHALT OF FM 1484, 22.0 FEET NORTHWEST OF A BARBED WIRE FENCE.



DESCRIPTION: 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MARK CP2" SET IN CONCRETE ±270 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF MCRAE CREEK, 4.3 FEET NORTHWEST OF THE EDGE OF ASPHALT OF FM 1484, 65.0 FEET SOUTHWEST OF A BARBED WIRE FENCE CORNER AND 55.0 FEET EAST OF A FIBER OPTIC JUNCTION BOX AND CABLE MARKER.



DESCRIPTION: 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MARK CP3" SET IN CONCRETE ±100 FEET NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF MCRAE CREEK, 4.8 FEET SOUTHEAST OF AN FM 1484 BRIDGE GUARD RAIL, 100.0 FEET SOUTHWEST OF A 45 MPH SIGN AND 37.0 FEET NORTHEAST OF A BARBED WIRE FENCE CORNER.



DESCRIPTION: 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MARK CP4" SET IN CONCRETE ±925 FEET NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF MCRAE CREEK, 6.1 FEET NORTH OF THE EDGE OF ASPHALT OF FM 1484, 40.5 FEET SOUTHWEST OF A POWER POLE AND 38.5 FEET WEST OF A TELEPHONE PEDESTAL.

UNIT OF MEASURE: US SURVEY FEET

NOTES:

1.ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, EPOCH 2010.00. MONUMENTS HELD FOR HORIZONTAL: GPS OBSERVATIONS (TXDOT RTN).

2.ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00003. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

3.ALL PROJECT ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) AND WERE ESTABLISHED BY CLOSED LEVEL LOOPS USING A DIGITAL LEVEL. MONUMENTS HELD FOR VERTICAL: (TXDOT RTN) SOLUTION FOR CP1.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
ANTHONY L. MEIER
6712
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

12-05-2023

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/5/2023

BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 500, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	48

DATE: 12/5/2023 1:31:26 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TXDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\06 Survey\04 Finals\Drawings\PS&E Ctrl\1417-01-035 H&V CTRL.dgn

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: Friday, February 3, 2023
Time: 9:30:46 AM

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\02_Base\FM1484_ALIGN.dgn
Last Revised: 2/3/2023 08:58:21

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: ALIGN_FM1484
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POT	( )	233+99.67 R1	10142901.43	3868841.44
PC	(BL CL-4)	237+31.14 R1	10143031.05	3869146.51
Tangential Direction:		N66°58'49.47"E		
Tangential Length:		331.47		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	237+31.14 R1	10143031.05	3869146.51
PI	( )	239+80.65 R1	10143128.93	3869376.02
CC	( )		10148301.32	3866898.77
PT	( )	242+29.84 R1	10143246.40	3869596.15
Radius:		5729.58		
Delta:		04°59'13.27" Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		01°00'00.00"		
Length:		498.70		
Tangent:		249.51		
Chord:		498.54		
Middle Ordinate:		5.43		
External:		5.43		
Back Tangent Direction:		N66°54'07.05"E		
Back Radial Direction:		S23°05'52.95"E		
Chord Direction:		N64°24'30.42"E		
Ahead Radial Direction:		S28°05'06.22"E		
Ahead Tangent Direction:		N61°54'53.78"E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	242+29.84 R1	10143246.40	3869596.15
PC	( )	253+29.13 R1	10143763.92	3870565.99
Tangential Direction:		N61°54'53.78"E		

Tangential Length:		1099.29		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	253+29.13 R1	10143763.92	3870565.99
PI	( )	257+06.86 R1	10143941.75	3870899.25
CC	( )		10142921.44	3871015.56
PT	( )	260+48.53 R1	10143843.49	3871263.97
Radius:		954.93		
Delta:		43°09'48.61" Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		05°59'59.99"		
Length:		719.39		
Tangent:		377.73		
Chord:		702.50		
Middle Ordinate:		66.95		
External:		71.99		
Back Tangent Direction:		N61°54'53.78"E		
Back Radial Direction:		S28°05'06.22"E		
Chord Direction:		N83°29'48.08"E		
Ahead Radial Direction:		S15°04'42.39"W		
Ahead Tangent Direction:		S74°55'17.61"E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	260+48.53 R1	10143843.49	3871263.97
POT	( )	260+57.40 R1	10143841.18	3871272.54
Tangential Direction:		S74°55'17.61"E		
Tangential Length:		8.87		

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

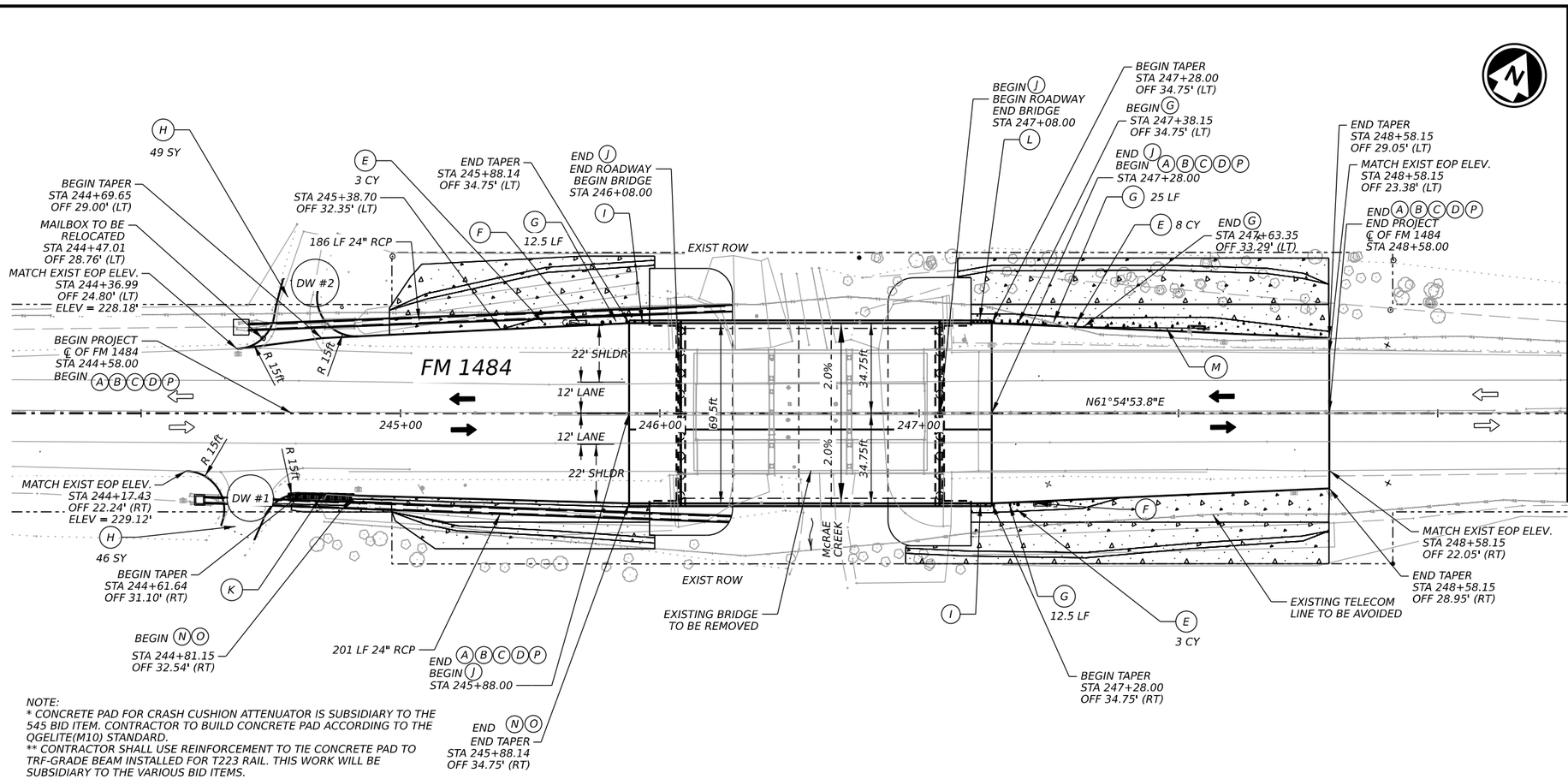
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		49

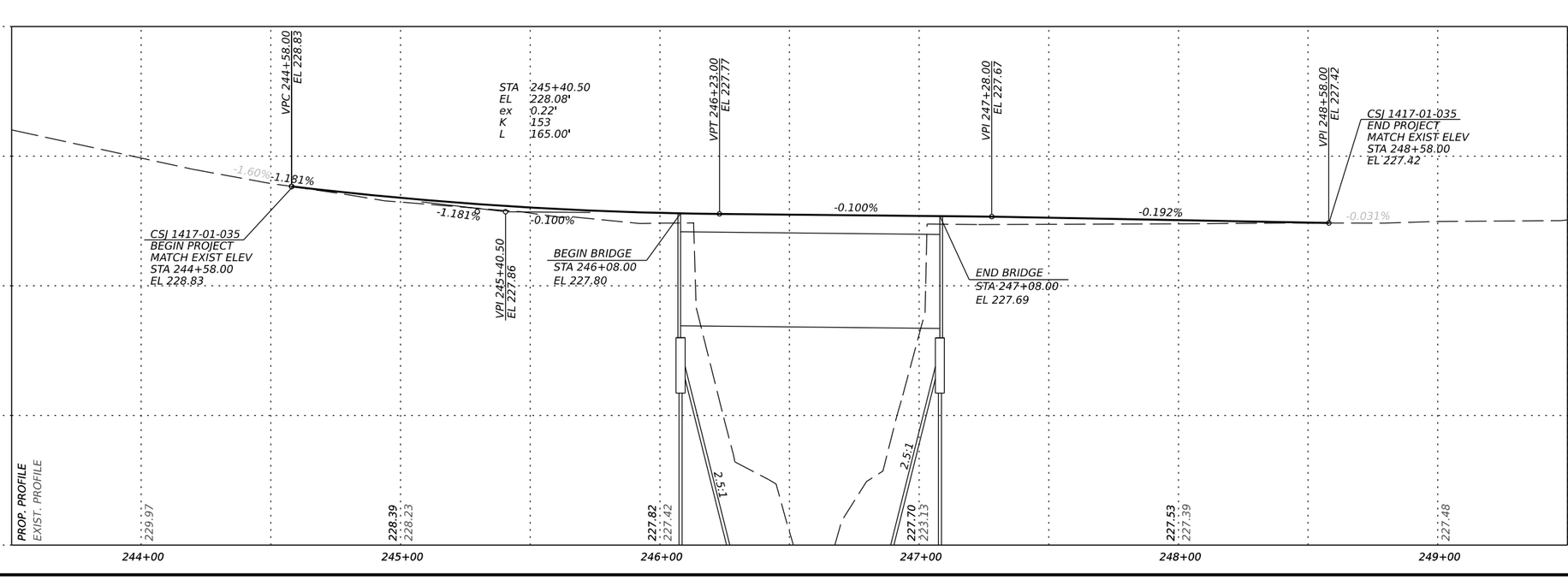
DATE: 5/7/2024 4:54:09 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\FM1484_HAD.dgn



LEGEND

- ⇨ EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- ➡ PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (A) 2" HMAC (SAC B)
- (B) 4" D-GR HMAC TY B
- (C) PRIME COAT
- (D) 6" FLEX BASE TY A GR 1-2
- (E) RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)
- (F) DAT
- (G) MBGF (STEEL POST)
- (H) DRIVEWAYS (ACP)
- (I) NON-SYMMETRICAL TRANS. RAIL
- (J) APPROACH SLAB (BAS-A)
- (K) CRASH CUSHION ATTEN.
- (L) THRIE BEAM (TL3)
- (M) GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT
- (N) TRF - GRADE BEAM
- (O) T223 RAIL
- (P) TACK COAT
- CONCRETE

NOTE:
* CONCRETE PAD FOR CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE 545 BID ITEM. CONTRACTOR TO BUILD CONCRETE PAD ACCORDING TO THE QGELITE(M10) STANDARD.
** CONTRACTOR SHALL USE REINFORCEMENT TO TIE CONCRETE PAD TO TRF-GRADE BEAM INSTALLED FOR T223 RAIL. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.



DATE: 5/7/2024 4:54:27 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\03-RDWY\FM1484 PP OPT2.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

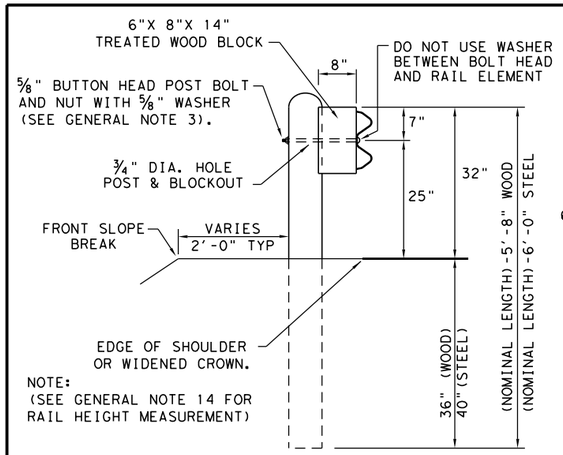
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484 ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILE

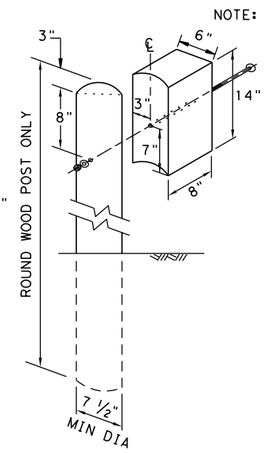
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		50

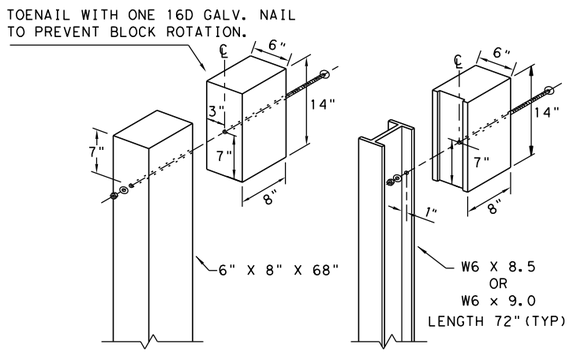
DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\gf3119.dgn



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



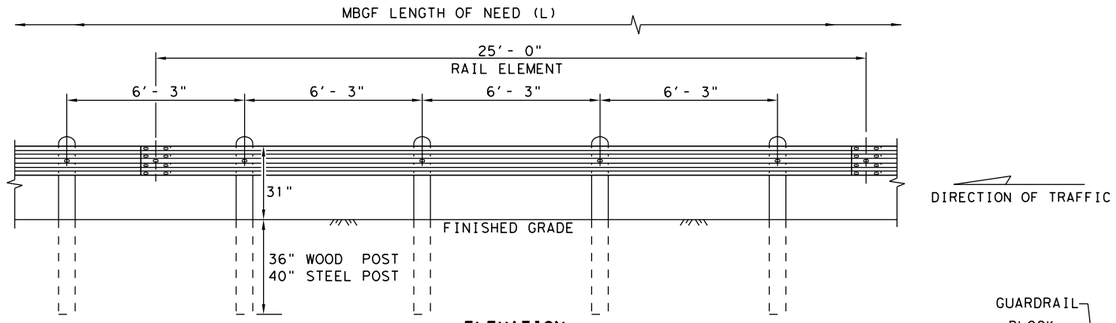
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

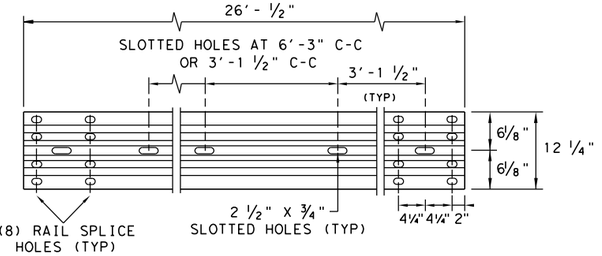
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ✻✻ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



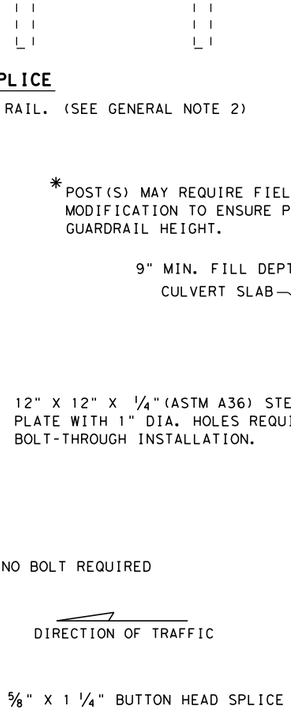
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

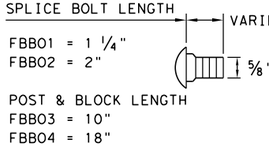
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

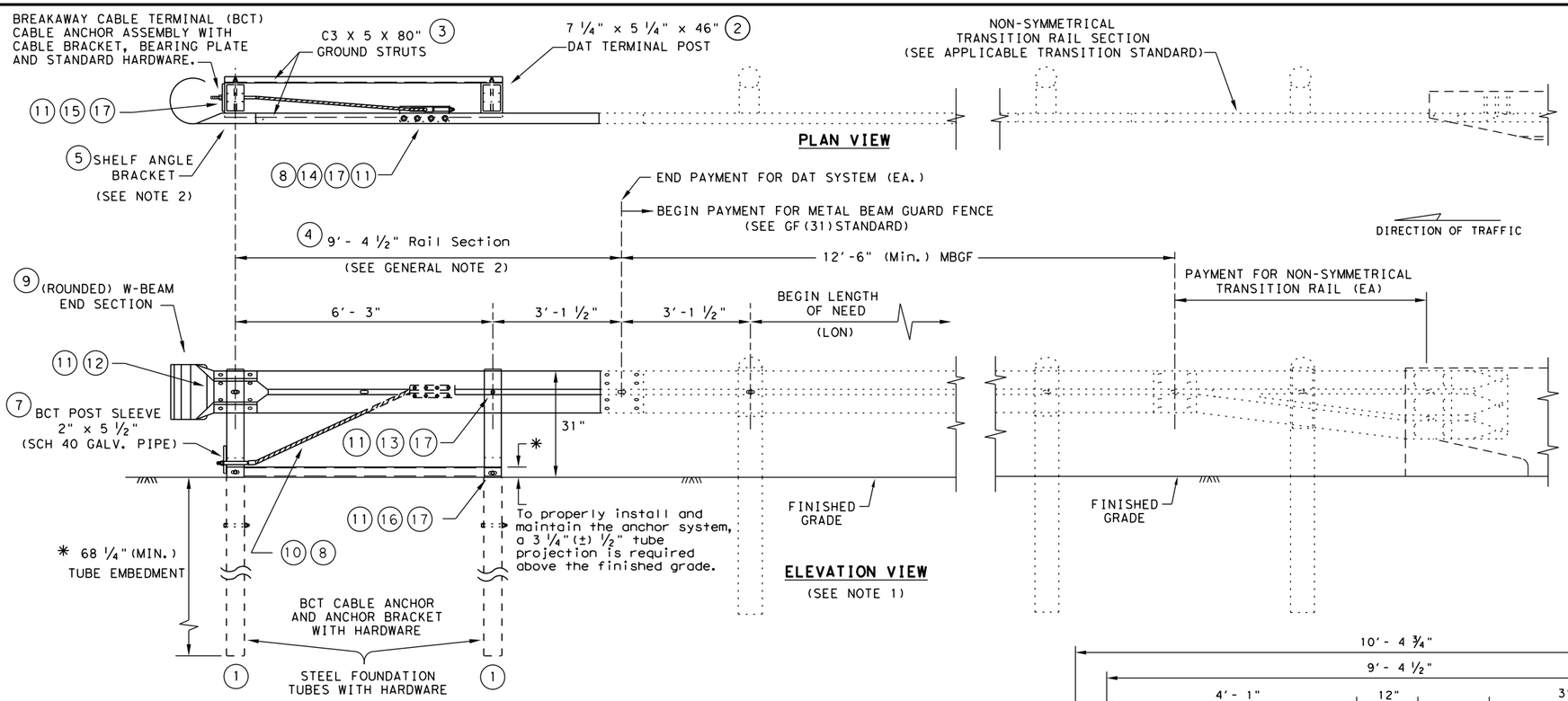
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		51

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

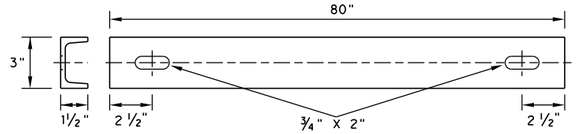
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

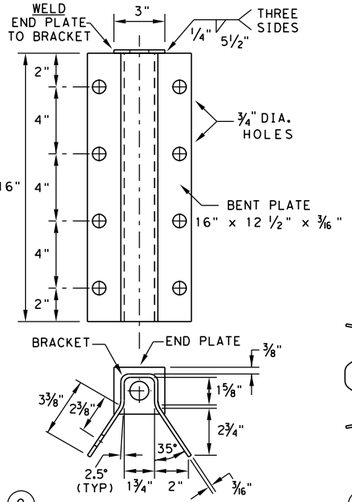
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

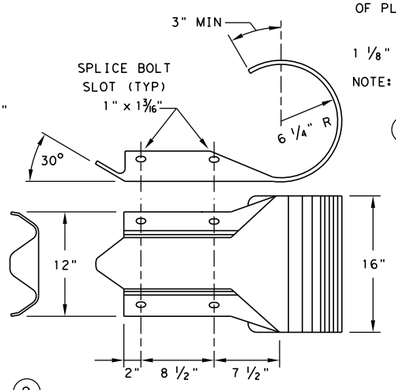
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



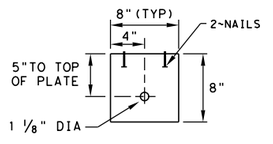
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

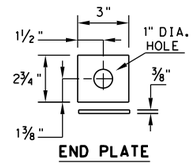


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

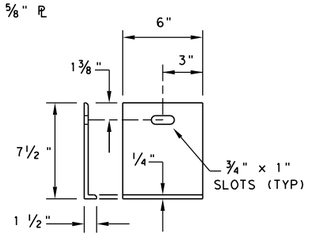


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

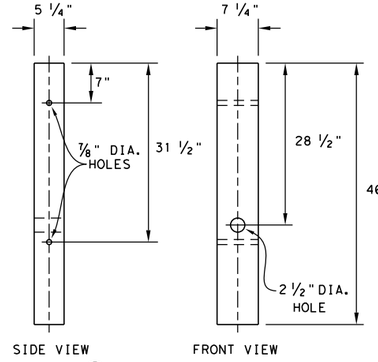
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



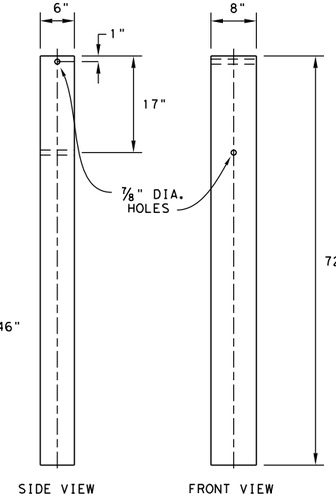
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



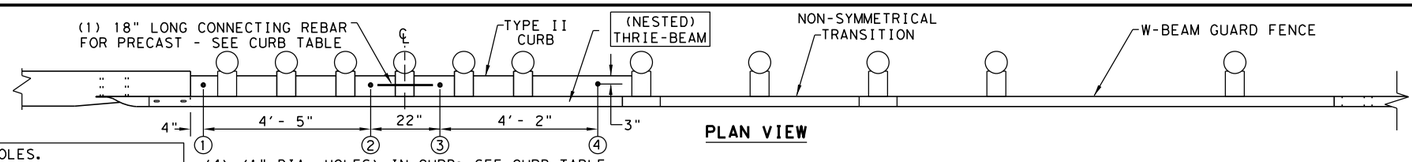
(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		52	

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\gf31trt1320.dgn



PLAN VIEW

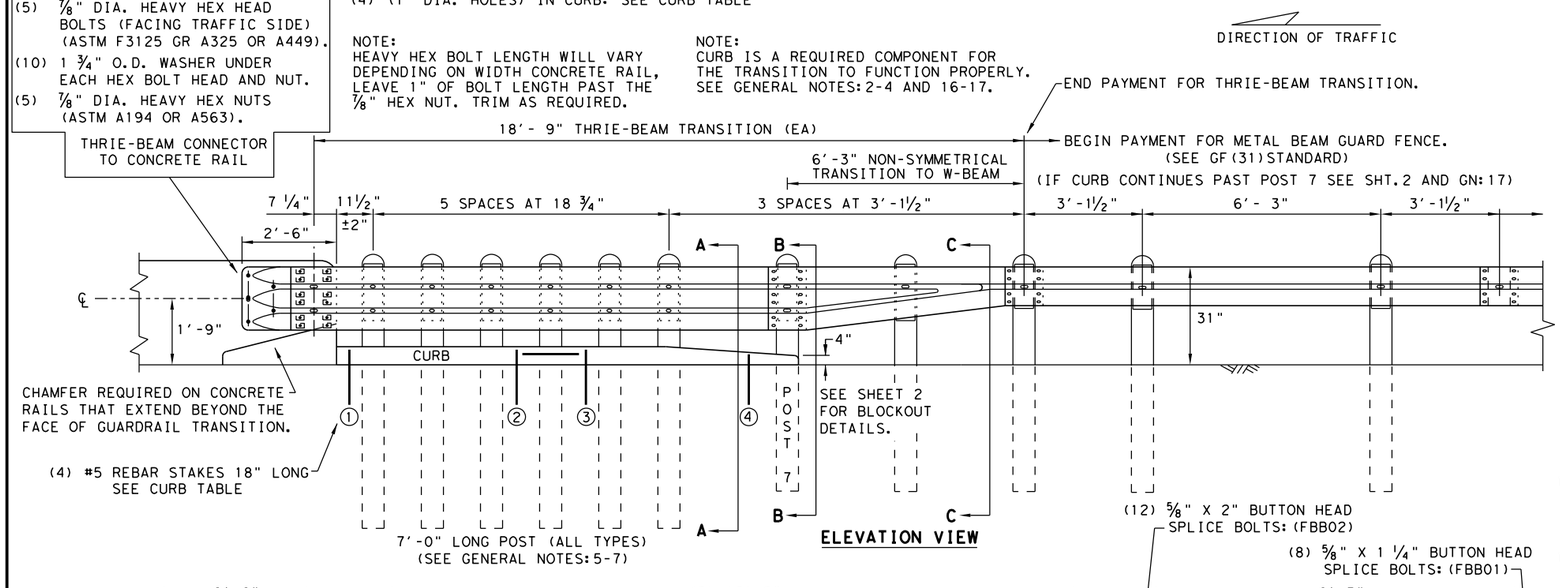
(4) (1" DIA. HOLES) IN CURB: SEE CURB TABLE

(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

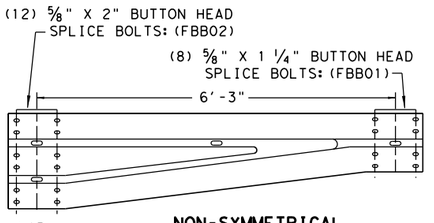
NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

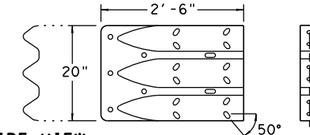
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION VIEW

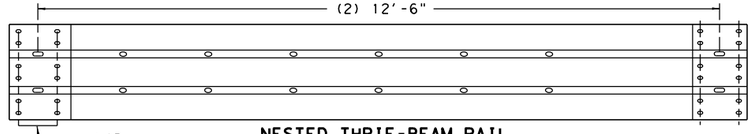


NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSISTION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RWT02a OR RWT02b



SIDE-VIEW

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9

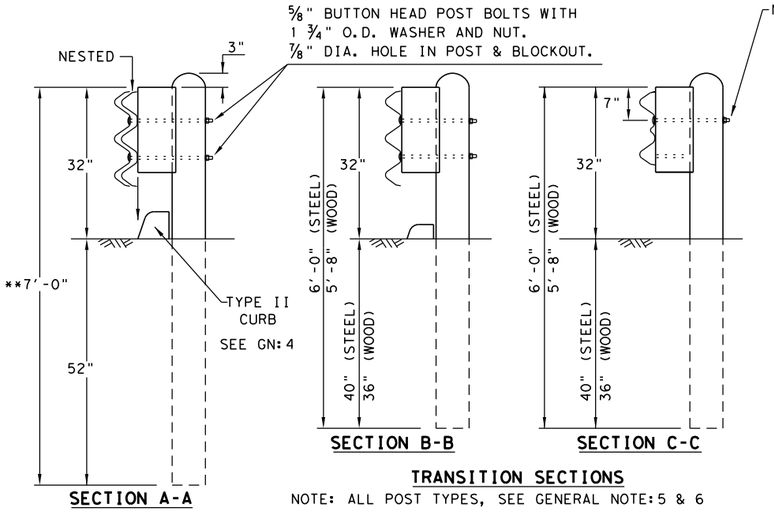


NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

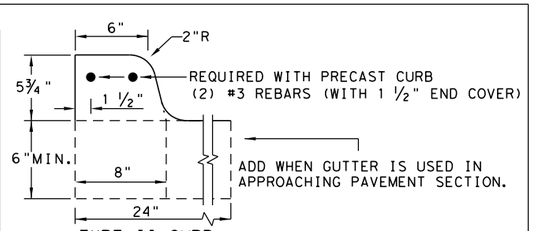
SECTION C-C

TRANSITION SECTIONS

NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

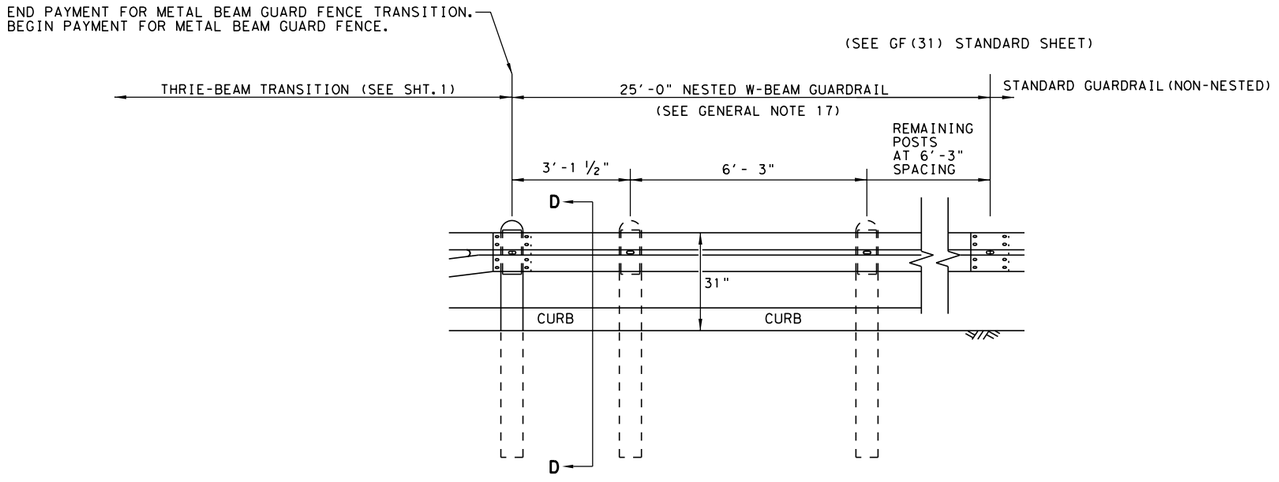
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

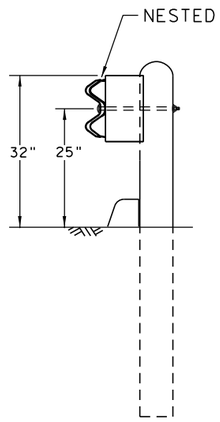
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		53	

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\gf31tr1320.dgn

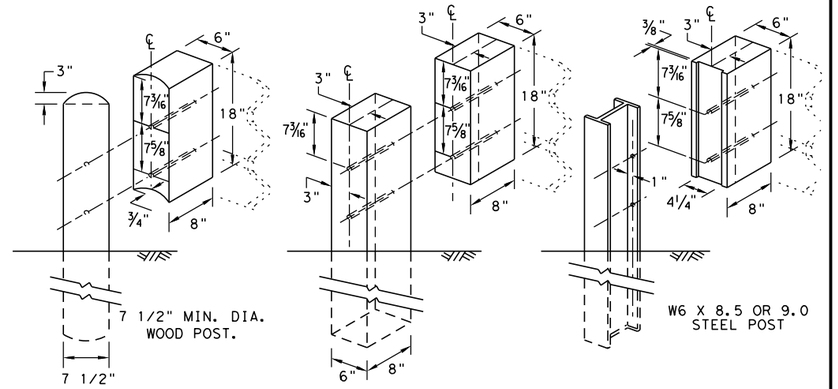
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

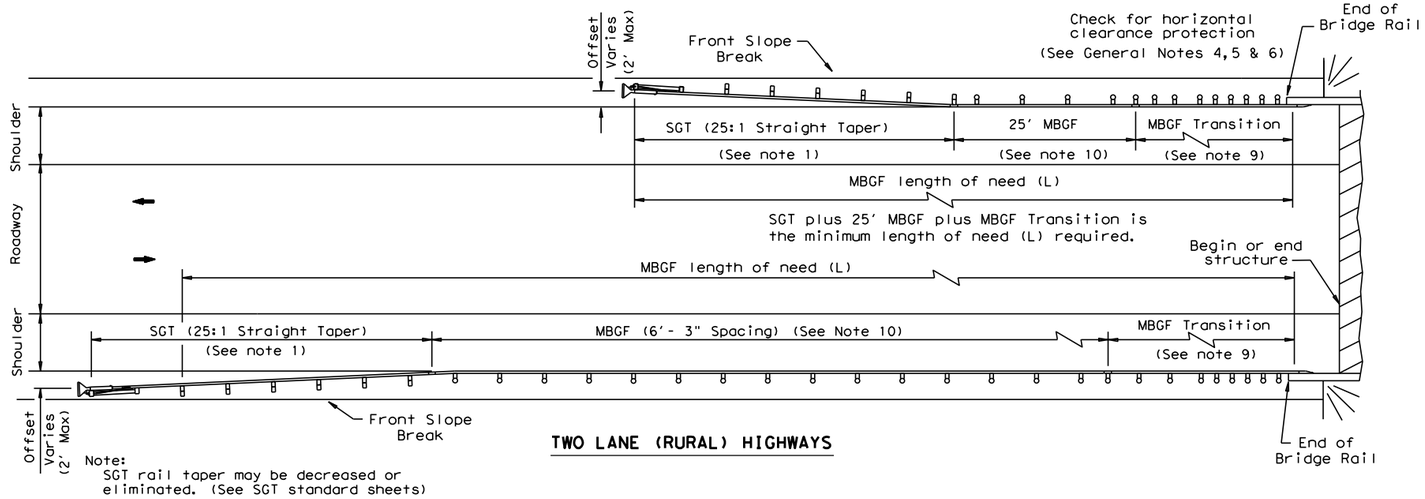
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

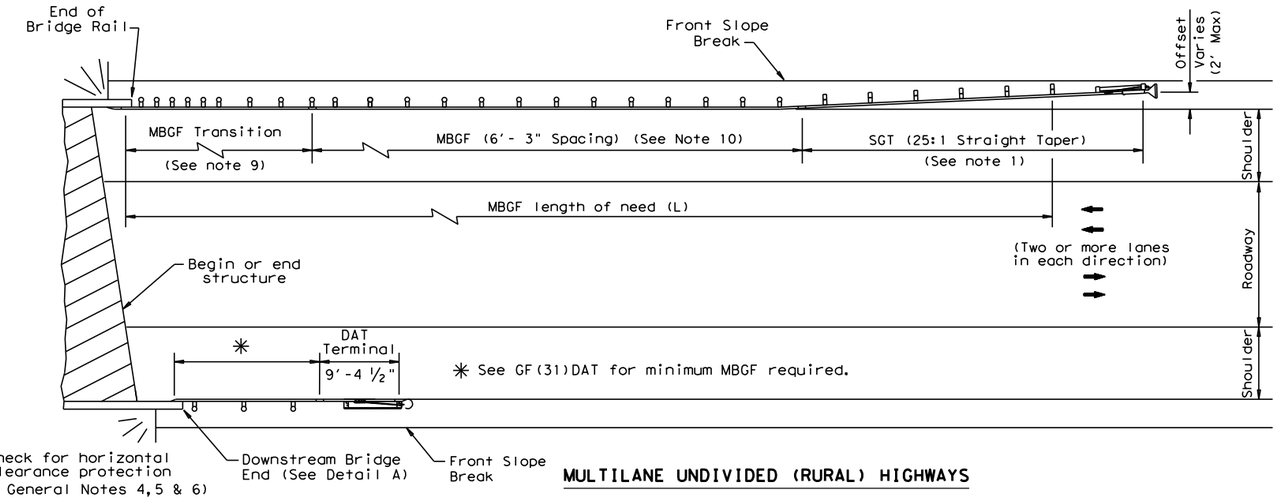
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		54	

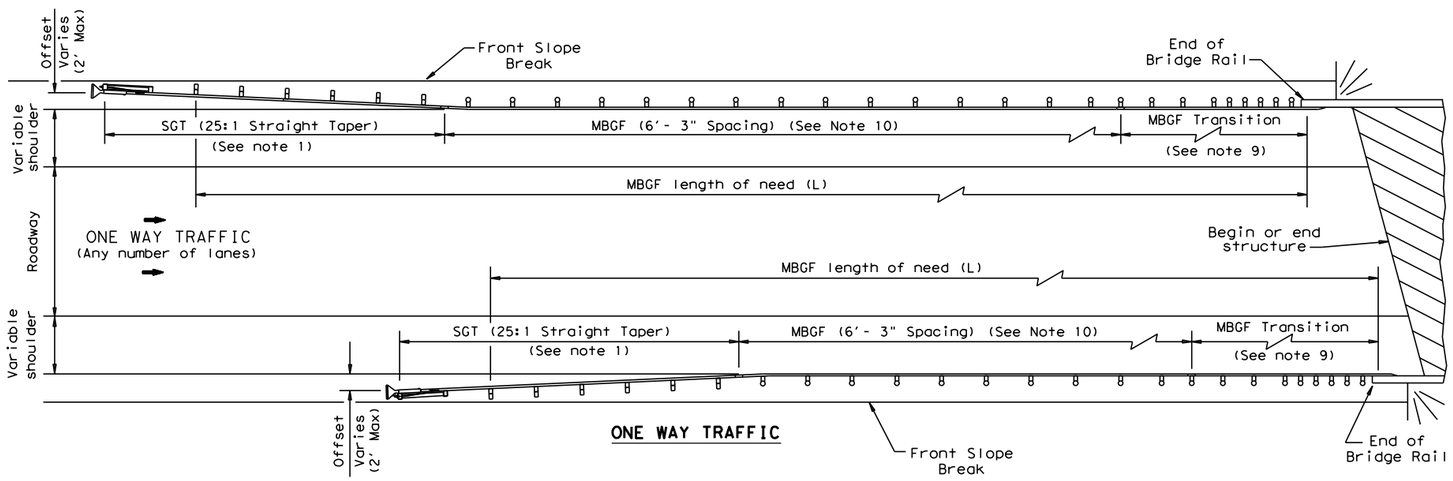


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



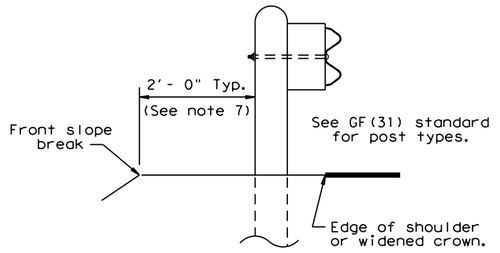
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



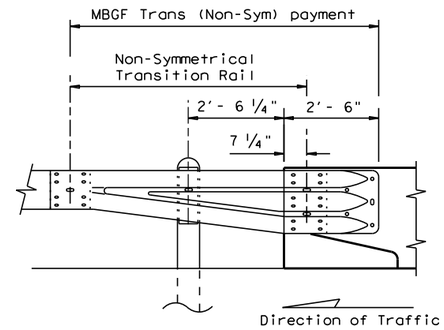
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. <u>For restrictive bridge widths:</u> The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

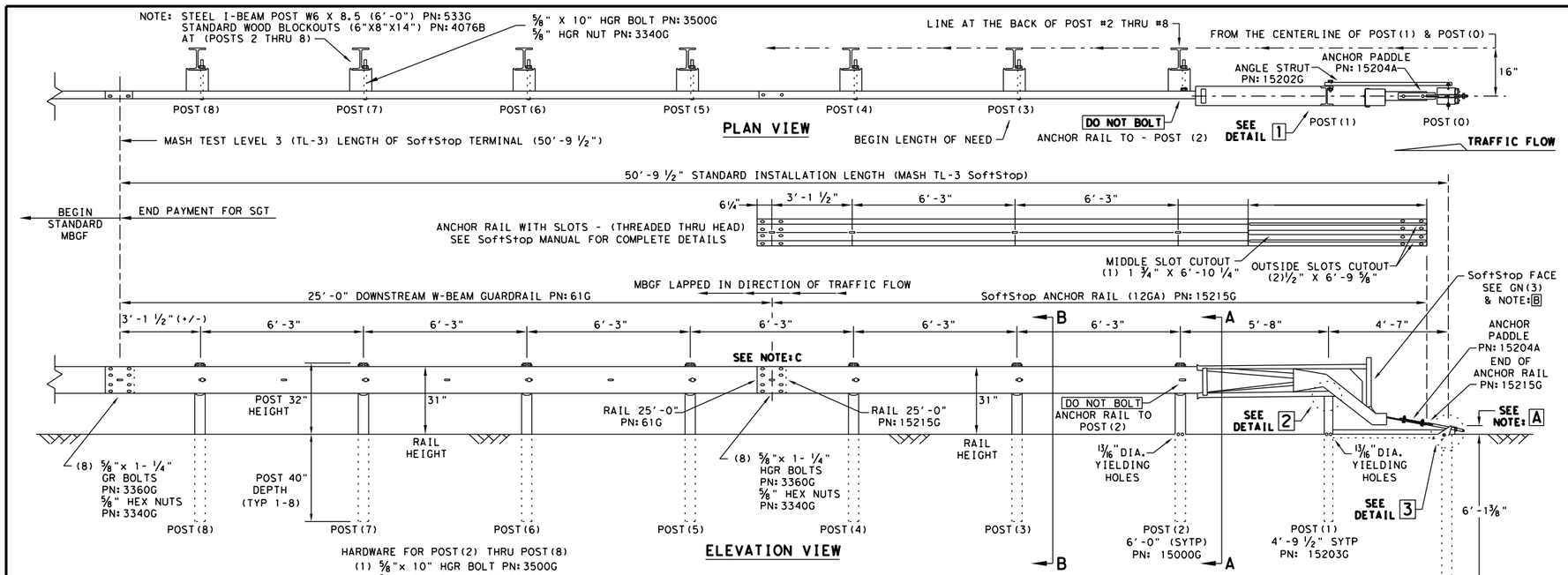
(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		55

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:55:07 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\bed14.dgn

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\sgt10s3116.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

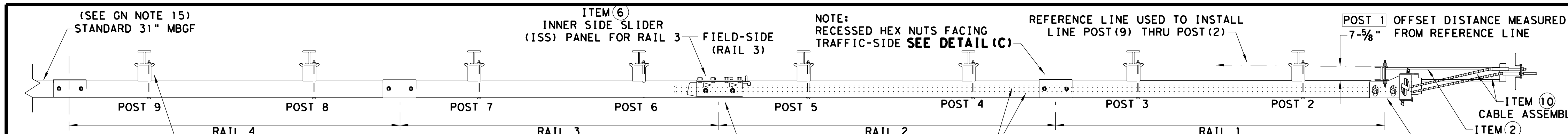
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

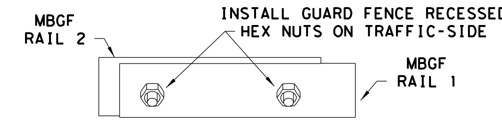
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		56



PLAN VIEW

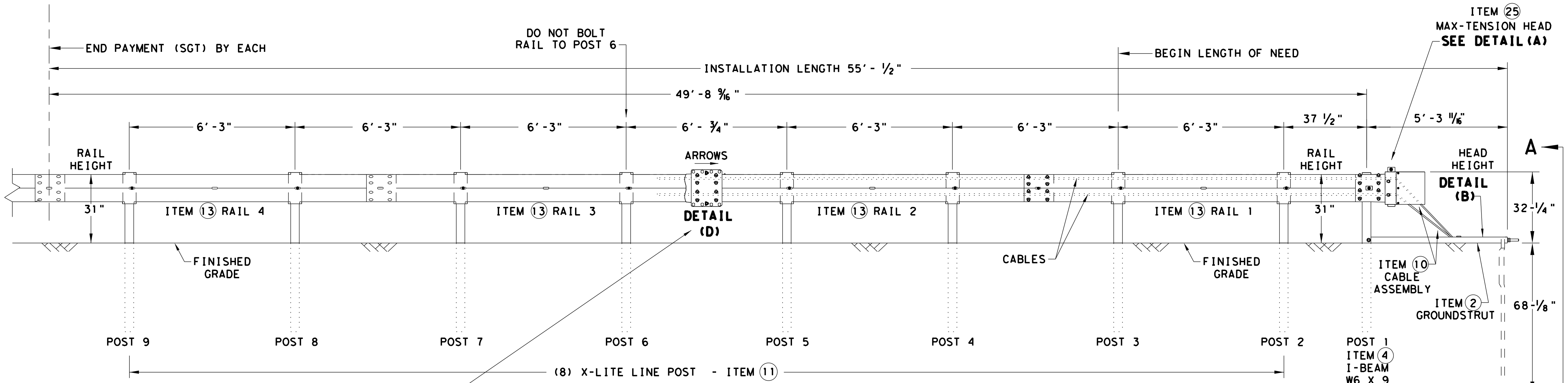
NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

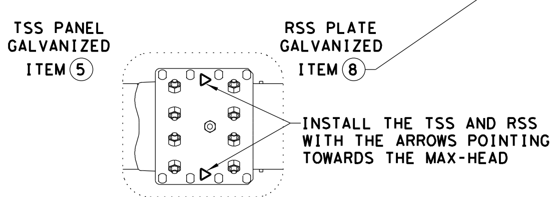


DETAIL (C)

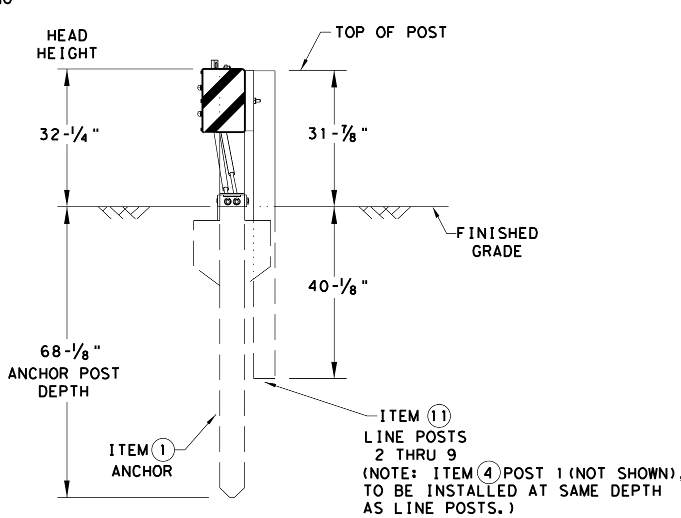
TRAFFIC FLOW



ELEVATION VIEW



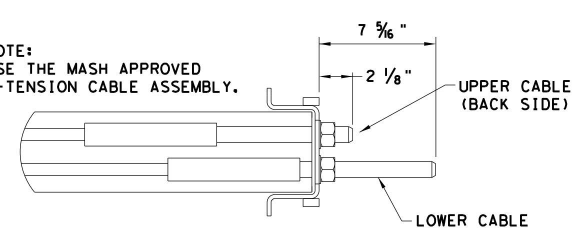
TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)



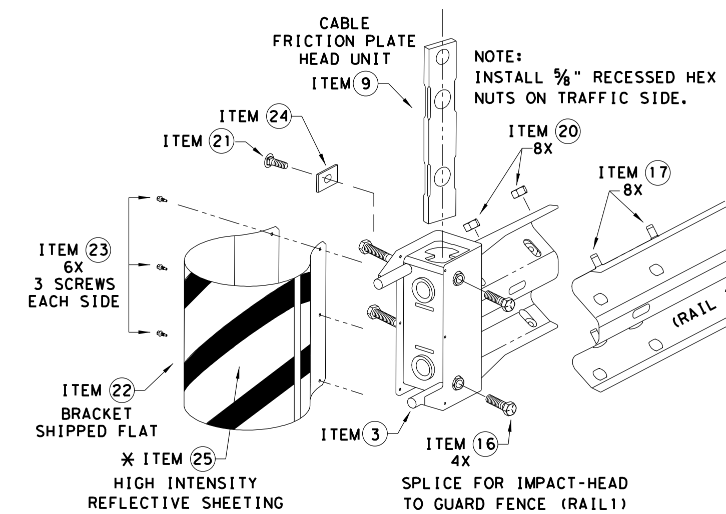
SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1 & LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.



DETAIL (B)



NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

DETAIL (A)

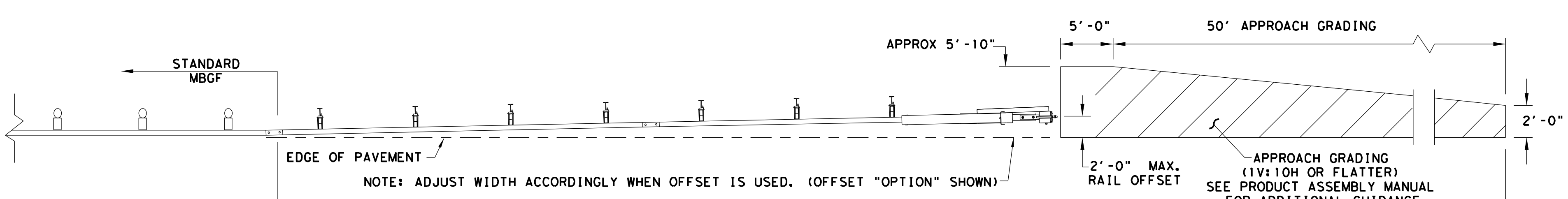
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

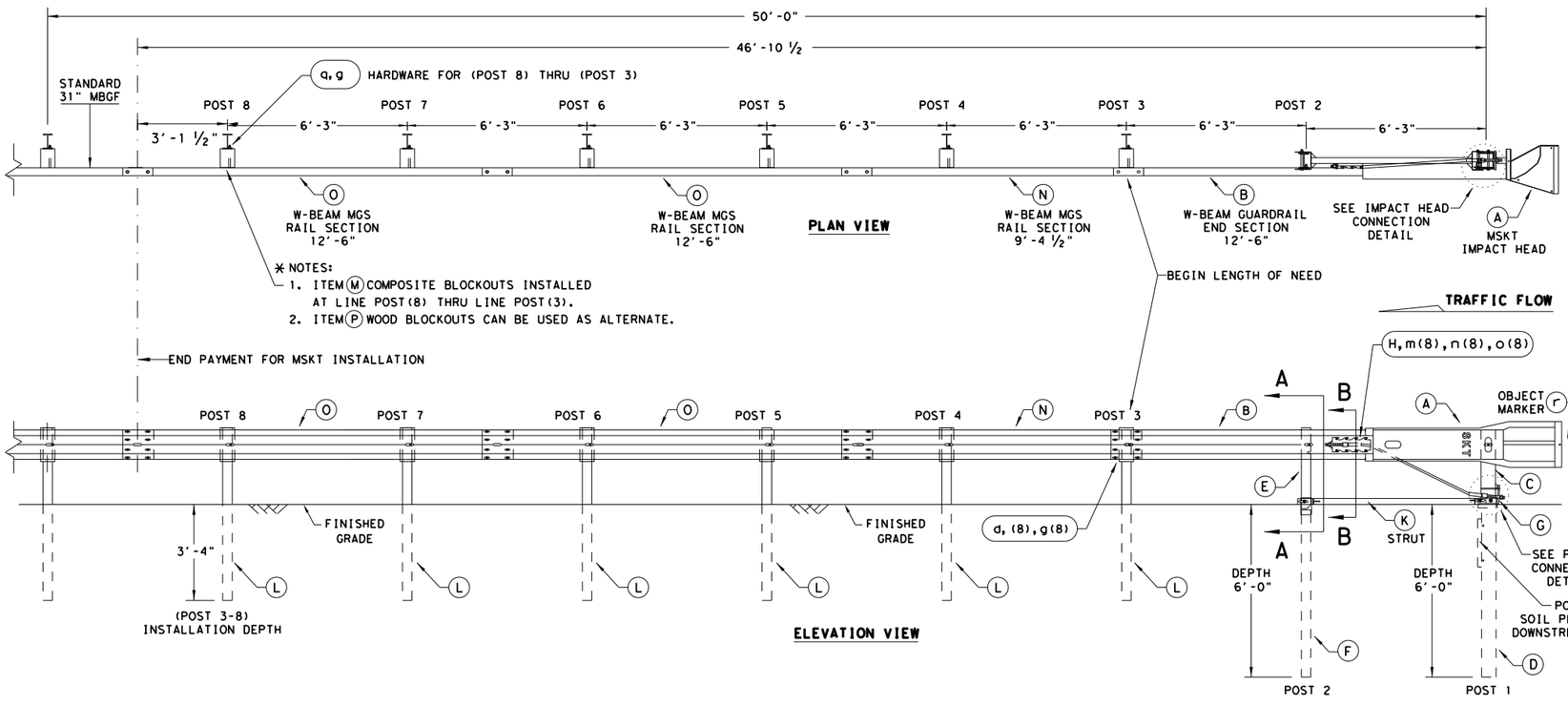
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(11S)31-18

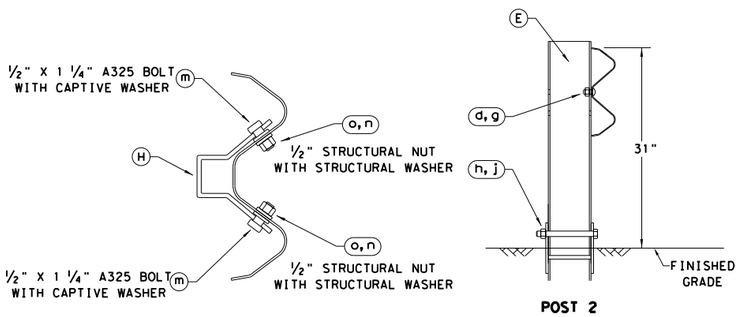
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT 1417	SECT 01	JOB 035	HIGHWAY FM 1484
REVISIONS	DIST HOU	COUNTY MONTGOMERY		SHEET NO. 56A

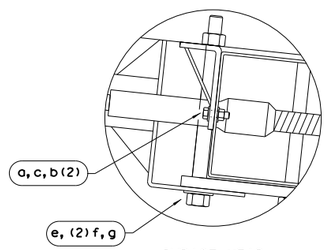
DATE: 7/30/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPS\03_CADD\01_Shts\03 RDWY\...

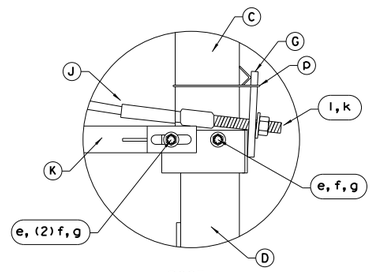
DATE: 7/30/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPS\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Srds\sgt12s3118.dgn

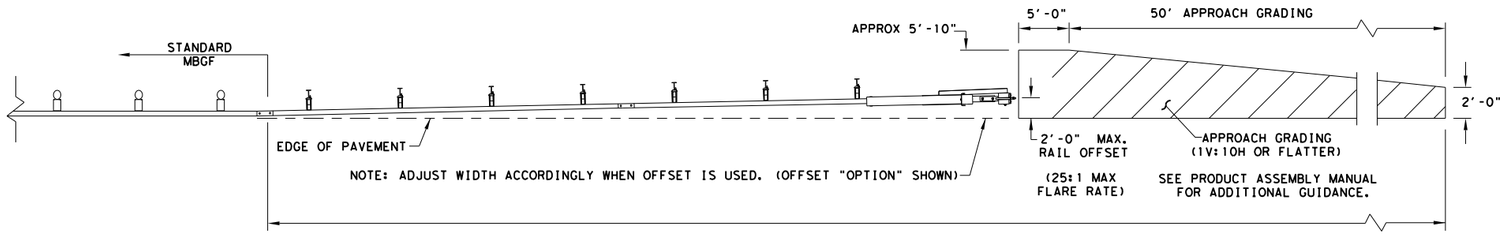


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: *

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. * *
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
* * ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

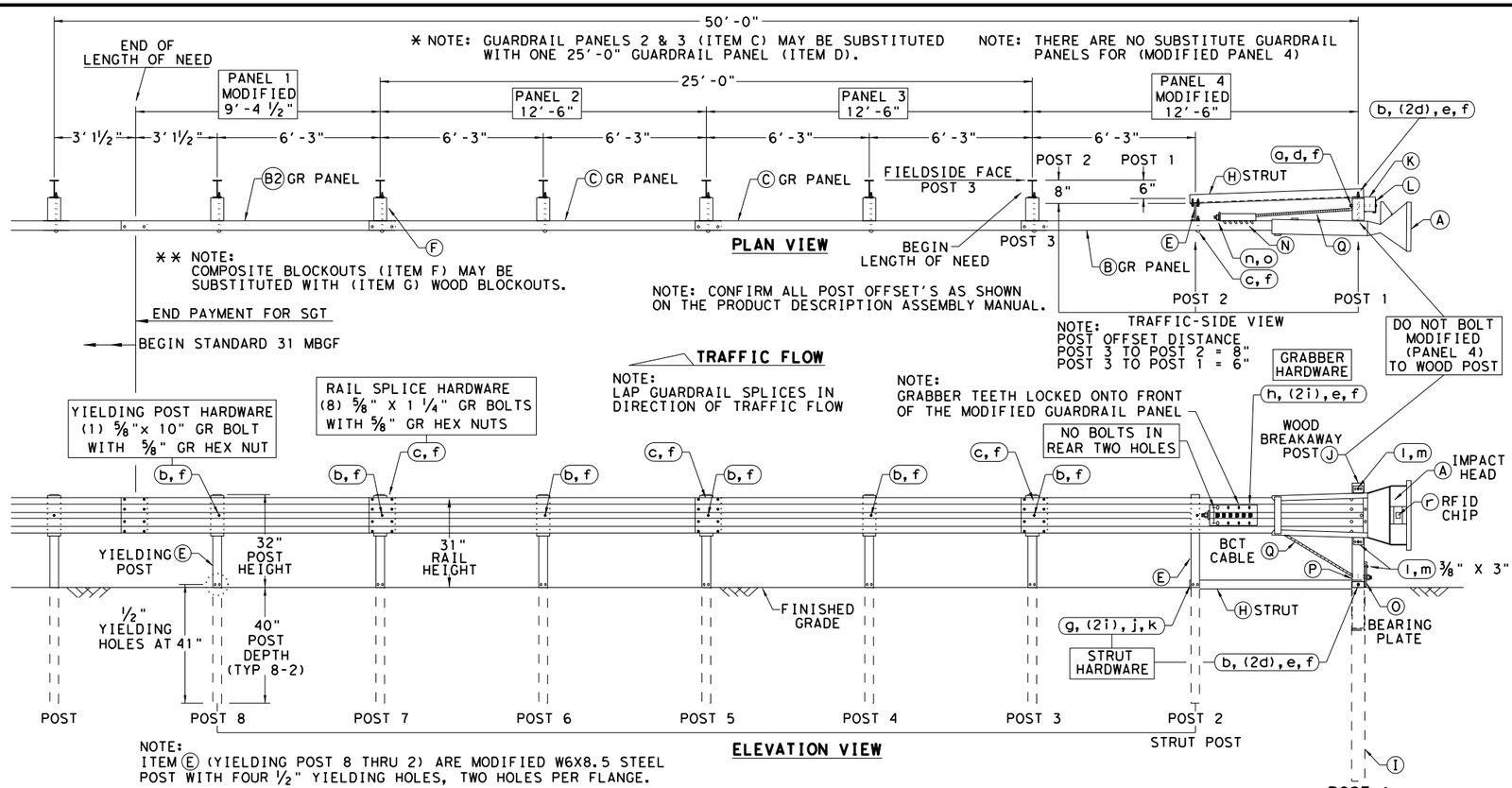
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		56B	

DATE: 7/30/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPS\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY*rds\sgt153120.dgn

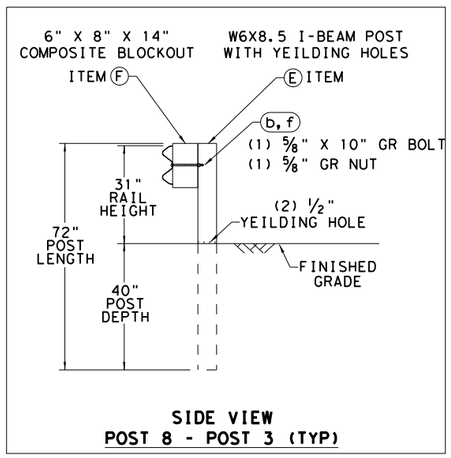


GENERAL NOTES

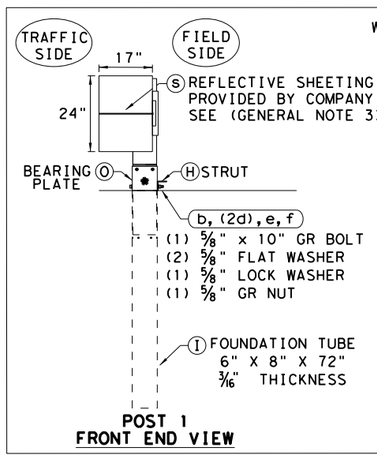
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

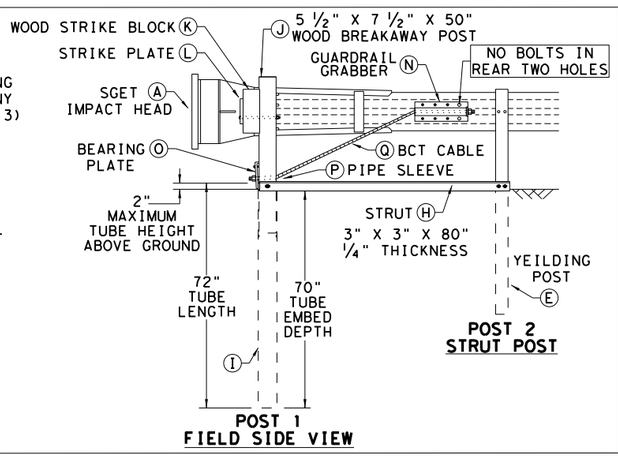
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



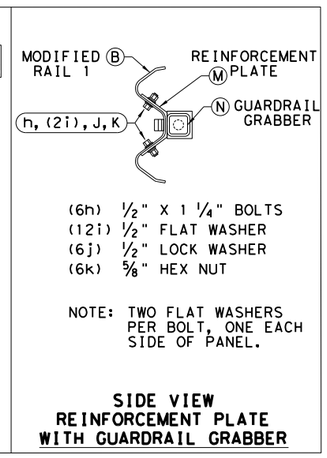
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



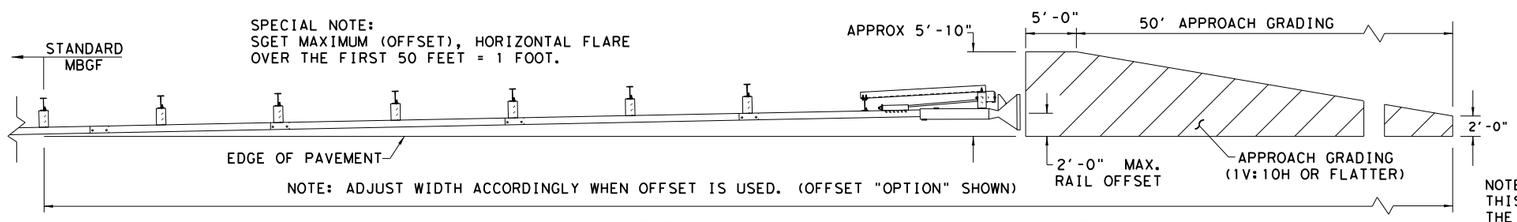
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

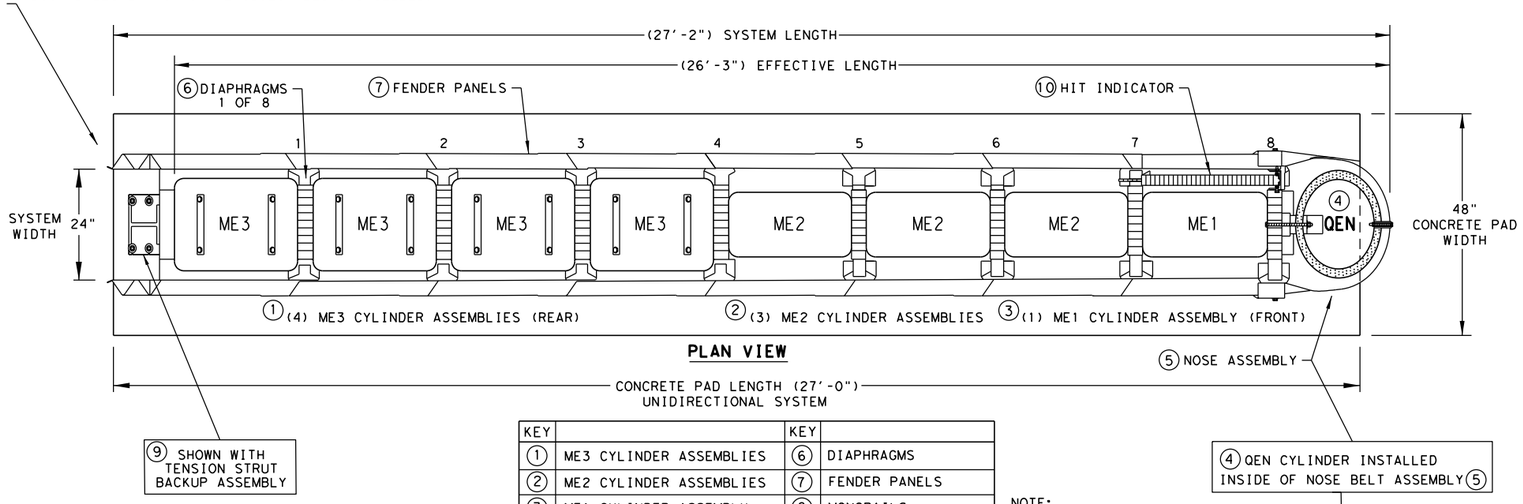
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		56C	

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-ROWY\Stds\qgelitem10n20.dgn

NOTE:
A TRANSITION MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 TO THE OBJECT BEING SHIELDED.

QUADGUARD ELITE M10 24" WIDE (8 BAY) SYSTEM



PLAN VIEW

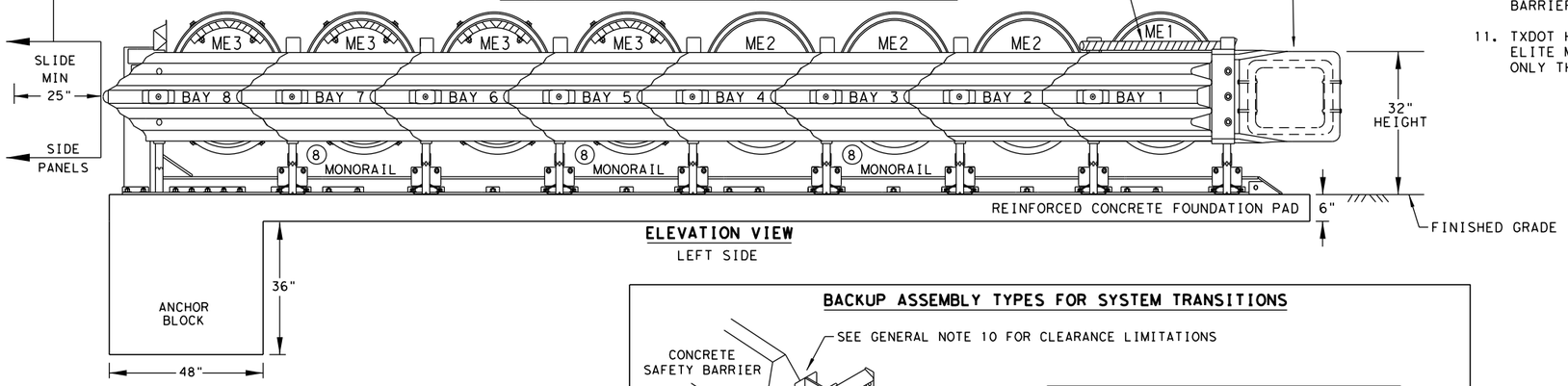
⑨ SHOWN WITH TENSION STRUT BACKUP ASSEMBLY

KEY		KEY	
①	ME3 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	⑥	DIAPHRAGMS
②	ME2 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	⑦	FENDER PANELS
③	ME1 CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	⑧	MONORAILS
④	QEN CYLINDER	⑨	TYPE OF BACKUP
⑤	NOSE BELT ASSEMBLY	⑩	HIT INDICATOR

④ QEN CYLINDER INSTALLED INSIDE OF NOSE BELT ASSEMBLY ⑤

NOTE:
HIT INDICATOR WILL RAISE UPON IMPACT.

NOTE:
PROVISION SHALL BE MADE FOR REAR FENDER SIDE PANELS TO SLIDE REARWARD UPON IMPACT, 25" MIN.



ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

A MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 FIELD INSTALATION AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE TYPE OF BACKUP ASSEMBLY REQUIRED FOR THE TRANSITION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO THE ENGINEER AND INSTALLER.

6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD REQUIRES THE INSTALLATION OF AN ANCHOR BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE.

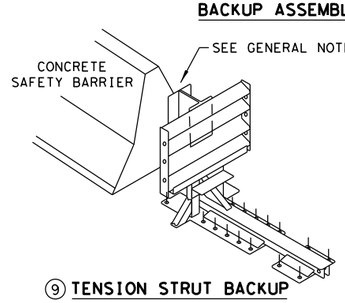
8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD MAY NOT REQUIRE AN ANCHOR BLOCK, IF THE PAD IS INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE CONCRETE BACKUP.

CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK COMBINATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE MANUFACTURER BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD).

NOTE:
THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 8-BAY, 24" WIDE - NARROW SYSTEM TESTED TO MASH TEST LEVEL 3.

TL-3 MODEL #	QM10024E	CYLINDER TYPES IN BAYS			
BAYS	8	TYPE-ME3	TYPE-ME2	TYPE-ME1	TYPE-QEN
DIAPHRAGMS	8	4	3	1	1
WIDTH	24"	REAR	FRONT		NOSE

BACKUP ASSEMBLY TYPES FOR SYSTEM TRANSITIONS

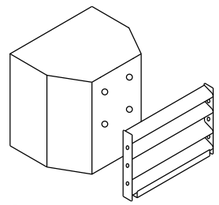


⑨ TENSION STRUT BACKUP

SYSTEM TRANSITIONS TYPES	
1	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER
2	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
3	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE END SHOE
4	QUAD-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM RAIL
5	QUAD-BEAM TO W-BEAM RAIL

NOTE:
TRANSITION ASSEMBLIES FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 TO THRIE-BEAM OR W-BEAM FENCE REQUIRES I-BEAM POSTS:

ALL POSTS W6X8.5/9 I-BEAMS (78" LONG).



⑨ CONCRETE BACKUP

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR THE CORRECT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS USED FOR STANDARD AND BI-DIRECTIONAL INSTALLATIONS: AT DIVIDED-HIGHWAY MEDIANS OR UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS WHERE THE SYSTEM IS EXPOSED TO IMPACTS FROM ONE OR TWO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY - ENERGY ABSORPTION INC. AT 1(888)323-6374.
2. SEE THE RECENT QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR IMPACT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND DESIGN LIMITATIONS AND THE DRAWING PACKAGE FOR THE NARROW 24" SYSTEM BEFORE INSTALLING THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 AT ANY GIVEN LOCATION.
3. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC: THE LOCATION AND OR WIDTH OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 IS RESTRICTED. AS BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC APPROACHES THE REAR OF THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10, THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SHOULD NOT EXTEND FURTHER INTO THE TRAFFIC-SIDE OF THE BARRIER THAN THE OBSTACLE. ANY TRANSITION INSTALLED MUST EITHER BE TANGENT TO BOTH QUADGUARD ELITE M10 AND OBSTACLE OR MUST ANGLE TOWARD FIELD SIDE OF THE BARRIER.
4. SYSTEM TRANSITION: APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR PROPER IMPACT PERFORMANCE. THE CORRECT PANEL(S) TO USE WILL DEPEND ON THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW AND WHAT TYPE OF BARRIER OR ROAD FEATURE THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM IS SHIELDING. SEE THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
5. COMPONENTS FOR THE QUADGUARD ELITE (M10) BACKUP AND REINFORCING DETAILS ARE SHOWN ON THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
6. CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE 6" MIN. REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] (P.C.) OR 8" MIN. NON-REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] CONCRETE ROADWAY MEASURING AT LEAST 12'-0" WIDE BY 50'-0" LONG. ANCHOR BLOCK IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN USING 8" CONCRETE PAD INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE STRUCTURE, E.G. CONCRETE WALL.
7. IF THE CROSS-SLOPE VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
8. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE OF CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS,OR DEPRESSIONS.
9. THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
10. FOR THE TENSION STRUT BACKUP THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF BACKUP AND THE BARRIER WALL SHOULD NOT EXCEED 7" IN ANY CASE.
11. TXDOT HAS ONLY APPROVED THE 24" WIDE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 SYSTEM. THE QUADGUARD ELITE M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND ASSEMBLY MANUAL INCLUDES SYSTEM WIDTH OF 24". ONLY THE 24" SYSTEM IS ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED ON TEXAS ROADWAYS.

FOUNDATION & ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS FOUNDATION TYPES: A, B, C, & D	
FOUNDATION TYPE: A	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD OR ROADWAY
FOUNDATION:	6" MINIMUM DEPTH (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	7" STUDS EMBEDDED 5 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: B	ASPHALT OVER P.C.C.
FOUNDATION:	3" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 3" MIN. (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: C	ASPHALT OVER SUBBASE
FOUNDATION:	6" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 6" MIN. (C.S.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE: D	ASPHALT ONLY
FOUNDATION:	8" MIN. (A.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 ½" - APPROVED ADHESIVE

KEY:
ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.)
COMPACTED SUBBASE (C.S.)
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.)

NOTE: SEE TRINITY'S PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR THE APPROVED ADHESIVE.

IF THE UNIT IS ANCHORED TO ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, IT SHOULD BE RELOCATED TO FRESH, UNDISTURBED ASPHALT AND RE-ANCHORED AFTER EACH IMPACT TO ENSURE ADEQUATE FUTURE PERFORMANCE.

TENSION STRUT BACKUP MAY BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES ON ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.) FOR TEMPORARY USE ONLY.

LOW MAINTENANCE

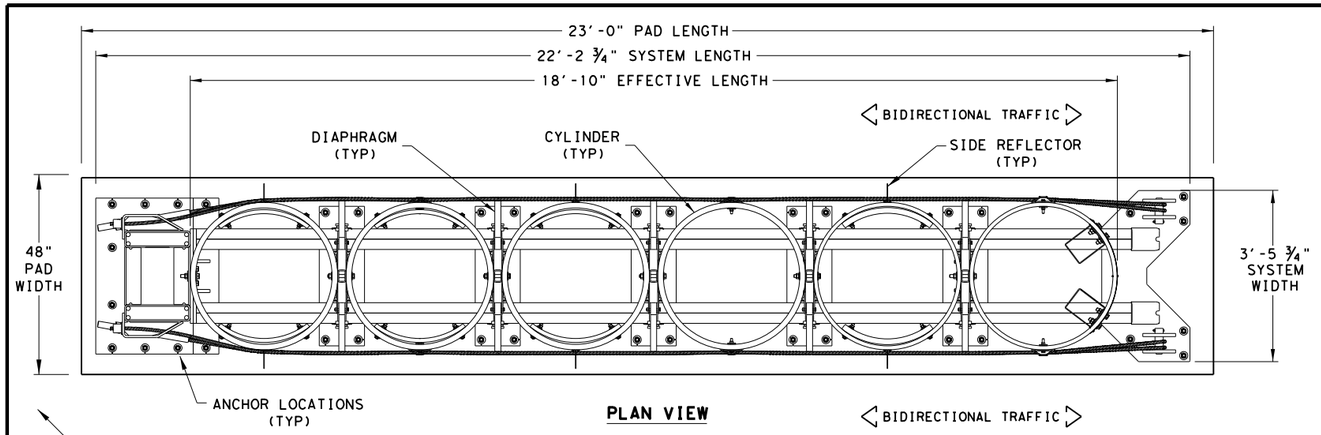
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION QUADGUARD ELITE M10 (MASH TL-3)

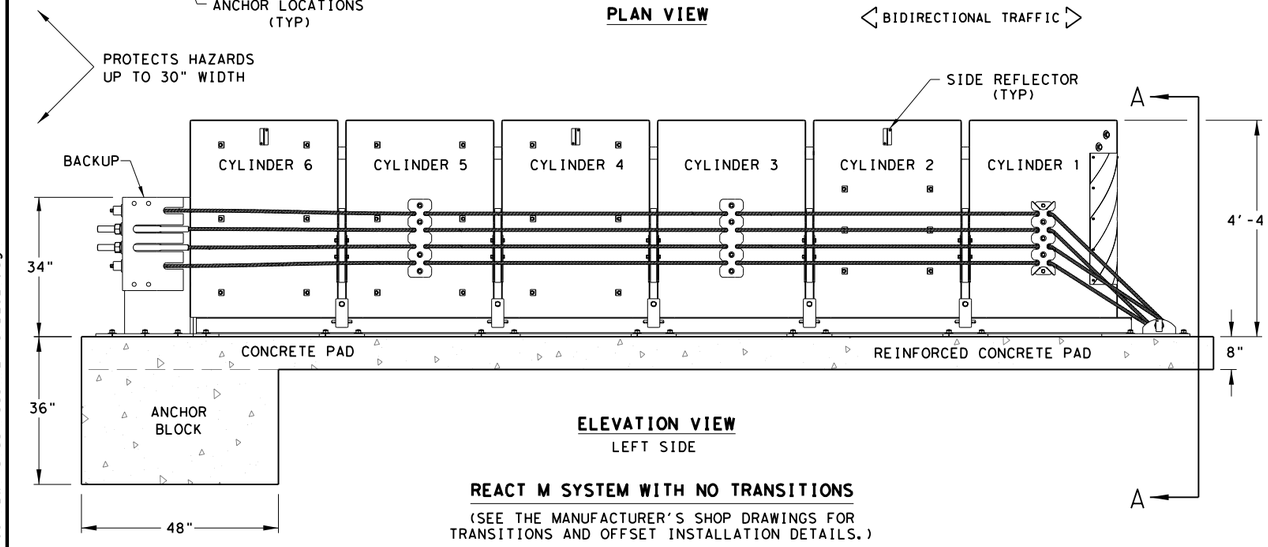
QGELITE(M10)(N)-20

FILE: qgelitem10n20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		57

DATE: 7/30/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPS\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\reactm21 ORD2021.dgn



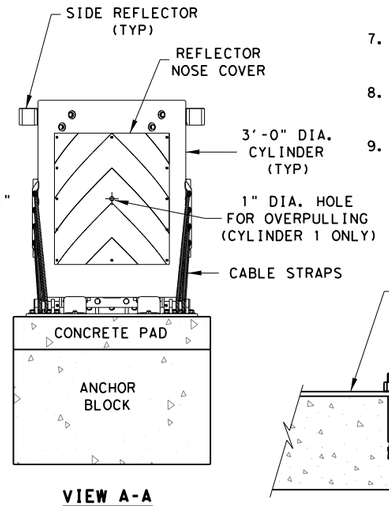
PLAN VIEW



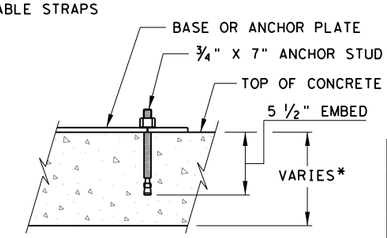
ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE

REACT M SYSTEM WITH NO TRANSITIONS

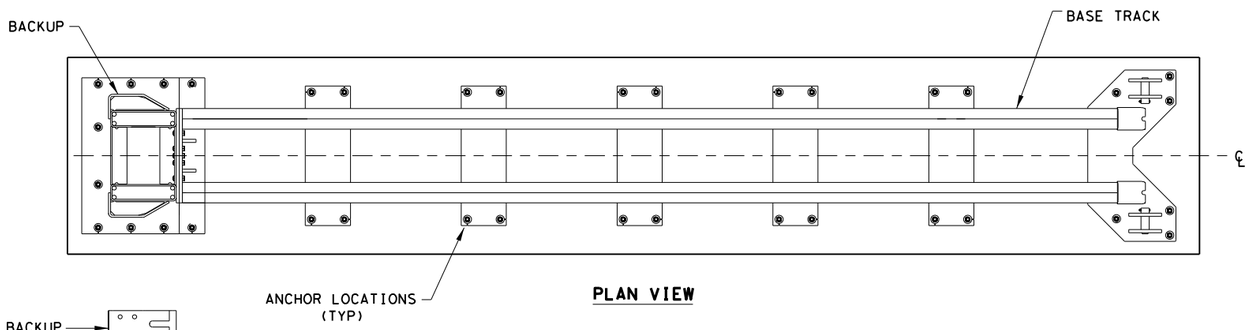
(SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FOR TRANSITIONS AND OFFSET INSTALLATION DETAILS.)



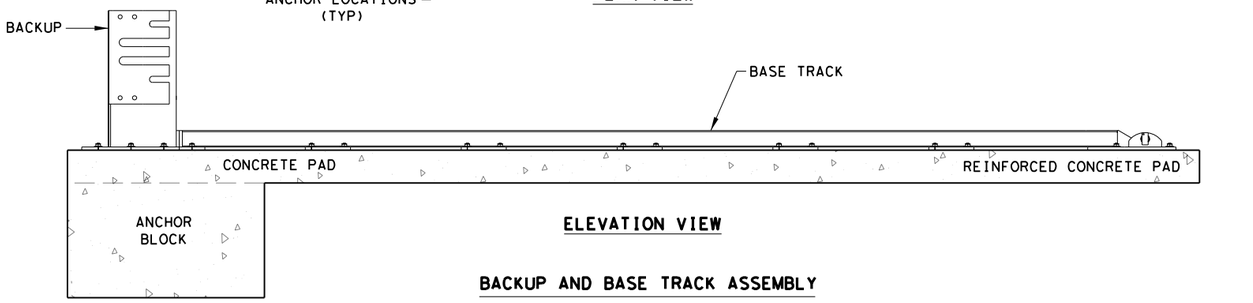
VIEW A-A



ANCHORING DETAIL
*SEE FOUNDATION TYPES TABLE



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

BACKUP AND BASE TRACK ASSEMBLY

(SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FOR TRANSITIONS, OFFSETS, BIDIRECTIONAL AND UNIDIRECTIONAL INSTALLATION DETAILS.)

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY - ENERGY ABSORPTION AT 1(888)323-6374 OR WEBSITE: www.trinityhighway.com.
2. THE NOSE OF THE REACT M SHALL BE CLAD WITH A PLASTIC WRAP WITH STANDARD DELINEATION ADHERED TO THE WRAP AND SHALL HAVE A SERIES OF SIDE MARKER REFLECTORS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE UNIT. SEE SITE PLAN VIEWS FOR MARKER AND PLASTIC WRAP COLOR ORIENTATION.
3. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC, APPROPRIATE TRANSITION DETAILS WILL BE AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS.
4. DETAILS OF COMPONENTS FOR THE REACT M, BACKUPS AND REINFORCING DETAILS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER.
5. IF THE CROSS-SLOPE VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
6. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
7. THE REACT M SYSTEM SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER OR CENTERLINE OF MERGING BARRIERS.
8. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED EXCEPT STAKES, DRIVE SPIKES, THREADED BOLTS IN BACKUP UNIT, AND WEDGE FITTINGS ON CABLES.
9. THIS DRAWING REPRESENTS THE REACT M TL-3 SYSTEM, RE-DIRECTIVE, NON-GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT CAN PROTECT HAZARDS UP TO 30-INCHES IN WIDTH.

DESIGN DATA TABLE FOR REACT M

TEST NUMBER	TEST LEVEL	OVERALL LENGTH	TRANSITION LENGTH	SYSTEM WIDTH
3-30 TO 3-36	TL-3	22'-2 ¾"	-	3'-5 ¾"
3-37A	TL-3	22'-2 ¾"	9'-10 ¾"	3'-5 ¾"
3-38	TL-3	22'-2 ¾"	-	3'-5 ¾"

ANCHOR SYSTEM TYPE

APPROVED ADHESIVE, 7" STUDS, 5.5" EMBEDMENT

FOUNDATION TYPES

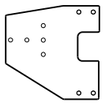
MINIMUM 8" REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAD (REQUIRED REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS.

MINIMUM 8" NON-REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE ROADWAY MEASURING AT LEAST 12' WIDE BY 50' LONG)

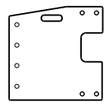
MINIMUM 7" CONCRETE DECK STRUCTURE, OR MINIMUM 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE ROADWAY

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE REACT M SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

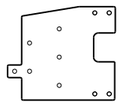
BACKUP ASSEMBLY TYPES FOR SYSTEM TRANSITIONS



SAFETY SHAPE BARRIER TRANSITION (ADAPTER)
TRANSITION PLATE(S) (OPTIONAL)
REQUIRED W/BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ONLY.



VERTICAL WALL BARRIER TRANSITION (ADAPTER)
TRANSITION PLATE(S) (OPTIONAL)
REQUIRED W/UNIDIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ONLY.



VERTICAL WALL BARRIER TRANSITION (ADAPTER)
TRANSITION PLATE(S) (OPTIONAL)
REQUIRED W/BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ONLY.

NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR THE CORRECT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS USED FOR STANDARD AND BI-DIRECTIONAL INSTALLATIONS: AT DIVIDED-HIGHWAY MEDIANS OR UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS WHERE THE SYSTEM IS EXPOSED TO IMPACTS FROM ONE OR TWO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

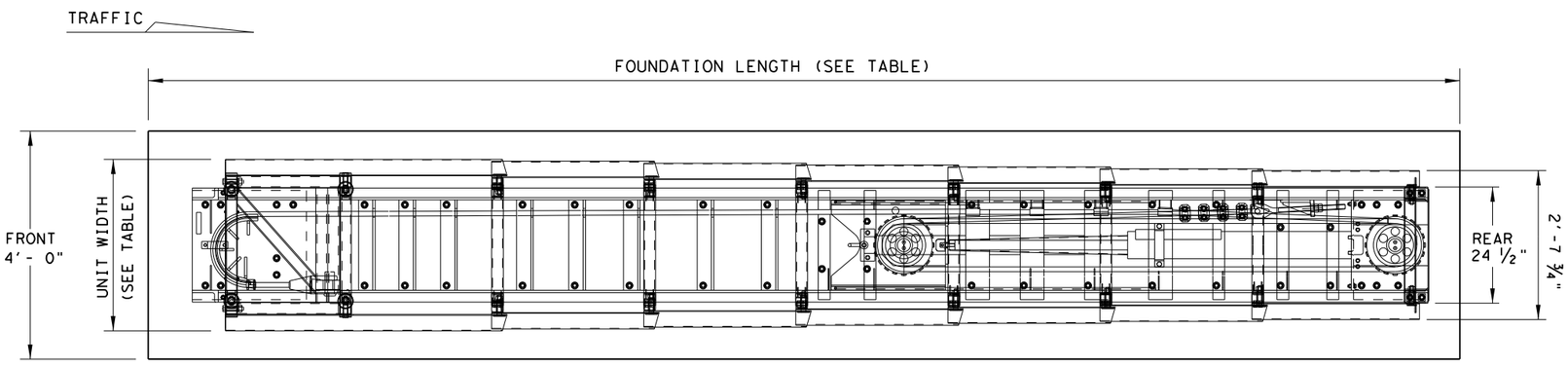
LOW MAINTENANCE

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

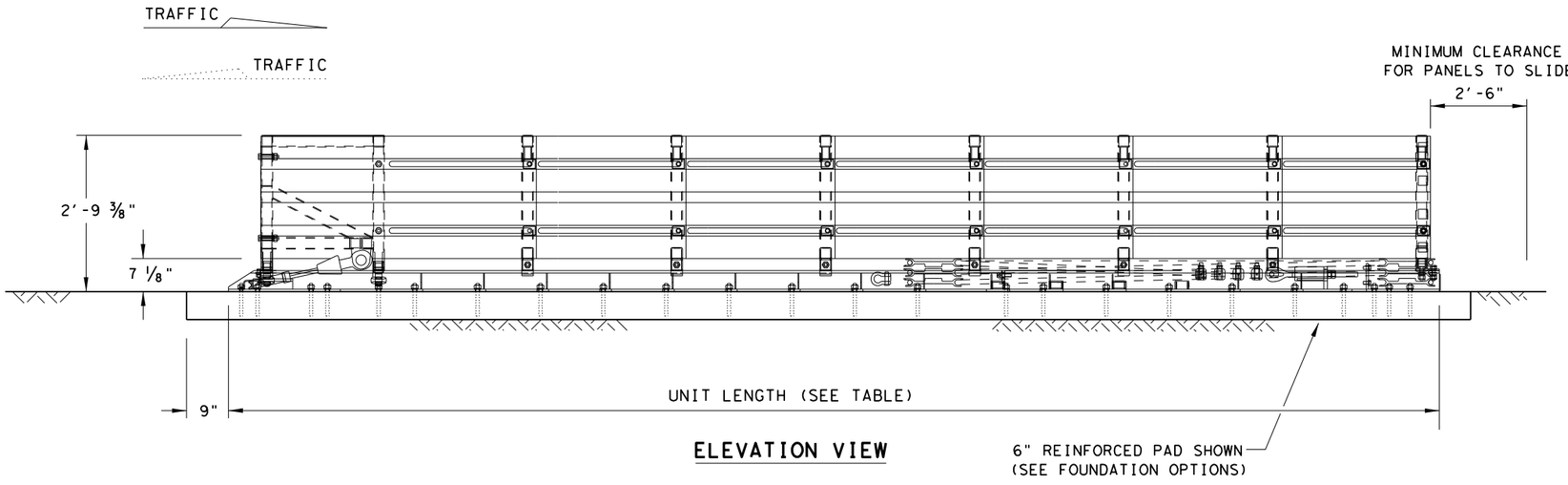
TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION CRASH CUSHION REACT M (NARROW) (MASH TL-3)
REACT (M)-21

FILE: reactm21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: CL
©TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		57A

DATE: 7/30/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPS\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\smtcn16.dgn



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: WORK AREA PROTECTION, CORP. AT (800) 327-4417, OR (630) 377-9100.
2. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC, APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED.
3. ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR THE TRANSITION OPTION AND FOUNDATION OPTION WILL BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "S" WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI.
5. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
6. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
7. THE SCI100GM & SCI70GM SYSTEMS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER OR CENTERLINE OF MERGING BARRIERS.

NOTE:
FOR ATTACHMENT AND TRANSITIONS TO OTHER SHAPES, BARRIERS, RAILINGS AND BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE. (SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL)

NOTE:
SIDE PANELS CAN TRAVEL 30" BEYOND THE LAST TERMINAL BRACE AT THE REAR OF THE CUSHION. ALL OBJECTS THAT MAY INTERFERE WITH THIS MOTION CAN AFFECT PERFORMANCE OF AND MAY CAUSE UNDUE DAMAGE TO THE CRASH CUSHION.

MODEL	TEST LEVEL	UNIT LENGTH (approx.)	UNIT WIDTH	FOUNDATION LENGTH	OBSTACLE WIDTH
SCI70GM	TL-2	13'-6"	2'-10 ⅝"	15'- 6 ¼"	24"to 36"
SCI100GM	TL-3	21'-6"	3'-1 ½"	23'- 0"	24"to 36"

SYSTEM AND PAD LENGTHS VARY DEPENDING ON BACKUP TYPE.

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" REINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
8" UNREINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
3" MIN. ASPHALT OVER 3" MIN. CONCRETE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
6" ASPHALT OVER 6" COMPACT SUBBASE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
8" MINIMUM ASPHALT (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)

FOR STEEL PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
CONCRETE VERTICAL WALL
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS
GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)
GUARDRAIL (THRIE-BEAM)

TRANSITION TYPES ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS (I.E. ATTENUATOR LOCATION DETAILS OR IN THE GENERAL NOTES).

FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSITION PANEL AND END SHOE DETAILS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

LOW MAINTENANCE

Texas Department of Transportation

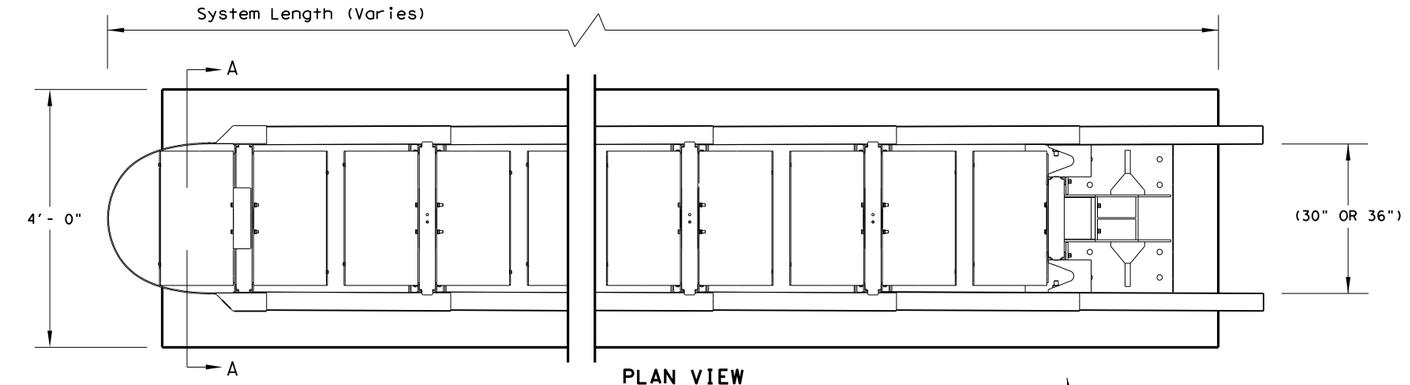
Design Division Standard

WORK AREA PROTECTION CORP (SMART-NARROW)

SMTC(N)-16

FILE: smtcn16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: February 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
REVISED 06, 2013 (VP) REVISED 03, 2016 (VP)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		57B

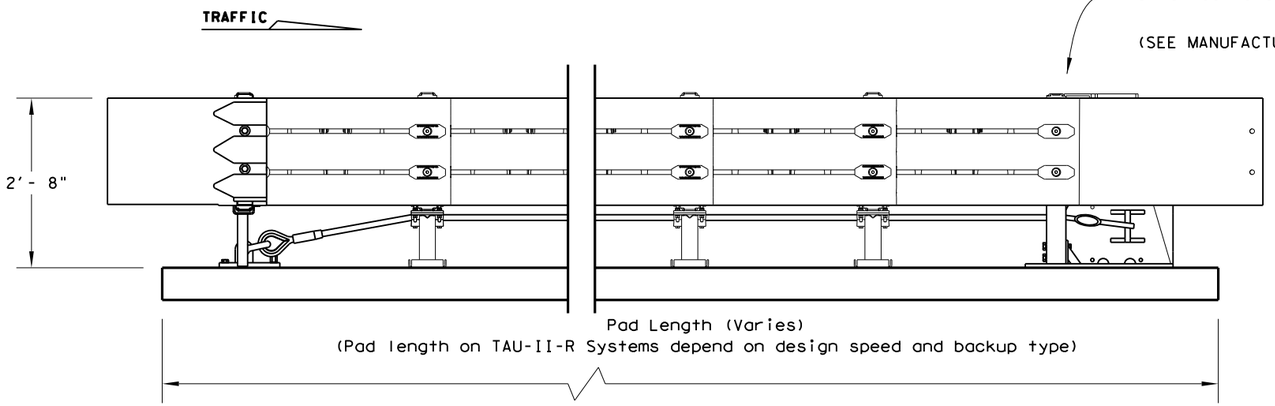
DATE: 7/30/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\12237-05_WA5_HOU_FM1484_CPS\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Srdsv\tauiirn16.dgn



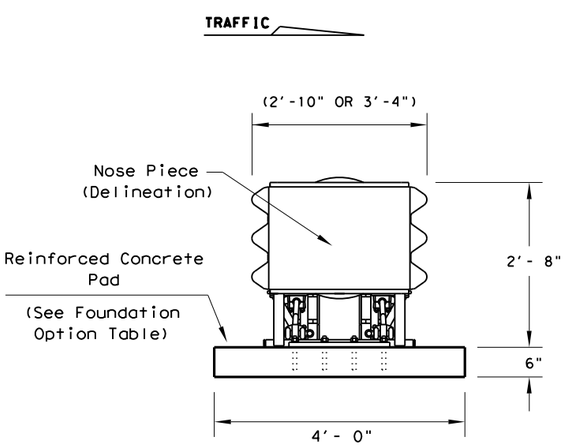
PLAN VIEW

Attachments and transitions to various barrier shapes, barrier railings and bi-directional traffic flows are available.

(SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION A-A

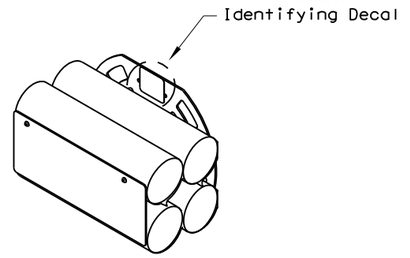
Nose Piece delineation orientation, is shown elsewhere on the plans.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
Vertical Wall
Concrete Traffic Barriers
W-Beam Guardrail
Thrie Beam Guardrail

For bi-directional transition panel and end shoe details.
(See manufacturer's product manual.)

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" Reinforced Concrete
8" Unreinforced Concrete
Asphalt over Concrete with Minimum 6" Embedment in Concrete
6" Asphalt over 6" Compact Subbase
8" Minimum Asphalt

For steel placement in concrete foundations.
(See manufacturer's product manual)



ENERGY ABSORBING ELEMENTS (EAE)

BACKUP SUPPORT OPTIONS
Compact (Stand Alone)
Flush Mount
PCB (Concrete Barrier)

TAU-II-R (NARROW) SYSTEM LENGTHS			
BACKSTOP	TL-2	TL-3	70 mph
PCB	13'-7"	27'-10"	30'-7"
Flush Mount	14'-0"	28'-3"	31'-0"
Compact	15'-3"	29'-6"	32'-3"

Backup and Transition types are shown elsewhere on the plans, (i.e. Attenuator location details or in the general notes).

Note: System lengths are ± 2"

GENERAL NOTES

1. For specific information regarding installation and technical guidance of the system, contact: Lindsay Transportation Solutions - Barrier Systems, Inc. at (707) 374-6800. 180 River Road, Rio Vista, CA 94571
2. For bi-directional traffic, appropriate transition panels will be required.
3. Additional details for the backup support option, transition options and foundation option will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawings furnished to the Engineer.
4. Concrete shall be class "S" with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.
5. Maximum permissible cross-slope is 8%.
6. The installation area should be free from curbs, elevated objects, or depressions.
7. The TAU-II-R system should be approximately parallel with the barrier or center of merging barriers.
8. Refer to Universal TAU-II-R configuration chart for specific systems configuration number and location of each type of energy absorbing element.
9. 30-inch (30") model shown, also available in 36-inch (36") configuration.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PRODUCT CODE	QTY	DESCRIPTION
B030704	1	Front Support
B030703	TBD	Mid Support
TBD	1	Backstop Assembly (See Table)
TBD	1	Front Cable Anchor
TBD	1	Nose Assembly
B010202	TBD	Sliding Panel
B010659	2	End Panel
K001003	1	Slider Assembly Kit
BSI-1202006-KT	TBD	TAU-II-R Slider Kit
BSI-1107131-KT	TBD	TAU-II-R EAE Mounting Hw Kit
BSI-1012069-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 1
BSI-1012070-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 2
BSI-1012071-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 3
BSI-1110009-00	TBD	Energy Absorbing Element, Type 3N
TBD	TBD	Cable Assembly
K001004	TBD	Cable Guide Kit
K001005	2	Front Support Leg Kit
B010651	4	Pipe Panel Mount
TBD	1	Anchoring Package

(TBD) = To Be Determined, depending on Backup Type and System Length.

(See manufacturer's product manual for details)

Texas Department of Transportation

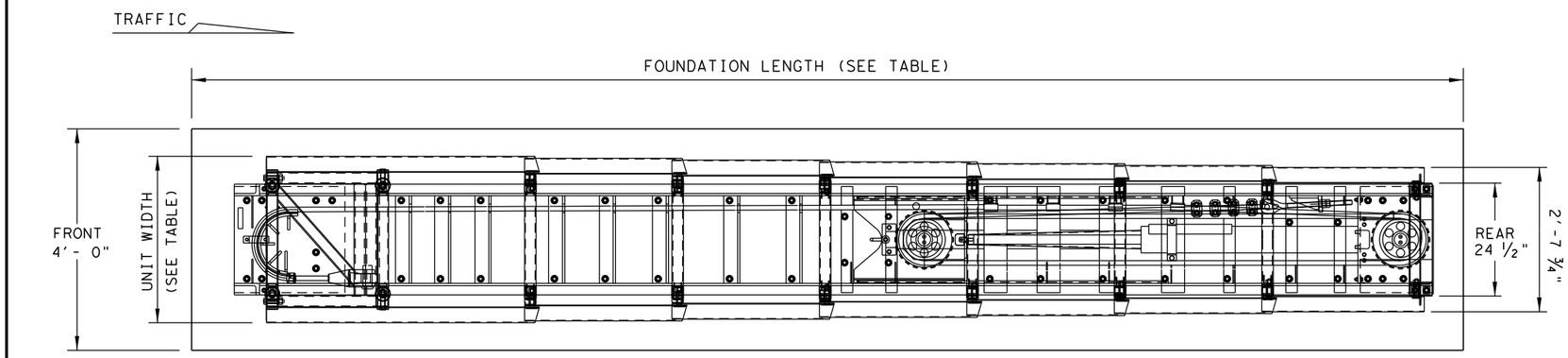
Design Division Standard

LTS-BARRIER SYSTEMS CRASH CUSHION (R-NARROW)

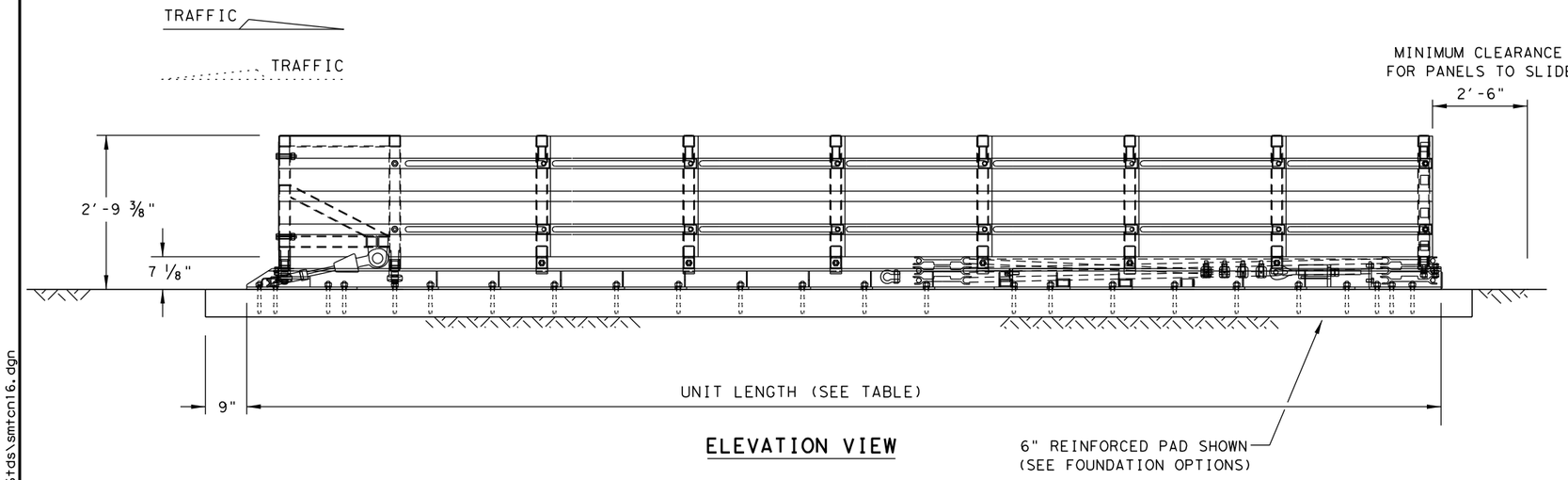
TAU-II-R(N)-16

LOW MAINTENANCE

FILE: tauiirn16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL
©TxDOT: January 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED 06,2013 (VP) REVISED 03,2016 (VP)	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		57C



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

MODEL	TEST LEVEL	UNIT LENGTH (approx.)	UNIT WIDTH	FOUNDATION LENGTH	OBSTACLE WIDTH
SCI70GM	TL-2	13′-6"	2′-10 ⅝"	15′- 6 ¼"	24"to 36"
SCI100GM	TL-3	21′-6"	3′-1 ½"	23′- 0"	24"to 36"

SYSTEM AND PAD LENGTHS VARY DEPENDING ON BACKUP TYPE.

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" REINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
8" UNREINFORCED CONCRETE (5 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)
3" MIN. ASPHALT OVER 3" MIN. CONCRETE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
6" ASPHALT OVER 6" COMPACT SUBBASE (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBED.)
8" MINIMUM ASPHALT (16 ½" ANCHOR EMBEDMENT)

FOR STEEL PLACEMENT IN CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
CONCRETE VERTICAL WALL
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS
GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)
GUARDRAIL (THRIE-BEAM)

TRANSITION TYPES ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS (I.E. ATTENUATOR LOCATION DETAILS OR IN THE GENERAL NOTES).

FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSITION PANEL AND END SHOE DETAILS, SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: WORK AREA PROTECTION, CORP. AT (800) 327-4417, OR (630) 377-9100.
2. FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC, APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED.
3. ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR THE TRANSITION OPTION AND FOUNDATION OPTION WILL BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "S" WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI.
5. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
6. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
7. THE SCI100GM & SCI70GM SYSTEMS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER OR CENTERLINE OF MERGING BARRIERS.

NOTE:
FOR ATTACHMENT AND TRANSITIONS TO OTHER SHAPES, BARRIERS, RAILINGS AND BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE. (SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL)

NOTE:
SIDE PANELS CAN TRAVEL 30" BEYOND THE LAST TERMINAL BRACE AT THE REAR OF THE CUSHION. ALL OBJECTS THAT MAY INTERFERE WITH THIS MOTION CAN AFFECT PERFORMANCE OF AND MAY CAUSE UNDUE DAMAGE TO THE CRASH CUSHION.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

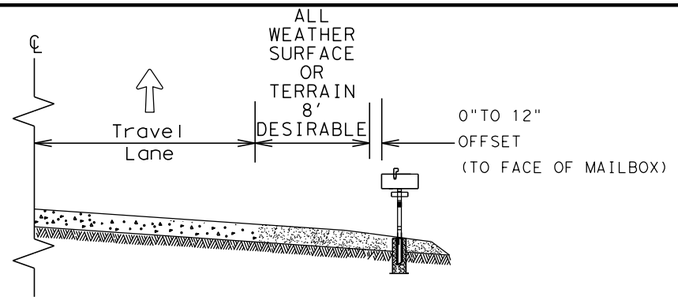
WORK AREA PROTECTION CORP (SMART-NARROW)

SMTC(N)-16

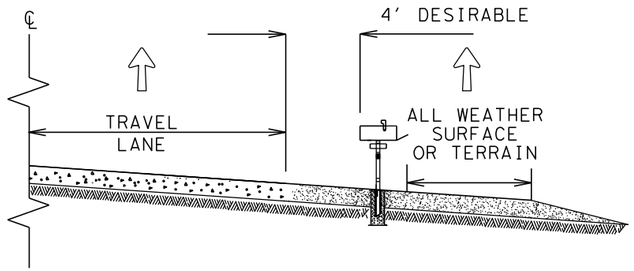
LOW MAINTENANCE

FILE: smtcn16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
©TxDOT: February 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED 06, 2013 (VP) REVISED 03, 2016 (VP)	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		58

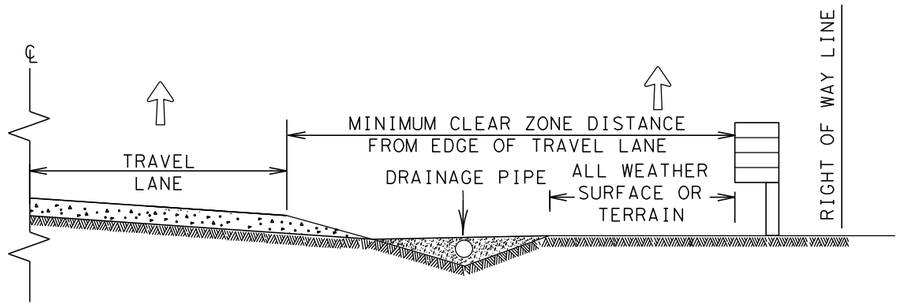
DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\smtcn16.dgn



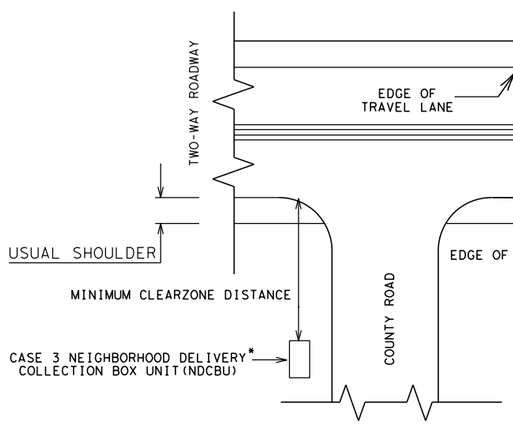
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY



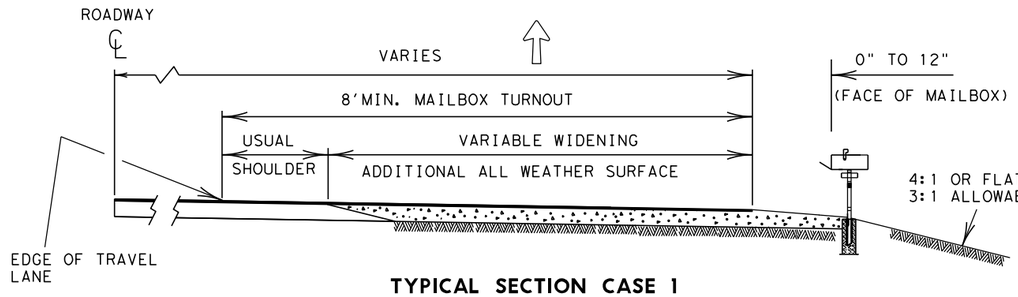
CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY



CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE



TYPICAL PLAN



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. WHEN 3 OR MORE MULTI-RACKS ARE ANTICIPATED, THE USE OF AN NDCBU IS RECOMMENDED. ONLY RURAL PATRONS LOCATED ON STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAYS MAY HAVE A MAILBOX OR NDCBU SLOT ON TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY.

*NDCBU MAY BE INSTALLED ON COUNTY ROAD ROW WITH APPROVAL OF COUNTY.

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

Guideline

MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS

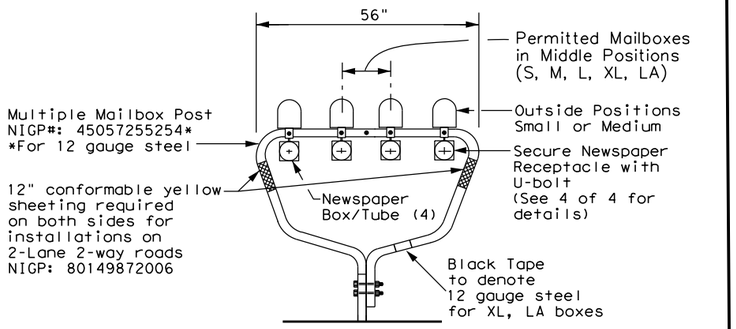
MBP(1)-22

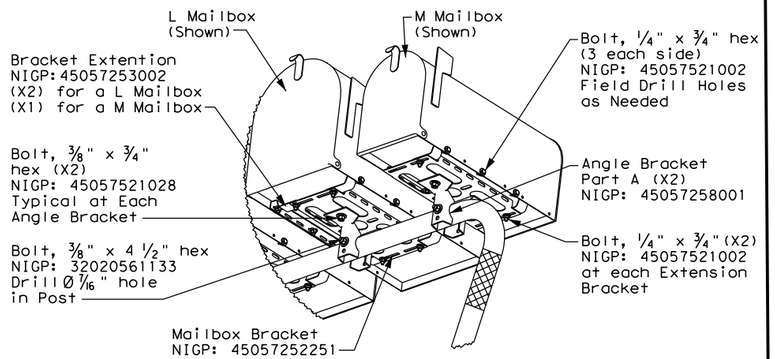
FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS	CK:	DW: VS	CK:
© TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		59

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:55:48 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\MBP-22.dgn

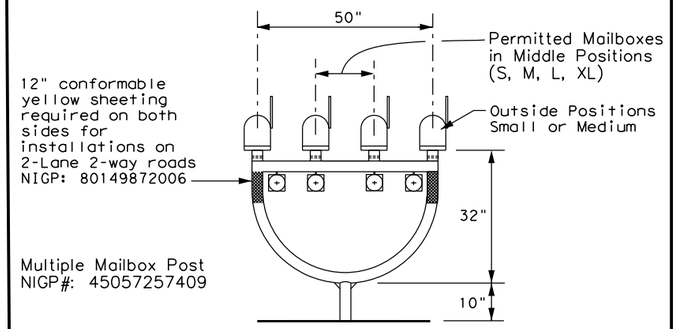
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

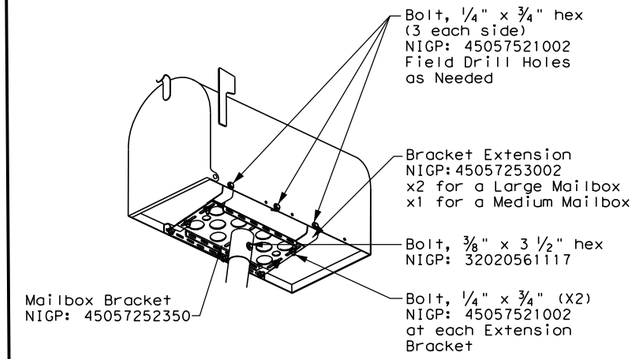
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

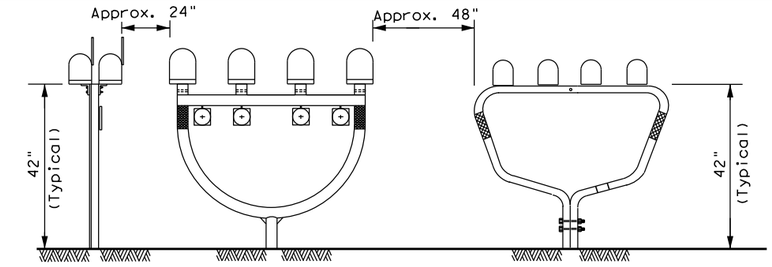
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

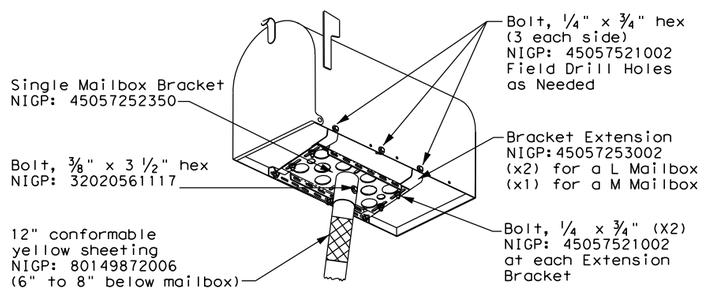
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

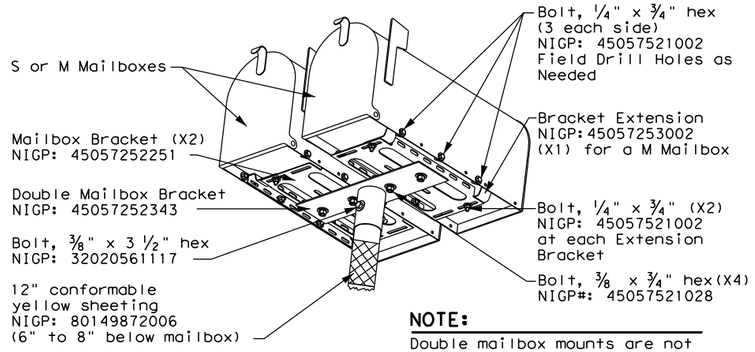


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

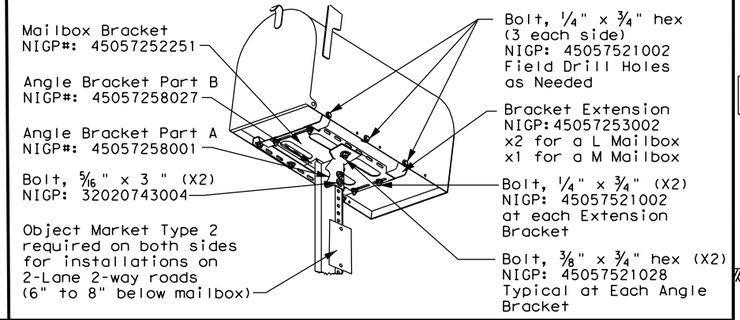


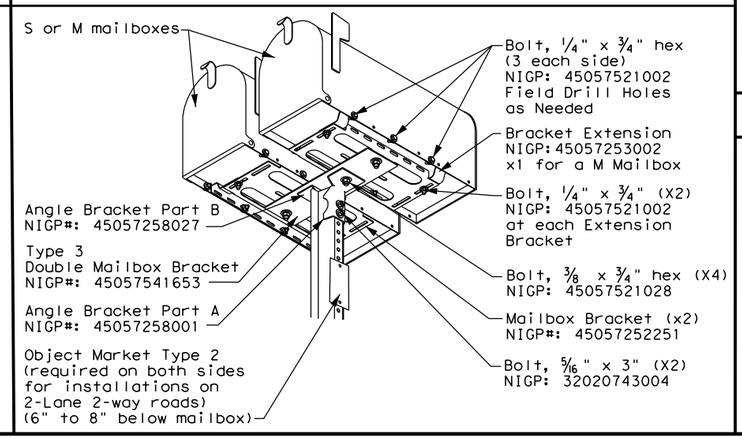


NOTE:

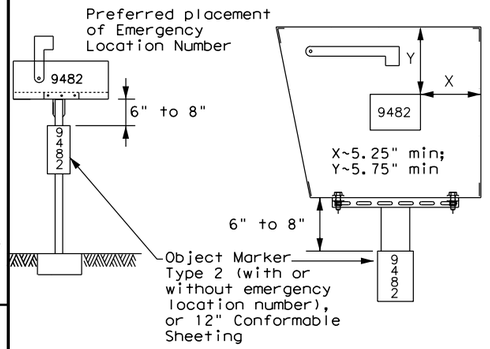
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

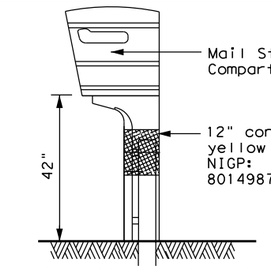


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

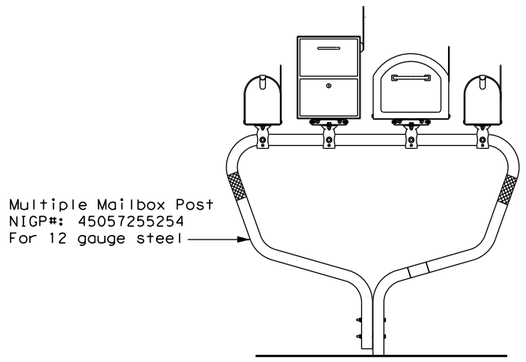
MB(1)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		60

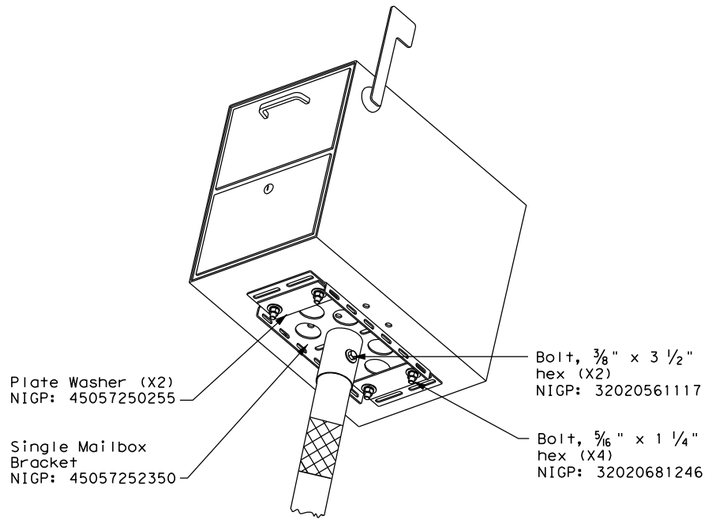
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

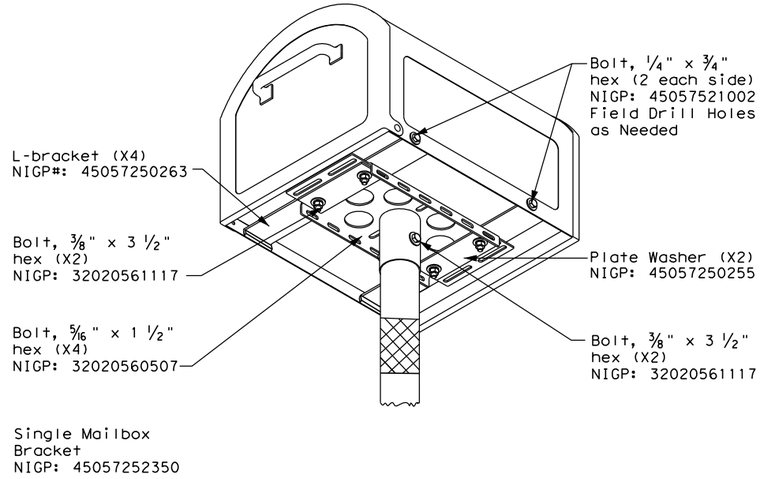
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

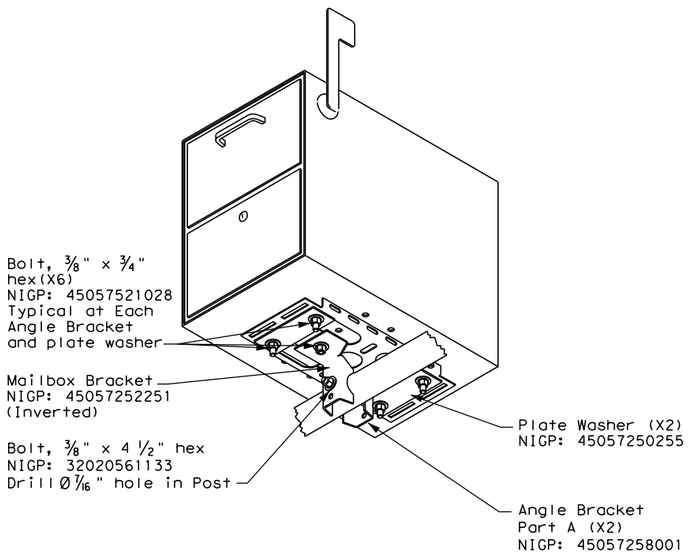


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

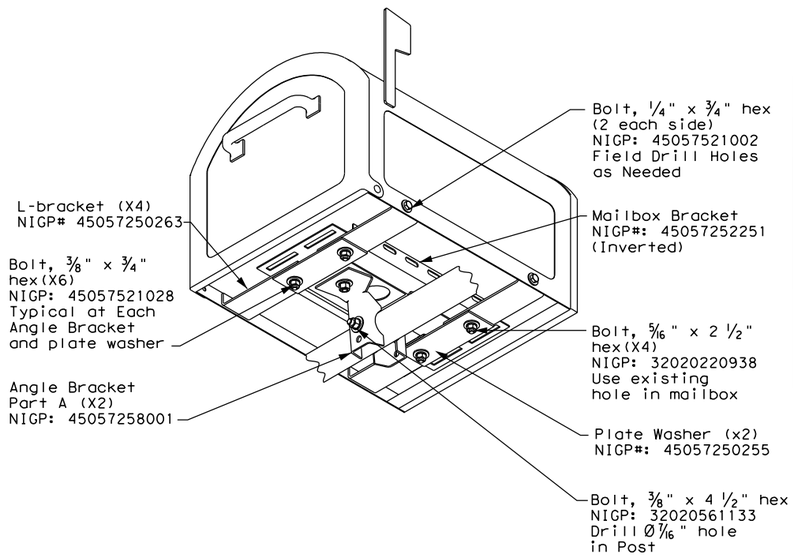


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

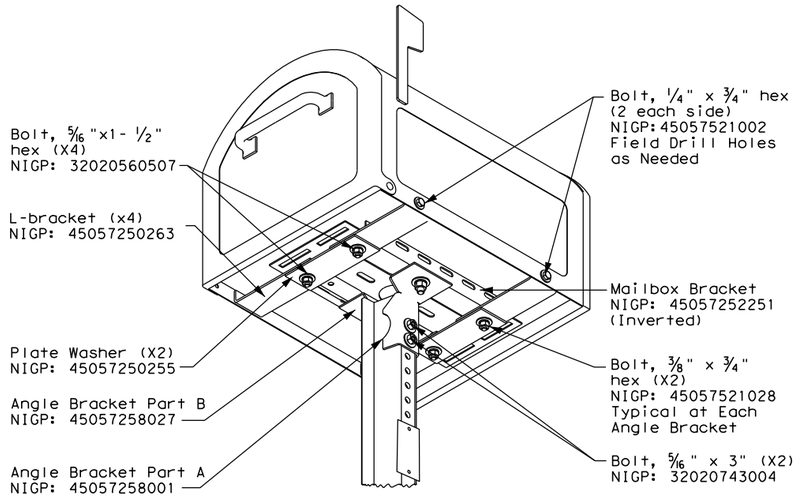
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation

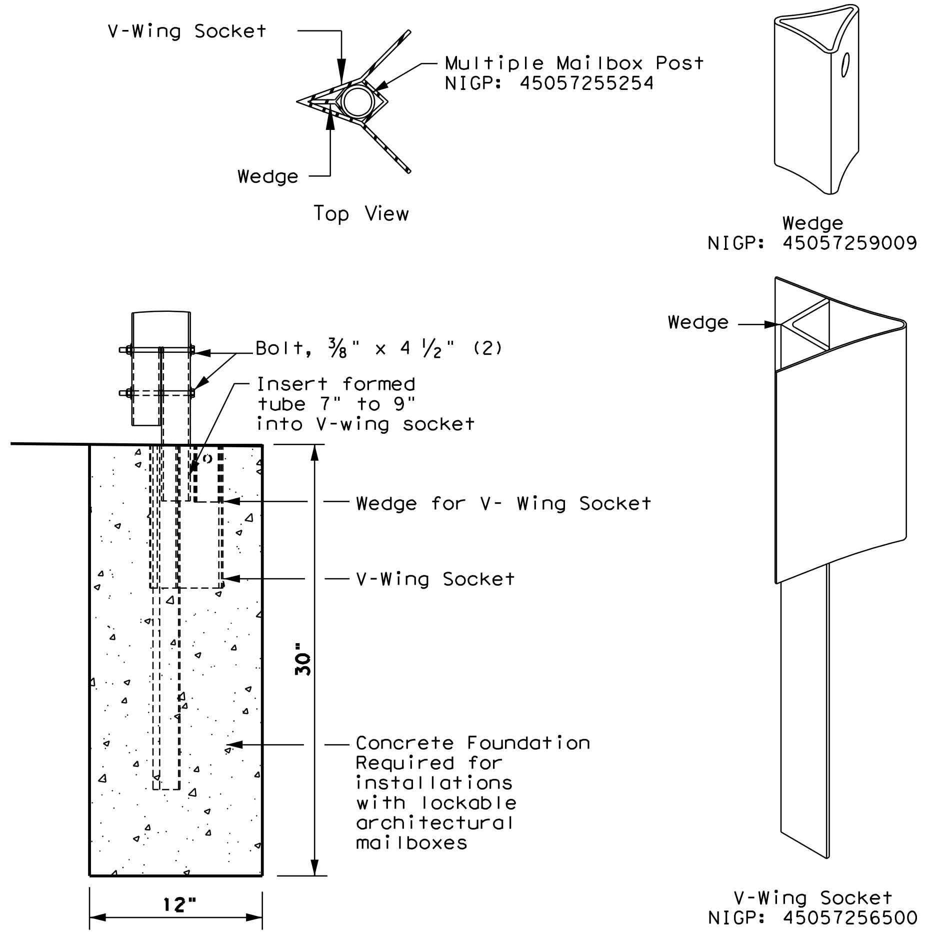
Maintenance Division Standard

XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

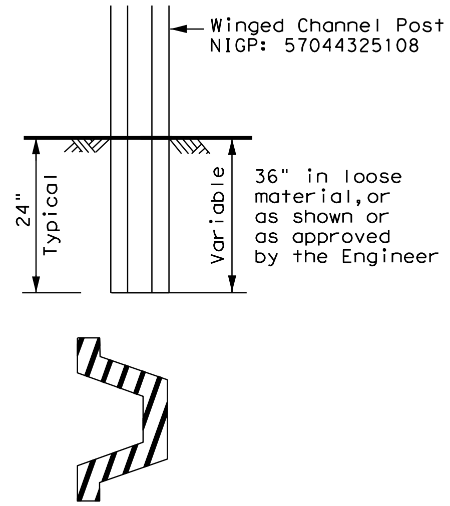
MB(2)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		61

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



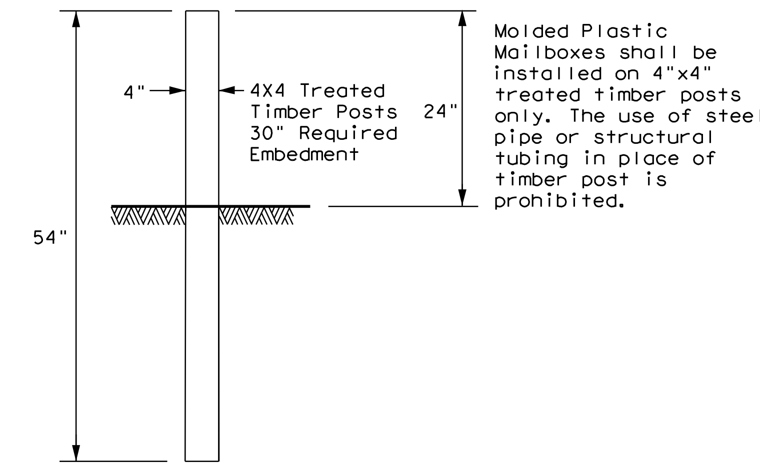
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



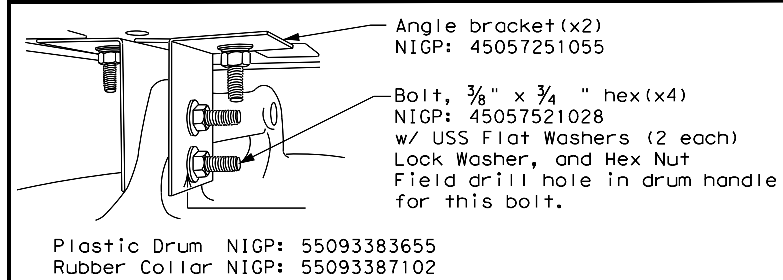
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



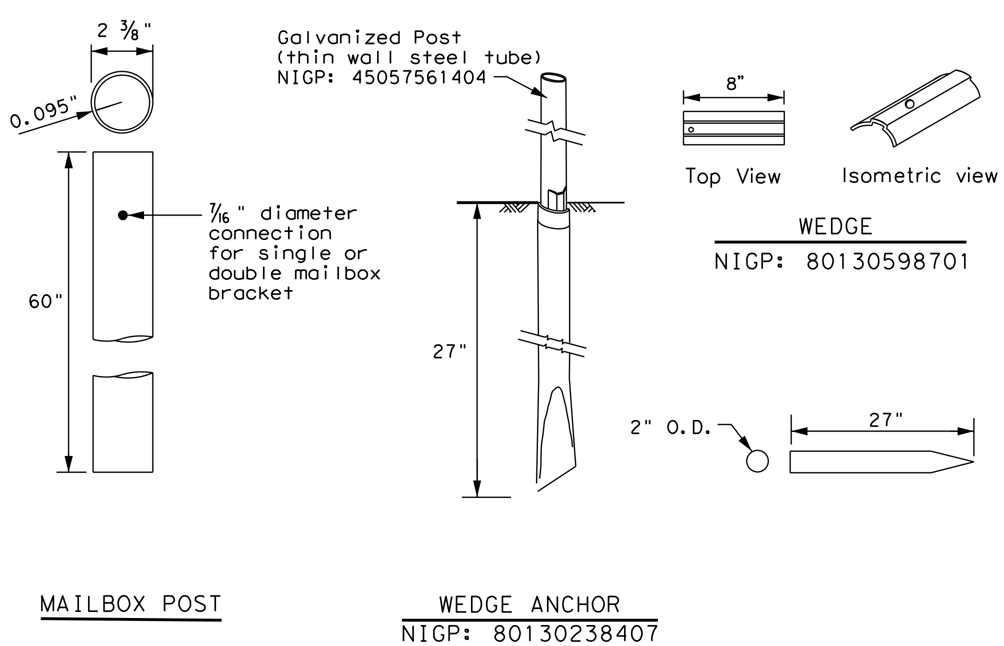
NOTES:

1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

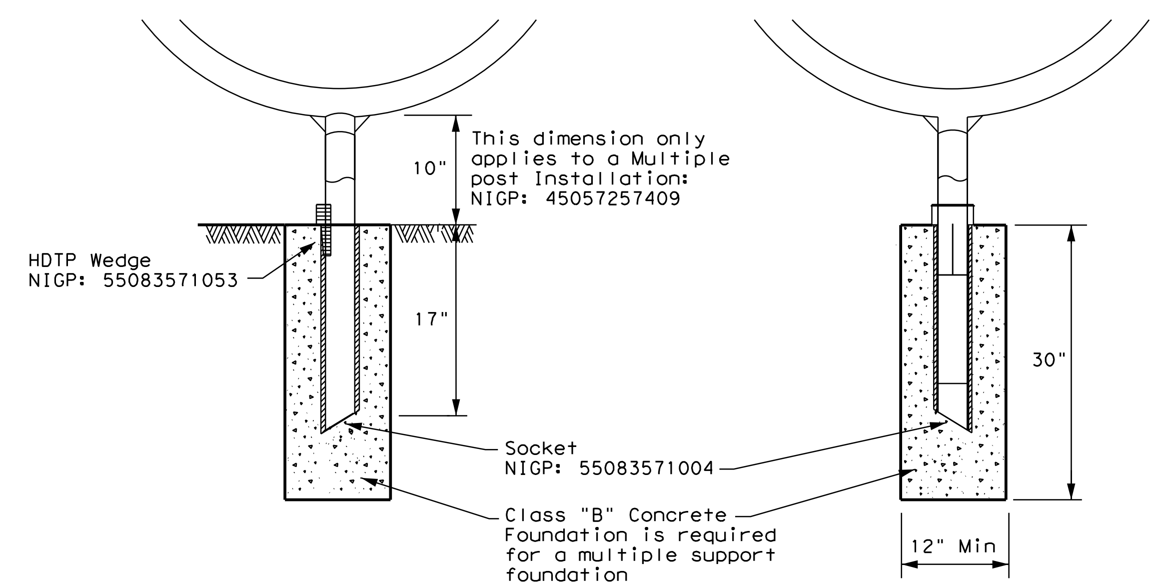
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

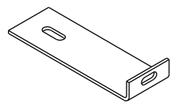
MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

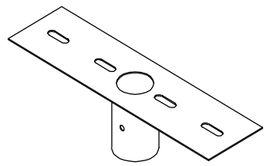
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015	1417	01	035	FM 1484
6/2005 1/2011	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
11/2006 7/2014	HOU		MONTGOMERY	62

DATE:
FILE:

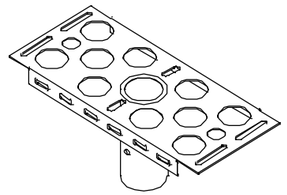
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



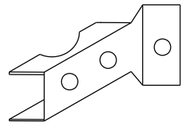
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



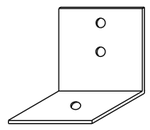
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



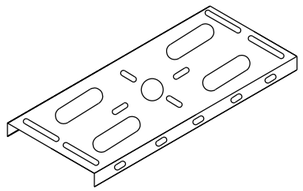
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



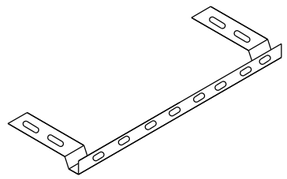
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



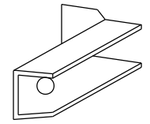
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



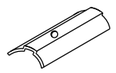
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



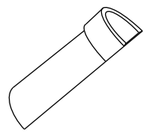
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



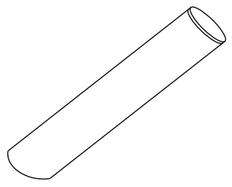
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket

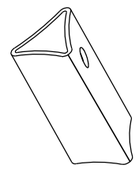


NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

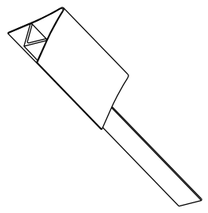


NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:56:22 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Std-MB-21.dgn

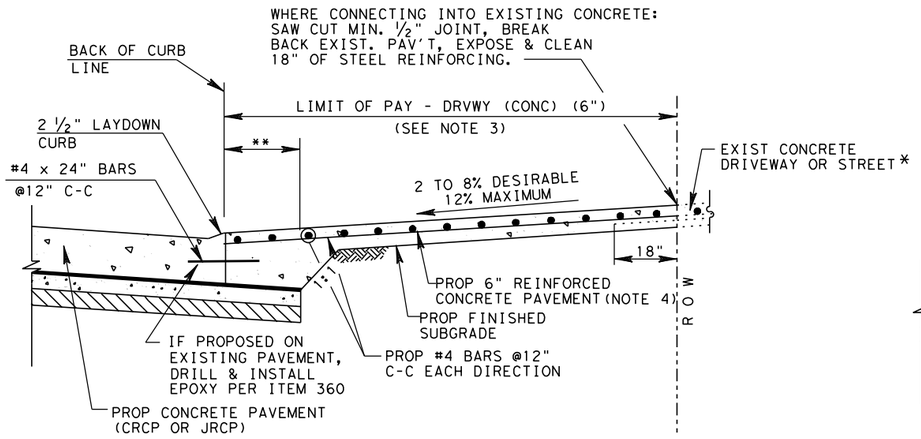
SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

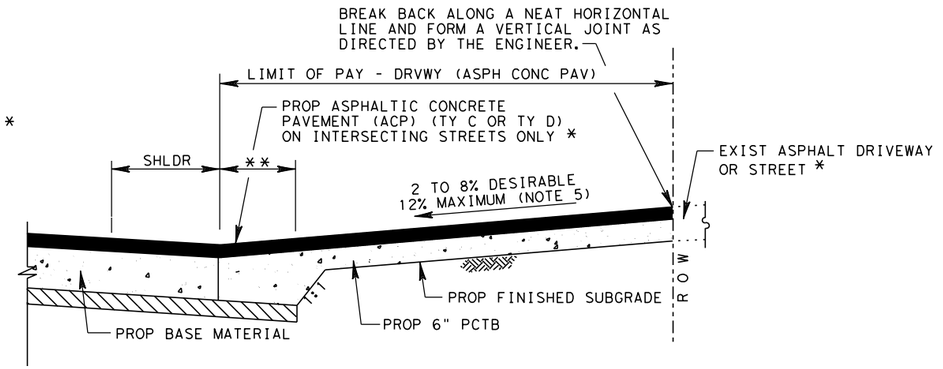
NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		63



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE
CURB AND GUTTER ROADWAY



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
ASPHALT W/ PCTB AT ASPHALT ROADWAY

NOTES:

1. ALSO SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR DRIVEWAY SLOPES WITH PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
2. FOR INTERSECTIONS BUILT WITH CRCP PAVEMENT SEE CRCP DETAIL.
3. FAST TRACK CONCRETE IS PAID AS DRVWY (CONC) (FAST TRACK).
4. THICKNESS OF DRIVEWAY IS 6 INCHES FOR REGULAR AND FAST TRACK CONCRETE.
5. MAXIMUM SLOPE IS: 12% RESIDENTIAL
   8% OTHERS

LEGEND:

PCTB- PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

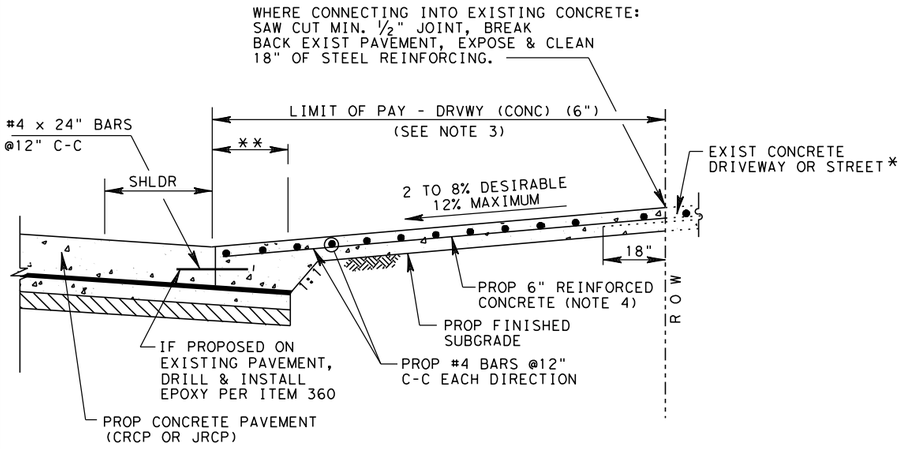
JRCP- JOINTED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CRCP- CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

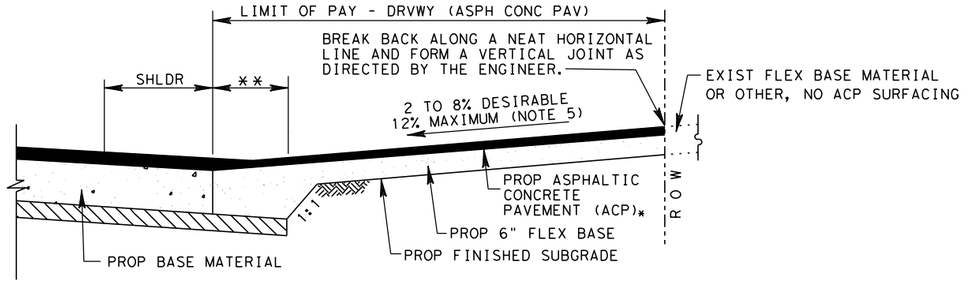
ACP- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

** PROPOSED LIMIT OF ROADWAY BASE AND/OR SUBGRADE



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE ROADWAY



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
ASPHALT W/ FLEX BASE AT ASPHALT ROADWAY

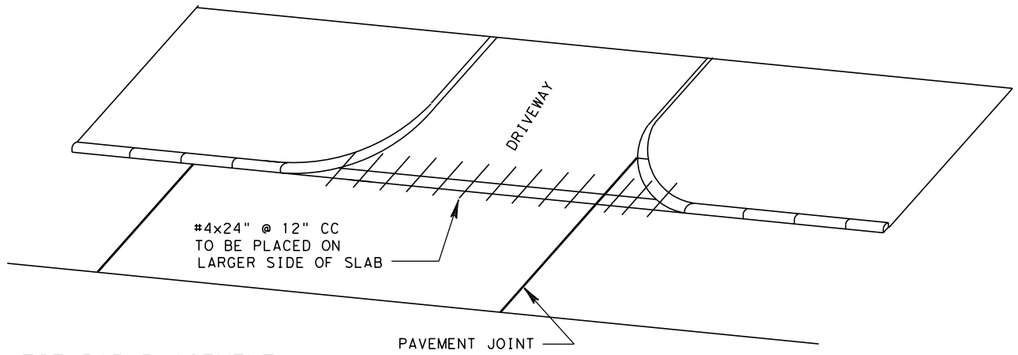
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

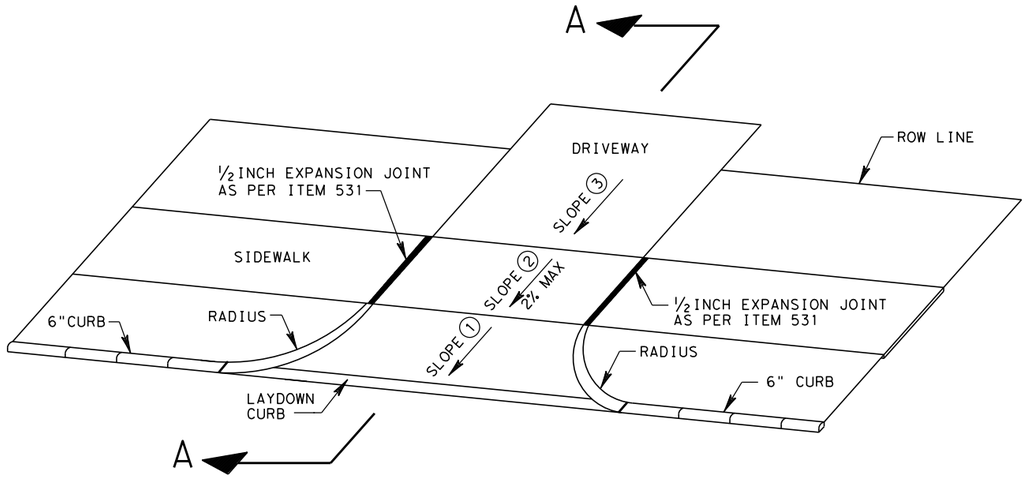
DD

FILE: STDB-8a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB 3/17 MODIFIED PAVEMENT SLOPES	HOU	6				64
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1417	01	035	FM 1484

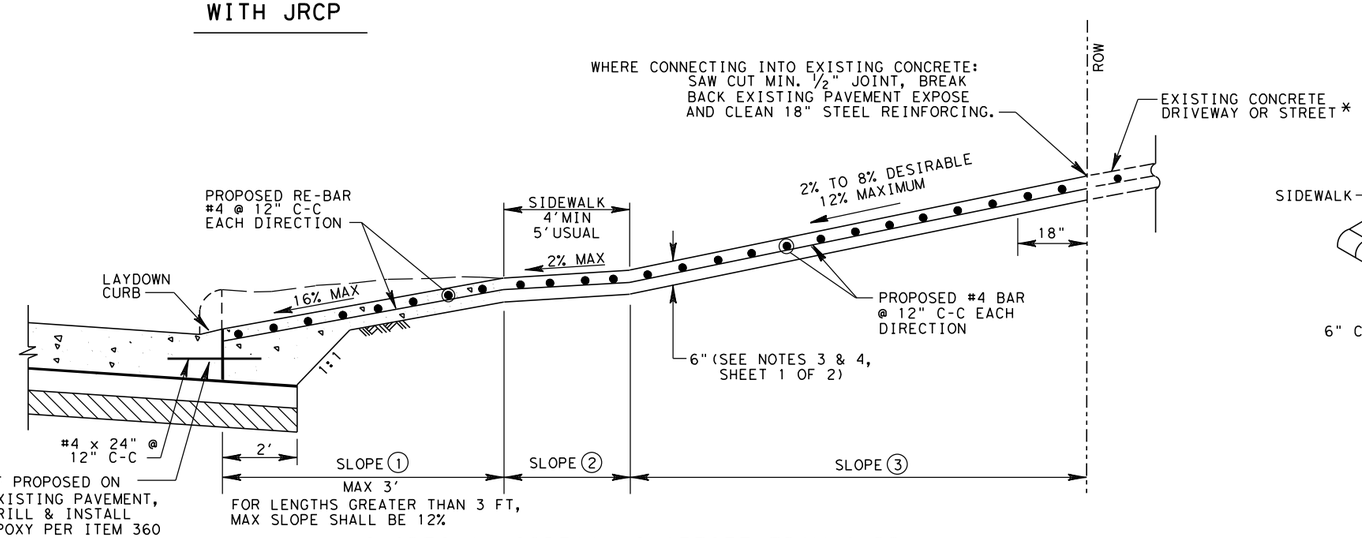
STDB8A



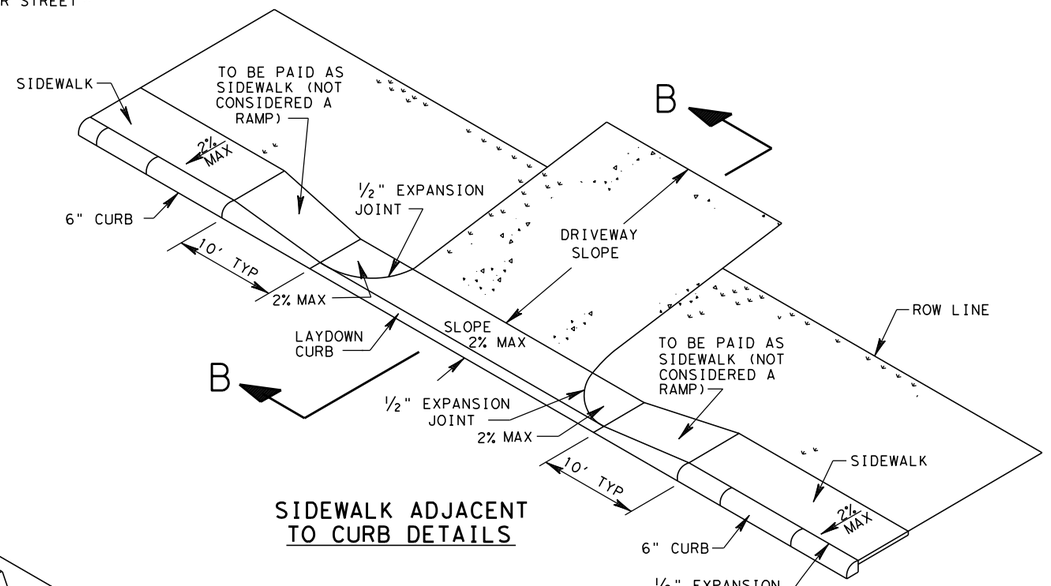
TIE BAR PLACEMENT WITH JRCP



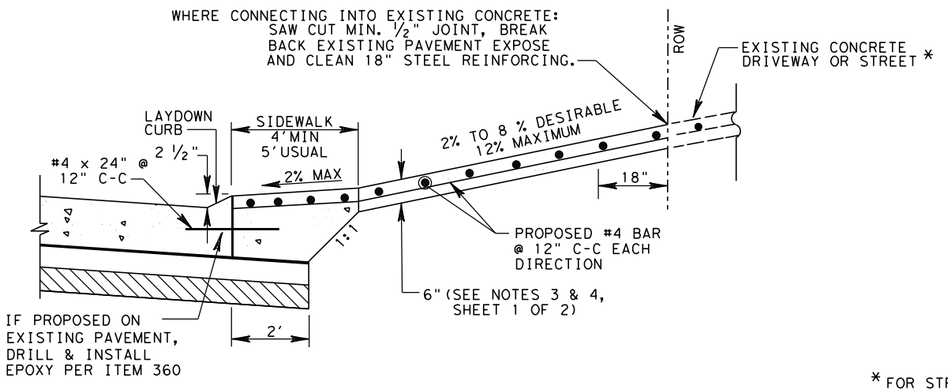
SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB DETAILS



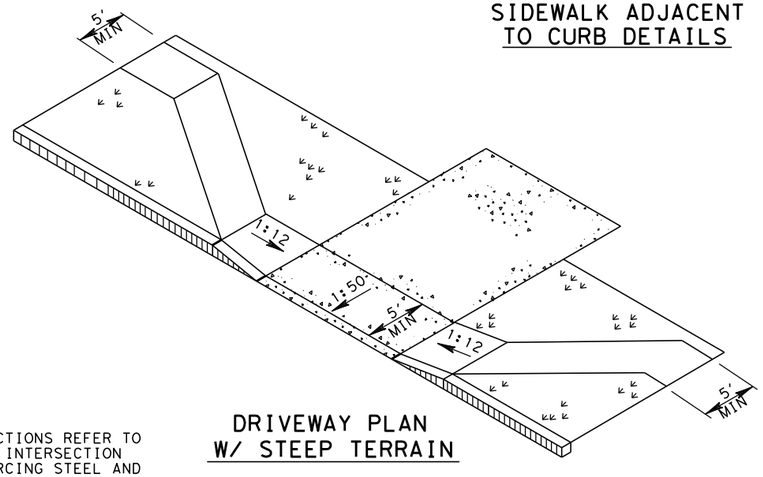
SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS OFFSET FROM CURB (SECTION A-A)



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB DETAILS



DRIVEWAY SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO CURB (SECTION B-B)



DRIVEWAY PLAN W/ STEEP TERRAIN

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

SHEET 2 OF 3

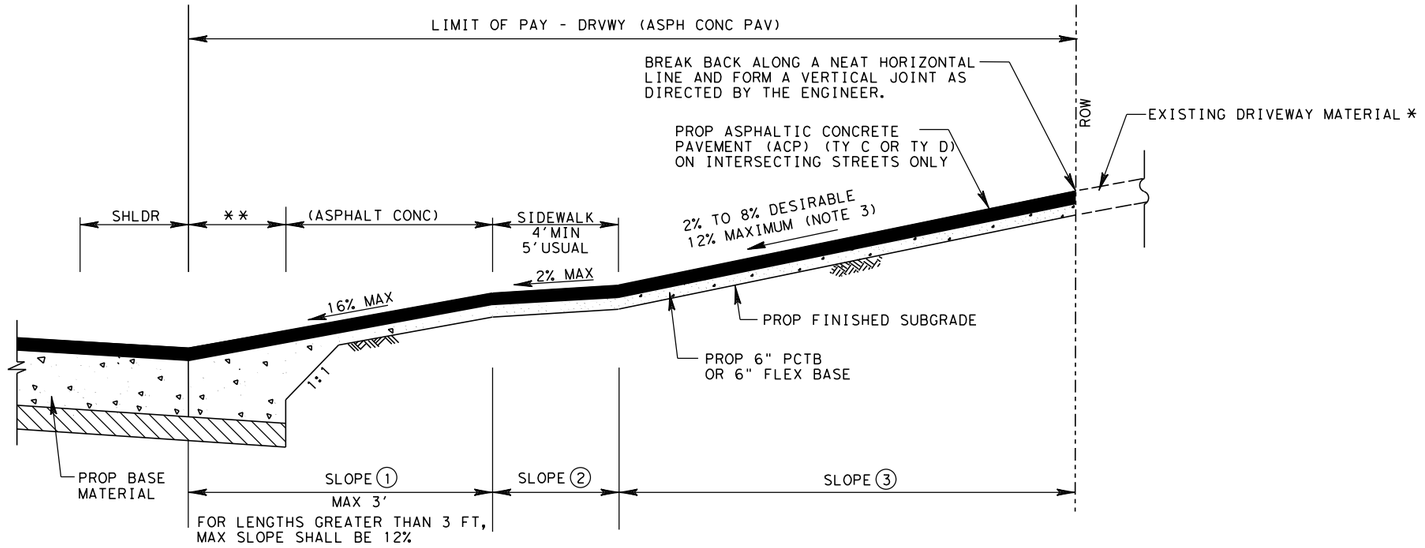
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

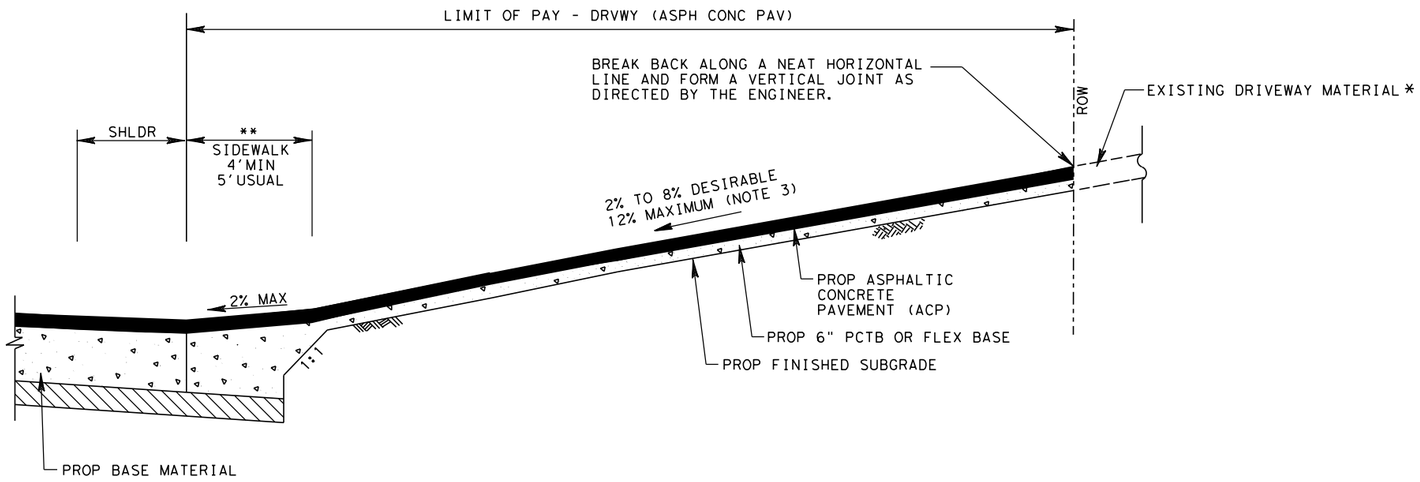
DD

FILE: STDB-8b.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
©TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISIONS 9/09 ADDED NOTE FOR ITEM 360. 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB	HOU	6			65
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY	1417	01	035	FM 1484

STDB8B



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SLOPES
WITH SIDEWALKS OFFSET



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SLOPES
WITH SIDEWALKS ADJACENT

NOTES:

1. ALSO SEE SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR DRIVEWAY SLOPES WITH PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
2. FOR INTERSECTIONS BUILT WITH CRCP PAVEMENT SEE CRCP DETAIL.
3. MAXIMUM SLOPE IS: 12% RESIDENTIAL 8% OTHERS

LEGEND:

PCTB- PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

ACP- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS.

** PROPOSED LIMIT OF ROADWAY BASE AND/OR SUBGRADE

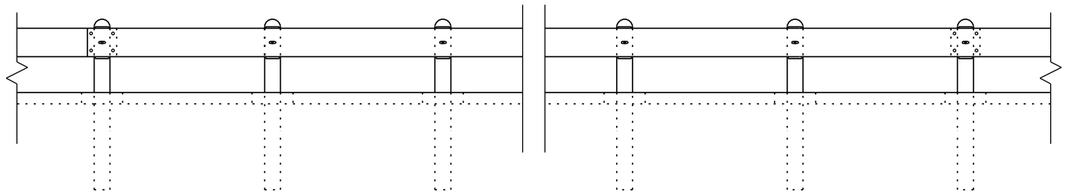
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

DD

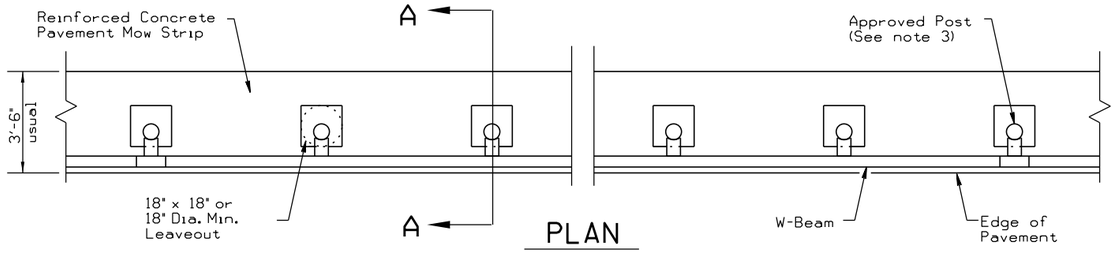
FILE: STDB-8c.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB 3/17 MODIFIED PAVEMENT SLOPES	HOU	6				66
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1417	01	035	FM 1484

STDB8C

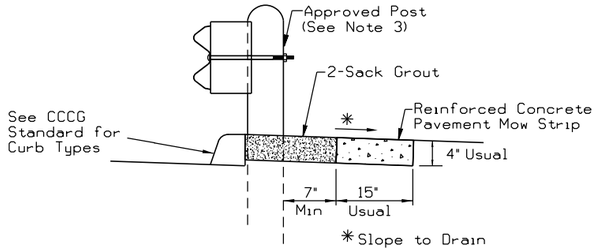


ELEVATION

TRAFFIC

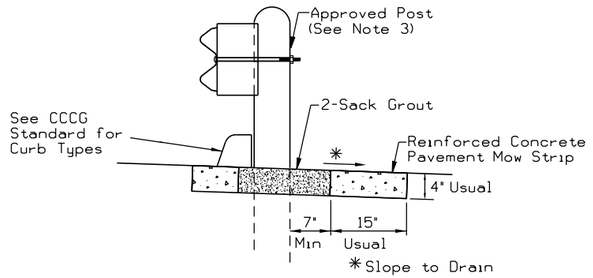


PLAN



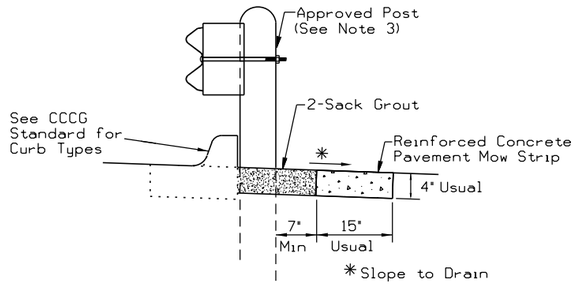
CURB OPTION (1)

Shown at Curbed Location

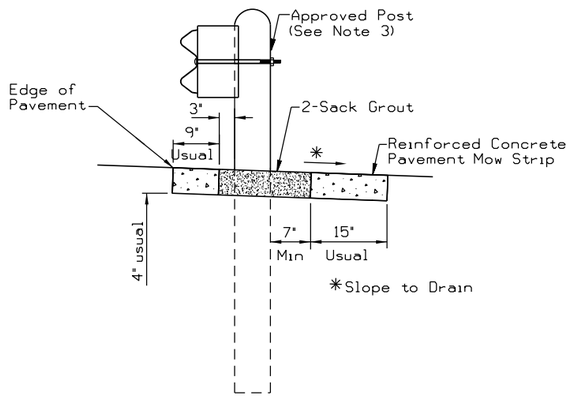


CURB OPTION (2)

Curb Shown on Top of Mow Strip

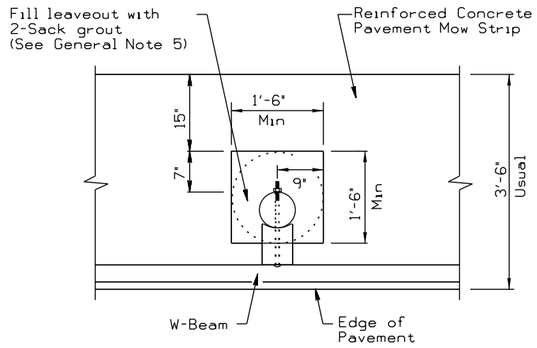


CURB OPTION (3)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Pavement
Mow Strip with 18" x 18"or 18"
dia. minimum leaveout.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place concrete riprap mow strips at all Metal Beam Guard Fence locations, and in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". Use Class B Concrete, reinforced with No. 3 bars spaced at 18 in. centers each direction and 2 in. below the surface.

2. Provide a minimum of 7 in. leave out behind the post. Do not place concrete in the leave out.

3. The type of approved post is shown elsewhere on the plans. See the applicable standard sheets for additional details and information.

4. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and are paid for under other pertinent bid items.

5. Fill the leave outs with no more than a 2-sack grout mixture and place in accordance with Section 421.2.7, ""Mortar and Grout." Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture is subsidiary to the Item 432, "RIPRAP."

6. Place the mow strip the entire length of the guard fence plus any Terminal Anchor Section (TAS) or Single Guardrail Terminal (SGT) to 2 ft. beyond the face of the object marker at the end of the SGT. Do not allow concrete to adhere to the ground line strut shown on the SGT standard sheet.

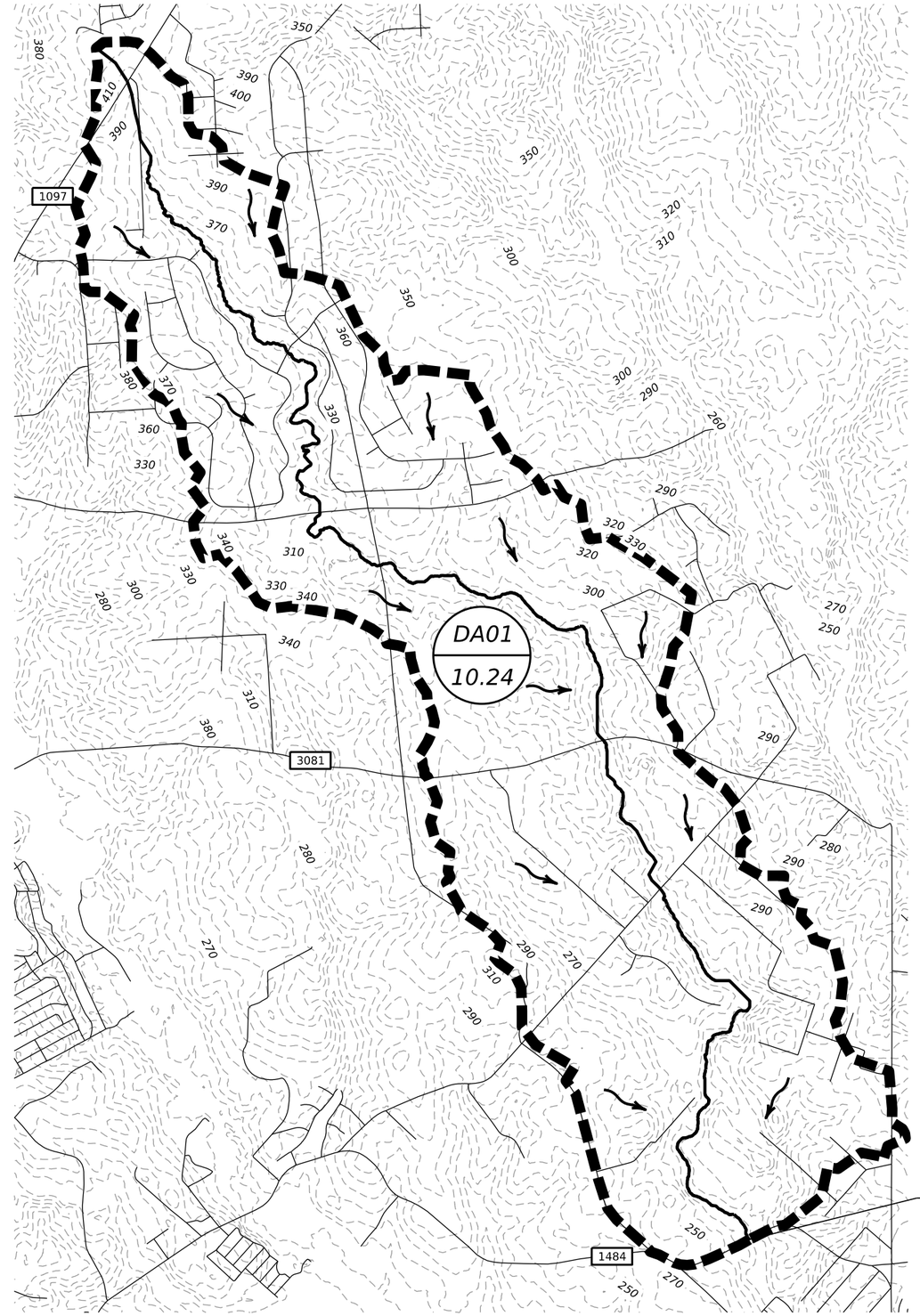
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

MOW STRIP

MS

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2014	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISIONS 03/15 2014 SPECS	HOU	6			67
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY		1417	01	035	FM 1484

STDE5.DGN



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXIST STREAM
- EXIST 10-FT CONTOUR
- PATH OF CONCENTRATION
- ROADWAY
- FLOW DIRECTION
- XYZ / 01.23 — DRAINAGE AREA - ID / DRAINAGE AREA - ACRES

Frequency Storm Method Calculations - NRCS Curve Number Loss Model					
HEC-HMS INPUT DATA					
DRAINAGE AREA	AREA (AC)	AREA (SQ-MI)	NRCS CN	TC (MIN.)	LAG (MIN.)
DA01	6551.5	10.24	68.3	448	269

Tc Calculations				
DRAINAGE AREA	AREA (AC)	Sheet Flow Travel Times		
		Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)
DA01	6551.5	100	0.020	9
		SCF Travel Times		
		Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)
		1200	0.020	9
		Channel Flow Travel Times		
		Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)
		55199	0.003279	431
		Total Tc		
		Time (min)	Lag Time (min)	
		448	269	

STORM FREQUENCY	FLOW (CFS)
10-YR*	3783
100-YR	8952
500-YR	14053

* = PASSING EVENT

0 2500 4000

SCALE: 1" = 4000'

NOTES:
1. FLOWS WERE COMPUTED USING THE HYDROGRAPH METHOD - NRCS CURVE NUMBER LOSS MODEL AS REFERENCED IN THE TxDOT 2019 HDM AND APPLIED TO HEC-HMS VERSION 4.10.
2. 25-FT CONTOURS WERE DERIVED FROM THE '1/3 ARC SECOND N31W096 2019' GEOTIFF DATA FILE. THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS) WEBSITE.
3. COORDINATE SYSTEM IS NAD 1983 (2011) STATEPLANE TEXAS CENTRAL FIPS 4203 (US FEET).
4. RAINFALL INTENSITY VALUES WERE DERIVED FROM THE NOAA ATLAS 14 PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ATLAS OF THE US.
5. 'FM 1484 ON-SYSTEM BRIDGE REPLACEMENT DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY' (DECEMBER 2023) SUPPORTS THESE CALCULATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

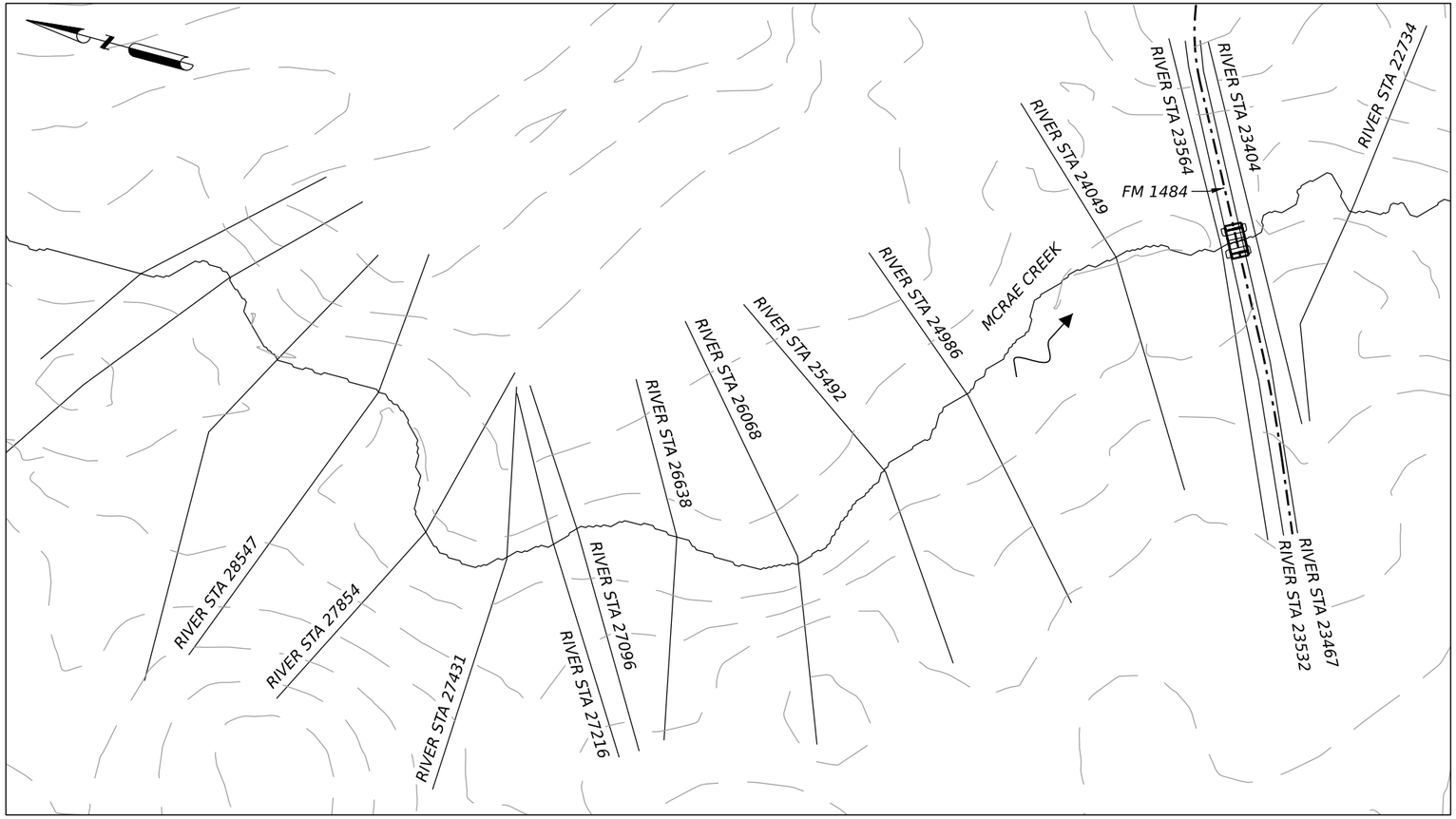
FM 1484

PROPOSED WATERSHED LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

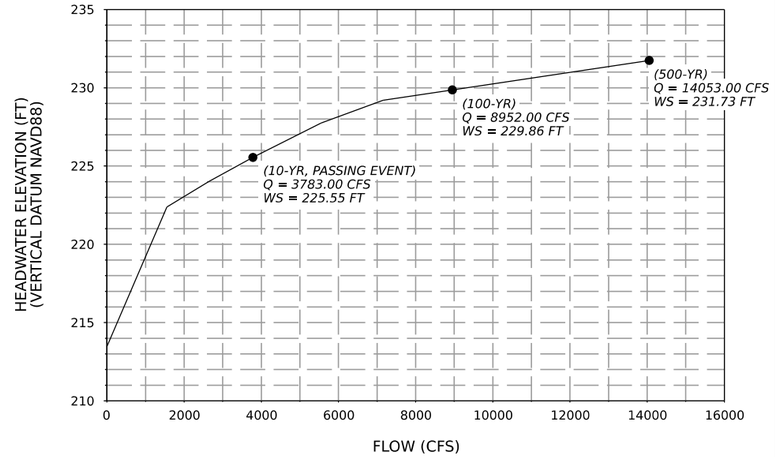
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		68

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:57:21 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484_DAM_01.dgn



HEC-RAS CROSS SECTIONAL LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

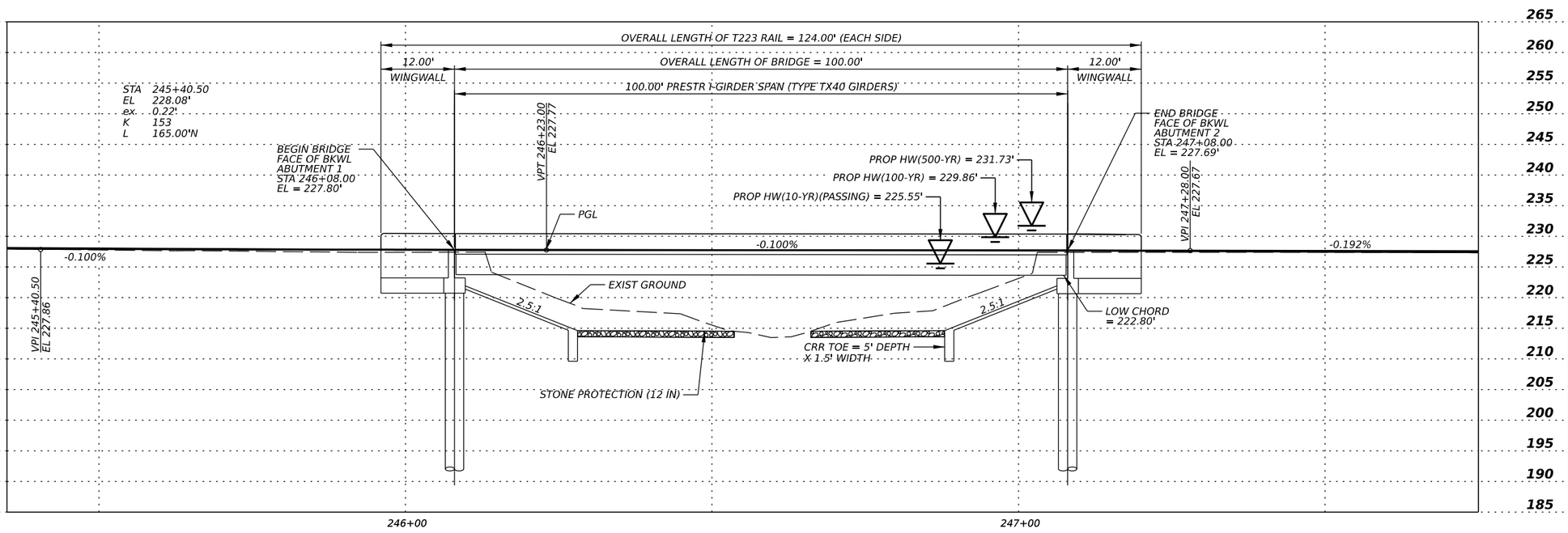


RATING CURVE AT RIVER STATION 23532

NOTES:

1. WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS VERSION 6.2 AS DOCUMENTED IN THE HYDRAULIC REPORT TITLED "FM 1484 ON-SYSTEM BRIDGE REPLACEMENT DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY" PREPARED BY BGE, INC. FOR THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DECEMBER 2023.
2. WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS FOR THE 10-YR, 100-YR AND THE 500-YEAR STORM EVENTS ARE 225.55', 229.86', AND 231.73' RESPECTIVELY, AS STATED IN THE HYDRAULIC REPORT. MODELS WERE CREATED ON THE PROJECT DATUM, THUS NO DATUM ADJUSTMENT WAS REQUIRED.
3. THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HAS BEEN CONTACTED ON AUGUST 30, 2023.
4. THE LATEST FIRM PANEL INFORMATION FROM FEMA FOR THE FM 1484 CROSSING OVER MCRAE CREEK IS FIRM PANEL 48339C0275G, ZONE AE, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 18, 2014. THIS INFORMATION IS CONSIDERED OBSOLETE. HYDRAULIC MODELS CONDUCTED BY COMPASS PTS JV (MANAGED BY AECOM) ON BEHALF OF FEMA IN MAY 2018 FOR THE EAST FORK SAN JACINTO WATERSHED IS THE LATEST INFORMATION TO BE UTILIZED FOR THIS PROJECT.
5. THE RIVER STATIONS DENOTING THE BEGINNING AND END SECTIONS OF THE PROPOSED BRIDGE ARE 23532 AND 23467, RESPECTIVELY.
6. THE PROPOSED BRIDGE NBI NUMBER IS 12-170-0-1417-01-014.
7. THE ESTIMATED EQUIVALENT ANNUAL RECURRENCE INTERVAL FOR THE PASSING EVENT IS 10-YEAR.
8. NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATION USED FOR DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITION, S=0.00293 FT/FT FOR BOTH EXISTING AND PROPOSED CONDITIONS.

SCALE: 1" = 20'



STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

NBI NO: 12-170-0-1417-01-014

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		69

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:57:31 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484 HYD01.dgn

COMPARISON TABLE - EXISTING VERSUS PROPOSED CONDITIONS

RIVER STATION	DOWNSTREAM REACH LENGTH (FT)	LOCATION DESCRIPTION	STORM FREQUENCY	FLOW (CFS)	COMPUTED WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS (FT) NAVD 1988			VELOCITY (FPS)		
					EXISTING	PROPOSED	DIFFERENCE	EXISTING	PROPOSED	DIFFERENCE
29440	424	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	238.02	238.02	0	4.58	4.58	0
			100-YR	8952	241.54	241.54	0	5.54	5.54	0
			500-YR	14053	243.9	243.9	0	6.10	6.10	0
29016	469	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	236.56	236.55	-0.010	4.39	4.40	0.010
			100-YR	8952	240.34	240.34	0	4.58	4.59	0.010
			500-YR	14053	242.85	242.84	-0.010	4.63	4.64	0.010
28547	693	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	235.66	235.66	0	2.96	2.96	0
			100-YR	8952	239.66	239.66	0	3.14	3.14	0
			500-YR	14053	242.23	242.23	0	3.42	3.42	0
27854	423	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	234.78	234.77	-0.010	2.78	2.78	0
			100-YR	8952	238.81	238.81	0	3.70	3.70	0
			500-YR	14053	241.40	241.40	0	4.02	4.02	0
27431	215	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	234.07	234.07	0	3.76	3.77	0.010
			100-YR	8952	238.07	238.07	0	4.40	4.40	0
			500-YR	14053	240.64	240.64	0	5.04	5.04	0
27216	120	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	233.54	233.54	0	3.92	3.92	0
			100-YR	8952	237.57	237.56	-0.010	4.78	4.79	0.010
			500-YR	14053	240.13	240.12	-0.010	5.30	5.30	0
27096	458	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	233.20	233.20	0	5.53	5.54	0.010
			100-YR	8952	237.25	237.24	-0.010	6.53	6.53	0
			500-YR	14053	239.81	239.80	-0.010	7.28	7.28	0
26638	570	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	232.43	232.42	-0.010	2.90	2.91	0.010
			100-YR	8952	236.52	236.52	0	3.55	3.55	0
			500-YR	14053	239.05	239.04	-0.010	4.11	4.11	0
26068	576	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	231.39	231.37	-0.020	3.76	3.77	0.010
			100-YR	8952	235.42	235.41	-0.010	4.89	4.89	0
			500-YR	14053	237.86	237.86	0	5.59	5.59	0
25492	506	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	229.64	229.59	-0.050	4.83	4.87	0.040
			100-YR	8952	233.68	233.67	-0.010	5.55	5.57	0.020
			500-YR	14053	236.07	236.06	-0.010	6.08	6.09	0.010
24986	937	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	228.47	228.37	-0.100	2.89	2.96	0.070
			100-YR	8952	232.67	232.65	-0.020	3.45	3.46	0.010
			500-YR	14053	234.95	234.94	-0.010	4.14	4.15	0.010
24049	485	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	226.92	226.70	-0.220	3.33	3.45	0.120
			100-YR	8952	231.08	231.03	-0.050	4.47	4.50	0.030
			500-YR	14053	233.04	233.01	-0.030	5.34	5.36	0.020
23564	32	UPSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	225.98	225.63	-0.350	5.09	5.35	0.260
			100-YR	8952	230.17	230.08	-0.090	5.89	6.02	0.130
			500-YR	14053	232.05	231.99	-0.060	6.44	6.56	0.120
23532	65	UPSTREAM FACE OF BRIDGE	10-YR	3783	225.70	225.55	-0.150	4.52	3.34	-1.180
			100-YR	8952	229.87	229.86	-0.010	5.08	4.46	-0.620
			500-YR	14053	231.76	231.73	-0.030	5.53	5.17	-0.360
23467	63	DOWNSTREAM FACE OF BRIDGE	10-YR	3783	225.01	225.01	0	5.27	3.64	-1.630
			100-YR	8952	229.28	229.27	-0.010	6.16	5.16	-1.000
			500-YR	14053	231.56	231.54	-0.020	6.30	5.73	-0.570
23404	670	DOWNSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	224.92	224.90	-0.020	6.11	6.02	-0.090
			100-YR	8952	229.12	229.12	0	9.52	9.55	0.030
			500-YR	14053	231.47	231.47	0	8.99	9.01	0.020
22734	734	DOWNSTREAM STATION	10-YR	3783	223.01	223.01	0	3.95	3.95	0
			100-YR	8952	226.82	226.82	0	4.92	4.92	0
			500-YR	14053	229.40	229.40	0	5.59	5.59	0

NOTE: WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS AND VELOCITIES WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS VERSION 6.2.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

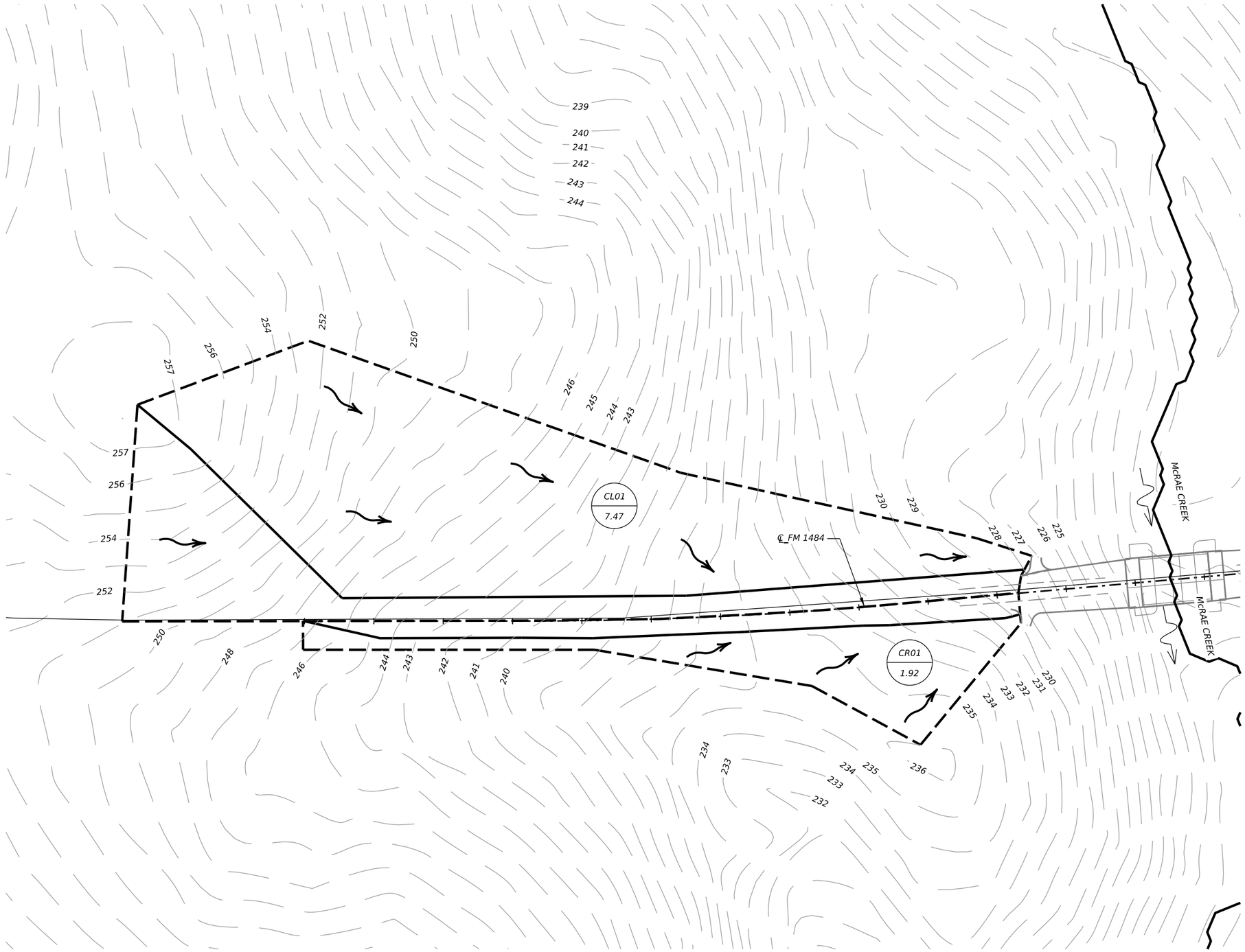
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		70

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:57:32 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484 HYD02.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXIST STREAM
- EXIST 1-FT CONTOUR
- PATH OF CONCENTRATION
- ROADWAY
- FLOW DIRECTION
- XYZ / 01.23 — DRAINAGE AREA - ID / DRAINAGE AREA - ACRES

0 75 150

SCALE: 1" = 150'

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PROPOSED WATERSHED LAYOUT (PARALLEL CULVERTS)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	71

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:57:53 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484 CULV DAM.dgn

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXIST STREAM
- EXIST 10-FT CONTOUR
- PATH OF CONCENTRATION
- ROADWAY
- FLOW DIRECTION
- XYZ / 01.23 — DRAINAGE AREA - ID / DRAINAGE AREA - ACRES

0 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 200'

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PROPOSED WATERSHED LAYOUT (PARALLEL DITCHES)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		72

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:12 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484 DITCH DAM.dgn

Tc Calculations												
Drainage Area	Area (ac)	C	Sheet Flow Travel Times			SCF Travel Times			Channel Flow Travel Times			Total Tc
			Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)	Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)	Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)	Time (min)
DL01	0.28	0.63	84	0.002	16.5	0	0.000	0.00	149	0.044	0.30	17
DL02	3.69	0.47	100	0.008	43.0	557	0.036	3.03	765	0.062	1.29	47
DR01	0.41	0.60	100	0.016	8.7	159	0.040	0.83	138	0.059	0.07	10
DR02	1.40	0.57	100	0.010	12.4	652	0.017	5.19	773	0.678	0.40	18

Rational Method Calculations														
Drainage Area	Area (ac)	C	Intensities (in/hr)						Tc (min)	Design Flow (cfs)					
			I2	I5	I10	I25	I50	I100		Q2	Q5	Q10	Q25	Q50	Q100
DL01	0.28	0.63	3.85	5.09	6.03	7.30	8.28	9.23	17	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6
DL02	3.69	0.47	2.20	2.97	3.56	4.36	4.99	5.64	47	3.8	5.1	6.2	7.5	8.6	9.8
DR01	0.41	0.60	4.73	6.20	7.31	8.78	9.92	11.01	10	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.7
DR02	1.40	0.57	3.76	4.97	5.89	7.13	8.09	9.03	18	3.0	4.0	4.7	5.7	6.5	7.2

Tc Calculations												
Drainage Area	Area (ac)	C	Sheet Flow Travel Times			SCF Travel Times			Channel Flow Travel Times			Total Tc
			Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)	Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)	Length (ft)	Slope (%)	Time (min)	Time (min)
CL01	7.47	0.39	100	0.015	13.2	306	0.035	1.70	975	0.022	2.74	18
CR01	1.92	0.46	100	0.025	0.9	0	0.000	0.00	938	0.019	2.45	10

Rational Method Calculations														
Drainage Area	Area (ac)	C	Intensities (in/hr)						Tc (min)	Design Flow (cfs)					
			I2	I5	I10	I25	I50	I100		Q2	Q5	Q10	Q25	Q50	Q100
CL01	7.47	0.39	3.87	5.11	6.06	7.32	8.30	9.26	18	11.2	14.8	17.5	21.2	24.0	26.8
CR01	1.92	0.46	4.92	6.43	7.57	9.07	10.24	11.33	10	4.3	5.7	6.7	8.0	9.0	10.0

NOTES:

1. *RATIONAL METHOD CALCULATIONS ARE USING IDF VALUES INTERPOLATED FROM NOAA ATLAS-14 INFORMATION.*
2. *VALUES SHOWN IN TABLES ARE TRUNCATED VALUES FROM MICROSOFT EXCEL FORMULAS. SLIGHT ROUNDING ERRORS SHOULD BE EXPECTED IF DIRECT CALCULATIONS ARE PERFORMED.*

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

HYDROLOGIC CALCULATIONS (PARALLEL DRAINAGE)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		73

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:16 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484 DITCH HYDROLOGIC CALCS.dgn

PROPOSED PARALLEL DITCHES (FM 1484 - RIGHT SIDE)												
STATION	DITCH FLOW LINE ELEVATION (FT)	FRONT SLOPE (H:1)	BACK SLOPE (H:1)	BOTTOM WIDTH (FT)	N VALUE	DITCH SLOPE TO NEXT STA (%)	DITCH FLOW (CFS)	VELOCITY (FPS)	PAVE/EXIST GRADE EDGE ELEVATION (FT)	WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DISTANCE BELOW EOP (FT)	NOTES
BEGIN DITCH R1												
0244+75	225.62	1.00	3.00	0.01	0.013	3.76	0.52	3.97	227.25	225.87	1.38	BELOW EOP
0245+00	224.68	2.00	2.00	0.50	0.013	0.72	0.78	4.83	226.59	224.86	1.73	BELOW EOP
0245+25	224.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	5.24	1.03	5.08	226.43	224.59	1.84	BELOW EOP
0245+50	223.19	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	5.48	1.29	4.99	225.65	223.31	2.34	BELOW EOP
0245+75	221.82	1.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	2.43	1.55	8.48	223.27	221.91	1.36	BELOW EOP
BEGIN DITCH R2												
0247+00	218.57	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	0.76	4.12	4.22	218.39	218.93	-0.54	OUTFALL
0247+25	218.76	1.50	2.00	2.00	0.013	0.80	3.53	4.09	219.10	219.09	0.01	BELOW EOP
0247+50	218.96	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	0.76	2.94	5.33	219.48	219.19	0.29	BELOW EOP
0247+75	219.15	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	3.40	2.36	5.51	219.88	219.33	0.55	BELOW EOP
0248+00	220.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	2.32	1.77	4.34	220.29	220.17	0.12	BELOW EOP
0248+25	220.58	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	1.40	1.18	4.83	220.76	220.69	0.07	BELOW EOP
0248+50	220.93	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	6.50	0.59	3.77	221.19	221.00	0.19	BELOW EOP

PROPOSED PARALLEL DITCHES (FM 1484 - LEFT SIDE)												
STATION	DITCH FLOW LINE ELEVATION (FT)	FRONT SLOPE (H:1)	BACK SLOPE (H:1)	BOTTOM WIDTH (FT)	N VALUE	DITCH SLOPE TO NEXT STA (%)	DITCH FLOW (CFS)	VELOCITY (FPS)	PAVE/EXIST GRADE EDGE ELEVATION (FT)	WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DISTANCE BELOW EOP (FT)	NOTES
BEGIN DITCH L1												
0245+00	224.21	3.00	4.00	1.00	0.013	6.56	0.37	3.90	226.32	224.28	2.04	BELOW EOP
0245+25	222.57	3.15	4.00	2.00	0.013	3.12	0.55	3.40	224.68	222.64	2.04	BELOW EOP
0245+50	221.79	3.25	3.00	2.00	0.013	3.84	0.73	3.83	222.91	221.87	1.04	BELOW EOP
0245+75	220.83	3.00	3.00	2.00	0.013	3.26	0.92	4.18	221.54	220.93	0.61	BELOW EOP
BEGIN DITCH L2												
0247+25	218.12	1.50	2.00	2.00	0.013	0.20	5.39	3.86	218.99	218.61	0.38	BELOW EOP
0247+50	218.17	1.50	2.00	2.00	0.013	0.72	4.62	4.74	219.58	218.54	1.04	BELOW EOP
0247+75	218.35	1.50	2.00	2.00	0.013	1.16	3.85	4.79	219.68	218.67	1.01	BELOW EOP
0248+00	218.64	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	1.12	3.08	4.86	219.78	218.89	0.89	BELOW EOP
0248+25	218.92	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	1.92	2.31	5.42	219.89	219.10	0.79	BELOW EOP
0248+50	219.40	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.013	3.62	1.54	4.87	219.93	219.54	0.39	BELOW EOP

NOTES:
1. 10-YR FREQUENCY USED FOR DITCH ANALYSIS.

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

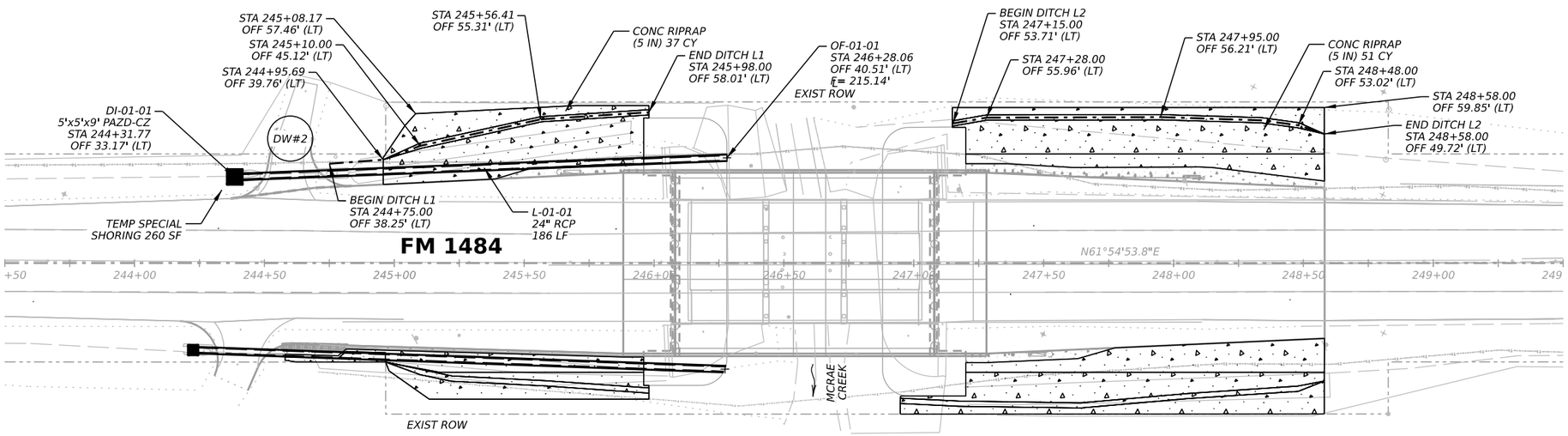
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PARALLEL DITCH CALCULATIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		74

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:18 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\FM1484 DITCH CALC.dgn



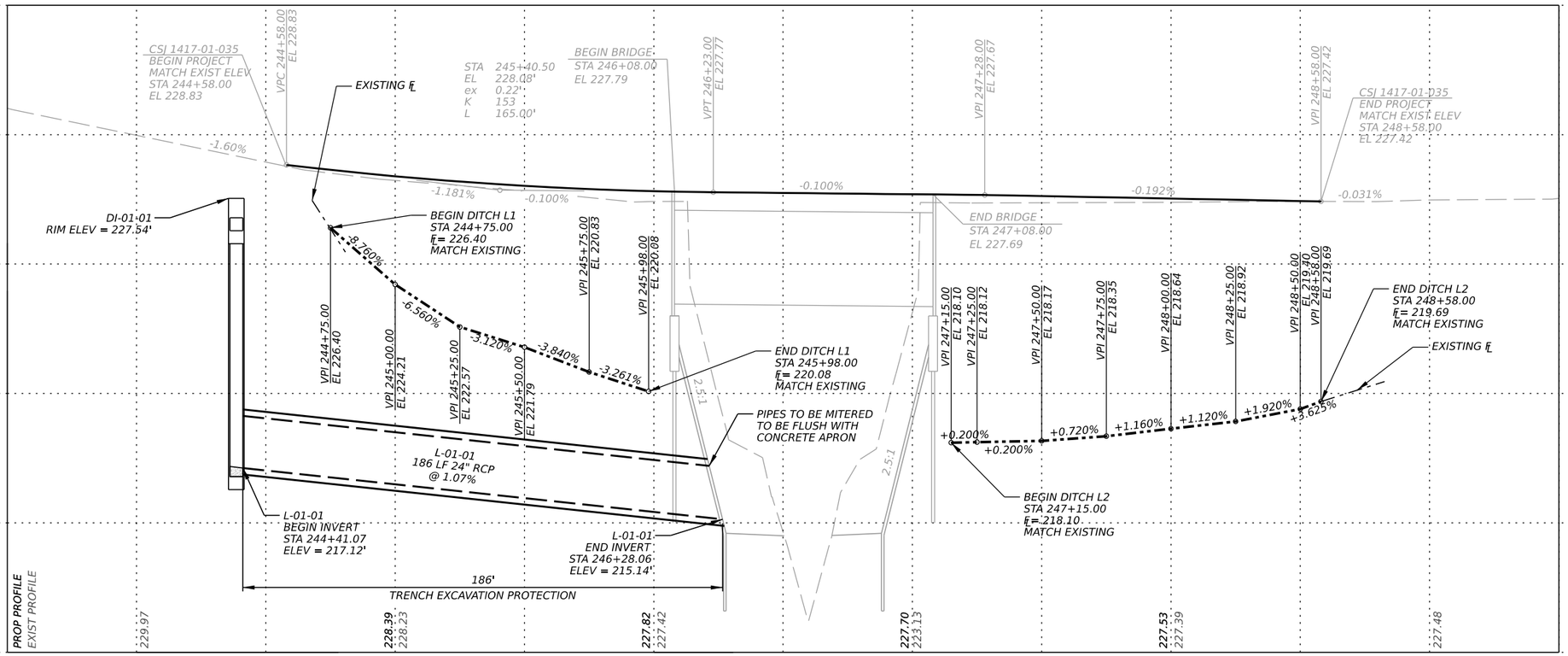
LEGEND

PROPOSED DITCH CENTERLINE

CONC RIPRAP (4 IN)

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50' H
1" = 5' V



DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:26 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\DRNG_LT - Plan 2-1.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

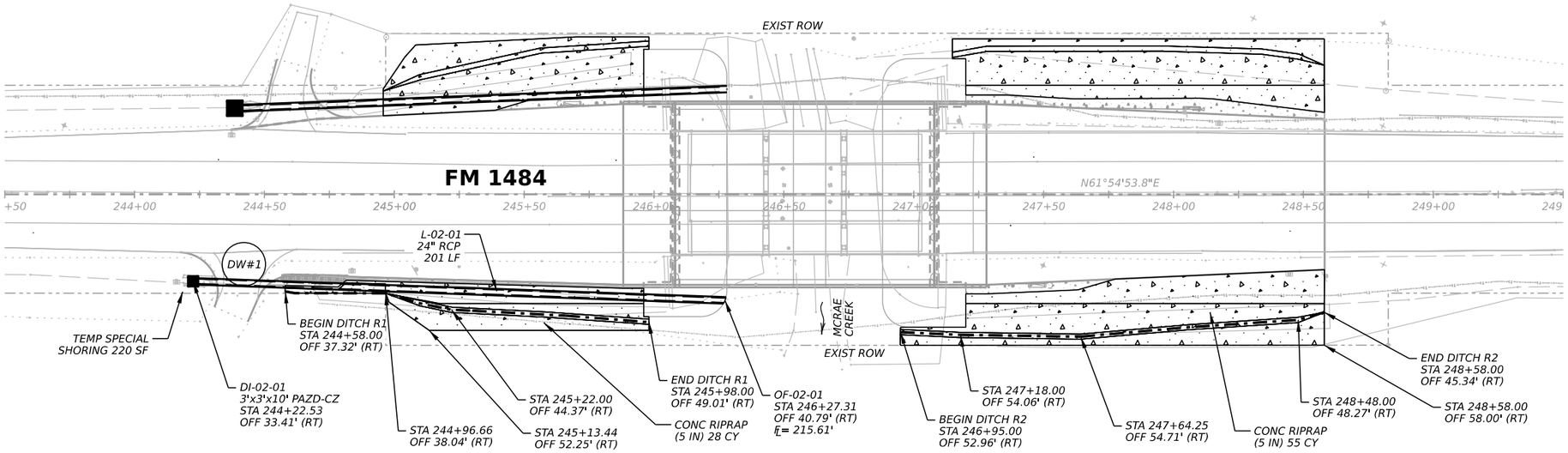
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PARALLEL DRAINAGE - LT
PLAN AND PROFILE

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		75



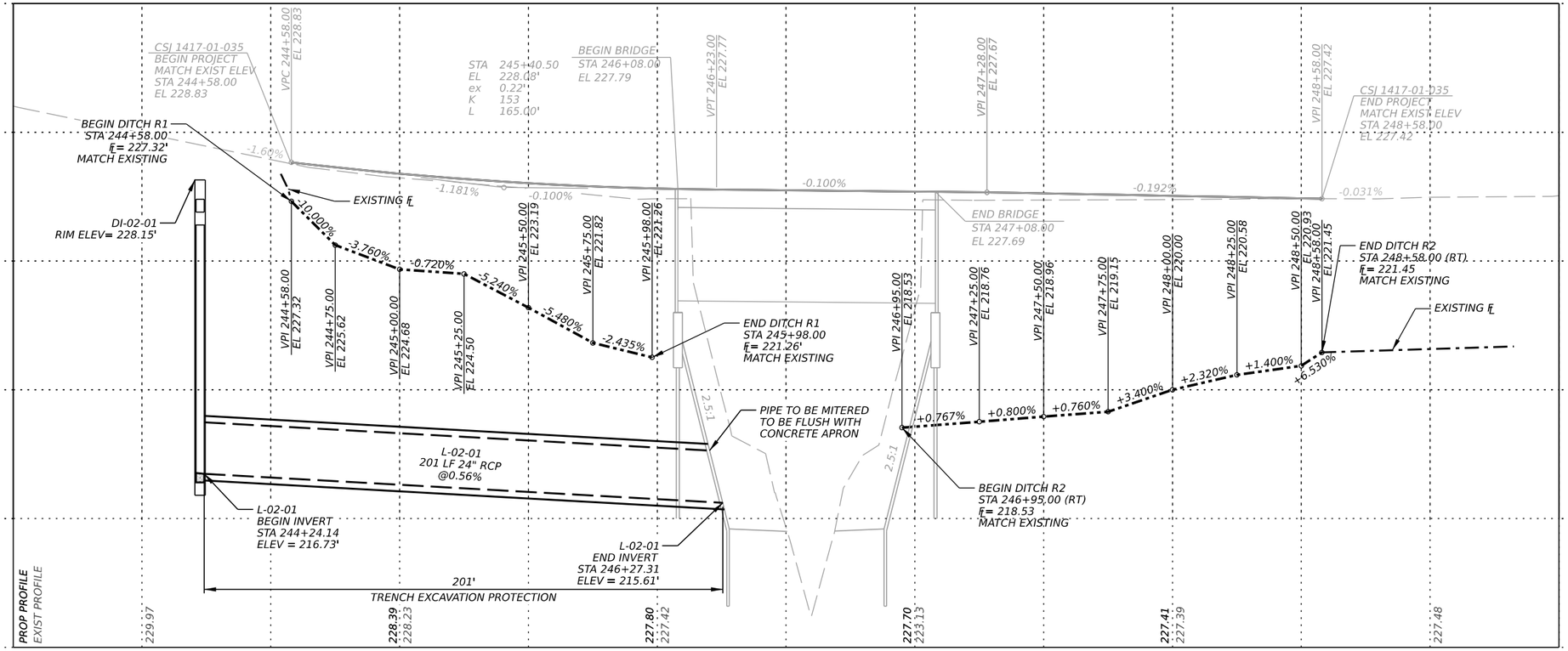
LEGEND

PROPOSED DITCH CENTERLINE

CONC RIPRAP (4 IN)

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50' H
1" = 5' V



DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:31 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\06-DRNG\DRNG_RT PP01.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
HUNTER T. KUTACH
151241
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

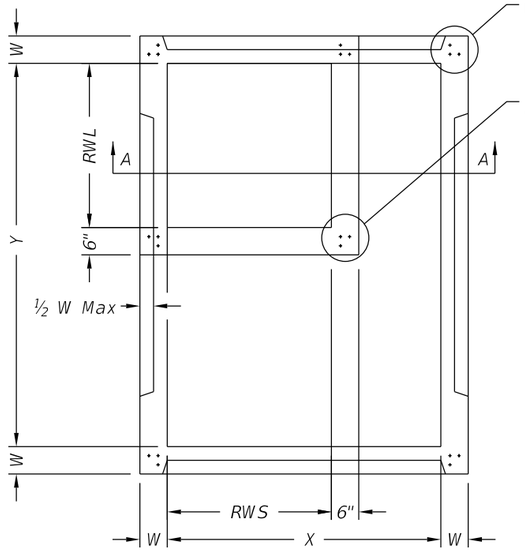
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

PARALLEL DRAINAGE - RT
PLAN AND PROFILE

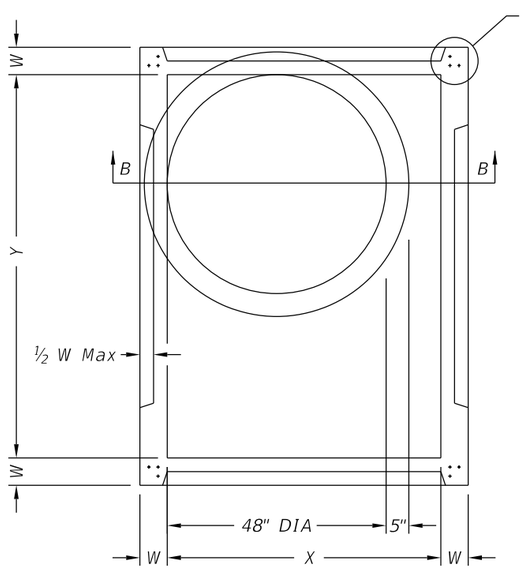
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		76

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:35 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\06-DRNG\SrdsCD-PB-20 UPGRADE.dgn



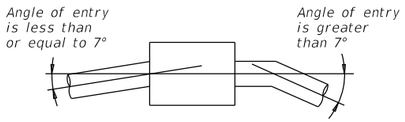
PLAN VIEW "A"

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



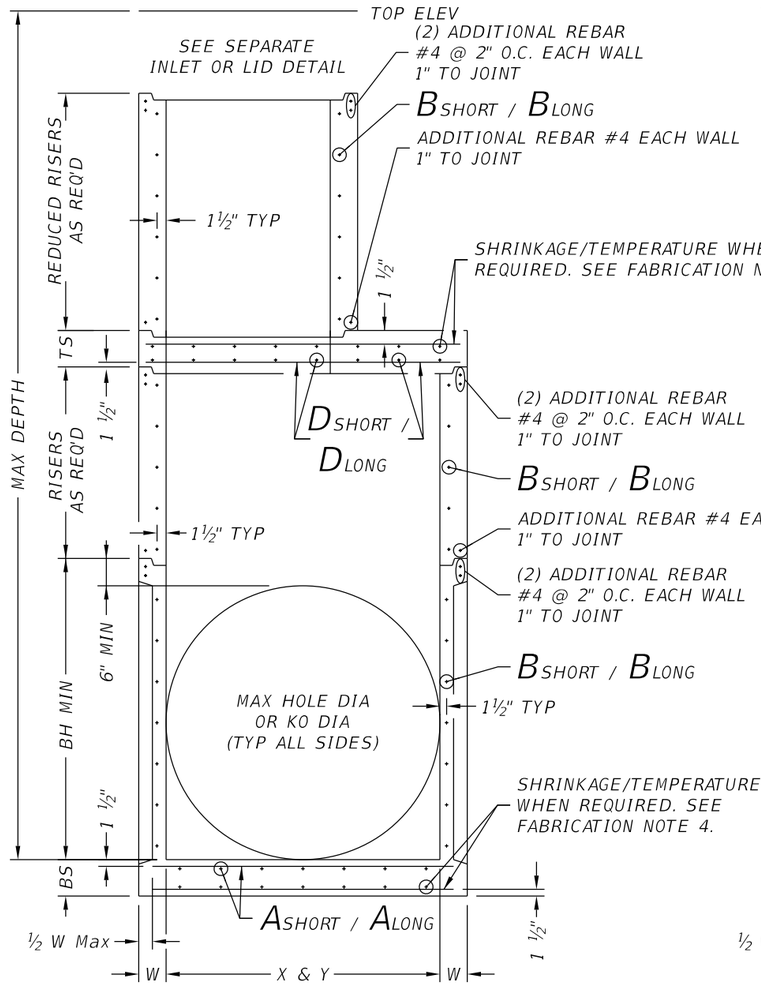
PLAN VIEW "B"

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION



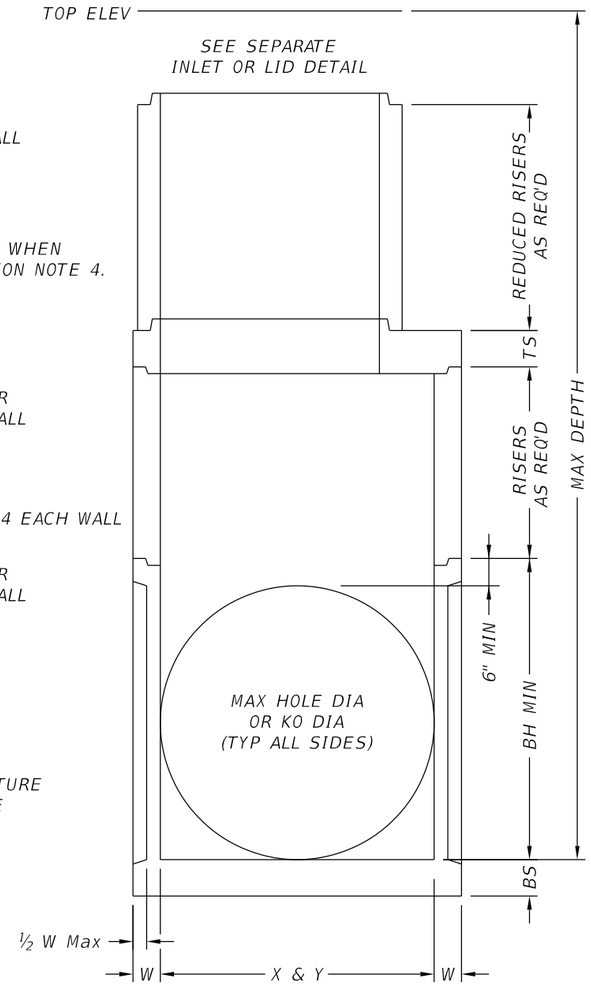
PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PB wall.
If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved
approach alignment to stay within this limit.



SECTION A-A

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



SECTION B-B

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.
4. Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
5. No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.
6. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. If required elsewhere. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to speci ed inlet or manhole.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
5. For exible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's speci cation for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's speci cation.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PDD for sizes.
2. Designed according to ASTM C913.
3. Payment for precast base is subsidiary to the speci ed inlet, per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets."

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

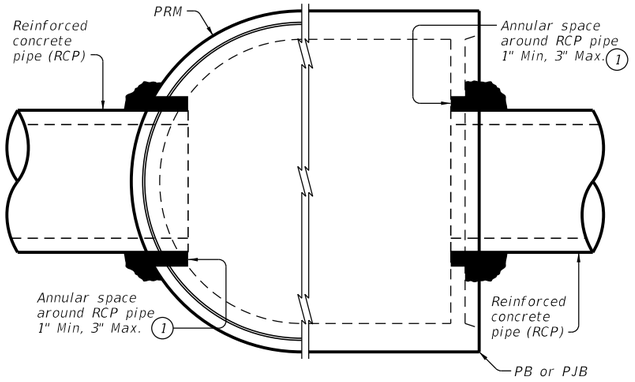
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST BASE

PB

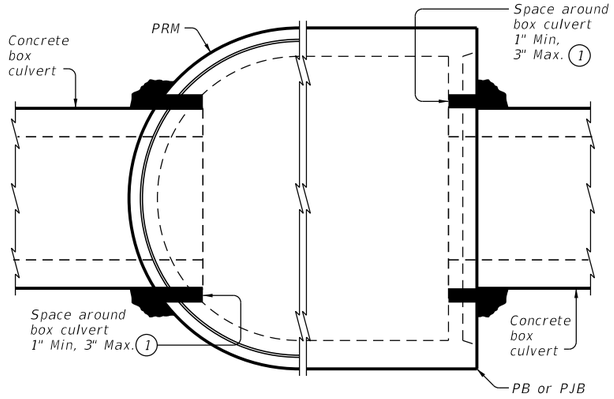
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		77



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

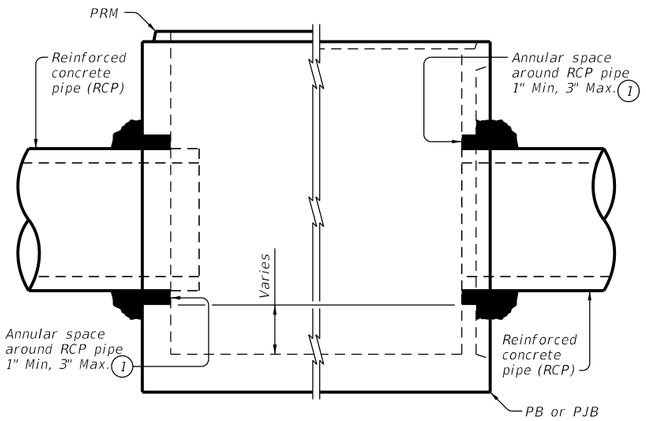
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

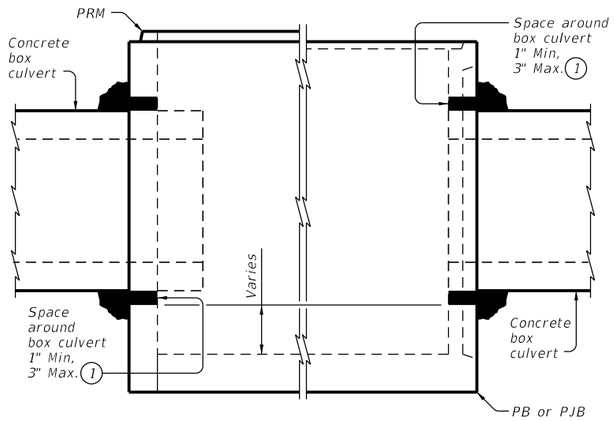
TYPICAL HALF PLAN



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

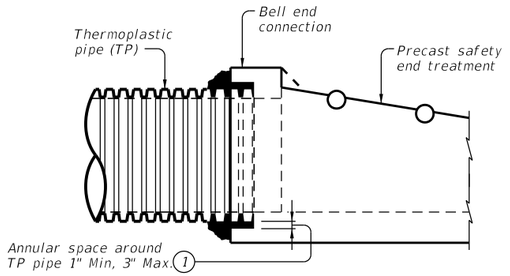
TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE (PRM) WITH THROUGH-HOLE

PRECAST BASE (PB) OR PRECAST JUNCTION BOX (PJB) WITH THIN-WALL KNOCK-OUT

TYPICAL HALF ELEVATION



TYPICAL PARTIAL ELEVATION OF PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENTS

Showing square PSET for parallel drainage, cross drainage shown similar.

(1) Completely fill the void between the precast structure and the connecting pipe or box with cementitious grouts and mortars in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application."

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendations.

Do not use bricks, masonry blocks, native stone, or similar materials in conjunction with grouted connections when filling void spaces around pipes or box culverts.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide grouted connections in accordance with DMS-4675 "Cementitious Grouts and Mortars for Miscellaneous Application."

GENERAL NOTES:

See applicable standards for notes and details not shown:
- Precast Base (PB)
- Precast Junction Box (PJB)
- Precast Round Manhole (PRM)
- Precast Safety End Treatments C/D Square (PSET-SC)
- Precast Safety End Treatments P/D Square (PSET-SP)

Provide Concrete Box Culverts in accordance with Item 462 "Concrete Box Culverts and Drains."

Provide Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe."

Provide Thermoplastic Pipe (TP) in accordance with Special Specification Thermoplastic Pipe.

Payment for grouted connections is considered subsidiary to other bid Items.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PIPE AND BOX GROUTED CONNECTIONS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

PBGC

FILE: CD-PBGC-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		78

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:36 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\06-DRNG\Srds\CD-PBGC-20.dgn

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:37 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\06-DRNG\Stds\CD-PDD-20.dgn

	Size	MAX DEPTH = 15 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										MAX DEPTH = 25 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										Min Height (See Gen Note 3)	Max HOLE DIA (See Fab Note 2)	Max KO DIA (See Fab Note 2)
		Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)				Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)						
		Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness			
	X x Y	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	BH MIN	HOLE DIA	KO DIA
	ft.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft.	in.	in.
Precast Junction Box (PJB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.46	0.46	9	0.51	0.51	8	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.59	0.59	10	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	8.5	96	72
Precast Base (PB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	3x3	0.30	0.34	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	3x3	0.40	0.40	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x3	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x3	0.46	0.37	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	4x4	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	4x4	0.39	0.39	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	48"	0.39	0.39	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	48"	0.47	0.47	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x5	0.33	0.40	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x5	0.48	0.48	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x3	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	4x4	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	4x4	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.38	0.38	6	0.34	0.34	6	48"	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	48"	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x5	0.34	0.40	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x5	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.31	0.31	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x3	0.61	0.50	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	4x4	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	4x4	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	48"	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	48"	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x5	0.61	0.61	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x3	0.41	0.41	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x3	0.74	0.74	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	4x4	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	4x4	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	48"	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	48"	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x5	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x3	0.61	0.61	12	0.91	0.91	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x3	0.85	0.85	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	4x4	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	4x4	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	48"	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	48"	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x5	0.70	0.85	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x5	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72

** Unless otherwise indicated.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Maximum spacing of reinforcement is 8".
2. At manufacturer's option, provide cast or cored holes or thin wall panels (KO) to the maximum diameter shown for each. When no penetration is required, it is acceptable to provide a wall with no sectional reduction.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PJB for details.
2. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PB for details.
3. Min Height shown is for stock base units. Use stock base units whenever practical. Smaller height base units can be used in special installation circumstances, when noted elsewhere in the plans. Absolute minimum height of base units is 2'-6".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

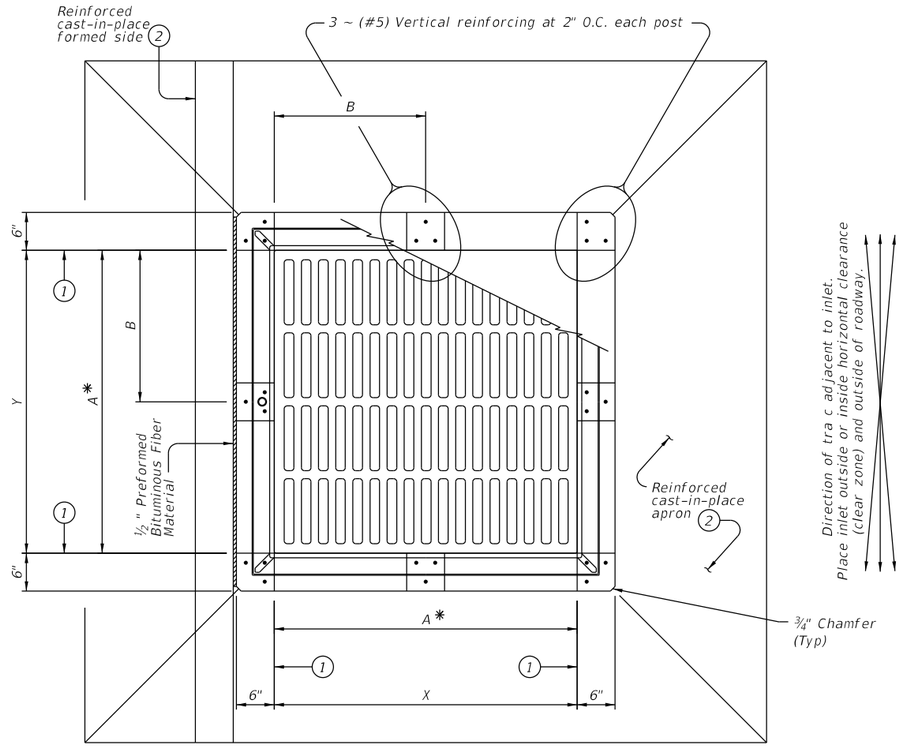
Bridge Division Standard

DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX

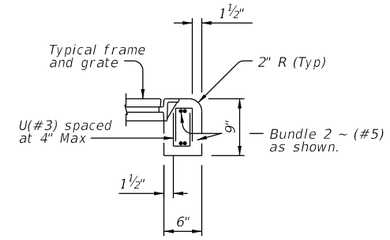
PDD

FILE: CD-PDD-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		79

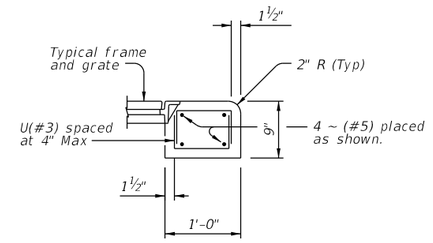
DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:39 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\06-DRNG\Stds\prestd15-20.dgn



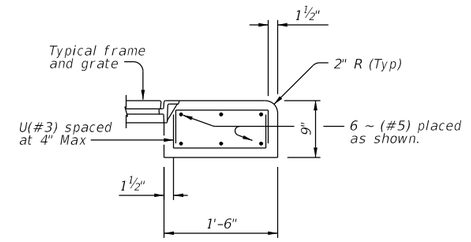
PLAN VIEW ~ STYLE 'FG' (3)



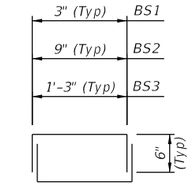
SECTION A-A ~ BS1



SECTION A-A ~ BS2



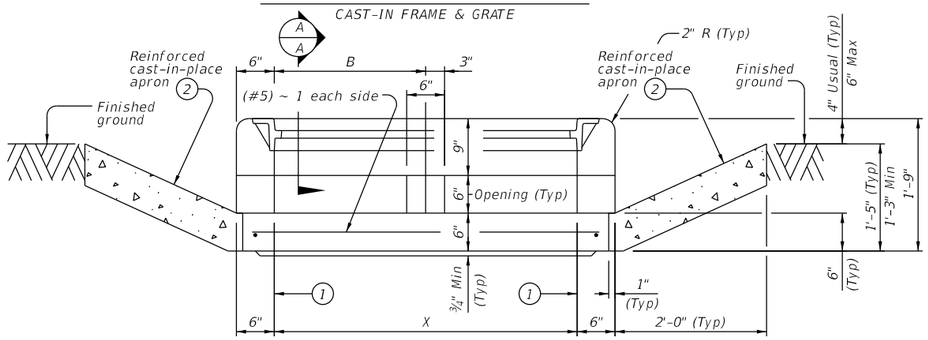
SECTION A-A ~ BS3



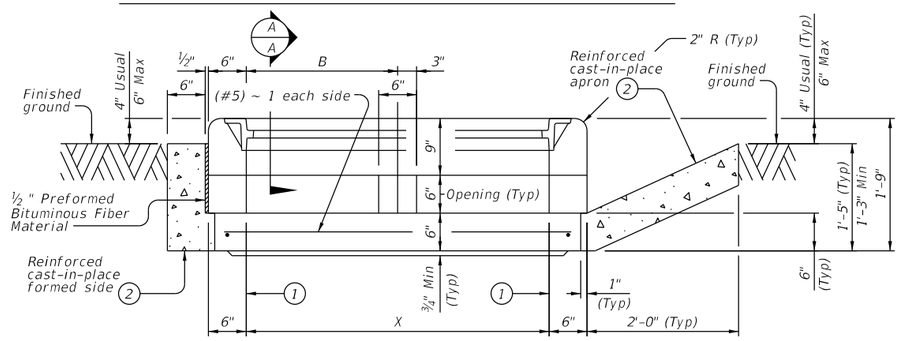
BARS U (#3)
Showing one complete bar.

Style	Size (X x Y)	A x A *	B x B	Beam Section
FG	3'x3'	3'x3'	1.5'x1.5'	BS1
FG	4'x4'	3'x3'	2'x2'	BS2
FG	4'x4'	4'x4'	2'x2'	BS1
FG	5'x5'	3'x3'	2.5'x2.5'	BS3
FG	5'x5'	4'x4'	2.5'x2.5'	BS2

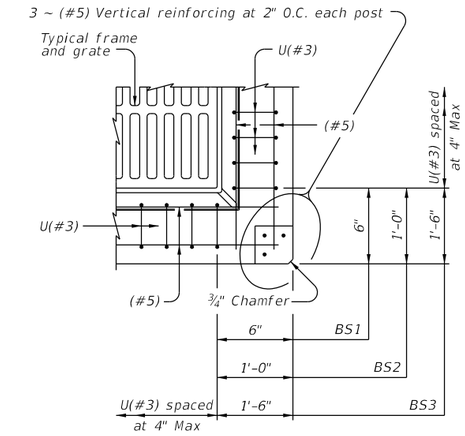
* Nominal frame/grate size.



ELEVATION VIEW WITHOUT FORMED SIDE (4)



ELEVATION VIEW WITH FORMED SIDE (4)



TYPICAL CORNER REINFORCING PLAN DETAIL
Showing BS2 other beam sections similar.

(1) Matches inside face of wall of precast base or riser below inlet.

(2) Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete with or without formed side. Place formed side/sides as directed elsewhere in the plans. Formed sides may only be used on sides parallel to tra c. Use Class "C" concrete. Apron and formed side reinforcing not shown for clarity. Apron and formed side are subsidiary to PAZD-CZ. Apron is 2'-0" width around precast zone drain, unless an optional formed side is used. For apron and formed side, provide (#4) reinforcing at 12" O.C.

(3) Top slab reinforcing not shown for clarity.

(4) Top slab reinforcing and post reinforcing not shown for clarity.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide clear cover of ¾" to reinforcing from bottom of slab and 2" to reinforcing from top of slab for structural reinforcement.
4. Provide 1 ½" end cover on (#5) reinforcing.
5. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
6. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. Precast Area Zone Drain within Clear Zone (PAZD-CZ) is for use in ditches and medians outside and inside of the horizontal clearance (clear zone). PAZD-CZ is never placed in the roadway.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Designed according to ASTM C913.
2. Payment for inlet is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

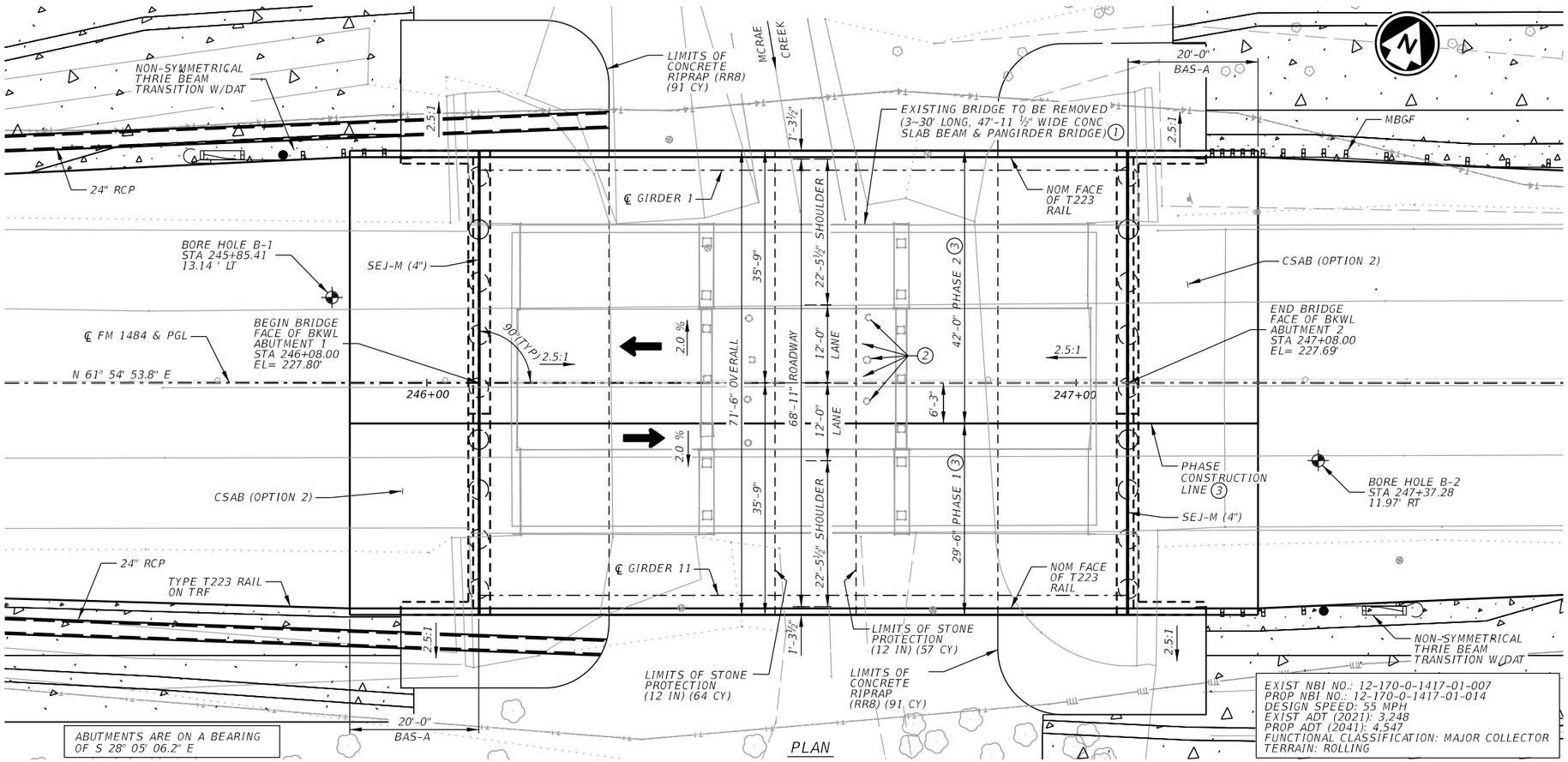
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST AREA ZONE DRAIN WITHIN CLEAR ZONE

PAZD-CZ

FILE: prestd15-20.dgn	DN: SDC	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: SDC
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		80



GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020) AND TXDOT BRIDGE MANUAL (2021).

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE EITHER HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL AND MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE, CROWN AND/OR SUPERELEVATIONS.

SEE "BORING LOGS" LAYOUT SHEET FOR TEST HOLE INFORMATION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATIONS OF UTILITES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION OR DRILLING.

SEE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL SHEETS FOR LOCATION OF BENCHMARKS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL.

DRILLED SHAFTS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED FOR BOTH END BEARING AND SKIN FRICTION.

SEE TxDOT CRR STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON RR8 CONCRETE RIPRAP.

SAW CUT GROOVING FINAL SURFACE TEXTURE ON BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB IS REQUIRED.

"D" DENOTES DOWELS IN THE OUTSIDE GIRDER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON ABUTMENT DETAIL SHEETS.

SEE IGEB STANDARD FOR GIRDER END AND BEARING DETAILS.

SEE TXDOT NBIS STANDARD FOR BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN LOCATION.

(1) EXISTING BRIDGE SUBSTRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED 2'-0" BELOW FINISHED GROUND.

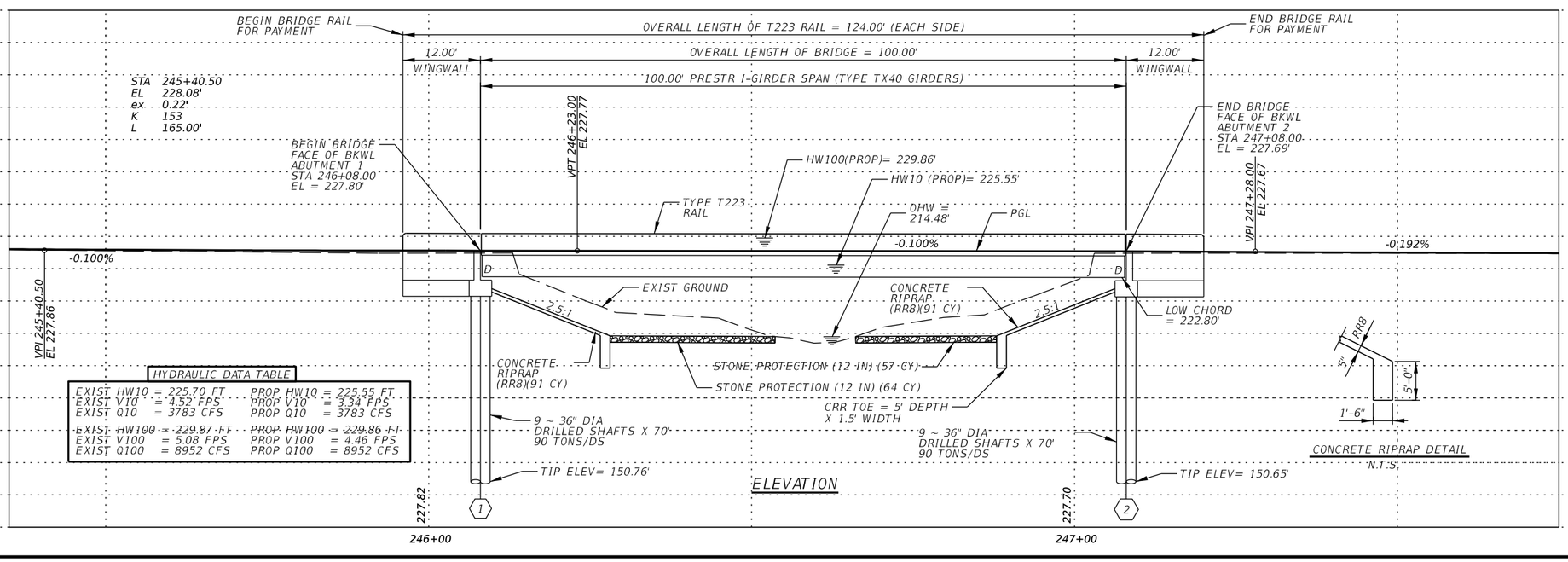
(2) ALL EXISTING WOODEN PILES TO BE REMOVED 2'- 0" BELOW FINISHED GROUND.

(3) SEE BRIDGE PHASE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SEQUENCE.

0 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 20'

EXIST NBI NO.: 12-170-0-1417-01-007
PROP NBI NO.: 12-170-0-1417-01-014
DESIGN SPEED: 55 MPH
EXIST ADT (2021): 3,248
PROP ADT (2041): 4,547
FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: MAJOR COLLECTOR
TERRAIN: ROLLING

EXISTING: H-15 & HS20 LOADING
PROPOSED: HL93 LOADING



HYDRAULIC DATA TABLE

EXIST HW10 = 225.70 FT	PROP HW10 = 225.55 FT
EXIST V10 = 4.52 FPS	PROP V10 = 3.34 FPS
EXIST Q10 = 3783 CFS	PROP Q10 = 3783 CFS
EXIST HW100 = 229.87 FT	PROP HW100 = 229.86 FT
EXIST V100 = 5.08 FPS	PROP V100 = 4.46 FPS
EXIST Q100 = 8952 CFS	PROP Q100 = 8952 CFS

CONCRETE RIPRAP DETAIL
N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK

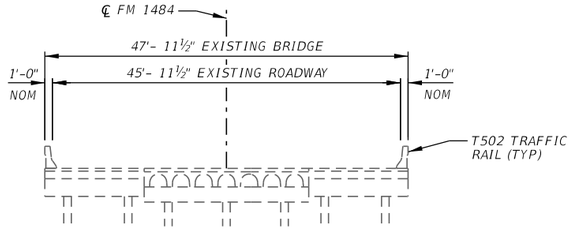
BRIDGE LAYOUT

NBI NO: 12-170-0-1417-01-014

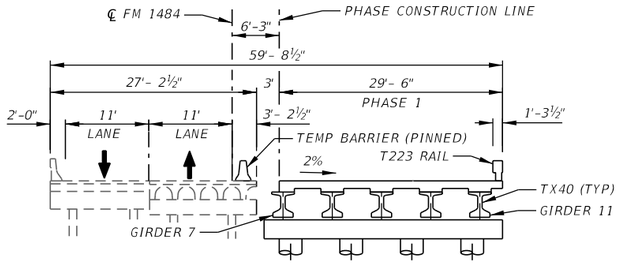
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		81

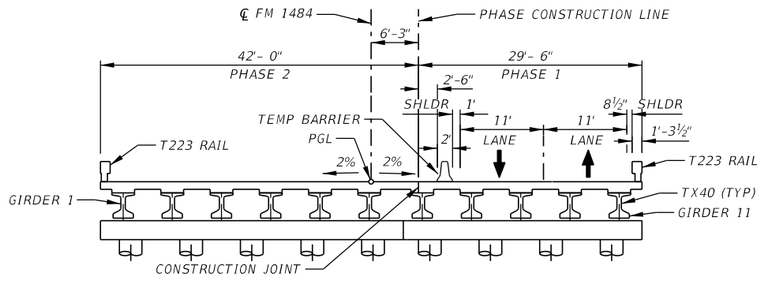
DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\FM1484 BRG PP01.dgn



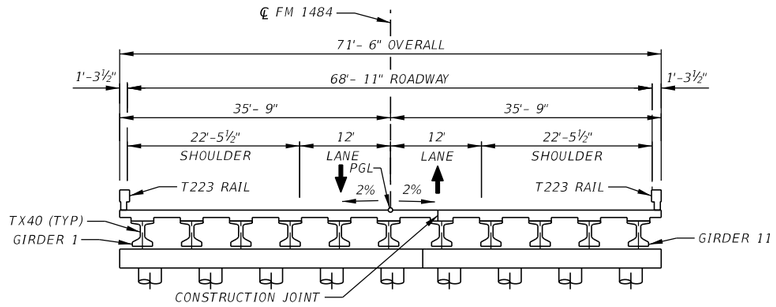
EXISTING BRIDGE



CONSTRUCTION PHASE 1



CONSTRUCTION PHASE 2



FINAL PHASE

EXISTING: H-15 & HS20 LOADING
PROPOSED: HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK

BRIDGE PHASE
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		82

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:52 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\FM1484 BRDG TYP.dgn

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.3

County	Montgomery	Hole	B-1	District	Houston
Highway	FM 1484	Structure	Bridge	Date	08/09/22 to 08/11/22
CSJ	1417-01-035	Station	245+85.41	Grnd. Elev.	227.27 ft
		Offset	13.14 ft LT	GW Elev.	N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
226.6			ASPHALT (3.5"), BASE (5.0")							
			FILL: SAND, Silty, moist, brown, fine to coarse grained, few Gravel (SM)			5				SSS@1.5', N=19, -#200=13.1%
						5				SSS@3', N=14
222.3	5	6 (6) 4 (6)								
			SAND, Silty, loose, moist, dark brown to 8', light brown thereafter, fine to medium grained, trace Gravel, trace SC lenses below 8' (SM)			6				SSS@6.5', N=2
						11				SSS@8', N=6, -#200=25.5%
217.3	10	15 (6) 12 (6)								
			SAND, Silty, slightly compact, wet, light brown, fine to medium grained, traces Gravel and SC lenses (SM)			13				SSS@11.5', N=10
214.3						12				SSS@13', N=16, -#200=11.5%
	15	21 (6) 25 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Clay and Gravel, compact, wet, light brown, fine to coarse grained (SP-SC)							
						31				SSS@16.5', N=12
210.3			CLAY, Fat to Fat with Gravel, soft, moist, reddish brown to 28', reddish brown and light gray below 31.5', trace Gravel from 26.5' to 28' (CH)							
	20	6 (6) 6 (6)								
						38	113	85		SSS@21.5', N=12, -#200=75.5% Sulfate Content<100 ppm
	25	5 (6) 5 (6)								
						34				SSS@26.5', N=8
	30	5 (6) 6 (6)								
						47	111	83		SSS@31.5', N=7, -#200=99.5%
	35	3 (6) 5 (6)								
190.3			SAND, Poorly Graded, slightly compact, wet, yellowish brown, fine to coarse grained, few Gravel (SP)			37				SSS@36.5', N=30
	40	12 (6) 15 (6)								

Remarks: Drill Rig: CME 75 with 170-pound TxDOT Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer Reading (tsf); Drilling Method: CFA to 15', then Mud Rotary; Northing: 10143425.38, Easting: 3869903.66; Initial Groundwater Depth: 12 feet, Groundwater Depth after 15 Minutes: 11.5 feet

The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: Angus Richer **Logger:** Doug Achim/Julia Payne **Organization:** Corsair Consulting LLC

Z:\Shared\Projects\2022\2200518 FM 1484 at McRae Creek BGE\Logs\Final\B-1.clg

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.3

County	Montgomery	Hole	B-1	District	Houston
Highway	FM 1484	Structure	Bridge	Date	08/09/22 to 08/11/22
CSJ	1417-01-035	Station	245+85.41	Grnd. Elev.	227.27 ft
		Offset	13.14 ft LT	GW Elev.	N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
			SAND, Poorly Graded, slightly compact, wet, yellowish brown, fine to coarse grained, few Gravel (SP)			14				SSS@41.5', N=24, -#200=3.7%
183.3										
	45	20 (6) 27 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded, compact, wet, yellowish brown, fine to coarse grained, few Gravel (SP)							
						15				SSS@46.3', N=10
178.3										
	50	23 (6) 31 (6)	SAND, Clayey, compact, moist, yellowish brown, fine grained, trace CH lenses (SC)							
						24				SSS@51.5', N=17
174.3										
	55	16 (6) 15 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded, slightly compact, wet, light brown and yellowish brown, fine to medium grained, trace Gravel (SP)							
						20				SSS@56.4', N=20, -#200=2.8%
168.3										
	60	12 (6) 12 (6)	SAND, Silty, slightly compact, wet, reddish brown, fine grained, trace SC seams (SM)							
						20				SSS@61.5', N=9
163.8										
	65	11 (6) 12 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Silt, slightly compact, wet, reddish brown, fine to medium grained (SP-SM)							
						23				SSS@66.5', N=10, -#200=8.5%
	70	15 (6) 20 (6)								
						19				SSS@71.5', N=15
153.3										
	75	13 (6) 14 (6)	CLAY, Fat, stiff, moist, light gray and light brown, trace ferrous staining (CH)							
						26				SSS@75.4', N=20
147.3	80	14 (6) 21 (6)								Boring Terminated at 81.5'

Remarks: Drill Rig: CME 75 with 170-pound TxDOT Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer Reading (tsf); Drilling Method: CFA to 15', then Mud Rotary; Northing: 10143425.38, Easting: 3869903.66; Initial Groundwater Depth: 12 feet, Groundwater Depth after 15 Minutes: 11.5 feet

The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: Angus Richer **Logger:** Doug Achim/Julia Payne **Organization:** Corsair Consulting LLC

Z:\Shared\Projects\2022\2200518 FM 1484 at McRae Creek BGE\Logs\Final\B-1.clg

GENERAL NOTES:

1. BORE HOLE LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS APPROXIMATE FROM SURVEY DATA.

2. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE WATER BEARING COARSE GRAINED SOIL SHOWN IN BORING LOGS. HOLE STABILITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
James B. Hall, II
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK

DRILLING LOGS
B-1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		83

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:58:54 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\FM1484 BORE LOG 02.dgn

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.3

County	Montgomery	Hole	B-2	District	Houston
Highway	FM 1484	Structure	Bridge	Date	08/10/22 to 08/11/22
CSJ	1417-01-035	Station	247+37.28	Grnd. Elev.	226.91 ft
		Offset	11.97 ft RT	GW Elev.	N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
226.2			ASPHALT (4.0"), BASE (4.5")							
			FILL: SAND, Clayey with Gravel, loose, moist, brown and dark brown, fine to coarse grained; reddish brown and light brown SM to 1.5', fine grained, few Gravel (SC)			7				SSS@1.3', N=13
						8	23	8		SSS@3', N=10, -#200=16.6%
5		8 (6) 7 (6)								
						5				SSS@6.5', N=9
219.9			SAND, Silty, loose, moist, light brown to 8.5', light brown and dark gray thereafter, fine to medium grained (SM)			8				SSS@8', N=5, -#200=14.9%
10		6 (6) 7 (6)								
						9				SSS@11.5', N=9
213.9						17				SSS@13', N=11, -#200=6.4%
15		10 (6) 10 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Silt, loose, wet, light brown, fine to medium grained, trace Gravel (SP-SM)							
						15				SSS@16.5', N=9
207.4										
20		18 (6) 18 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Gravel, slightly compact, wet, light brown, fine to coarse grained (SP)			11				SSS@21.4', N=9, -#200=4.3%
204.9			CLAY, Fat, soft, moist, reddish brown and light gray, trace Gravel to 22.9'; GC with Sand from 26.5' to 27.5', wet, fine grained (CH)							
25		5 (6) 5 (6)								
						23				SSS@26.5', N=11, -#200=38.3%
						41				
196.9		6 (6) 6 (6)								
30			GRAVEL, Clayey with Sand, loose, wet, red. br., fine grained (GC)			21				SSS@31.5', N=10
194.9			CLAY, Fat, soft, moist, reddish brown and light gray to 33', light gray below 36.5', trace Gravel below 36.5' (CH)			42	93	66		
35		3 (6) 6 (6)								
						38	69	46		SSS@36.5', N=7, -#200=85.9% Sulfate Content<100 ppm
187.4										
40		4 (6) 4 (6)								

Remarks: Drill Rig: CME 75 with 170-pound TxDOT Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer Reading (tsf); Drilling Method: CFA to 15', then Mud Rotary; Northing: 10143474.72, Easting: 3870049.47; Initial Groundwater Depth: 12.8 feet, Groundwater Depth after 15 Minutes: 12.8 feet

The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: Angus Richer **Logger:** Julia Payne **Organization:** Corsair Consulting LLC

X:\Shared\Projects\2022\2200518 FM 1484 at McRae Creek BGE\Logs\Final\B-2.clg

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.3

County	Montgomery	Hole	B-2	District	Houston
Highway	FM 1484	Structure	Bridge	Date	08/10/22 to 08/11/22
CSJ	1417-01-035	Station	247+37.28	Grnd. Elev.	226.91 ft
		Offset	11.97 ft RT	GW Elev.	N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
			SAND, Well Graded with Silt, loose, wet, light brown, fine to coarse grained, few Gravel (SW-SM)			16				SSS@41.5', N=14, -#200=6.9%
182.9										
45		8 (6) 9 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded, loose to slightly compact, wet, light brown, fine to coarse grained, few Gravel (SP)							
						17				SSS@46.5', N=11
50		10 (6) 12 (6)								
						14				SSS@51.5', N=11, -#200=3.6%
173.4										
55		13 (6) 11 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Silt, slightly compact, wet, reddish brown, fine to medium grained (SP-SM)							
						23				SSS@56.5', N=11
168.9										
60		5 (6) 7 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Silt, loose, wet, reddish brown, fine to medium grained (SP-SM)			23				SSS@61.5', N=4
162.4										
65		14 (6) 16 (6)	SAND, Poorly Graded with Silt, slightly compact, wet, reddish brown to 68', reddish brown and yellowish brown below 71.3', fine to medium grained (SP-SM)			19				SSS@66.5', N=8, -#200=6.5%
70		15 (6) 15 (6)								
						18				SSS@71.3', N=25
152.9										
75		16 (6) 20 (6)	CLAY, Fat, stiff, moist, light gray and light brown, trace ferrous staining (CH)							
						28	72	49		SSS@76.5', N=23, -#200=85.9%
146.9										Boring Terminated at 81.4'
80		17 (6) 22 (6)								

Remarks: Drill Rig: CME 75 with 170-pound TxDOT Automatic Hammer; SSS: Split Spoon Sample; PTS: Push Tube Sample; PP: Pocket Penetrometer Reading (tsf); Drilling Method: CFA to 15', then Mud Rotary; Northing: 10143474.72, Easting: 3870049.47; Initial Groundwater Depth: 12.8 feet, Groundwater Depth after 15 Minutes: 12.8 feet

The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: Angus Richer **Logger:** Julia Payne **Organization:** Corsair Consulting LLC

X:\Shared\Projects\2022\2200518 FM 1484 at McRae Creek BGE\Logs\Final\B-2.clg

GENERAL NOTES:

1. BORE HOLE LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS APPROXIMATE FROM SURVEY DATA.

2. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE WATER BEARING COARSE GRAINED SOIL SHOWN IN BORING LOGS. HOLE STABILITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

James B. Hall, II

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK

DRILLING LOGS
B-2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		84

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:05 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\FM1484 BORE LOG 03.dgn

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED BRIDGE QUANTITIES

	BID ITEM	400 7010	416 7006	420 7012	422 7001	425 7003	432 7008	450 7008	454 7004
	BRIDGE ELEMENT / BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	(1) CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX40)	(2) RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B) (RR8 & RR9)	RAIL (TY T223)	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)
		CY	LF	CY	SF	LF	CY	LF	LF
PHASE 1									
	2 ~ ABUTMENTS	138	560	35.8				24.0	
	1 ~ 100.00' PRESTR CONC GIRDER UNIT				2950	497.50		100.0	58
	PHASE 1 TOTAL	138	560	35.8	2950	497.50		124.0	58
PHASE 2									
	2 ~ ABUTMENTS	198	700	43.8			182	24.0	
	1 ~ 100.00' PRESTR CONC GIRDER UNIT				4200	597.00		100.0	83
	PHASE 2 TOTAL	198	700	43.8	4200	597.00		124.0	83
	GRAND TOTAL	336	1260	79.6	7150	1094.50	182	248.0	141

SEE TCP SUMMARIES FOR QUANTITY OF TRAFFIC BARRUER TO BE USED ON BRIDGE DURING PHASE CONSTRUCTION

(1) PHASE 2 QUANTITY INCLUDES SHEAR KEY FOR I-GIRDER

(2) ASSUME ALL RIPRAP TO BE PLACED DURING PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION.

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6	GIRDER 7	GIRDER 8	GIRDER 9	GIRDER 10	GIRDER 11
ABUT 1 (FWD)	222.598	222.728	222.858	222.988	223.118	223.248	223.118	222.988	222.858	222.728	222.598

	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6	GIRDER 7	GIRDER 8	GIRDER 9	GIRDER 10	GIRDER 11
ABUT 2 (BK)	222.494	222.624	222.754	222.884	223.014	223.144	223.014	222.884	222.754	222.624	222.494

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

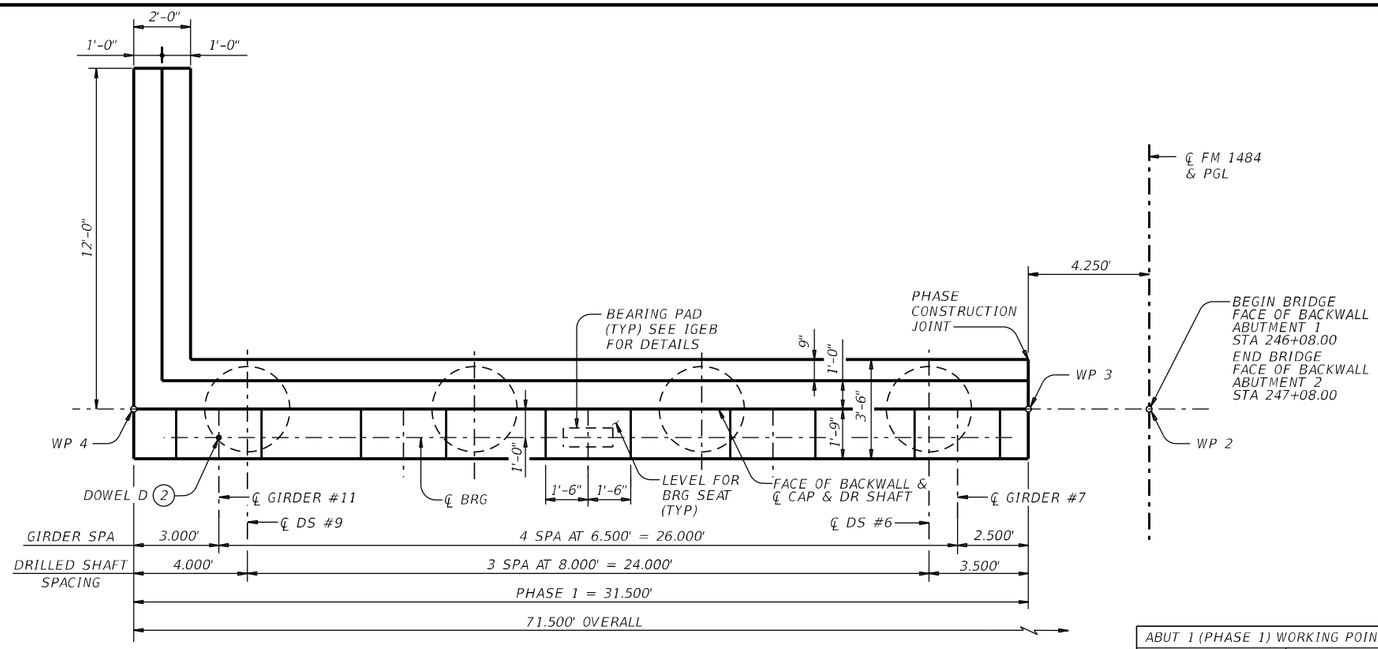
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

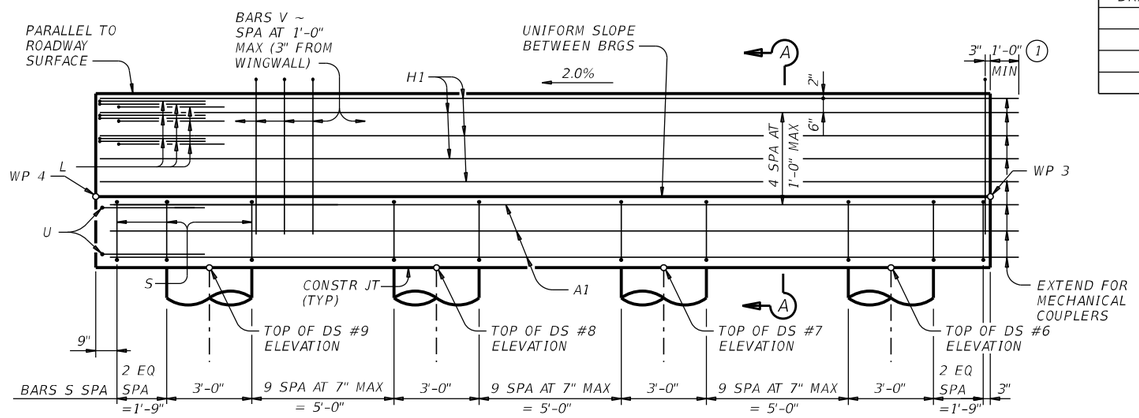
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		85

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:13 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDGSEQ BLOCK.dgn



PLAN



ELEVATION

PHASE 1 - SHOWING ABUTMENT 1 LOOKING BACKSTATION
(ABUTMENT 2 MIRRORED)

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020) AND TXDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (2021).

SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR HEADER SLOPE AND FOUNDATION TYPE, SIZE AND LENGTH.

SEE COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS (FD) STANDARD SHEET FOR ALL FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.

SEE RIPRAP (CRR) STANDARD SHEET FOR RIPRAP ATTACHMENT DETAILS, IF APPLICABLE.

SEE T223 RAIL DETAILS FOR RAIL ANCHORAGE IN WINGWALLS.

SEE SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (SEJ-M) STANDARD SHEET FOR DETAILS AND LENGTH OF SEJ TO BE PLACED WITH ABUTMENT.

SEE SHEAR KEY (IGSK) STANDARD SHEET FOR ALL SHEAR KEY DETAILS AND NOTES.

SEE CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL (CSAB) CSAB (OPTION 2) PLACEMENT, DETAILS AND NOTES.

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
REINFORCING BAR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT-TO-OUT OF BAR.

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS C CONCRETE (F'C = 3,600 PSI).

PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.

CALCULATED FOUNDATION LOAD ~ 90 TONS/DRILLED SHAFT

ABUT 1 (PHASE 1) WORKING POINT ELEV	
WP	ELEVATION (FT)
3	223.40
4	222.77

ABUT 2 (PHASE 1) WORKING POINT ELEV	
WP	ELEVATION (FT)
3	223.29
4	222.66

ABUT 1 (PHASE 1) TOP OF DS ELEV	
DRILLED SHAFT	ELEVATION (FT)
6	220.83
7	220.67
8	220.51
9	220.35

ABUT 2 (PHASE 1) TOP OF DS ELEV	
DRILLED SHAFT	ELEVATION (FT)
6	220.72
7	220.56
8	220.40
9	220.24

(1) LENGTH SHOWN IS FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL COUPLERS.

(2) SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR DOWEL D LOCATIONS

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
EMILY PETROSKY
141948
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

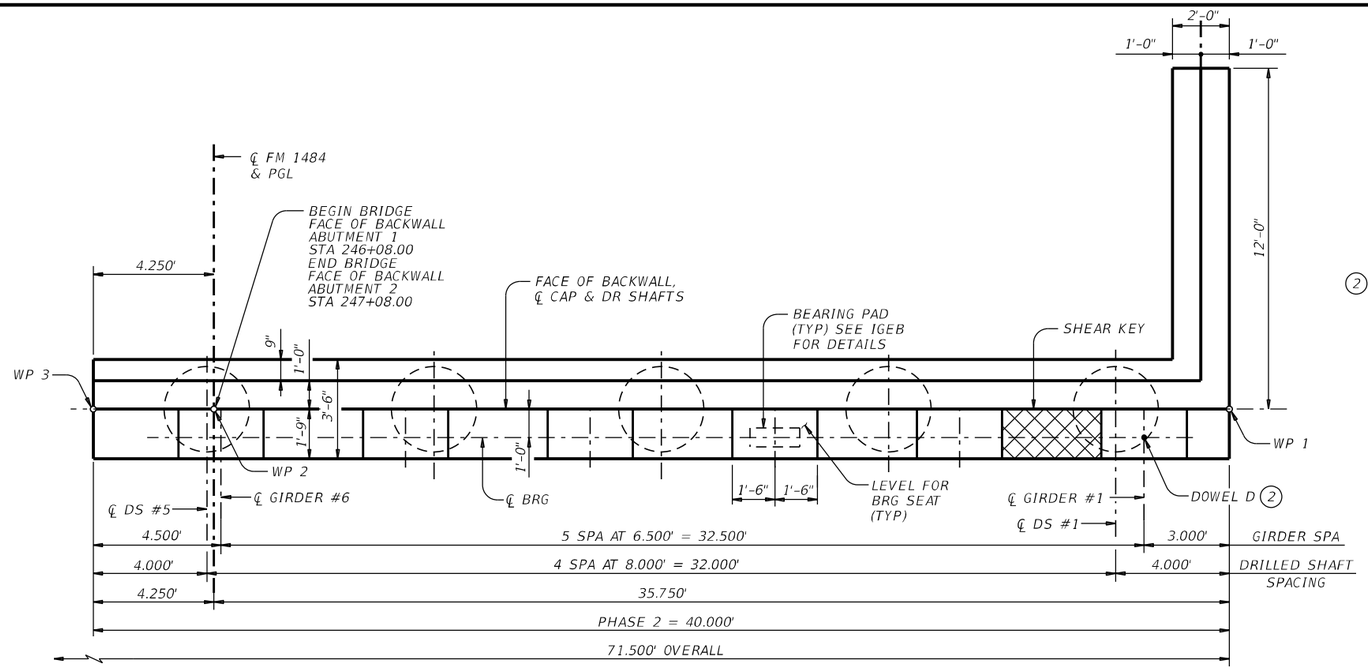
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
ABUTMENTS 1 & 2 DETAILS (PHASE 1)

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		86

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:16 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\ABUT_DET01.dgn



PLAN

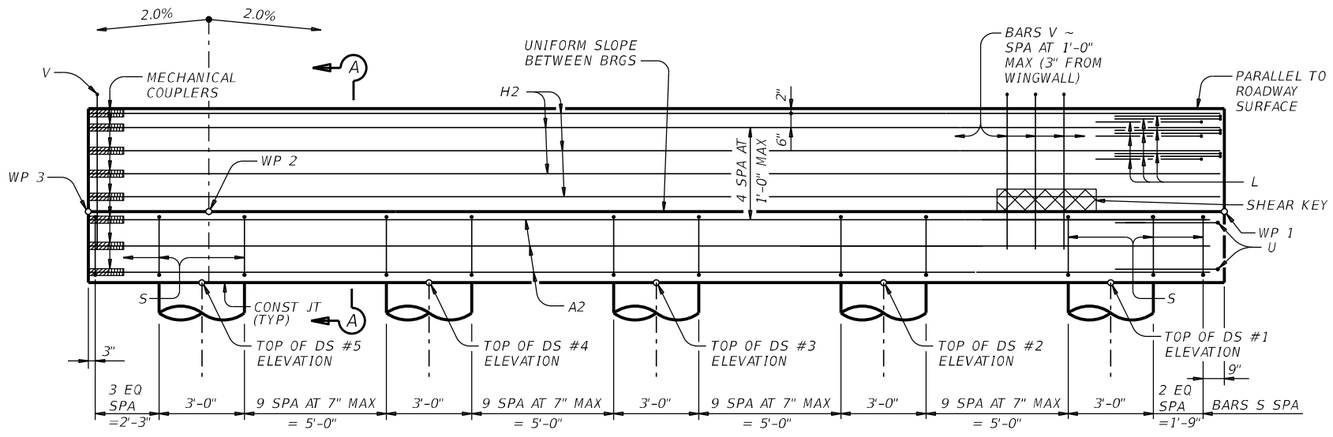
(2) SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR DOWEL D LOCATIONS

ABUT 1 (PHASE 2) WORKING POINT ELEV	
WP	ELEVATION (FT)
1	222.77
2	223.49
3	223.40

ABUT 2 (PHASE 2) WORKING POINT ELEV	
WP	ELEVATION (FT)
1	222.66
2	223.38
3	223.29

ABUT 1 (PHASE 2) TOP OF DS ELEV	
DRILLED SHAFT	ELEVATION (FT)
1	220.35
2	220.51
3	220.67
4	220.83
5	220.98

ABUT 2 (PHASE 2) TOP OF DS ELEV	
DRILLED SHAFT	ELEVATION (FT)
1	220.24
2	220.40
3	220.56
4	220.72
5	220.87



ELEVATION

PHASE 2 - SHOWING ABUTMENT 1 LOOKING BACKSTATION
(ABUTMENT 2 MIRRORED)

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
EMILY PETROSKY
141948
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

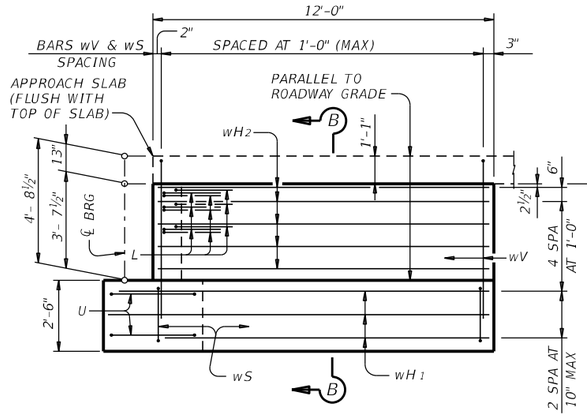
FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
ABUTMENTS 1 & 2
DETAILS
(PHASE 2)

SHEET 2 OF 3

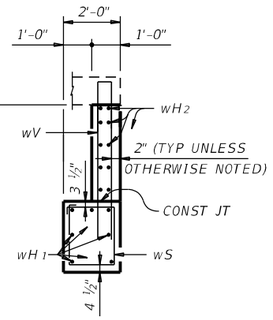
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		87

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:17 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\ABUT DET01.dgn

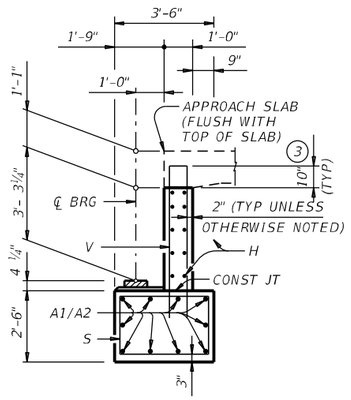
CK DW CK DW



WINGWALL ELEVATION



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

(WITH APPROACH SLAB)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (PHASE 1)(2)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
(1) A1	10	#11	32' - 0"	1700
D	1	#9	1' -8"	6
(1) H1	10	#6	32' -4"	486
L	9	#6	4' - 0"	54
S	36	#5	11' - 6"	432
U	2	#6	8' - 1"	24
V	31	#5	13' - 6"	436
wH1	7	#6	13' - 5"	141
wH2	10	#6	11' - 8"	175
wS	13	#4	7' - 10"	68
wV	13	#5	13' - 6"	183
REINFORCING STEEL			LB	3705
CLASS C CONCRETE (ABUT)			CY	17.9

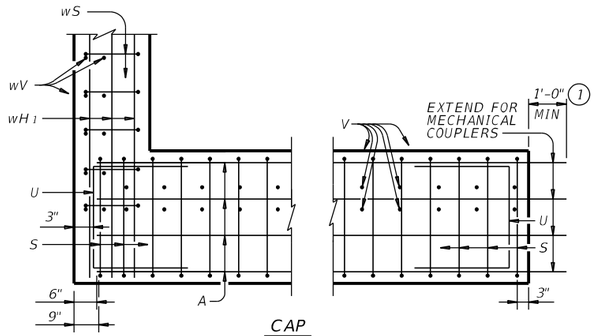
TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (PHASE 2)(2)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A2	10	#11	38' - 6"	2046
D	1	#9	1' -8"	6
H2	10	#6	38' - 10"	583
L	9	#6	4' - 0"	54
S	47	#5	11' - 6"	564
U	2	#6	8' - 1"	24
V	40	#5	13' - 6"	563
wH1	7	#6	13' - 5"	141
wH2	10	#6	11' - 8"	175
wS	13	#4	7' - 10"	68
wV	13	#5	13' - 6"	183
REINFORCING STEEL			LB	4407
CLASS C CONCRETE (ABUT)			CY	21.9

(1) LENGTH SHOWN IS FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL COUPLERS.

(2) QUANTITIES ARE FOR ONE ABUTMENT ONLY.

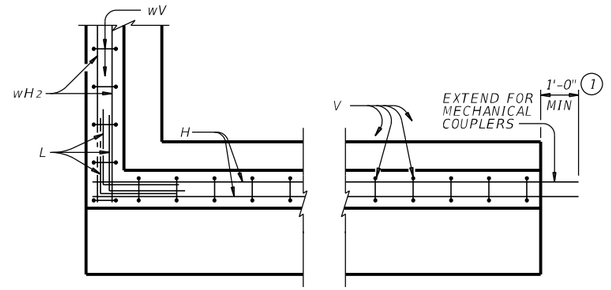
(3) INCREASE AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN 3" FROM FINISH GRADE.

(4) SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR DOWEL "D" LOCATIONS



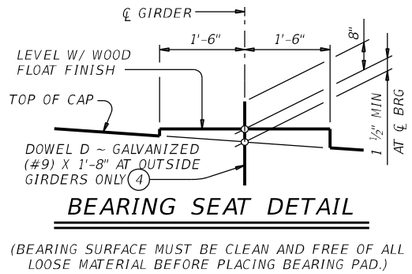
CAP

PHASE 1 ~ SHOWING ABUTMENT 1
LOOKING BACKSTATION
(ABUTMENT 2 MIRRORED)



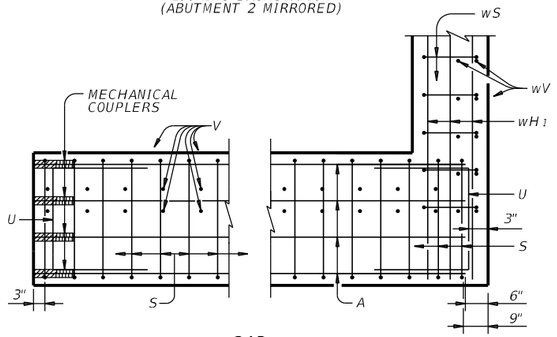
BACKWALL

PHASE 1 ~ SHOWING ABUTMENT 1
LOOKING BACKSTATION
(ABUTMENT 2 MIRRORED)



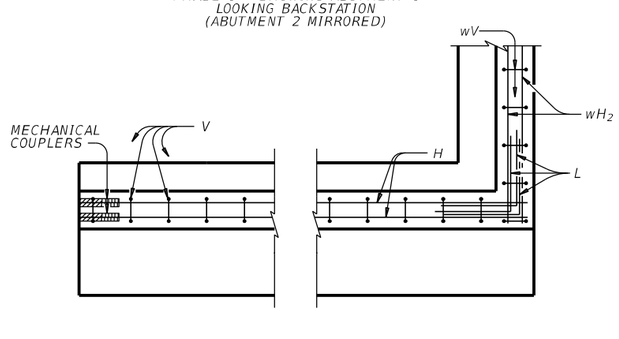
BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD.)



CAP

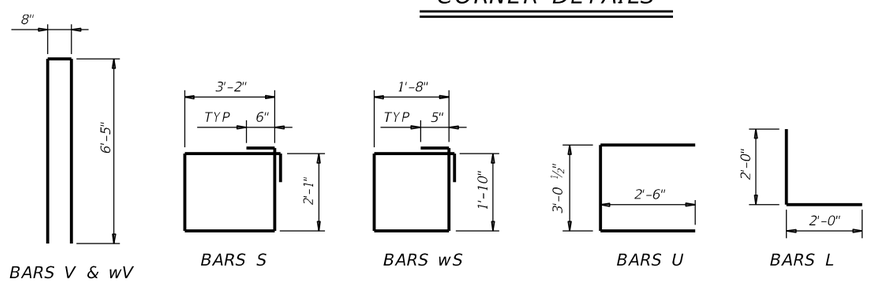
PHASE 2 ~ SHOWING ABUTMENT 1
LOOKING BACKSTATION
(ABUTMENT 2 MIRRORED)



BACKWALL

PHASE 2 ~ SHOWING ABUTMENT 1
LOOKING BACKSTATION
(ABUTMENT 2 MIRRORED)

CORNER DETAILS



BARS V & wV | BARS S | BARS wS | BARS U | BARS L

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
EMILY PETROSKY
141948
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

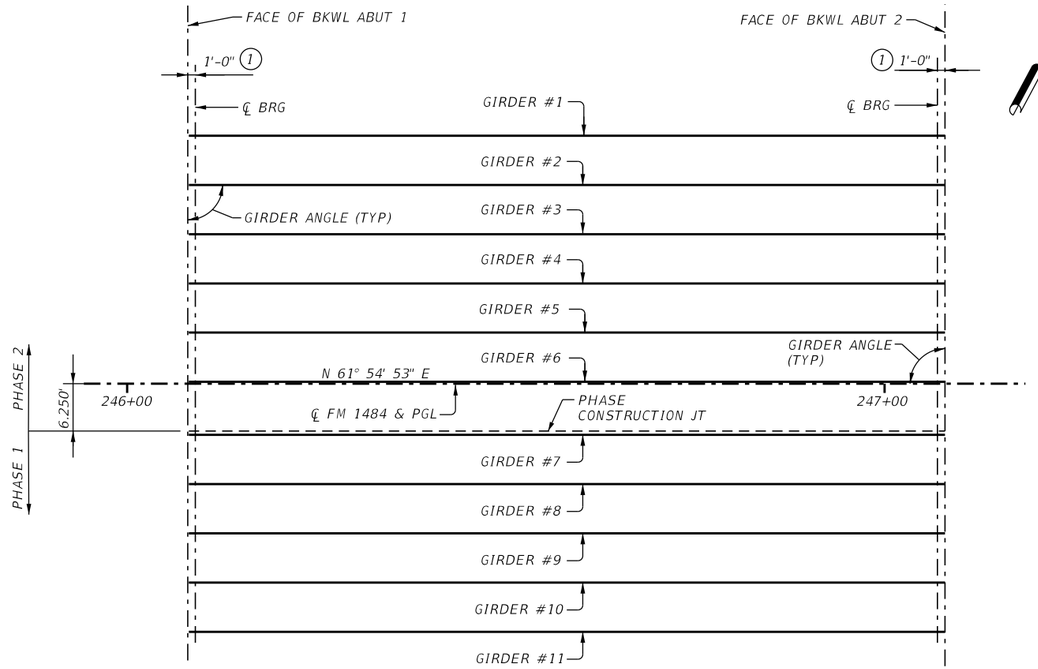
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
ABUTMENTS 1 & 2 DETAILS (PHASE 1 & 2)

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		88

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:21 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\ABUT_DET02.dgn



SPAN UNIT
(Tx40 GIRDERS)

PLAN

(1) MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FACE OF BACKWALL OR PARALLEL TO GIRDER CENTERLINE AT BENTS. SEE "IGEB" STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(2) GIRDER LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM OF GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 1 (S 28 5 6.20 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1, 32.750 L

		GIRDER SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1	GIRDER 1	0.000	90	0	0
	GIRDER 2	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 3	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 4	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 5	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 6	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 7	7.000	90	0	0
	GIRDER 8	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 9	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 10	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 11	6.500	90	0	0
	TOTAL	65.500			

BENT NO. 2 (S 28 5 6.20 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1, 32.750 L

		GIRDER SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1	GIRDER 1	0.000	90	0	0
	GIRDER 2	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 3	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 4	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 5	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 6	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 7	7.000	90	0	0
	GIRDER 8	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 9	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 10	6.500	90	0	0
	GIRDER 11	6.500	90	0	0
	TOTAL	65.500			

GIRDER REPORT

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 1

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. GIRDER FLG. (2)	GIRDER SLOPE
GIRDER 1	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 2	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 3	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 4	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 5	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 6	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 7	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 8	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 9	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 10	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011
GIRDER 11	100.000	98.000	99.50	-0.0011

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

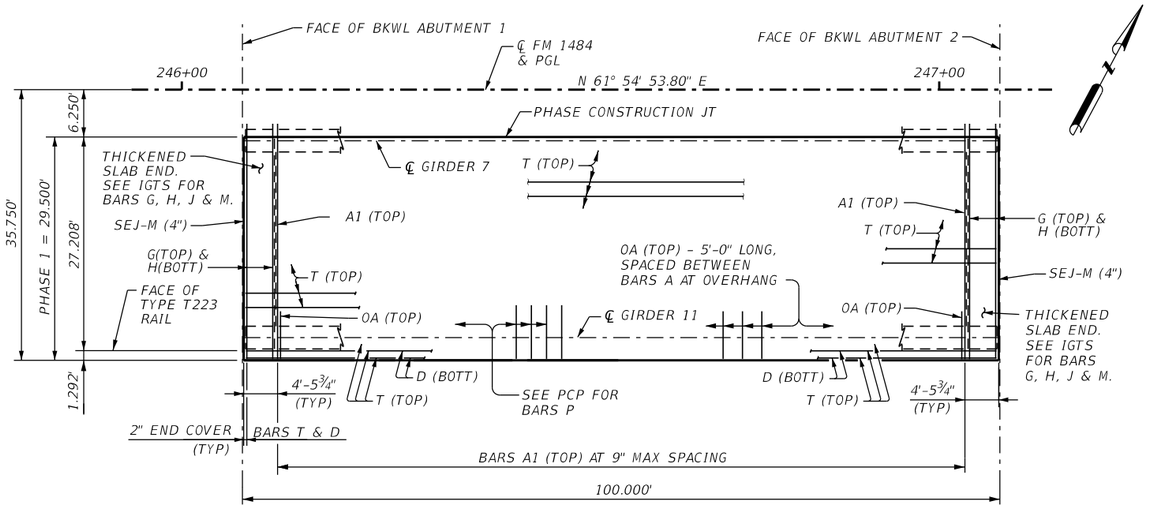
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
FRAMING PLAN
(PHASE 1 & 2)

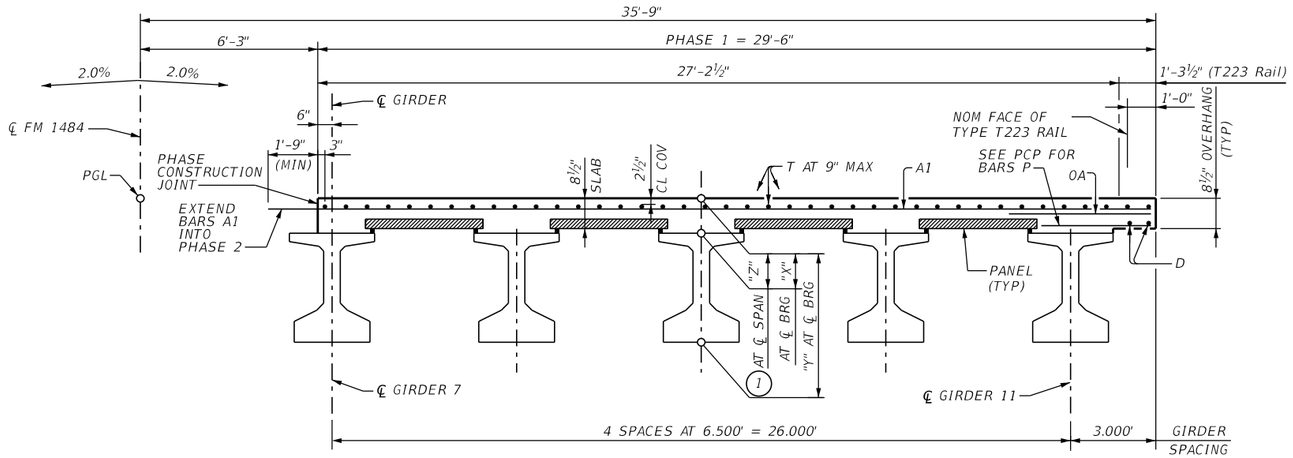
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		89

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:23 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDGFRAMING PLAN.dgn



PLAN



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

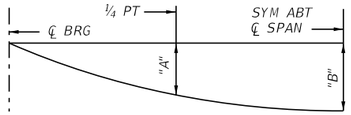
(NTS)

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTH

SPAN	GIRDER	"X" AT ℄ BRG	"Y" AT ℄ BRG	"Z" AT ℄ SPAN (1)
1	7	11¾"	4'-3¾"	9⅝"
1	8-10	11¾"	4'-3¾"	9⅝"
1	11	11¾"	4'-3¾"	9½"

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS

SPAN NO.	GIRDER	"A"	"B"
1	7	0.093	0.131
1	8-10	0.146	0.206
1	11	0.142	0.200



CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE DUE TO THE CONCRETE SLAB ONLY. (Ec = 5000 ksi). ADJUST DEFLECTIONS BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATIONS AS NEEDED.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION)

SPAN	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (Tx40) (3)	REINF STEEL (2)
NO.	SF	LF	LB
1	2950	497.50	6785
TOTAL	2950	497.50	6785

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A1	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9" EDITION (2020) AND TxDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV. 2021).

SEE FRAMING PLAN SHEET FOR BEAM LENGTHS AND ANGLES.

SEE IGTS STANDARD FOR THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS.

SEE PCP AND PCP-FAB FOR PANEL DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

SEE IGMS STANDARD FOR MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.

SEE T223 RAILING STANDARD FOR RAIL ANCHORAGE IN SLAB.

SEE PMDF STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS IF THIS OPTIONS IS USED.

SEE SEJ-M STANDARD SHEET FOR DETAILS, LENGTHS AND WEIGHTS OF SEJ-M TO BE PLACED WITH SLAB AND APPROACH SLAB.

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS S CONCRETE (F'C = 4000 PSI).

PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.

PROVIDE BAR LAPS, WHERE REQUIRED, AS FOLLOWS:
UNCOATED #4 = 1'- 7"

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

(1) THEORETICAL DIMENSION

(2) REINFORCING STEEL WEIGHT IS CALCULATED USING AN APPROXIMATE FACTOR OF 2.3 LB/FT² FOR SLAB.

(3) QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTH WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE. SEE FRAMING PLAN SHEET FOR GIRDER LENGTHS.

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

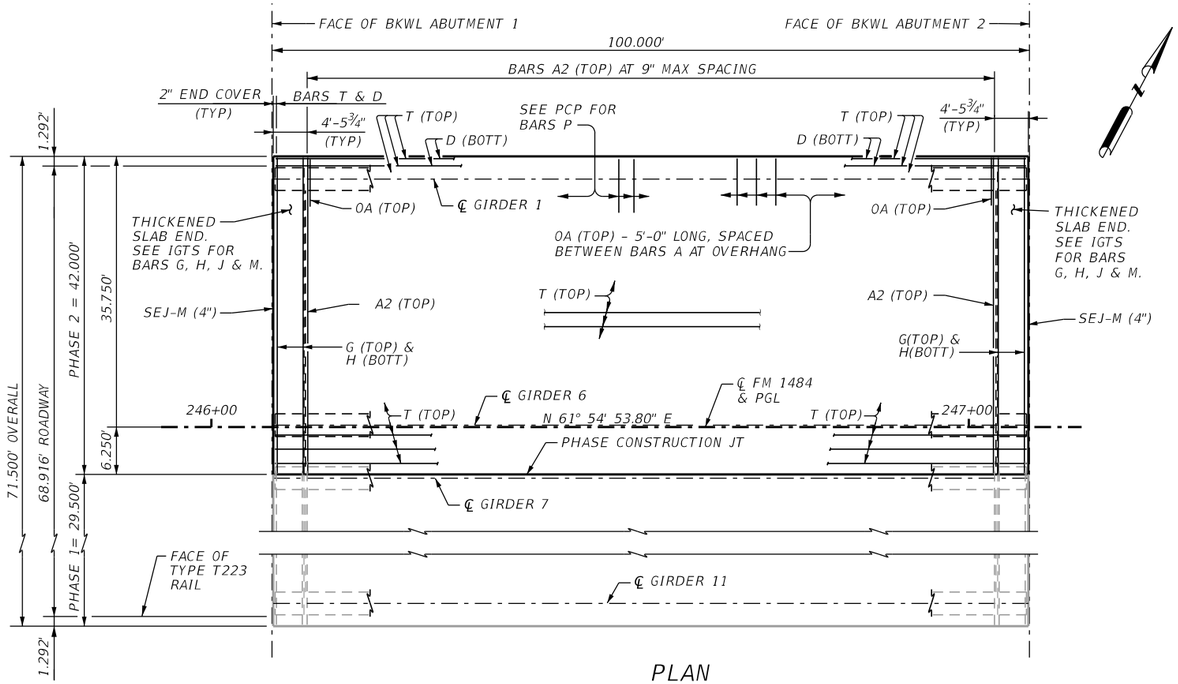
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
100.00' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDER UNIT (PHASE 1)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		90

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:25 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\SPAN_PLAN.dgn



PLAN

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION)

SPAN	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (Tx40) (3)	REINF STEEL (2)
NO.	SF	LF	LB
1	4200	597.00	9660
TOTAL	4200	597.00	9660

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A2	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9" EDITION (2020) AND TxDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV. 2021).

SEE FRAMING PLAN SHEET FOR BEAM LENGTHS AND ANGLES.

SEE IGTS STANDARD FOR THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS.

SEE PCP AND PCP-FAB FOR PANEL DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

SEE IGMS STANDARD FOR MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.

SEE T223 RAILING STANDARD FOR RAIL ANCHORAGE IN SLAB.

SEE PMDF STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS IF THIS OPTIONS IS USED.

SEE SEJ-M STANDARD SHEET FOR DETAILS, LENGTHS AND WEIGHTS OF SEJ-M TO BE PLACED WITH SLAB AND APPROACH SLAB.

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS S CONCRETE (F'C = 4000 PSI).

PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.

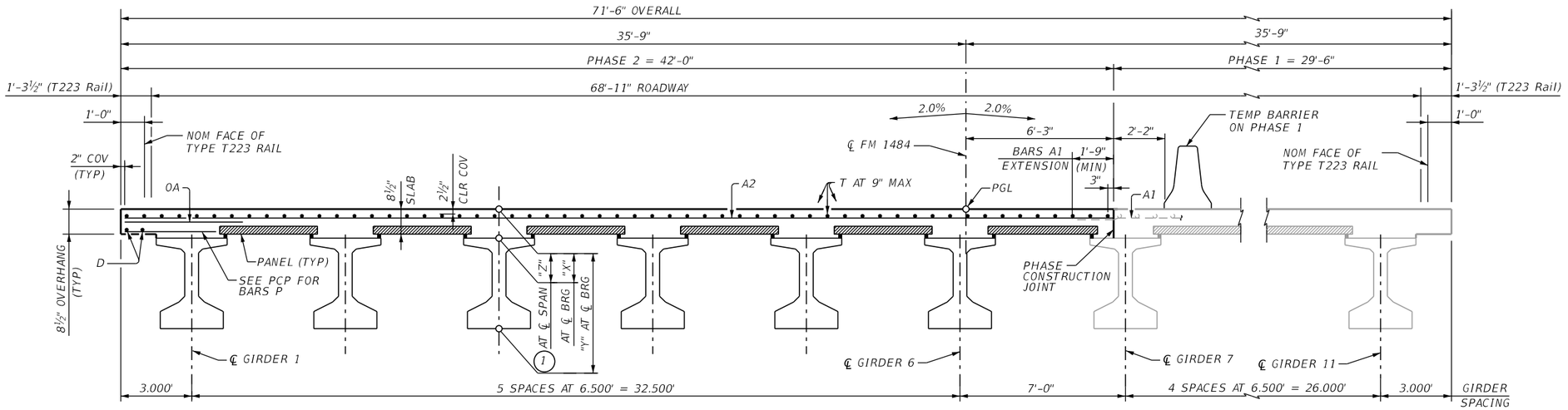
PROVIDE BAR LAPS, WHERE REQUIRED, AS FOLLOWS:
UNCOATED #4 = 1'- 7"

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

(1) THEORETICAL DIMENSION

(2) REINFORCING STEEL WEIGHT IS CALCULATED USING AN APPROXIMATE FACTOR OF 2.3 LB/FT² FOR SLAB.

(3) QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTH WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE. SEE FRAMING PLAN SHEET FOR GIRDER LENGTHS.



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(NTS)

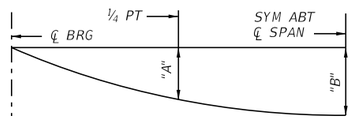
HL93 LOADING

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTH

SPAN	GIRDER	"X" AT ℄ BRG	"Y" AT ℄ BRG	"Z" AT ℄ SPAN (1)
1	1	11¾"	4'-3¾"	9½"
1	2-6	11¾"	4'-3¾"	9⅝"

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS

SPAN NO.	GIRDER	"A"	"B"
1	1	0.142	0.200
1	2-5	0.147	0.206
1	6	0.152	0.213



CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE DUE TO THE CONCRETE SLAB ONLY. (Ec = 5000 ksi). ADJUST DEFLECTIONS BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATIONS AS NEEDED.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES B. HALL, II
62722
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484
MCRAE CREEK
100.00' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDER UNIT (PHASE 2)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		91

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:25 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\07-BRDG\SPAN PLAN.dgn

CK DW CK DW

DATE: 5/7/2024 4:59:29 PM
FILE: G:\TXCV\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\Igndsts1-22.dgn

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS		
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						NO.	TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)								Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
FM 1484 AT MCRAE CREEK	1	ALL	Tx40		36	0.6	270	13.93	9.60	6	32.5	6.000	7.500	4.323	-4.505	5186	0.543	0.725	1.732	2.245	1.158

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS	
PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

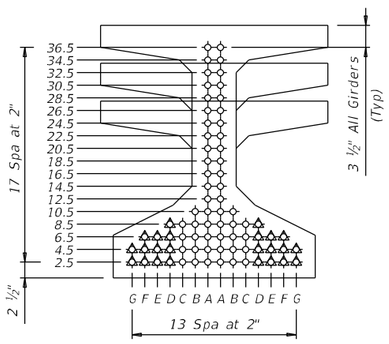
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

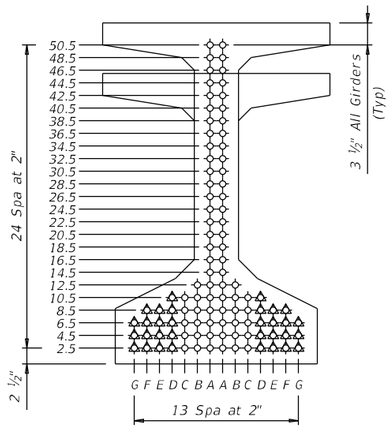
Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:

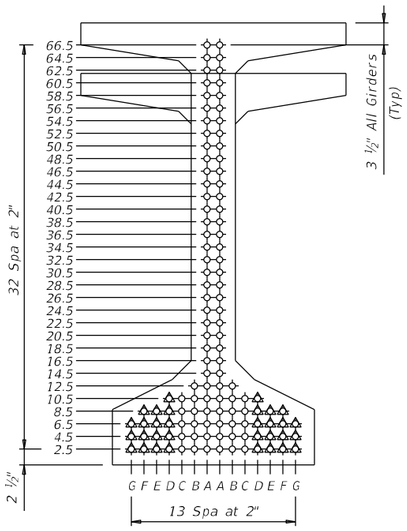
Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70

HL93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
EMILY PETROSKY
141948
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

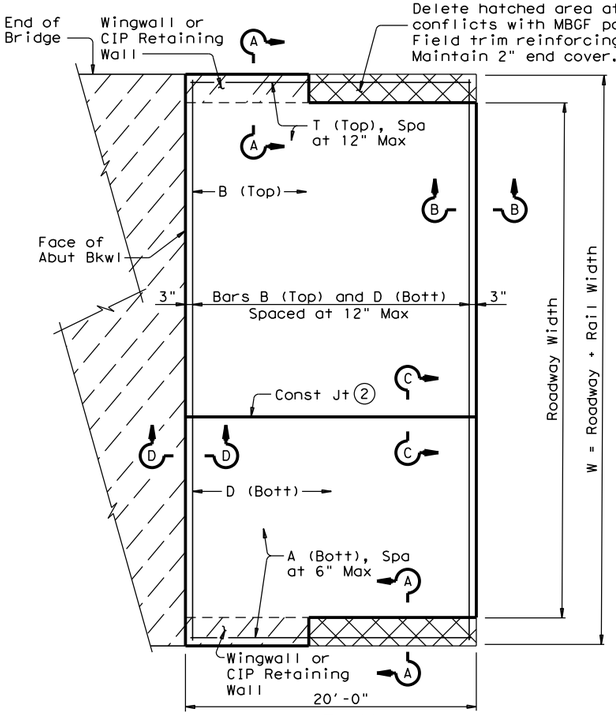
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DESIGNS (NON-STANDARD SPANS)

IGND

FILE: igndsts1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS: 10-19: Modified for depressed strands only. 3-22: Added Load Rating.	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		92

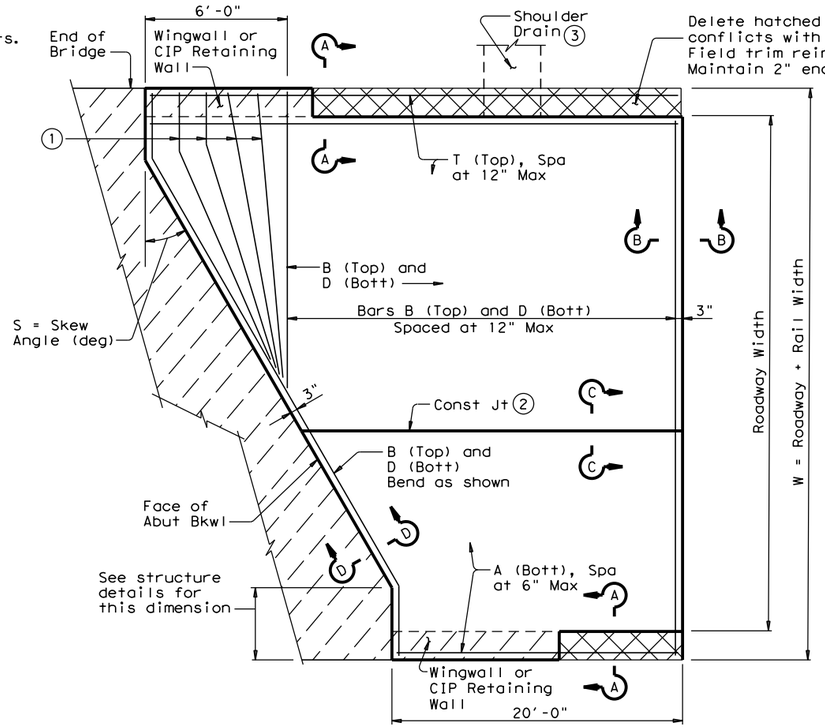
LEVELS DISPLAYED

PATH:



PLAN

(Showing Non-Skewed Approach Slab)



PLAN

(Showing Skewed Approach Slab)

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
T	#5

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

Area of Appr Slab = $20W + 0.5W^2 \tan S$ (SF)

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum flared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only.

(5) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

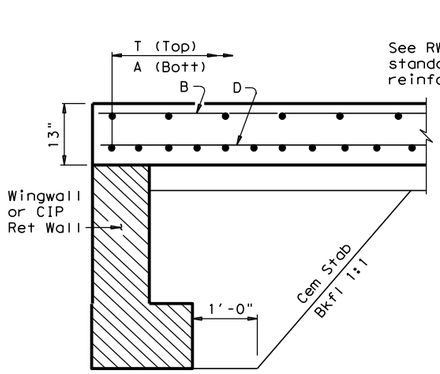
(6) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

(7) Place in accordance with Item 438.

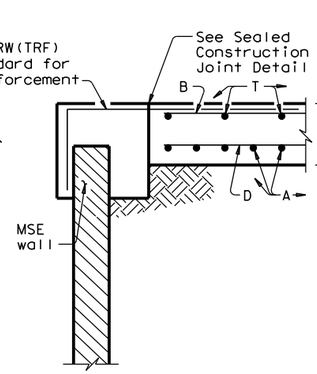
(8) Backer rod shall be 25% larger than joint opening and shall be compatible with the sealant.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.
2. Concrete shall be Class "S" with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.
3. All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
4. Construct the subgrade or subbase from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.
6. Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.
7. Sealant, backer rod and preformed bituminous fiber material is subsidiary to approach slab concrete.

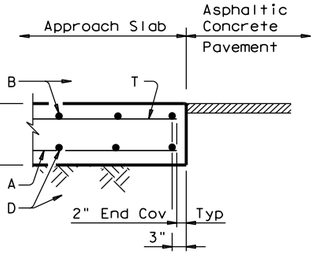


SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL

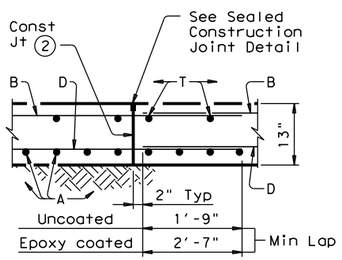


SHOWING MSE WALL

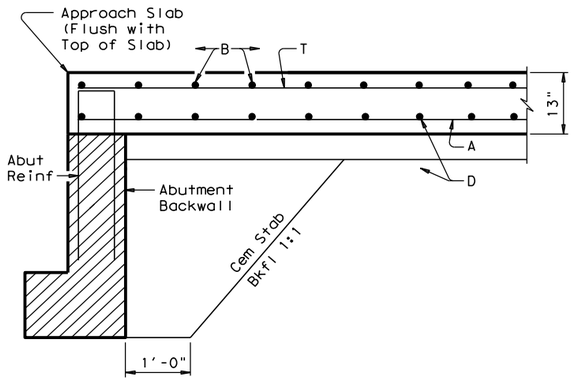
SECTION A-A



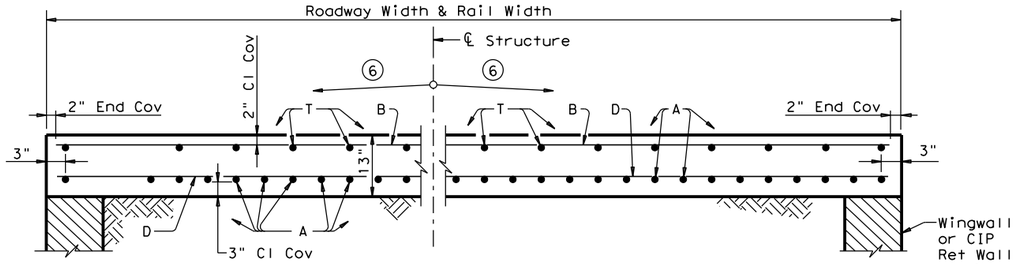
SECTION B-B



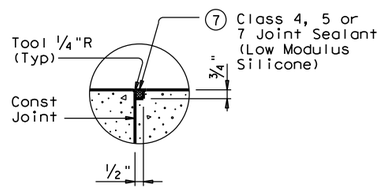
SECTION C-C (5)



SECTION D-D



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

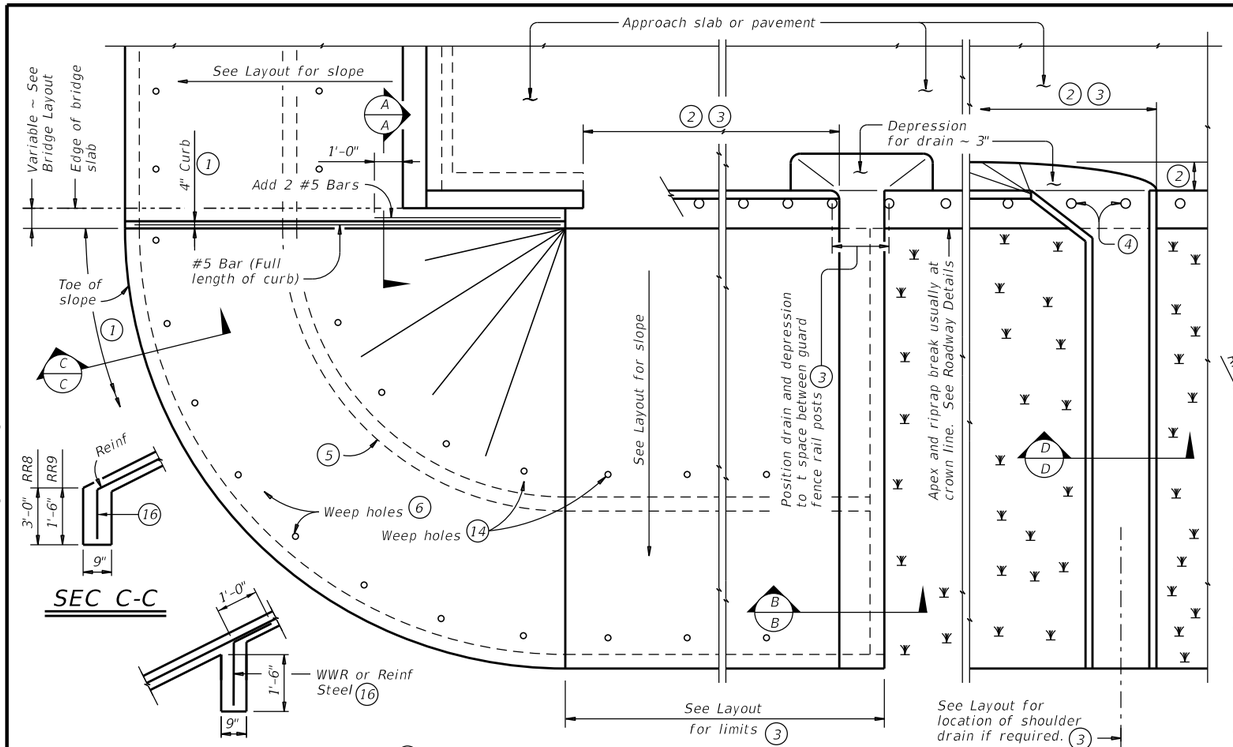
ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

BAS-A

FILE: STDB10A.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2009	DISTRICT	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
RIVISIONS 4/20/2015 updated to 2015 standard	HOU			93
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	MONTGOMERY	1417	01	035	FM 1484

STDB10A

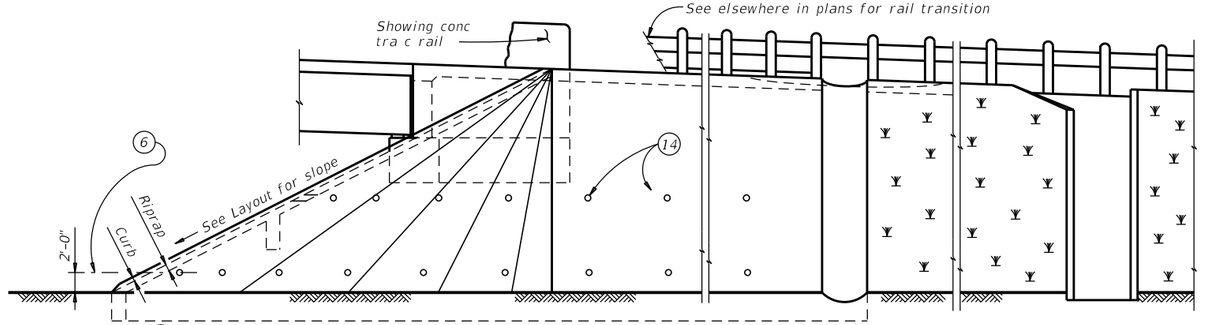
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:00:05 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDGS\Std's\crrstde1-19.dgn



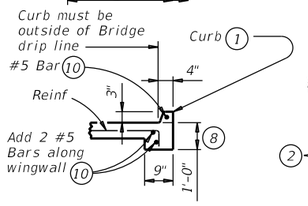
PLAN

SEC C-C

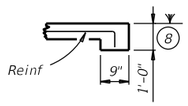
INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL



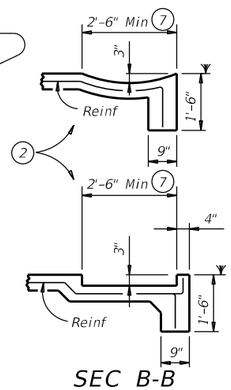
ELEVATION



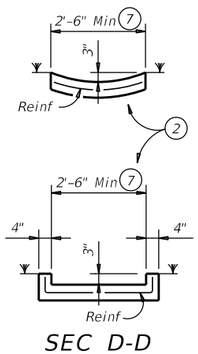
SEC A-A



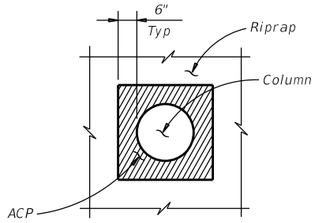
SEC B-B
(No drain)



SEC B-B
(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)

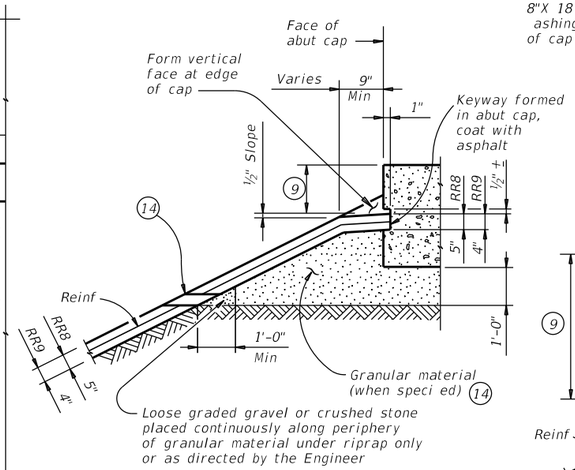


SEC D-D
(Shoulder drain)

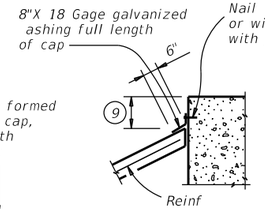


Riprap blockout to be lled with ACP. (Subsidiary to riprap)

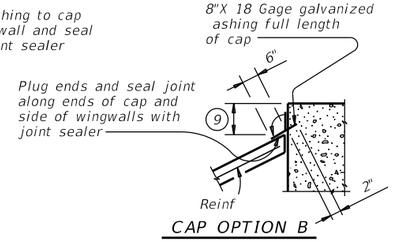
RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS
(As directed by the Engineer)



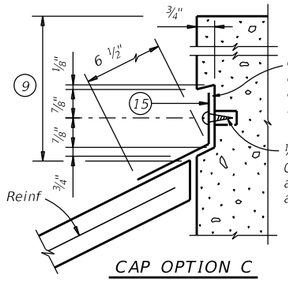
SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION



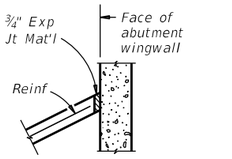
CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

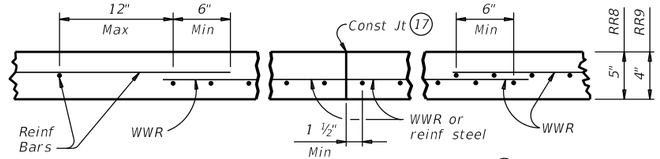


CAP OPTION C



SECT THRU RIPRAP AT WINGWALL (12)

SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP (11)



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS (13)

See General Notes for optional synthetic ber reinforcement.

1. When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
2. Limits and con guration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
4. See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
5. Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the speci cations.
6. Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
7. Use wider or other drain con gurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
8. Wall extension may be reduced or modi ed if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
9. Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
10. #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic ber reinforcing option is selected.
11. Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
12. Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
13. Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
14. If granular material is speci ed, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
15. 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
16. Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
17. WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing ber is utilized.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF
4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF
#3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF
6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.

Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless speci ed elsewhere in the plans.

Optionally synthetic bers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic bers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.

Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, ashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap".

See Layout for limits of riprap.

RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.

RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

Texas Department of Transportation

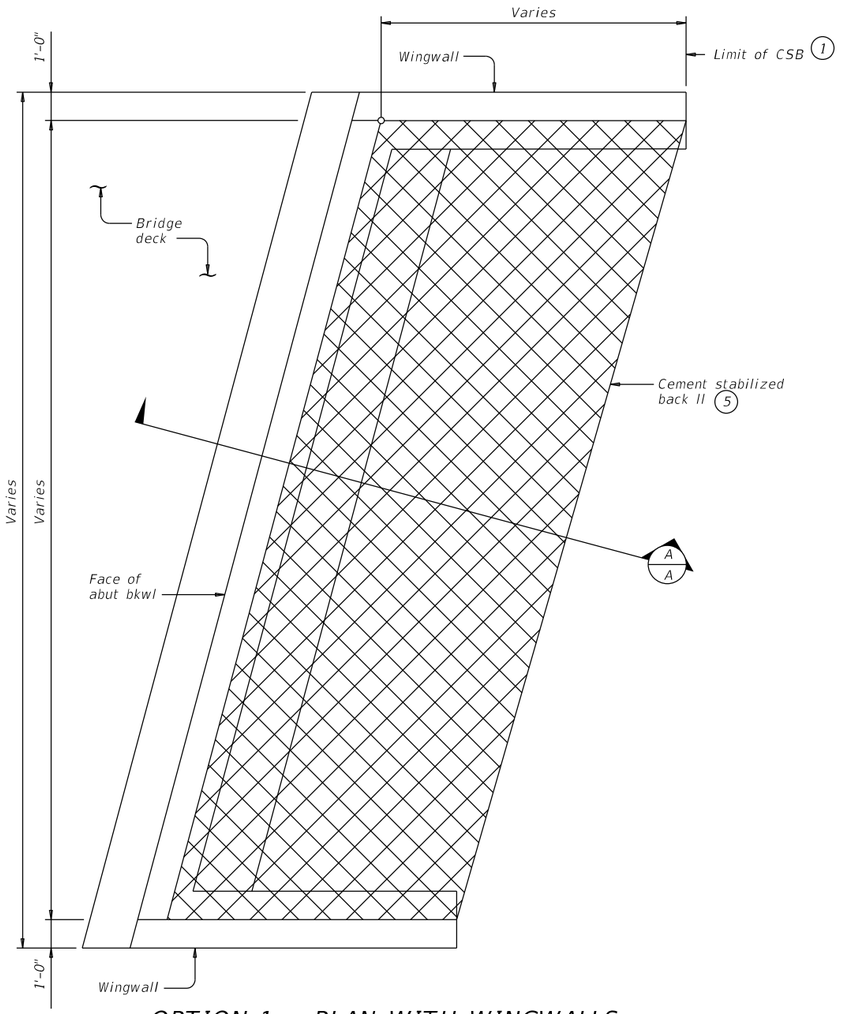
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS
EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 & RR9)

CRR

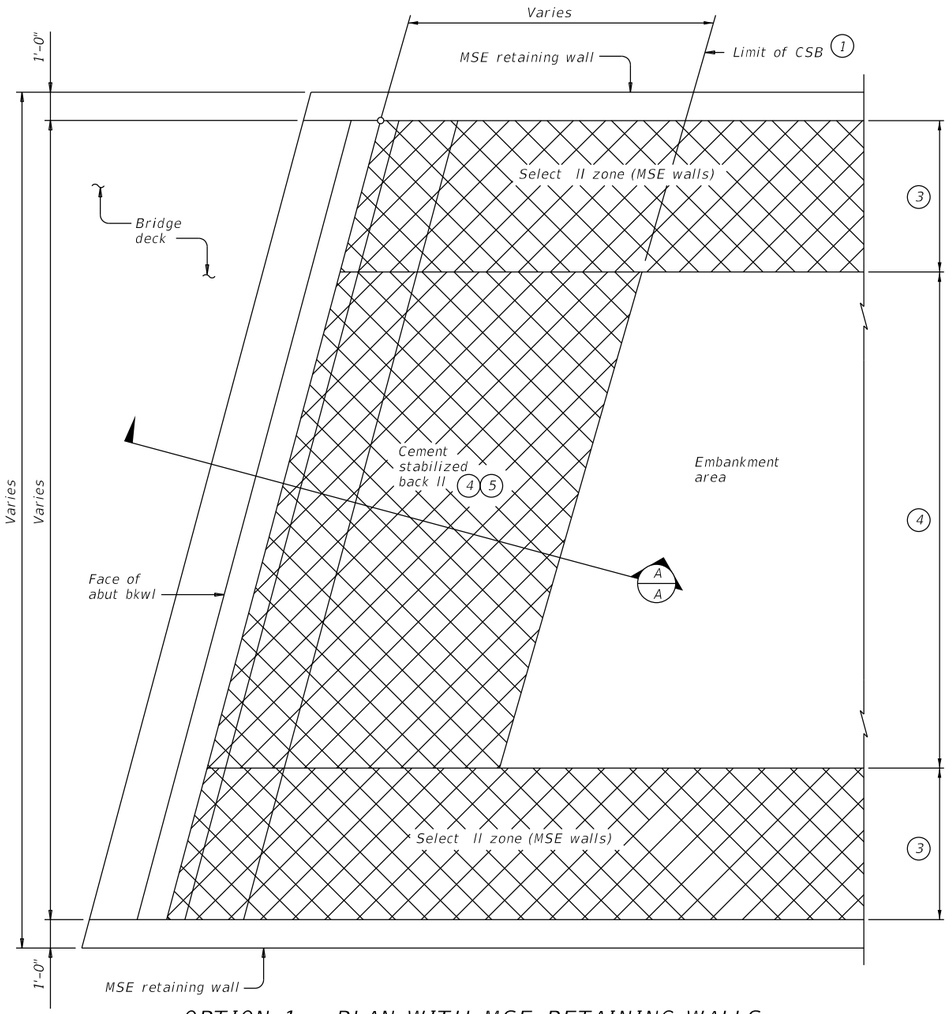
FILE: crrstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		94

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:00:39 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-CSAB-23.dgn

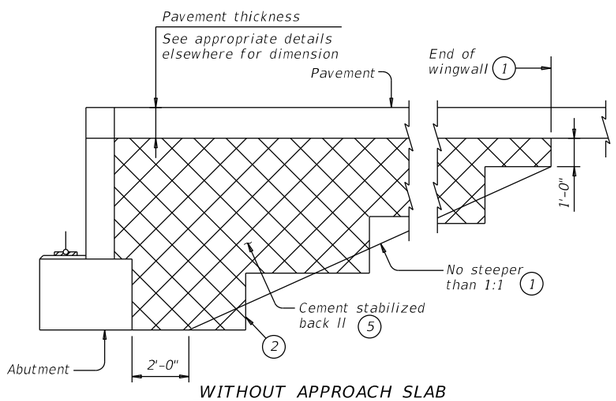


OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

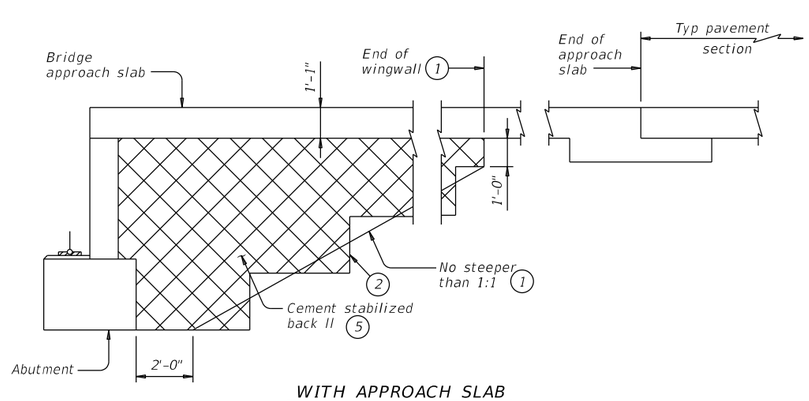
Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION A-A

(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Back II is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of back II.

(2) Bench back II as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select II zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

(4) When distance between select II zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select II may be substituted for cement stabilized back II with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans, owable back II can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized back II with the following constraints:
a). If owable back II is to be placed over MSE back II, then a lter fabric will be placed over the MSE back II prior to placement of the owable II; and
b). Place owable II in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has sti ened/hardened (i.e. has lost its owability).

GENERAL NOTES:

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring plasticity index (PI) controlled embankment II or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment II with a PI greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are de ned as high plasticity clays or expansive clays.

Construct abutment back II in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Back II for Structures".

Provide Cement Stabilized Back II (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Back II for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Back II meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Back II", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

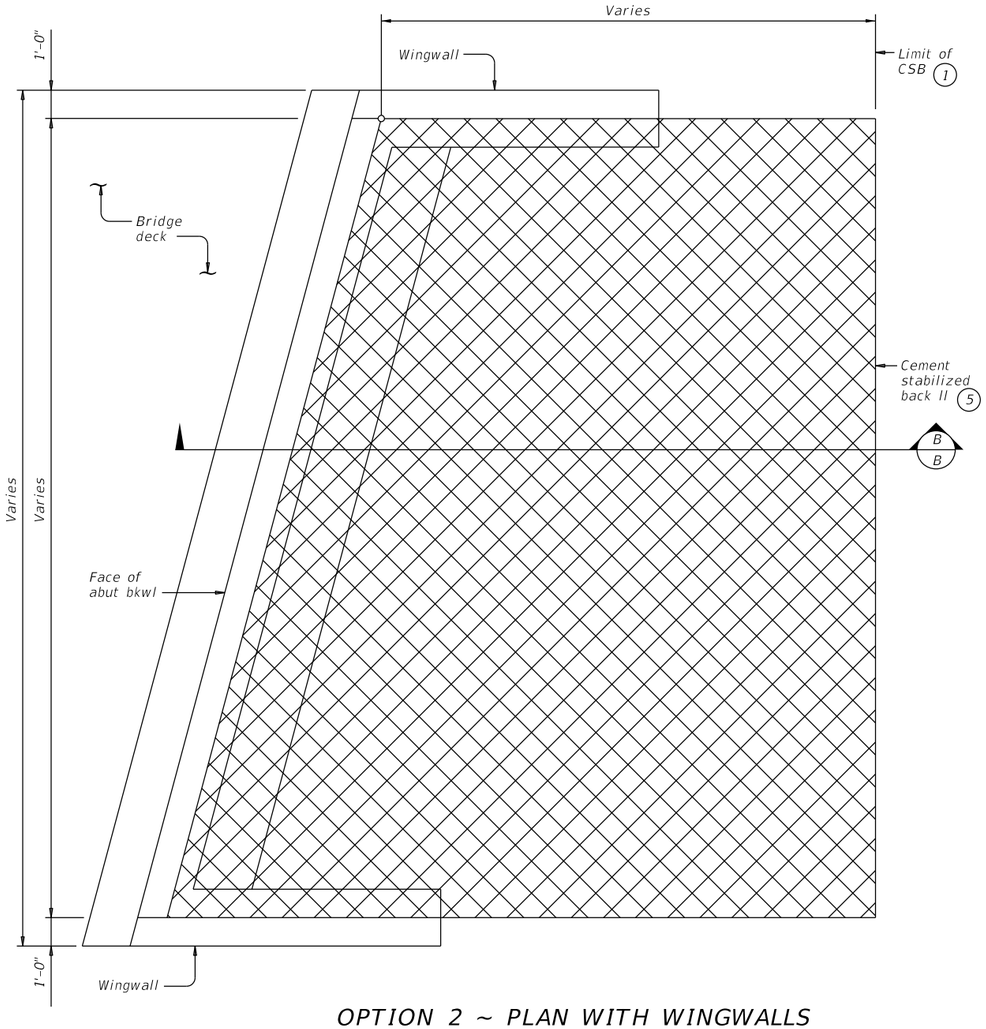
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

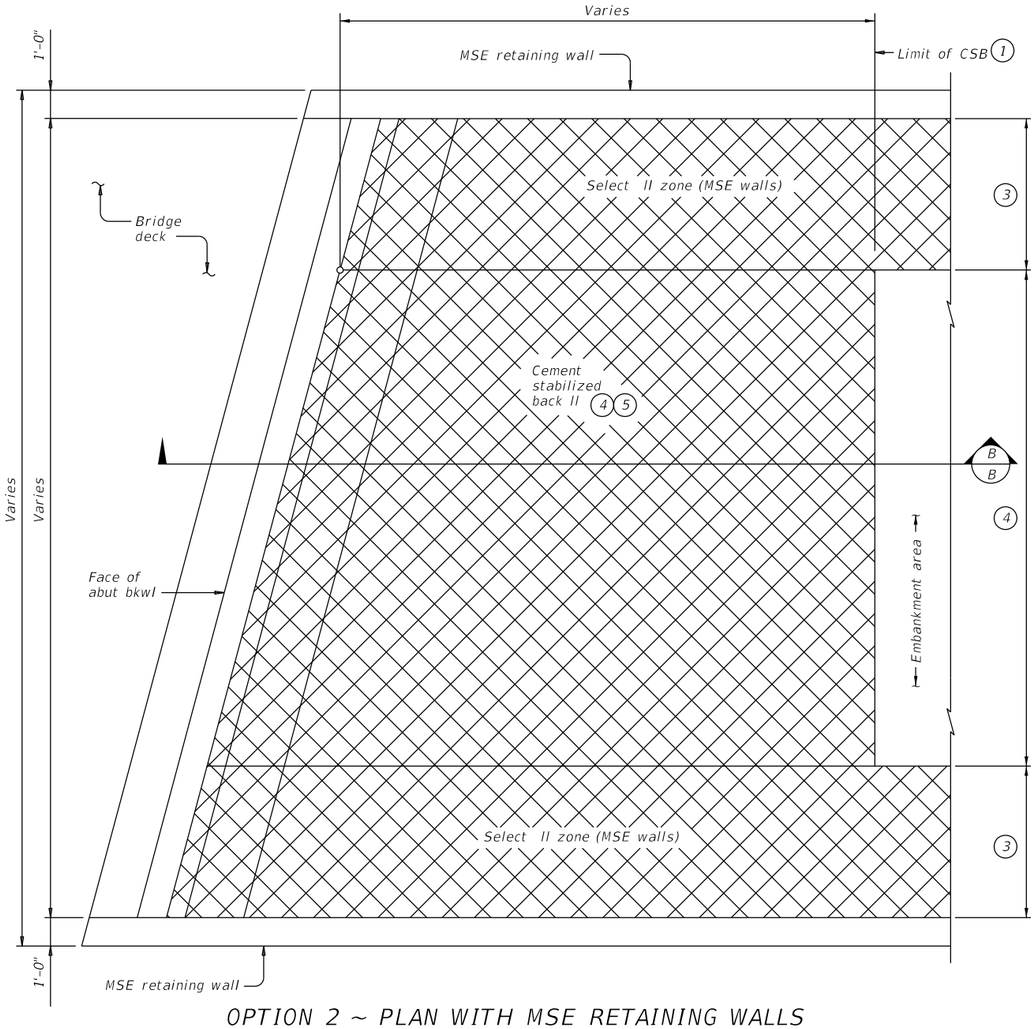
FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		95

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:00:39 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Sfds\MS-CSAB-23.dgn



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Back II is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of back II.

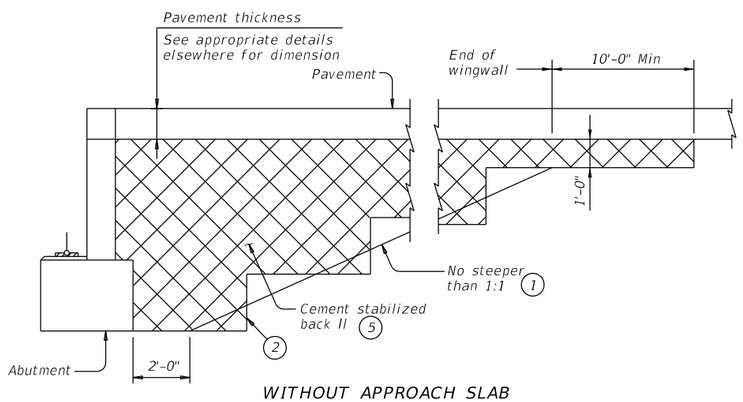
(2) Bench back II as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select II zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

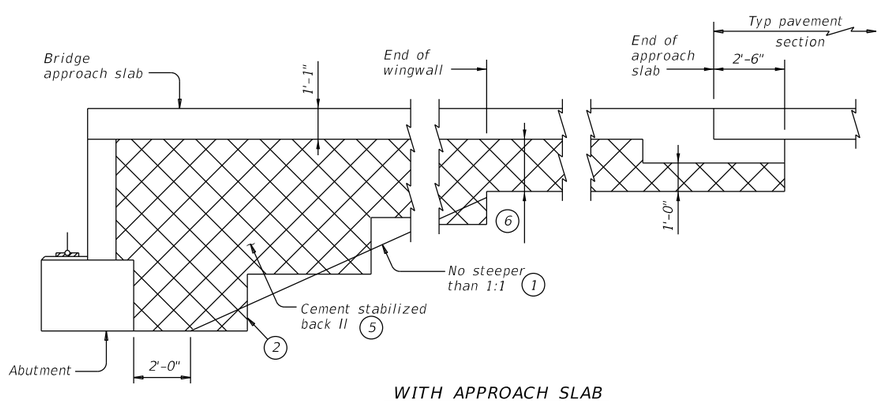
(4) When distance between select II zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select II may be substituted for cement stabilized back II with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans, owable back II can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized back II with the following constraints:
a). If owable back II is to be placed over MSE back II, then a lter fabric will be placed over the MSE back II prior to placement of the owable II; and
b). Place owable II in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has sti ened/hardened (i.e. has lost its owability).

(6) 1'-0" for BAS-A
1'-10" for BAS-C



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION B-B

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

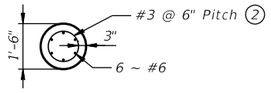
Bridge Division Standard

CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

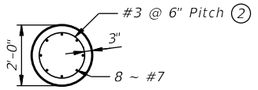
FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		96



SECTION

18" DRILLED SHAFT

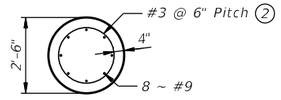
Located at bridge abutment wingwalls.



SECTION

24" DRILLED SHAFT

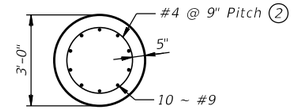
Located at prestressed concrete slab beam bridges.



SECTION

30" DRILLED SHAFT

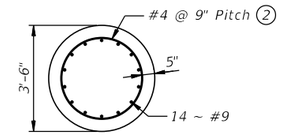
Located at bridge abutments or prestressed concrete slab beam bridges.



SECTION

36" DRILLED SHAFT

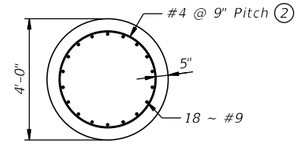
Located at bridge abutments and select bridge bents.



SECTION

42" DRILLED SHAFT

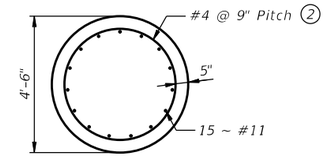
Located at bridge bents.



SECTION

48" DRILLED SHAFT

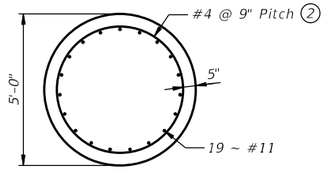
Located at bridge bents.



SECTION

54" DRILLED SHAFT

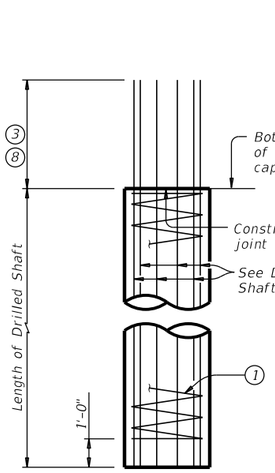
Located at bridge bents.



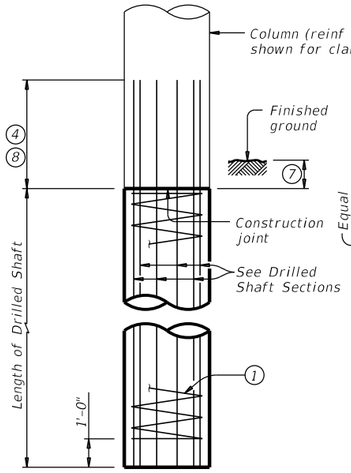
SECTION

60" DRILLED SHAFT

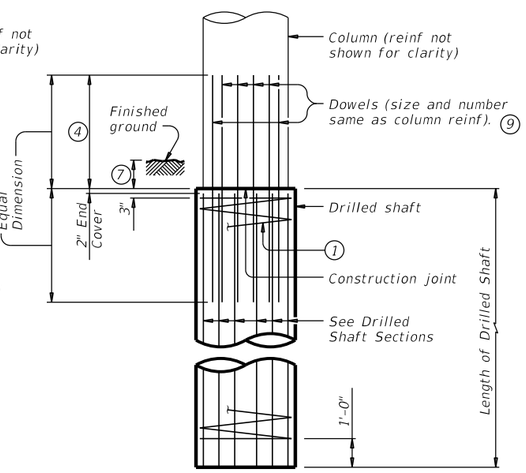
Located at bridge bents.



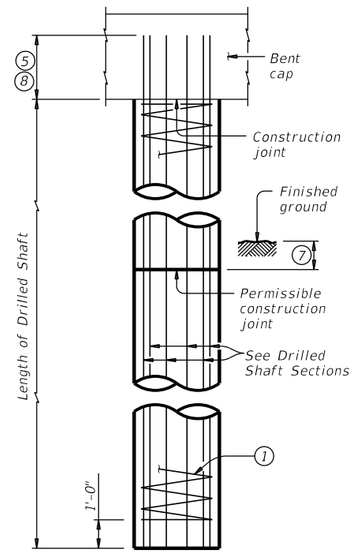
ABUTMENTS & WINGWALLS



INTERIOR BENTS
DRILLED SHAFT DIA
EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS
DRILLED SHAFT DIA
GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



SHORT INTERIOR BENT (6)
DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL

DRILLED SHAFT ELEVATION DETAILS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout and "Foundation Notes" or "Table of Foundation Quantities", if provided, for drilled shaft size, design load, and length required.

Use these drilled shaft details unless shown otherwise on bridge plans.

Refer to bridge details for anticipated locations of drilled shaft casing.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

These details have been modifed for the Houston District to facilitate slurry displacement method of drilled shaft installation.

The details shown on this sheet are only applicable for multi-column or multi-drilled shaft bridge abutments and bents. These details are not applicable for retaining walls, sound walls, and sign structures. Drilled shaft details shown on this sheet maybe referenced by engineer for footings on drilled shafts. Refer elsewhere in plans for footing details.

Drilled shaft details for drilled shafts exceeding 60" diameter are shown elsewhere in plans. Drilled shafts exceeding 30" diameter shall have a minimum of 5" clear cover and 1% minimum vertical reinforcing steel.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class SS Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel, unless shown otherwise.
Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:
Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-10"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 3'-3"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 4'-3"
Uncoated or galvanized (#11) ~ 5'-3"

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

(1) Refer to drilled shaft section for spiral size and pitch.

(2) Provide one and half at turns top and bottom.

(3) Min extensions into support element
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(4) Min lap with column reinforcement
#7 Bars = 3'-3"
#9 Bars = 4'-3"
#11 Bars = 5'-3"

(5) Min extensions into support element
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(6) Refer to bridge details for applicable locations. Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(7) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
2'-0" Min at water crossings, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(8) Projecting reinforcing is to be included in unit price bid for drilled shafts.

(9) Dowels are to be included in unit price bid for drilled shafts.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Houston District (Bridge)

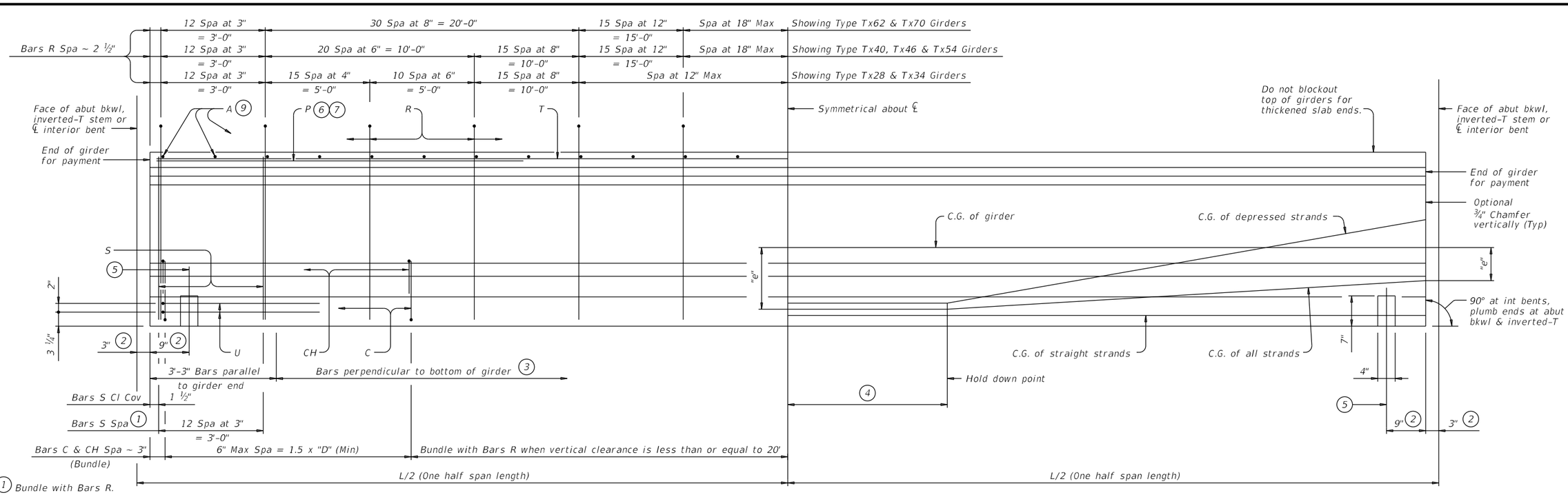
STANDARD BRIDGE DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS HOUSTON DISTRICT

HOU-BDS-22

FILE: STDJ14.dgn	DN: MEC	CK: YL	DW: MEC	CK: YL
©TxDOT JAN. 27, 2022	CONT.	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		97

DATE:
FILE:

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:01:47 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\StdsTIG-IGD-23.dgn



(1) Bundle with Bars R.

(2) Measured along ℄ Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.

(3) The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.

(4) L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

(5) ℄ 4" x 1 ½" Vertical Slotted Hole at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details. Anchorage holes may be tapered (4 ¾" x 1 5/8") at base. If holes are formed with sheet metal, forms may be left in place.

GIRDER ELEVATION

(6) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

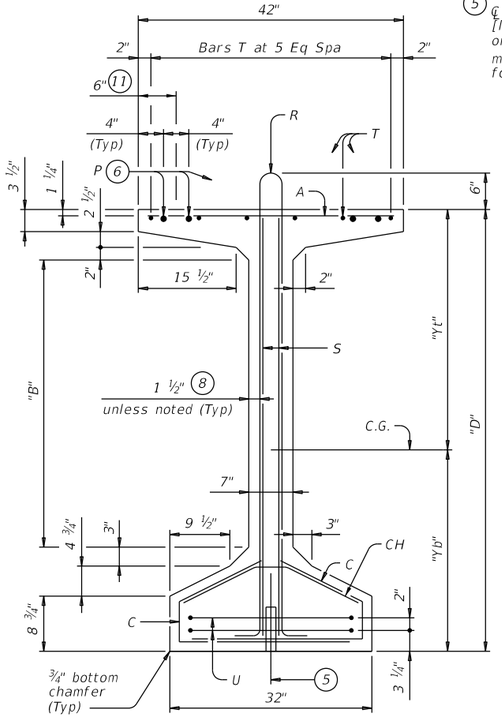
(7) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

(8) 1 ⅜" Clear Cover to Bars S.

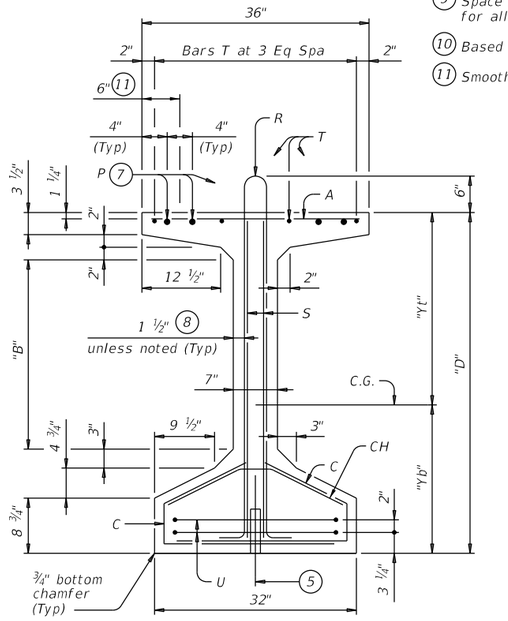
(9) Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".

(10) Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.

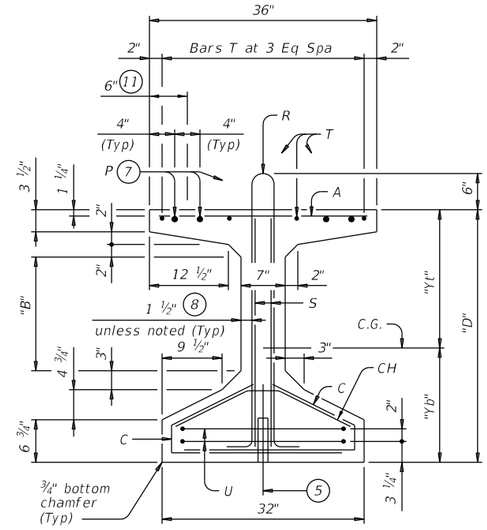
(11) Smooth trowel nish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES

Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in.²)	"Ix" (in.⁴)	"Iy" (in.⁴)	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 ½"	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 ½"	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted.
It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.
When vertical clearance of the span is less than or equal to 20', provide additional Bars C and CH in every girder of that span.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

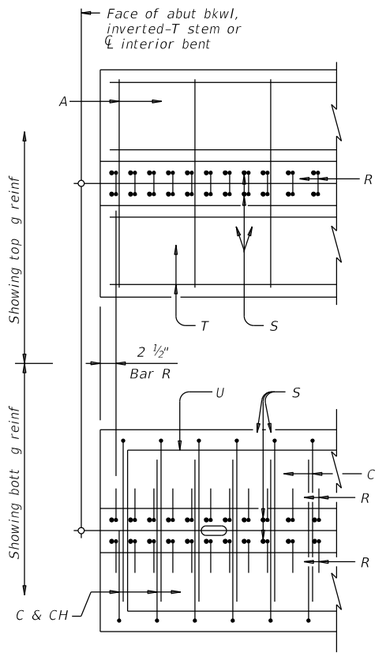
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

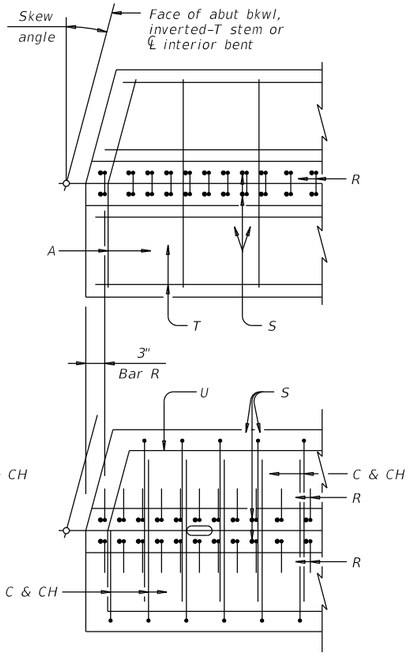
IGD

FILE: IG-IGD-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20' 3-23: Clari ed C and CH requirement	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		98

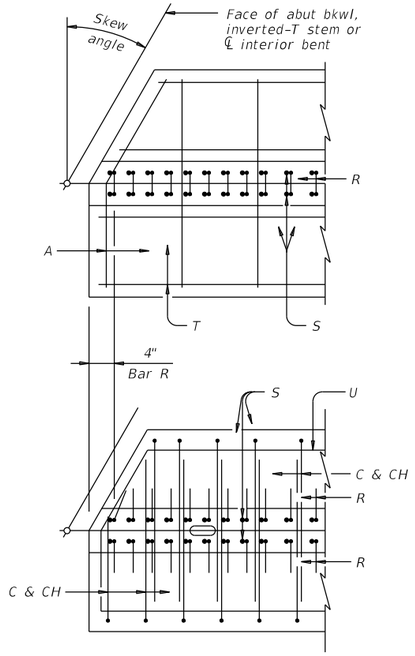
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:01:47 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\IG-IGD-23.dgn



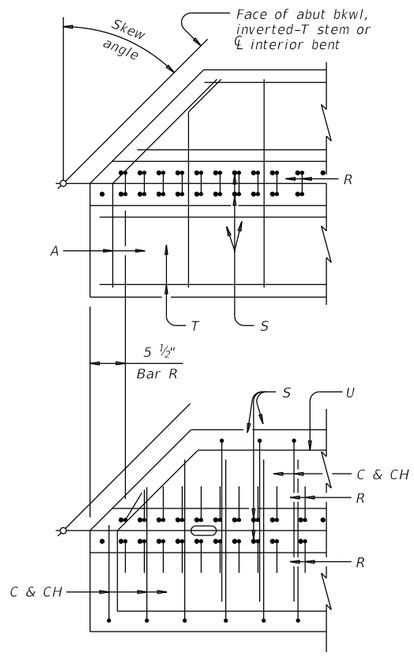
0° SKEW



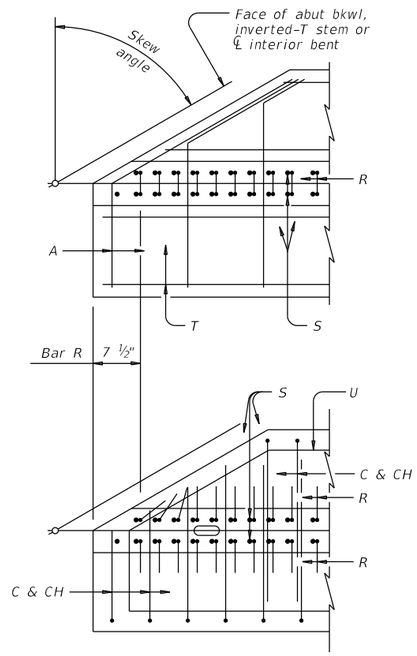
15° SKEW



30° SKEW



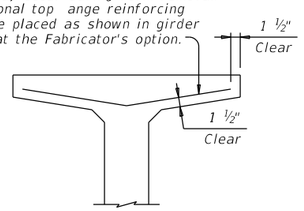
45° SKEW



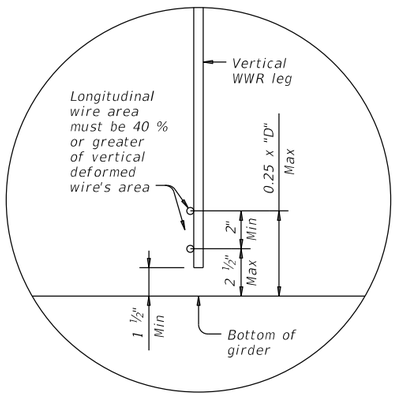
60° SKEW

PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS (12)

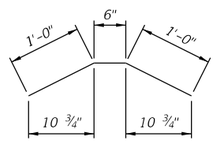
To control top flange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top flange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



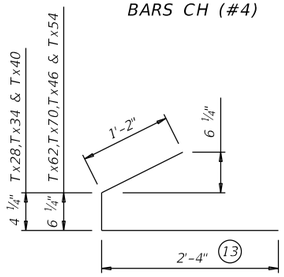
OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL



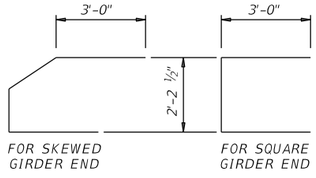
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL



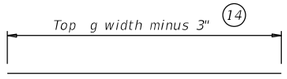
BARS CH (#4)



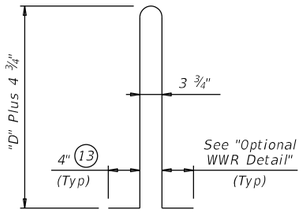
BARS C (#4)



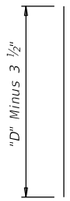
BARS U (#5)



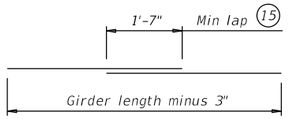
BARS A (#3)



BARS R (#4) (16)



BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

(12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.

(13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.

(14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.

(15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.

(16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

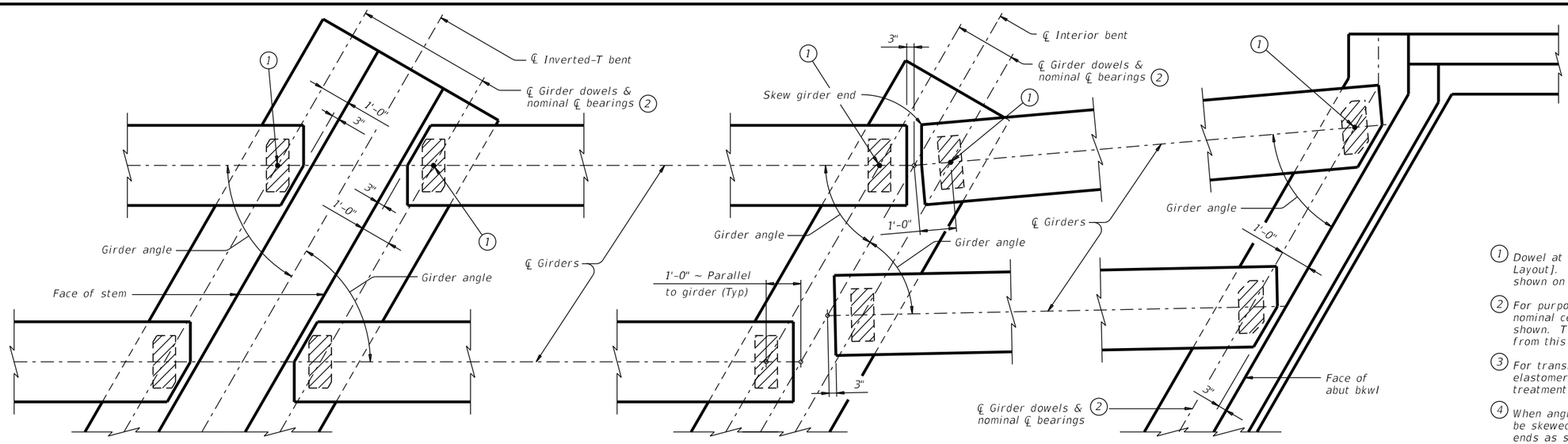
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: IG-IGD-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20' 3-23: Clarified C and CH requirement	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		99

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:21 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Std\igebsts1-17.dgn



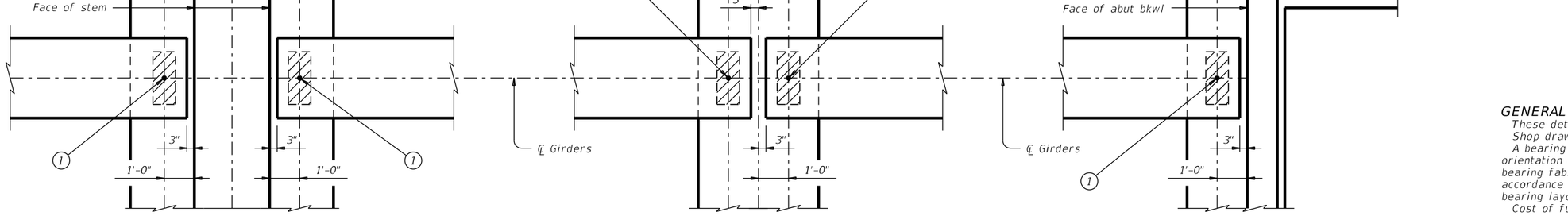
(1) Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be de ned as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

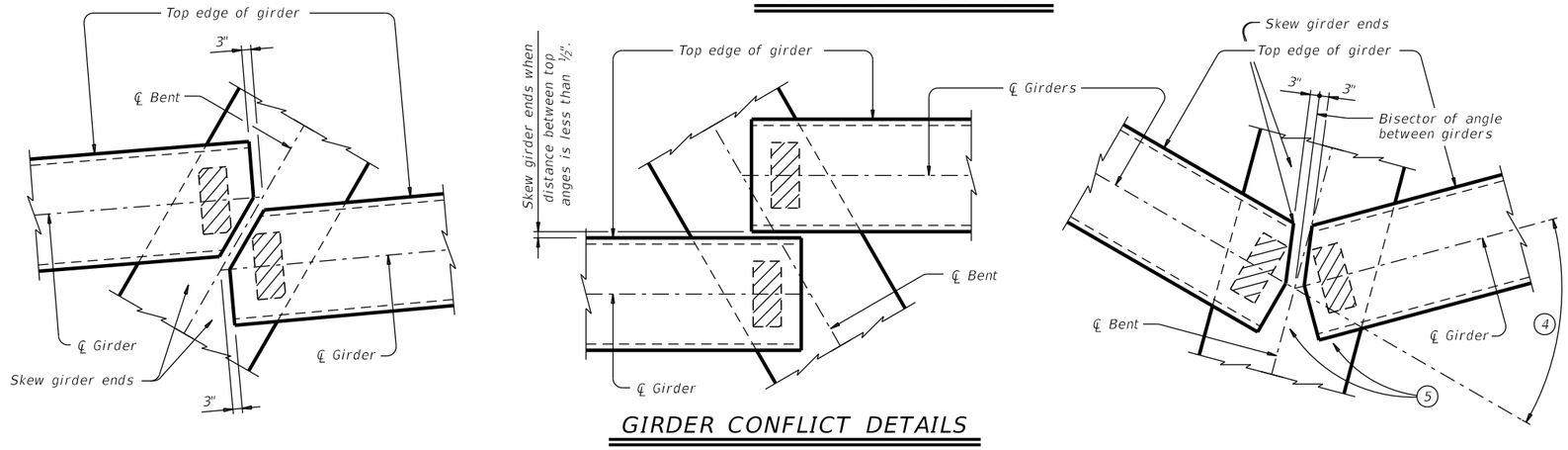
(3) For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.

(4) When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girders ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.

(5) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table re ects girder con icts of this type on radial bents only.



GIRDER END DETAILS



GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°.
Shop drawings for approval are required.
A bearing layout which identi es location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.
Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

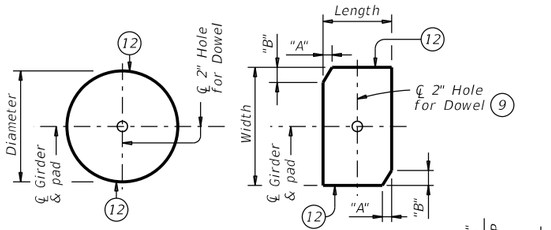
Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

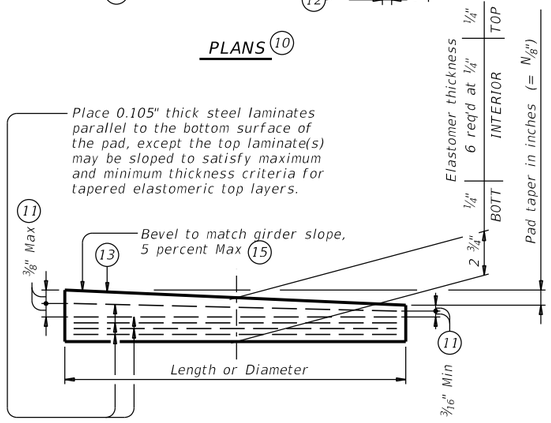
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		100

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:21 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDGS\Std\igebsts1-17.dgn



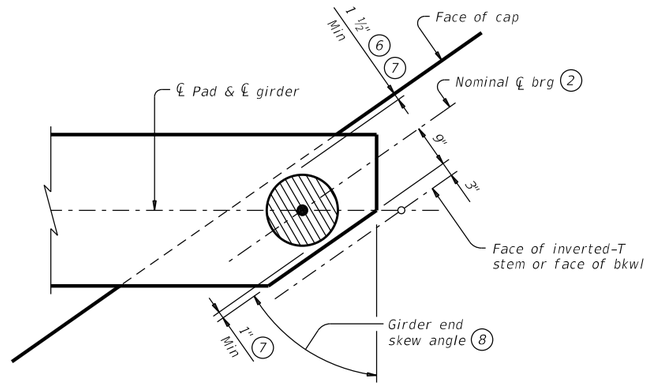
PLANS (10)



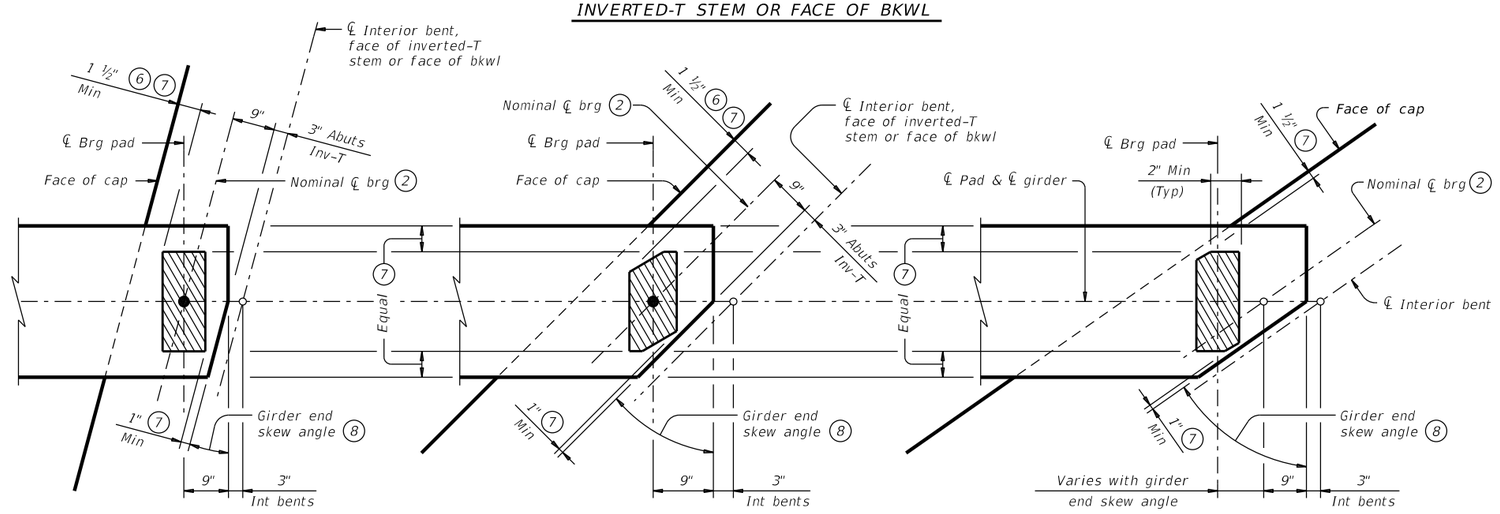
ELEVATION

LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD

(50 DUROMETER)



ROUND BEARINGS FOR SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT INT BENTS, FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS (16)

(NO GIRDER DOWELS)

BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)

Girder Type	Abutments	Int Bents	Inv-T Bents
	Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Overall Cap Width	Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 ½"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 ½"

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS

Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Wdth	Pad Clip Dimensions "A"	Pad Clip Dimensions "B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 ¼"	4 ¼"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
		---	---	---	---	---
		G-1-"N"	0° thru 60°	8" x 21"	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 60°	9" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 ½"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	1 ½"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 ¾"

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be de ned as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(6) 3" for inverted-T.

(7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.

(8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some con icting girders.

(9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.

(10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.

(11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(12) Locate Permanent Mark here.

(13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length or Dia}}\right)$ IN/IN.

(14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.

(15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.

(16) If girder end is skewed for a girder con ict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

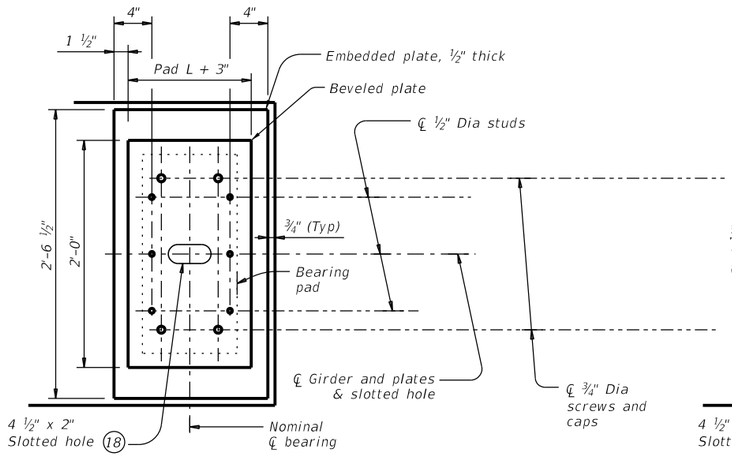
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

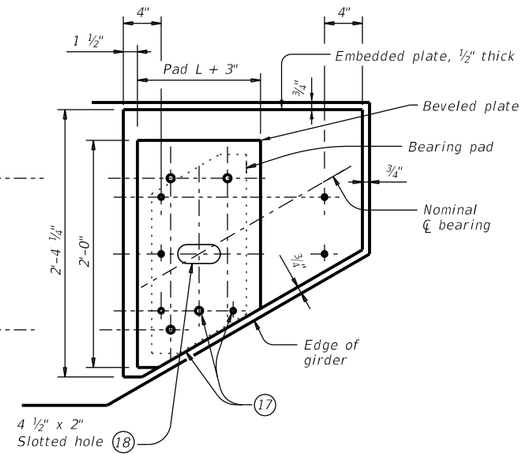
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		101

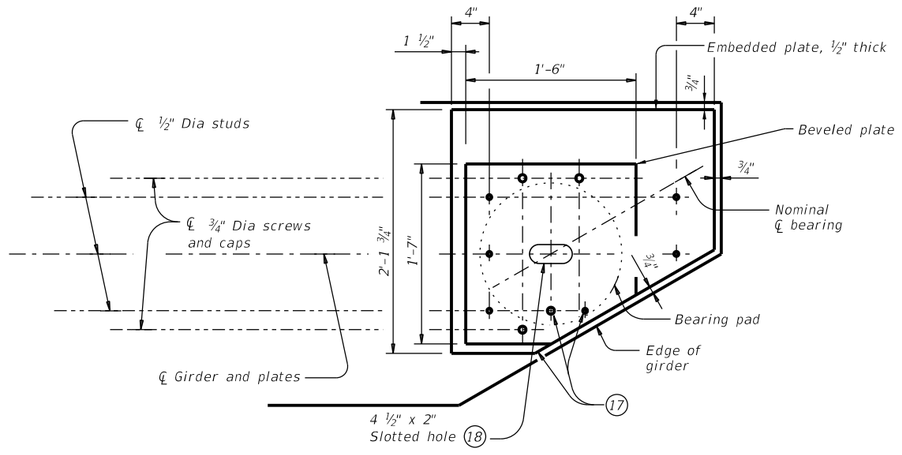
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:21 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDGVSht



NORMAL GIRDER END
RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

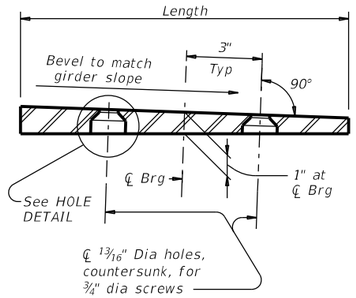


SKEWED GIRDER END
CLIPPED RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

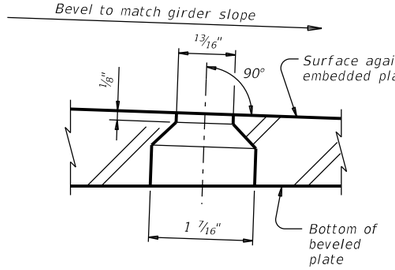


SKEWED GIRDER END
15" DIA BEARING PAD

PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS

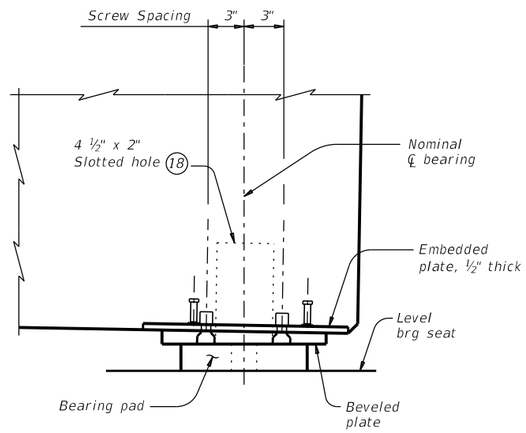


SECTION

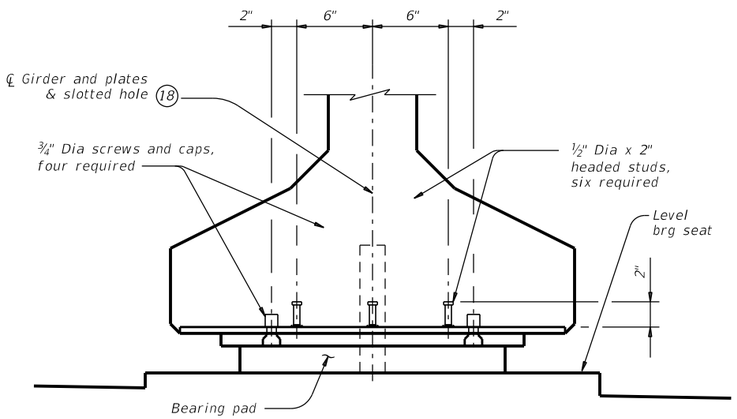


HOLE DETAIL

BEVELED PLATE DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION



END ELEVATION
Showing normal girder end.

GIRDER DETAILS

(17) Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.

(18) Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.

SOLE PLATE NOTES:

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest 1⁄16" based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is 1⁄16"+/-, except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed 1⁄16" total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

¾" Dia screws must be electroplated, socket at head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than ½" deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

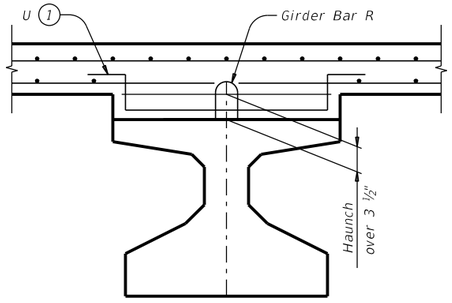
Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

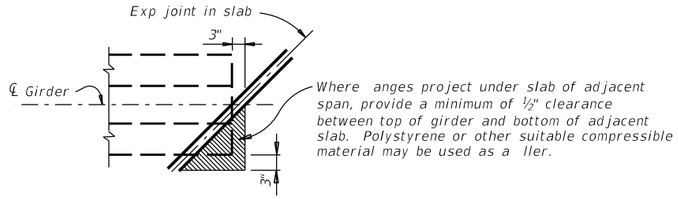
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		102

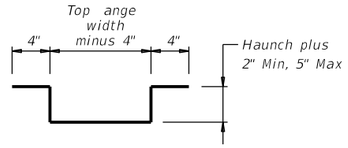
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:23 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Shds\igmsts1-19.dgn



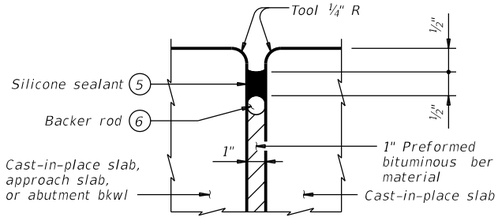
HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL



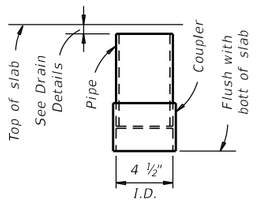
TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS



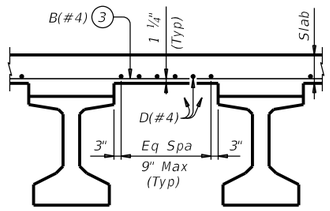
BARS U (#4)



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (7)

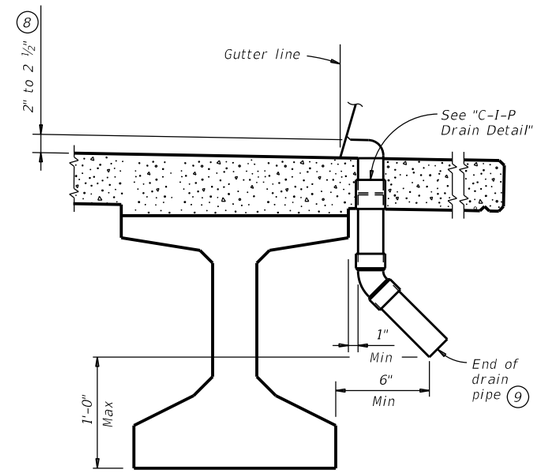


C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL (2)



TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP (4)

Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



DRAIN DETAIL (10)

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."
All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DECK FORMWORK NOTES:
Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

(1) Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½".

(2) Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.

(3) Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.

(4) Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

(5) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.

(6) 1 ¼" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(7) The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.

(8) Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.

(9) Water may not be discharged onto girders.

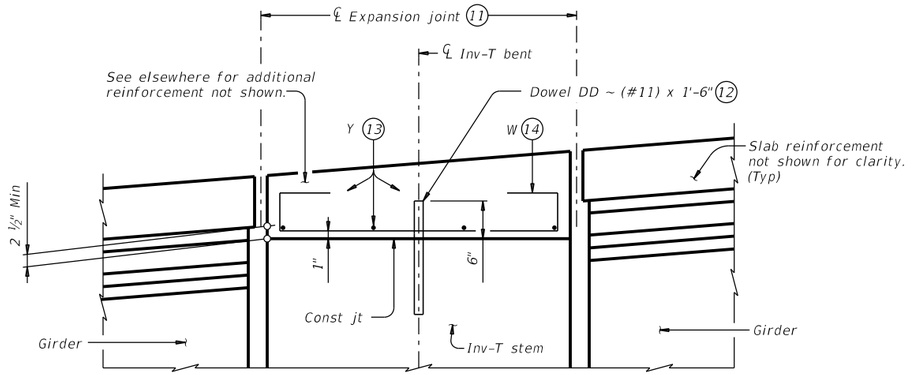
(10) All drain pipe and ttings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railways, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface nishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

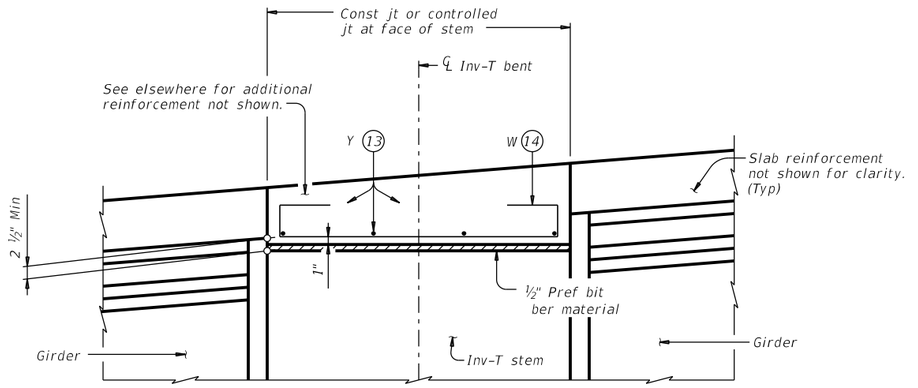
MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
10-19: Modi ed Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		103

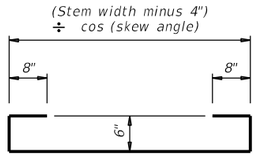


SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS

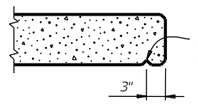


SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

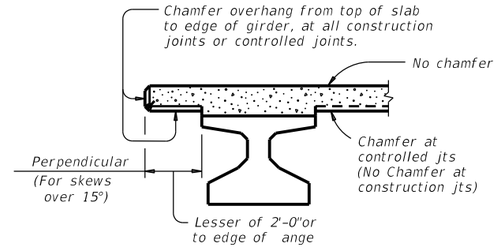
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS



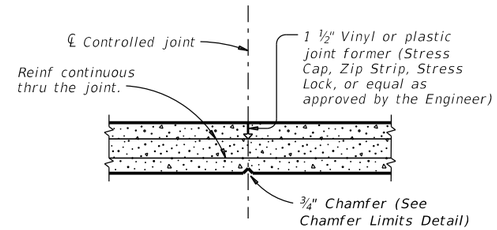
BARS W (#4)



DRIP BEAD DETAIL



CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)



CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

(11) See Layout for joint type.

(12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.

(13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.

(14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.

(15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:23 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\igmsstds1-19.dgn

SHEET 2 OF 2

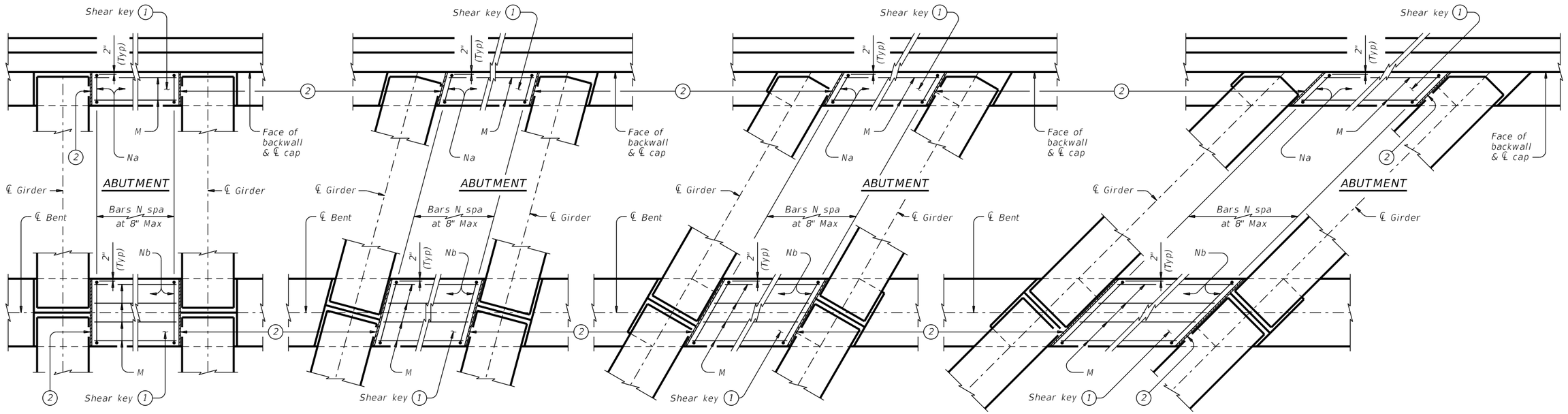
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmsstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
10-19: Modified Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		104

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:24 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\igskstds-17.dgn



PARTIAL PLANS WITH NO SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 15° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 30° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 45° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

(1) Place shear keys on the upstream side of structure between outside girder and next adjacent girder, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(2) UHMW polyethylene wear pad. (Typ)

(3) Leave a ¼" gap plus or minus between girder and face of wear pad. Cast wear pad with shear key, smooth side facing girder. Care must be taken to keep concrete from owing under girder. Slope top of shear keys in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces."

(4) Measure at higher bearing seat elevation forward or back. Dimension based on typical bearing pad and bearing seat. Increase as necessary to maintain 5" overlap.

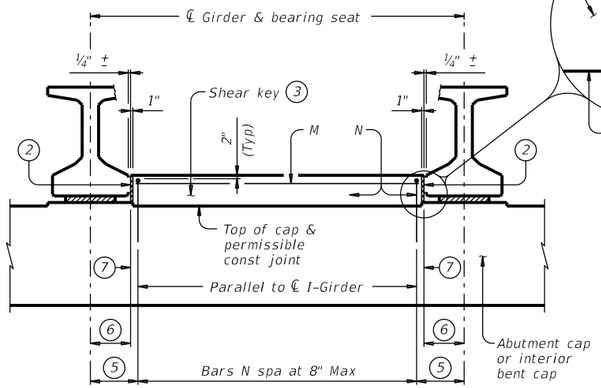
(5) With No Skew = 1'-8 ¼", measured along ℄ cap.
With Skew = 1'-8 ¼" ÷ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.

(6) With No Skew = 1'-4 ¼", measured along ℄ cap.
With Skew = 1'-4 ¼" ÷ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.

(7) Face of UHMW polyethylene wear pad. Smooth side of pad facing girder.

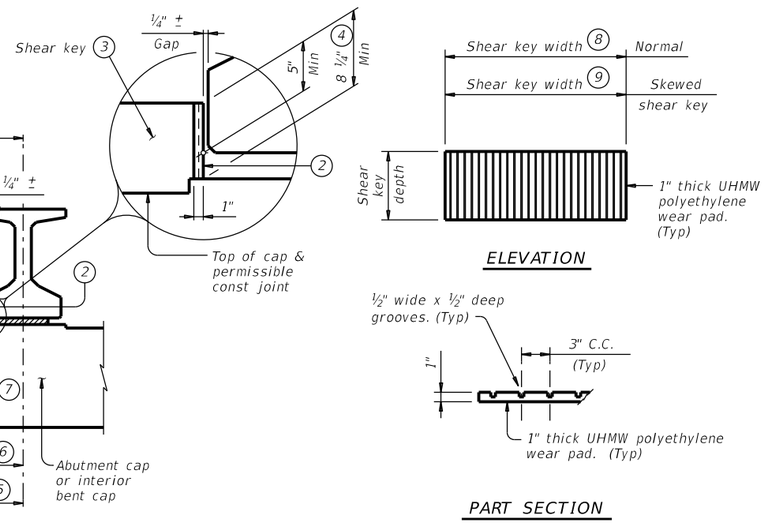
(8) Abutments = ½ Cap width.
Interior bents = Cap width.

(9) Abutments = ½ Cap width ÷ Cos Skew.
Interior bents = Cap width ÷ Cos Skew.

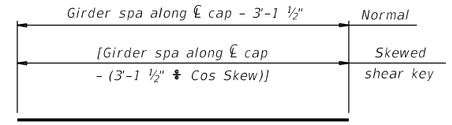


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF ABUTMENT OR INTERIOR BENT CAP (1)

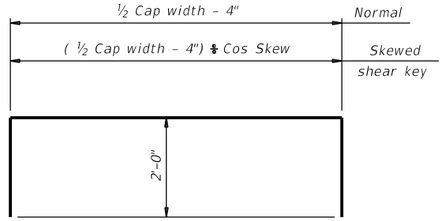
Showing shear key with girder Type Tx46.
Other I-Girder types similar.



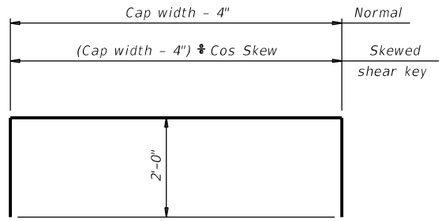
ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT (UHMW) POLYETHYLENE WEAR PAD DETAILS



BARS M (#5)



BARS Na (#5)
(For abutments)



BARS Nb (#5)
(For interior bents)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel for shear key if abutment or interior bent reinforcing steel is epoxy coated.
Provide Ultra High Molecular Weight (UHMW) polyethylene wear pads in accordance with ASTM D6712.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
Details showing skew are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.
These details are limited to bridges skewed 45 degrees and less.
This standard is only applicable for I-Girders.
Modify details for bearing conditions, and girder spacing not shown on this standard. Details do not account for sole plate or pedestal bearing seat.
Include shear key concrete in abutment or bent concrete for payment.
UHMW polyethylene wear pads are subsidiary to Class "C" concrete.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

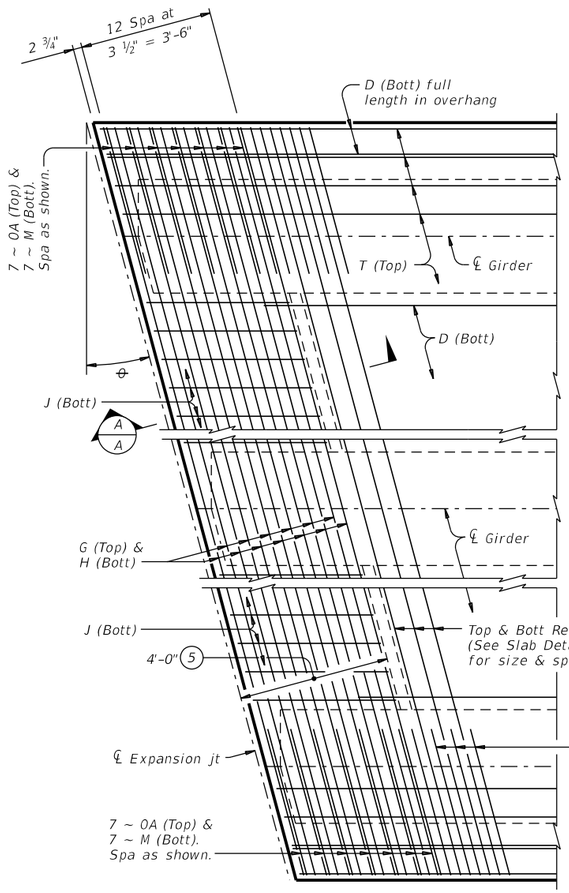
Bridge Division Standard

SHEAR KEY DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

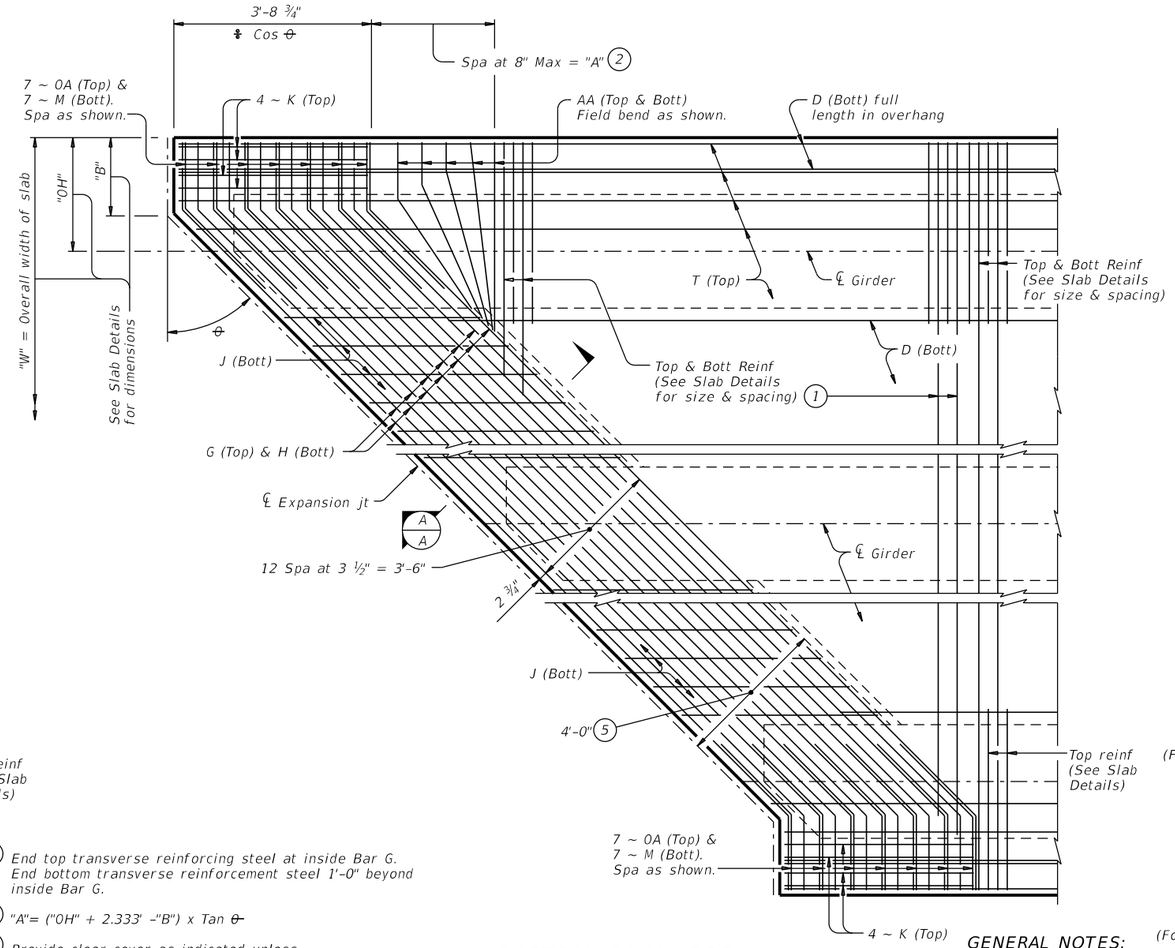
IGSK

FILE: igskstds-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		105

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:25 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDGSlds\igtssts1-17.dgn



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK



PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK

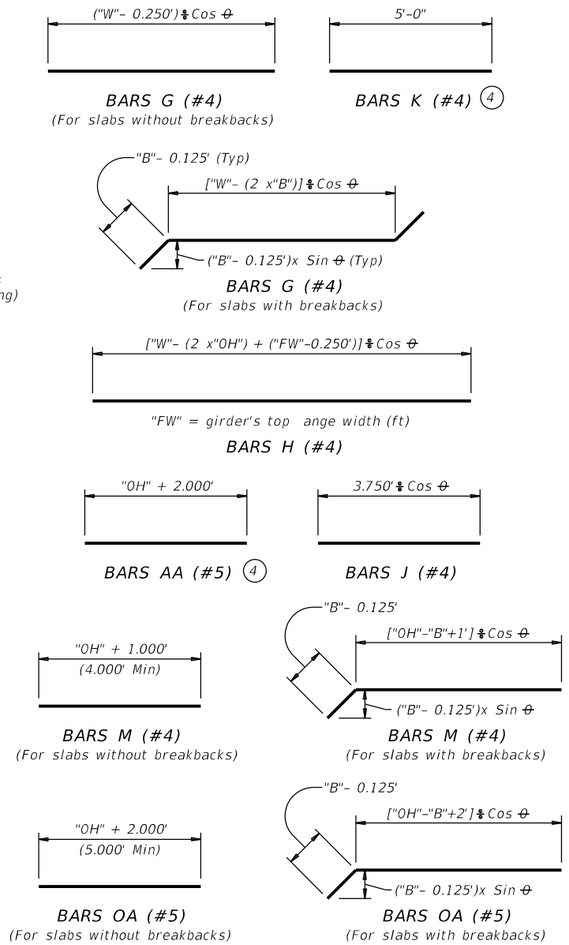
(1) End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.

(2) "A"= ("0H" + 2.333' -"B") x Tan θ

(3) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(4) Only required on slabs with breakbacks.

(5) Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.



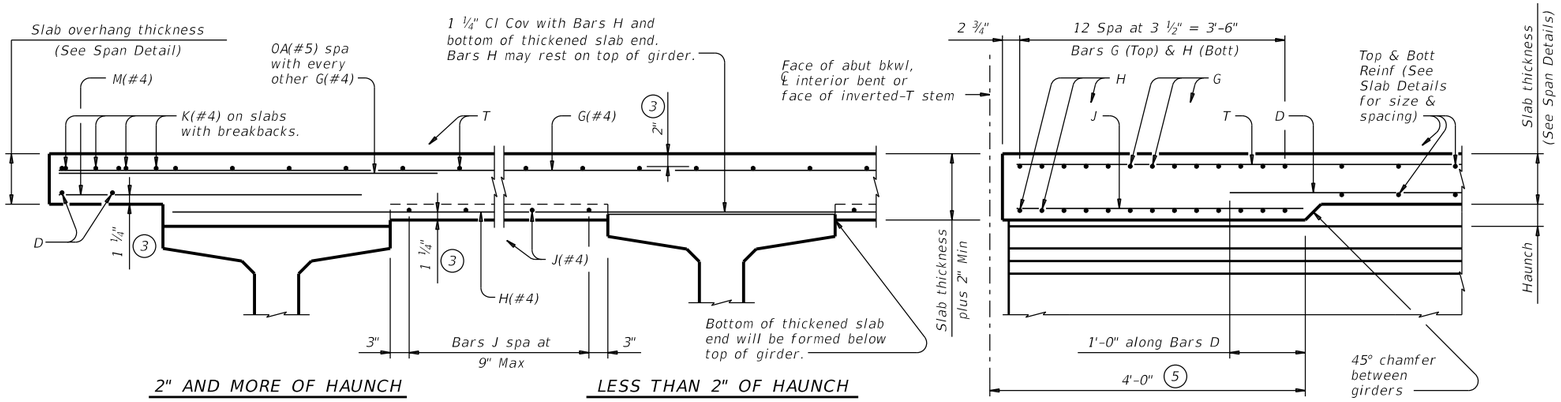
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.
These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans.
These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used).
When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and OA in the slab.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and OA must be epoxy coated.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



2" AND MORE OF HAUNCH — LESS THAN 2" OF HAUNCH

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at ℄ Brg)

SECTION A-A

(Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

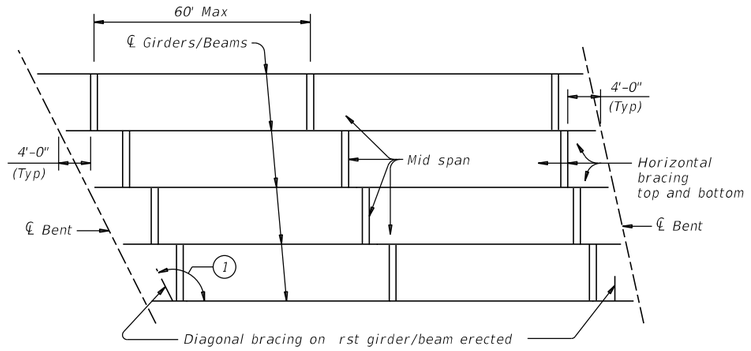
THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS

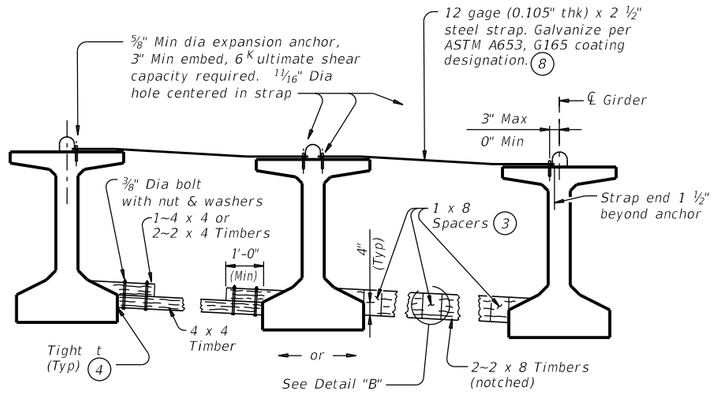
IGTS

FILE: igtssts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		106

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:27 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\mebcsts1-17.dgn

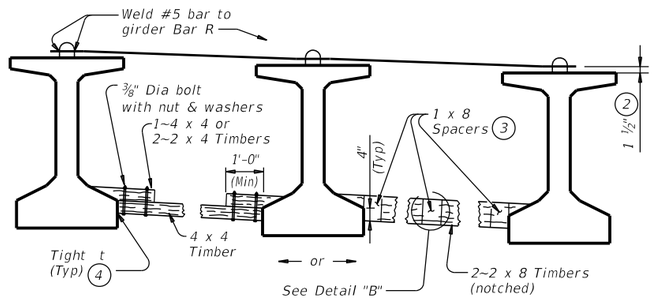


ERECTION BRACING



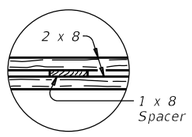
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



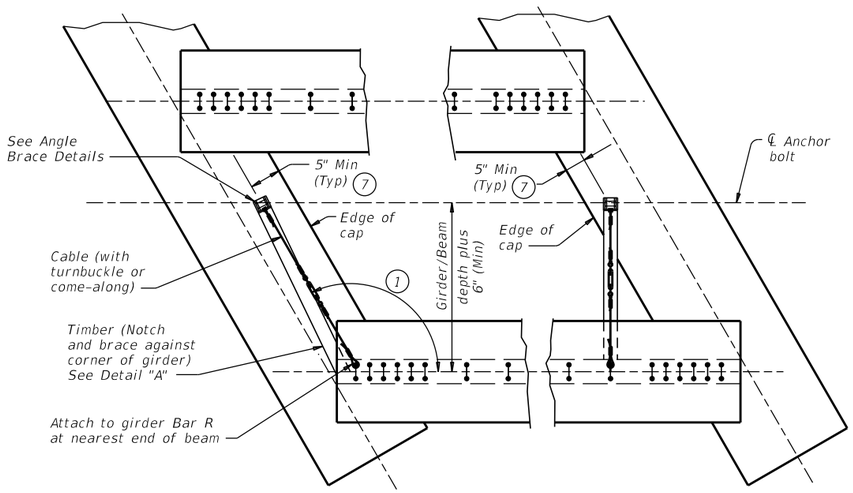
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)

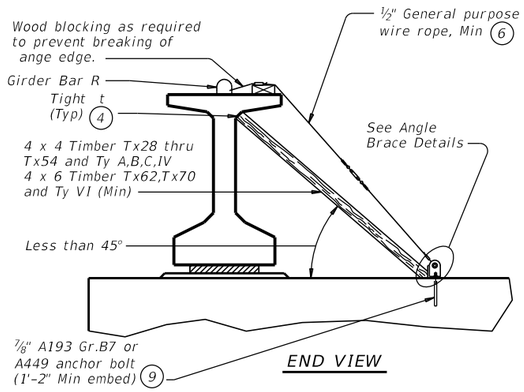


PLAN

DETAIL "B"



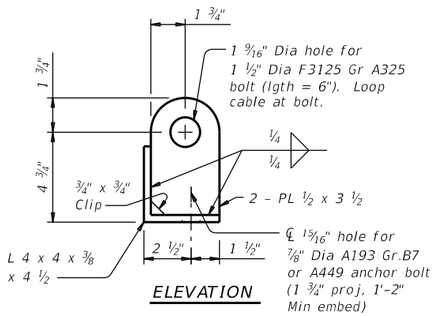
PLAN



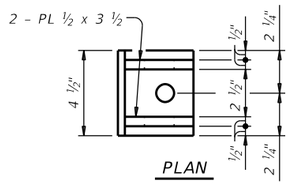
END VIEW

DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS (5)

(To be used on both ends of the first girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



ELEVATION



PLAN

ANGLE BRACE DETAILS

HAULING & ERECTION:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral sti ening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

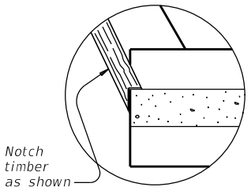
ERECTION BRACING:

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for ful lling the bracing requirements of Item 425.

Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

PHASED CONSTRUCTION:

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after rst, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



DETAIL "A"

(1) If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected rst.

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight t. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(6) All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing aginst the dead end.

(7) It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.

(8) Prior to installing, eld bend strap to lay ush on both girders' top ange and slope between ange tips.

(9) Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

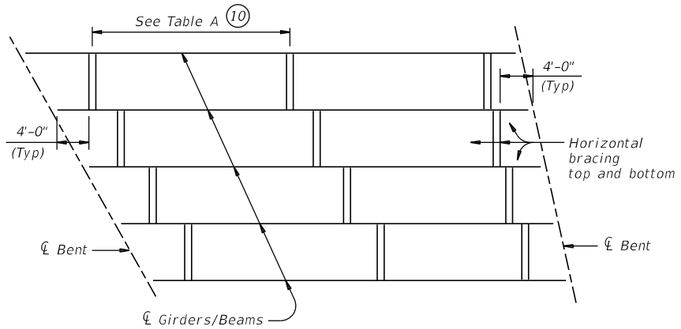
MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		107

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:02:27 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDGS\Sds\mebcsts1-17.dgn



SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING

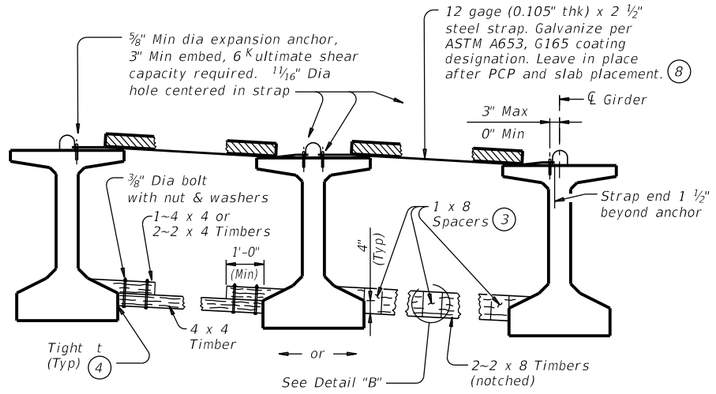
TABLE A

OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	¼ points
Tx34	¼ points	¼ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	⅛ points	⅛ points
B	⅛ points	⅛ points
C	⅛ points	⅛ points
IV	¼ points	⅛ points
VI	¼ points	⅛ points

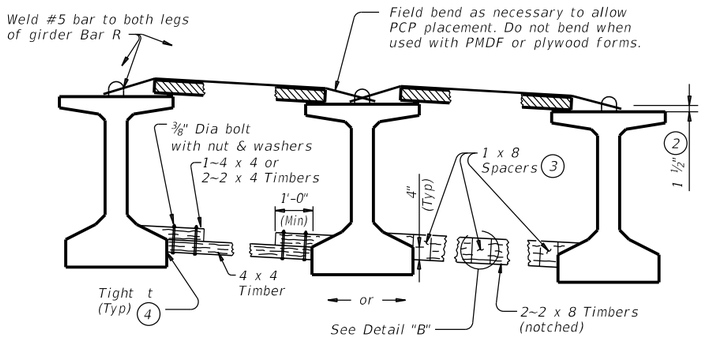
OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx34	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	¼ points	4.0 ft
VI	¼ points	4.0 ft



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID

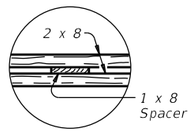
(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)



PLAN

DETAIL "B"

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight t. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(8) Prior to installing, eld bend strap to lay ush on both girders' top ange and slope between ange tips.

(10) Bracing spacing (¼ and ⅛ points) measured between rst and last typical brace location.

(11) Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for ful lling the requirements of Speci cation Items 422 and 425.

Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

GENERAL NOTES:

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection.

Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection.

Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure.

Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible.

All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown.

Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

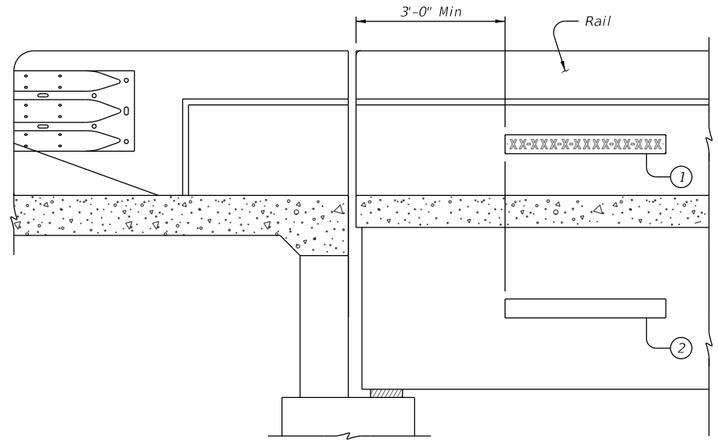
MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

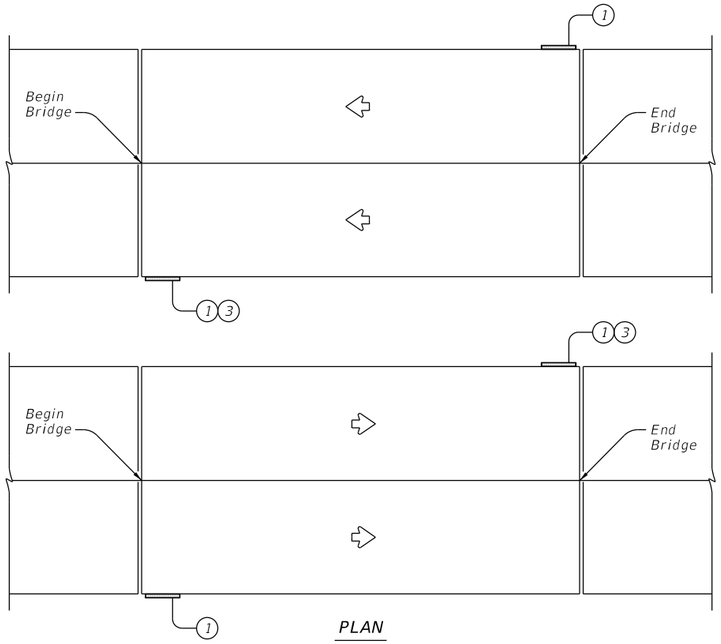
MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		108

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:02 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-NBIS-23.dgn

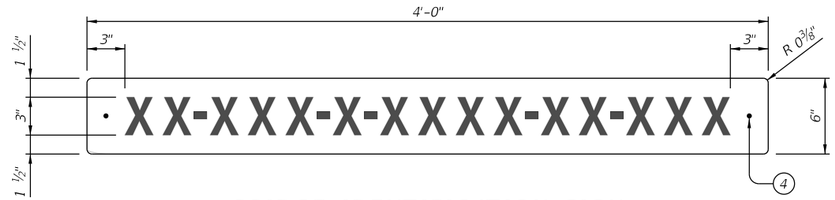


ELEVATION

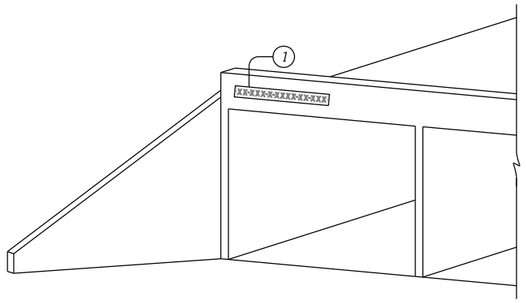


PLAN

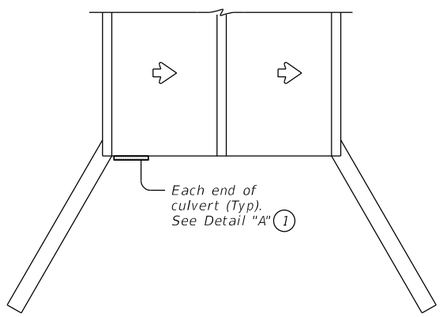
BRIDGE SIGN LOCATIONS



BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN

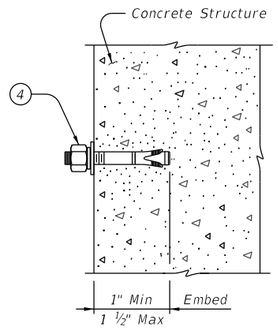


DETAIL "A"



PLAN

BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT SIGN PLACEMENT



ANCHOR DETAIL

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

Usage	Color	Sign Face Material
Background	White	Type B or C Sheeting
Letters and Symbols	Black	Type B or C Sheeting

(1) Bridge identi cation sign location

(2) Alternate sign placement location for exterior concrete beams.

(3) If adjacent bridges are less than 2 feet apart, these signs may be omitted.

(4) ¼" Diameter stainless steel expansion anchor with hex nut, washer, and spring-lock washer.

SIGN NOTES:

Standard sign designs can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD).

Use the Clearview Alphabet CV-2W for the letters and symbols.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide lateral spacing between letters and numerals conforming with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

Provide aluminum sign blanks with a minimum thickness of 0.080" that meet the requirements of DMS-7110.

Provide sign face materials that meet the requirements of DMS-8300 and the sheeting requirements shown in the table.

Provide ¼" diameter stainless steel expansion anchors with one hex head nut, one at washer, and one helical spring-lock washer each.

Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). Provide anchor products that have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number. The approval status must be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environments, provide both stainless steel anchor bodies and expansion wedges.

GENERAL NOTES:

Prior to hole drilling, locate rebar to ensure clearing of existing reinforcement and/or strands.

Prior to installation, obtain approval of sign locations from the Engineer. Avoid placement of sign over travel lanes and pedestrian walkways. Submit proposed installation method to Engineer prior to beginning work. Install anchors as shown on plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions.

Do not install anchors sections of members under tension.

For new construction, the signs and anchors are subsidiary to the bridge. For installations on existing structures, the signs and anchors are paid under Item 442, "Metal for Structures." Each sign weighs 28 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

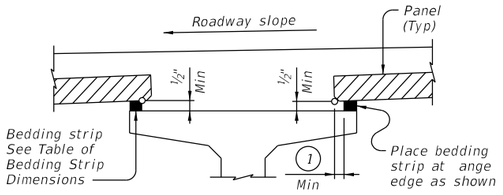
Bridge Division Standard

NBI BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN STANDARD

NBIS

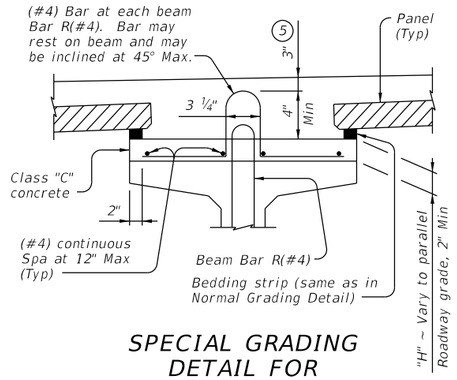
FILE: MS-NBIS-23.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: TxDOT	DW: JER	CK: TAR
©TxDOT March 2023 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		109

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:04 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Srds\MS-PCP-23.dgn



NORMAL GRADING DETAIL (3)

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)



SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)

TABLE OF BEDDING STRIP DIMENSIONS		
WIDTH	HEIGHT (4)	
	Min	Max
1" (Min)	½"	2"
1 ¼"	½"	2 ½"
1 ½"	½"	3"
1 ¾"	½"	3 ½"
2"	½"	4"
2 ¼"	½"	4 ½" (2)
2 ½"	½"	5" (2)
2 ¾"	½"	5 ½" (2)
3" (Max)	½"	6" (2)

(1) 2" Min for I-girders, 1 ½" Min for all other beam types.

(2) Allowed for prestressed concrete I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.

(3) To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in ¼" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is ¼". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.

(4) Height must not exceed twice the width.

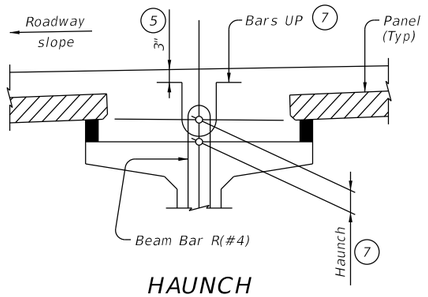
(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(7) Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

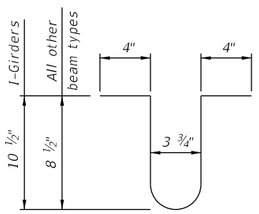
(8) Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

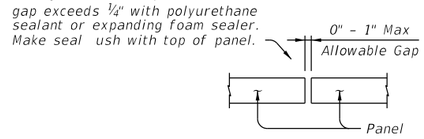


HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)

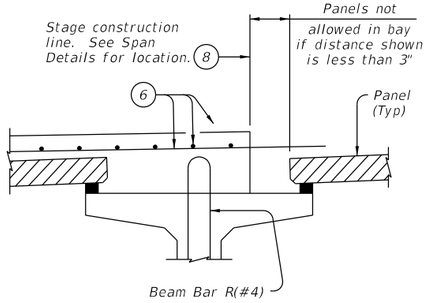


BARS UP (#4) (7)

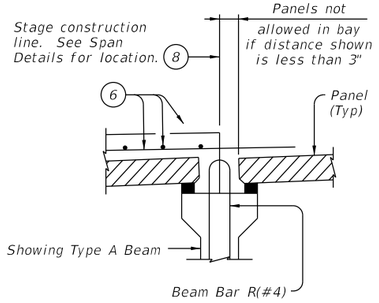


PANEL JOINTS

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity. The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



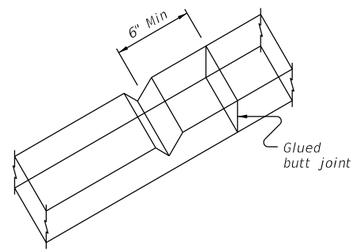
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS

STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

(Other beam types similar)



BEDDING STRIP DETAIL (9)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top ange edges.

Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended.

If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction.

Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut o if necessary.

Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam ange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to ow a minimum of 1 ½" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to ow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least ½". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required.

For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated.

Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Speci cations.

Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees.

Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings.

When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer.

Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

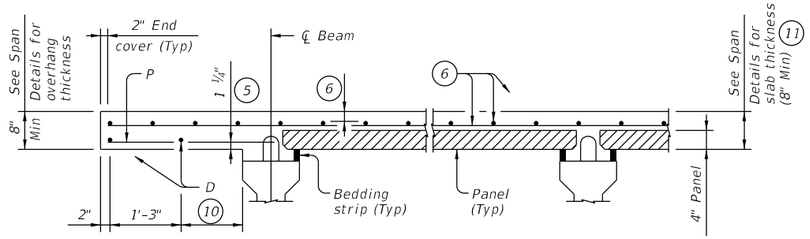
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

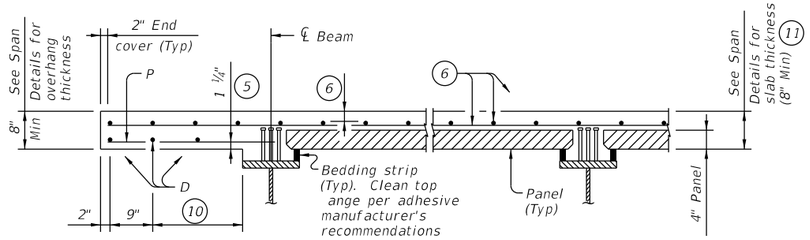
PCP

FILE: MS-PCP-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
3/2023: Removed top ange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		110

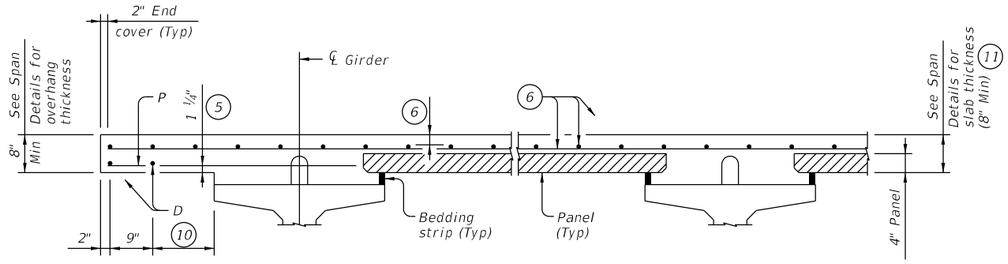
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:04 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-PCP-23.dgn



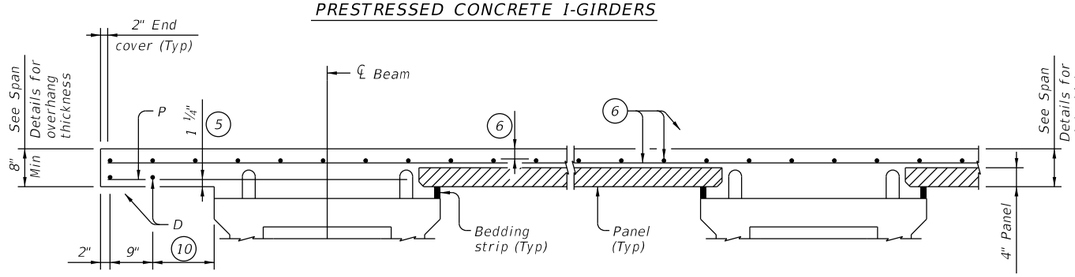
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



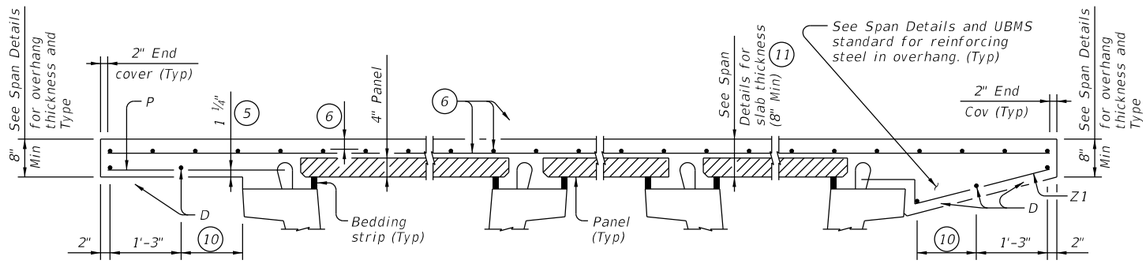
STEEL BEAMS (13)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS



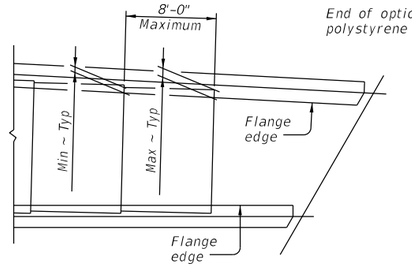
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

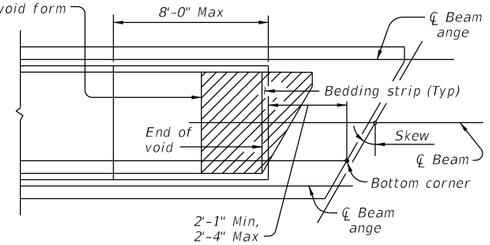
SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS



AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.



OVER CONC U-BEAMS

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

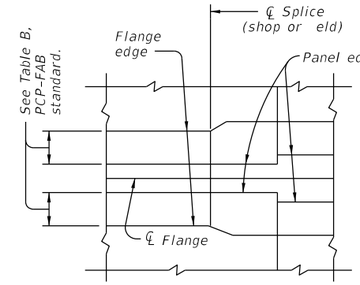
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

(10) Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.

(11) The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or nished grade may be adjusted.

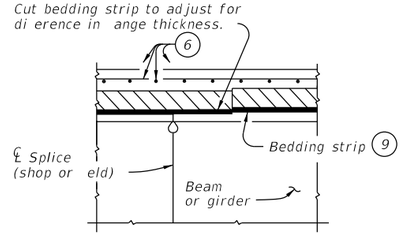
(12) Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.

(13) Panels are allowed over top tension anges, as approved by the Engineer. See Span Details for additional top mat reinforcement required in tension zones. Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted eld splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.



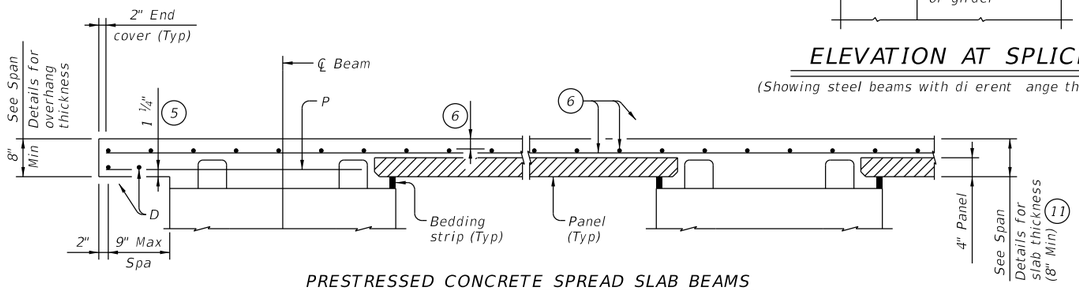
PLAN AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with ange width transition)



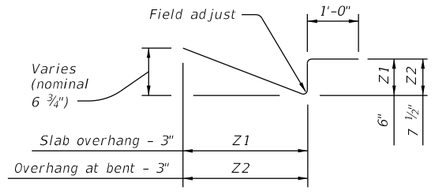
ELEVATION AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with di erent ange thickness)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



BARS Z (#4) (12)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

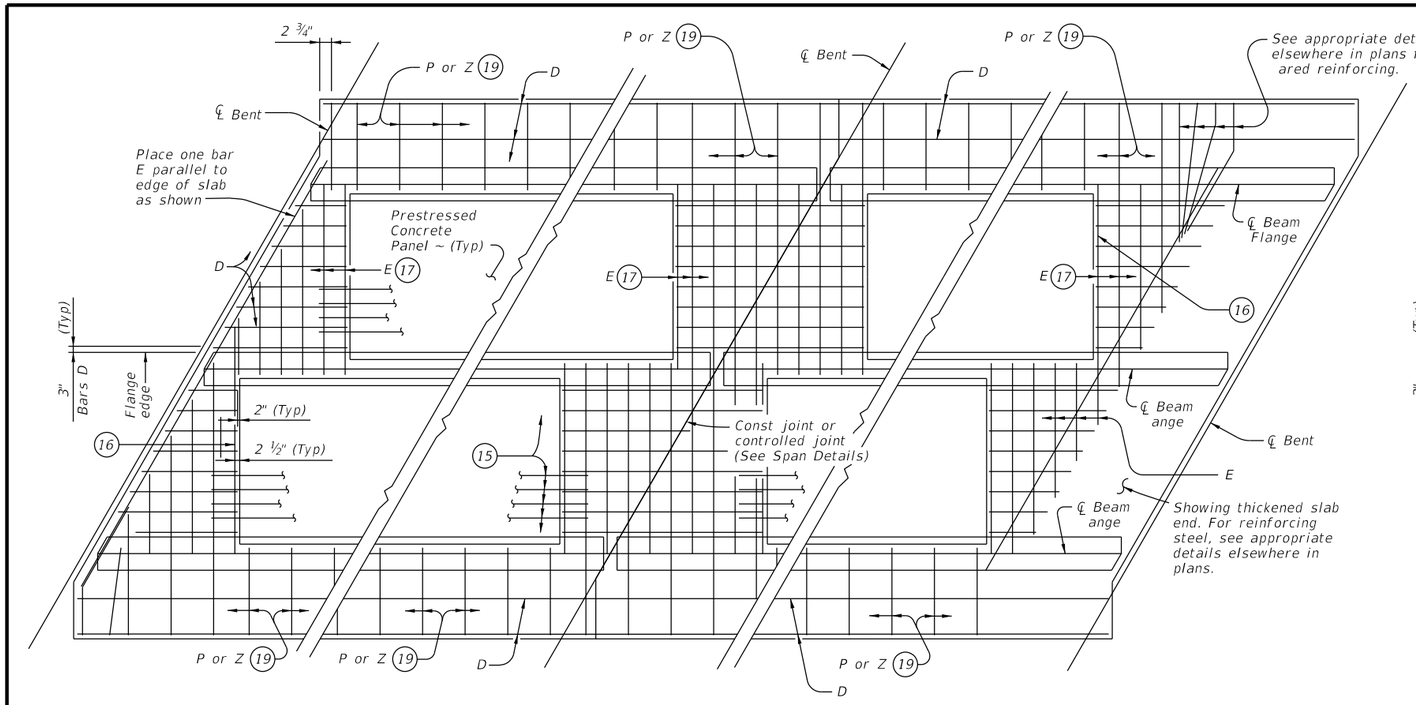
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

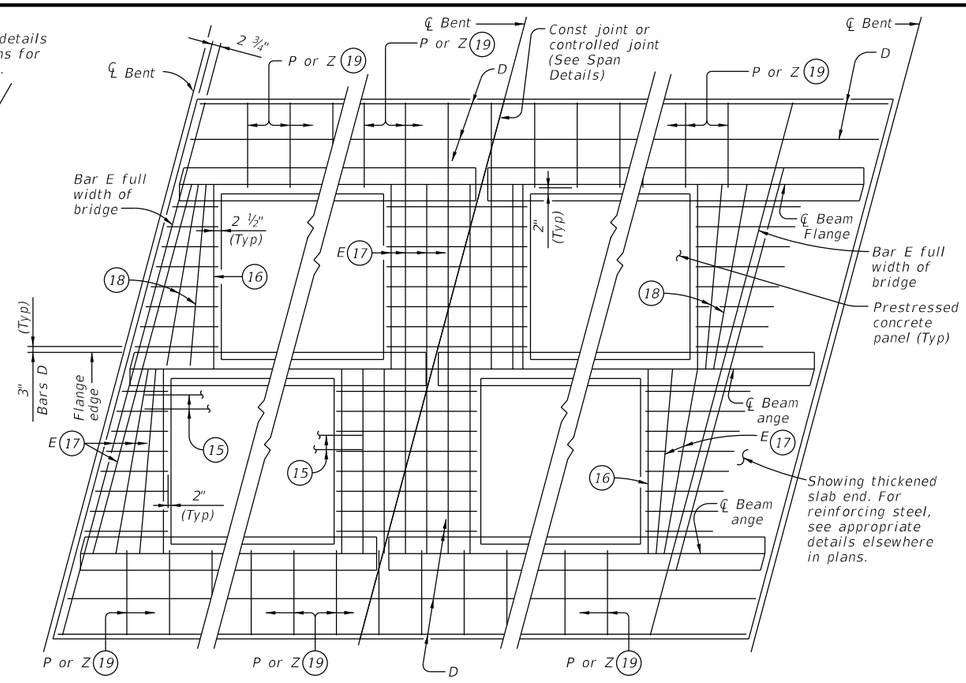
FILE: MS-PCP-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
3/2023: Removed top ange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		111

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:05 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-PCP-23.dgn



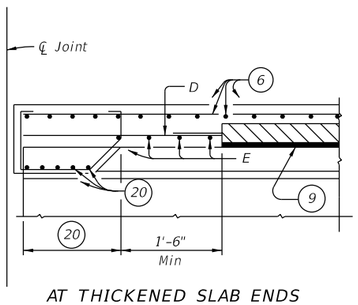
AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT

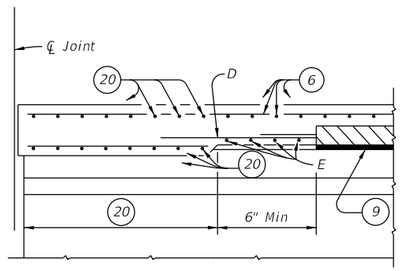


AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

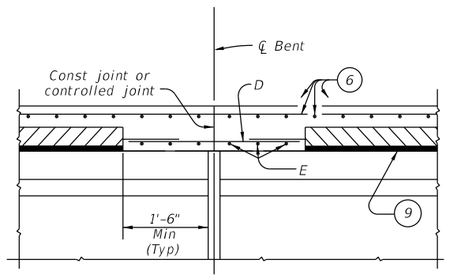
OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT



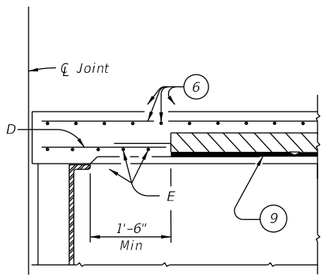
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONCRETE U-BEAMS



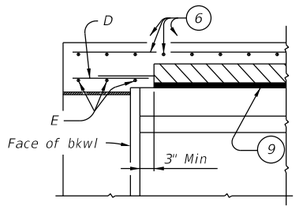
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONCRETE I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS



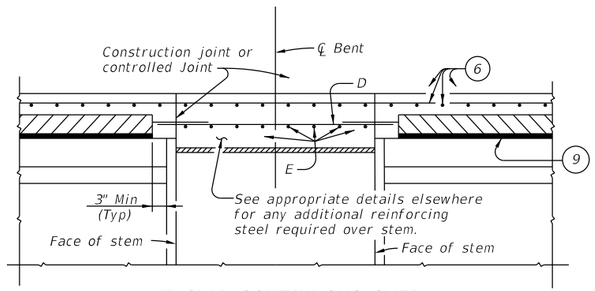
AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BEAMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BEAMS



AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BEAMS



AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BEAMS

OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(15) At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.

(16) Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).

(17) Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam anges must overlap beam ange 6" Min.

(18) Add ared Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.

(19) Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.

(20) See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

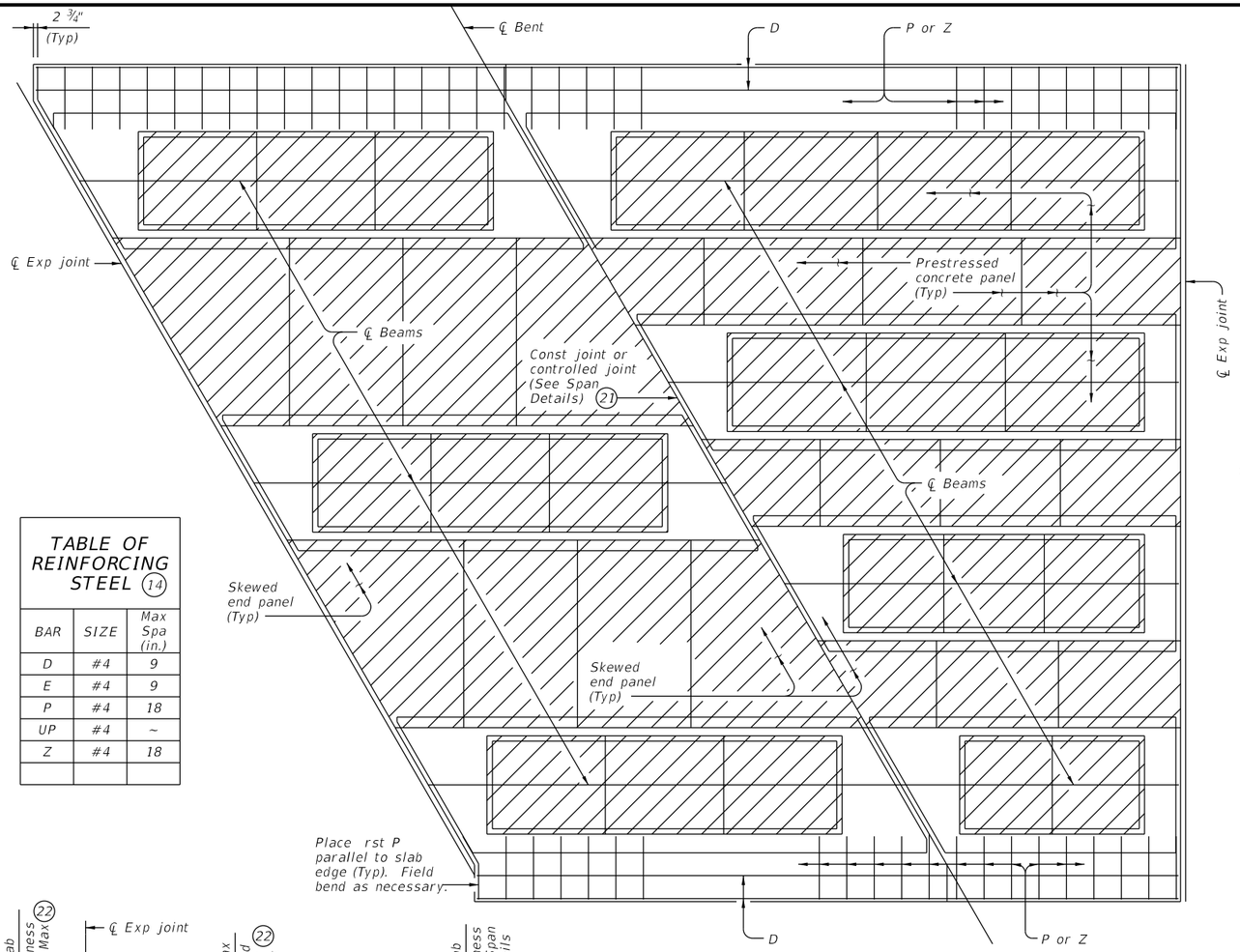
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: MS-PCP-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
3/2023: Removed top ange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		112

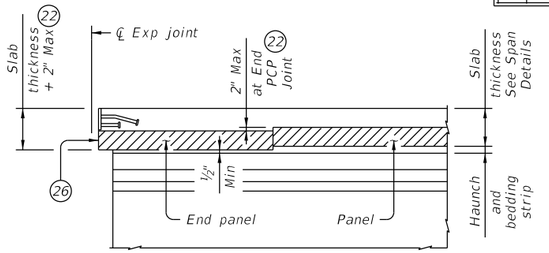
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:05 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-PCP-23.dgn



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB

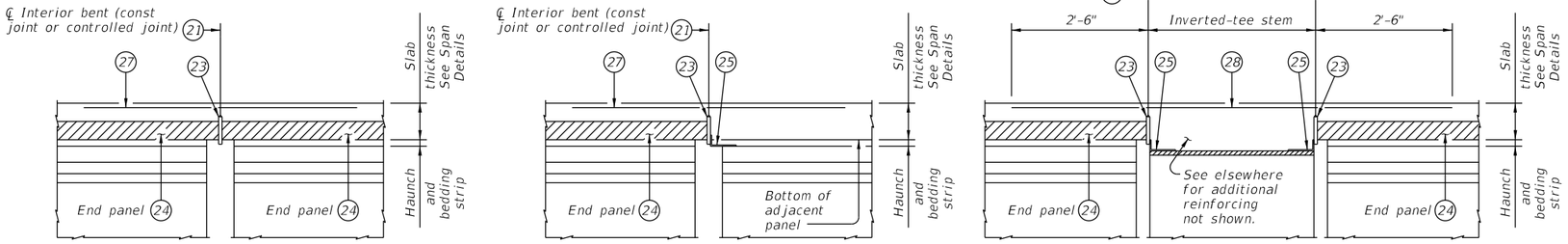
(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)		
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)

For SEJ-B, SEJ-M, SEJ-S(0), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.



CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against panel between beams/girders.

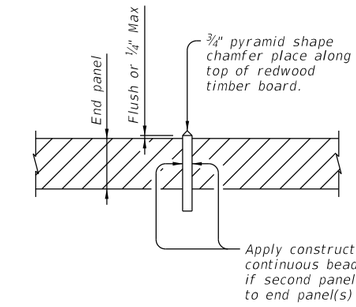
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against beam/girder end in adjacent span.

INVERTED-T BENT

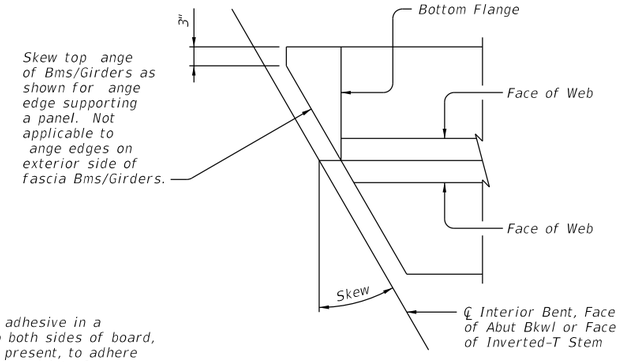
Panels against inverted-tee stem

OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)



ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".



OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°

Showing I-Beam/I-Girder, U-Beams and Steel Beams similar.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(21) 1 ½" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

(22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than ½" thick.

(23) ¾" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed ush with top of panel or within ¼" Max above panel. Place ¾" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within ¼" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior ange edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.

(24) Place panel within ½" of ¾" thick board.

(25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.

(26) Place end panel within ½" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.

(27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab Bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.

(28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.

SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to t is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 ½".

Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.

Top anges of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modi ed as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modi cation with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.

Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.

Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-B, SEJ-M, and SEJ-S(0) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modi cations with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modi cations to expansion joint hardware are made.

Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.

Provide Bars AA, G, K and 0A from standard IGTS in the slab.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 4 OF 4

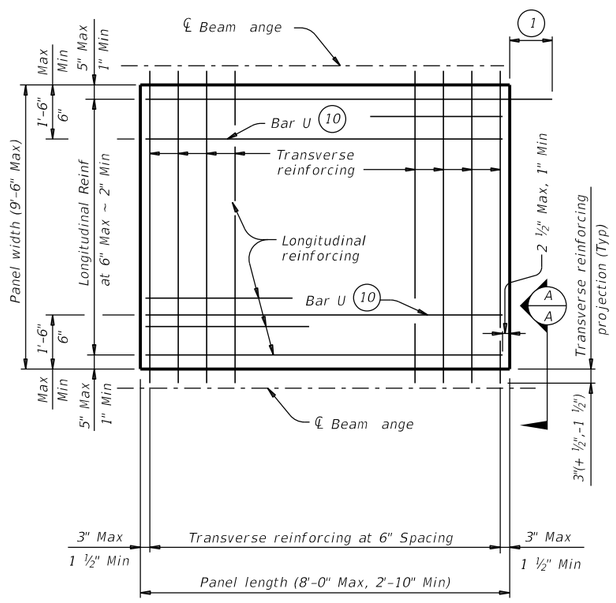
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

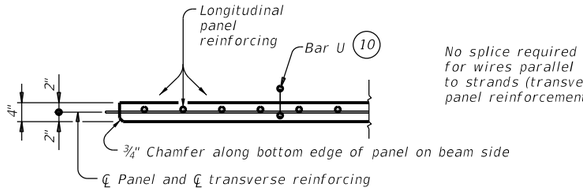
PCP

FILE: MS-PCP-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
3/2023: Removed top ange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		113

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:40 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Shts\pcpstde2-19.dgn

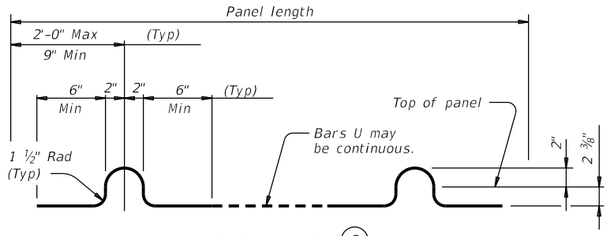


TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN

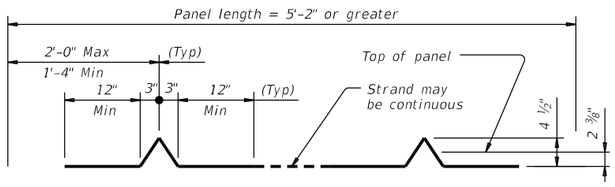


SECTION A-A

(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)

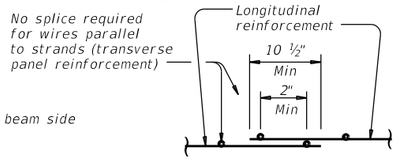


BARS U (#3) 2



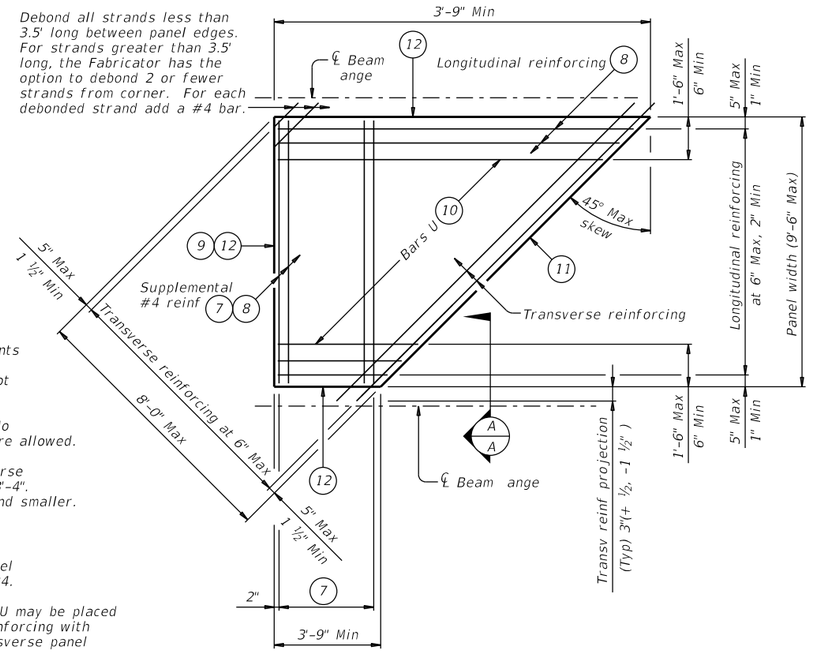
OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U 3

1. At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2",-0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
2. Four loops required per panel.
3. Four loops required per panel. ⅜" or ½" strands may be used.
4. Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with ared beams.
5. See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
6. One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
7. Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
8. End Cover 2 ½" Max, 1" Min.
9. Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
10. At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
11. Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
12. Timber form work permissible this edge.



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL 6

Debond all strands less than 3.5' long between panel edges. For strands greater than 3.5' long, the Fabricator has the option to debond 2 or fewer strands from corner. For each debonded strand add a #4 bar.

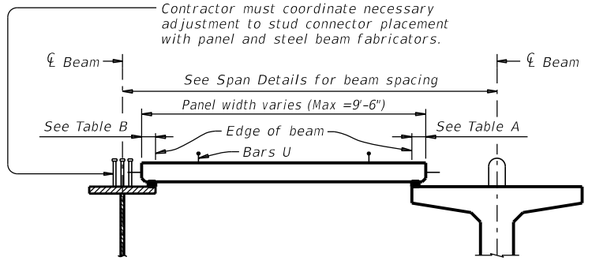


TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN

(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

TABLE A 4 5			
Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 ½	3 ½
B	3	2 ½	3 ½
C	4	3	4 ½
IV	6	4	7 ½
VI	6 ½	4 ½"	8 ½
U40 – 54	5 ½	5 ½	7
Tx28-70	6	5	7 ½
XB20 – 40	4	3	4 ½
XSB12 – 15	4	3	4 ½

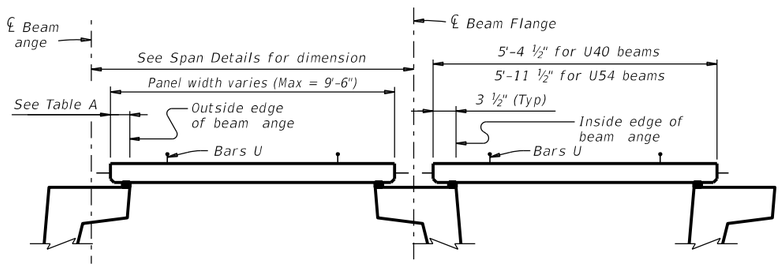
TABLE B 4 5			
Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
11" to 12"	2 ¾	2 ½	2 ¾
Over 12" to 15"	3 ¼	3	3 ¼
Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 ¾
Over 18"	5	3 ½	6 ¼



STEEL BEAMS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS

Typ unless noted otherwise



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS

TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength f'ci=3,500 psi. Minimum 28 day strength f'c=5,000 psi.

Provide ¾" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side.

Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels.

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface pro le, inclusive, as speci ed by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

A panel layout which identi es location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

For panel widths over 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.

For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.

For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).

Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:

1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.
2. ⅜" Dia prestressing strands at 4 ½" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
3. ½" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.

No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed.

Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

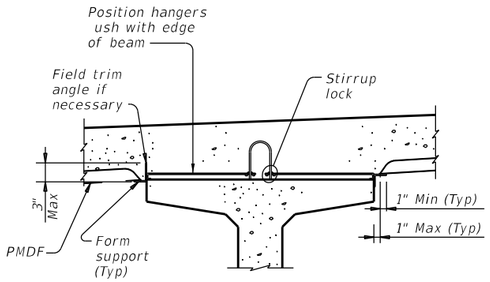
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS

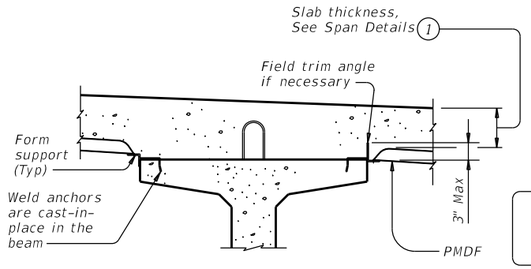
PCP-FAB

FILE: pcpstde2-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		114

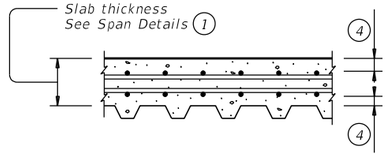
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:41 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Std\pmdfste1-21.dgn



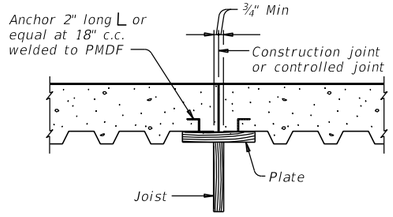
PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS

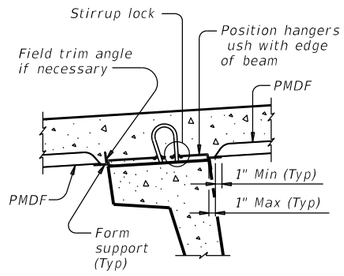


TYP LONGITUDINAL SLAB SECTION

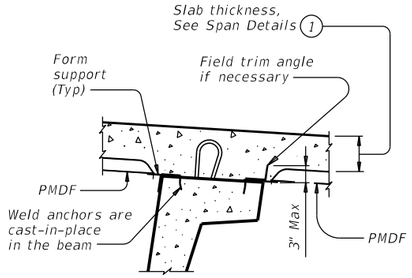


Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

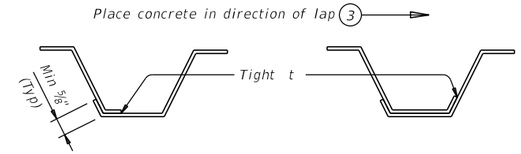
SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT



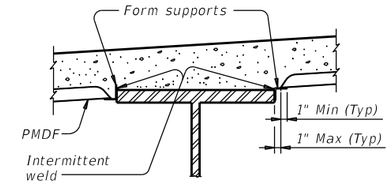
U-BEAMS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



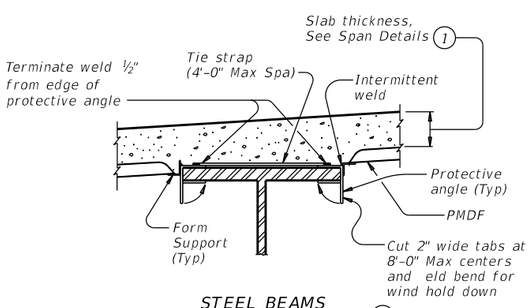
U-BEAMS WITH WELD ANCHORS



SIDE LAP DETAILS

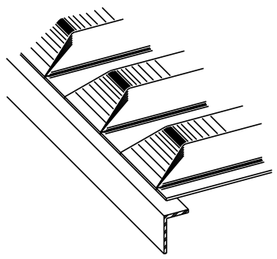


STEEL BEAMS AT COMPRESSION FLANGES

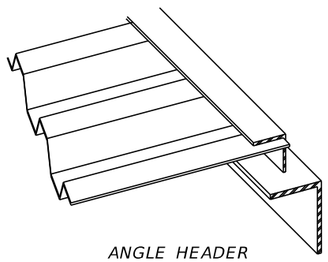


STEEL BEAMS AT TENSION FLANGES 2

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS



PRECLOSED



ANGLE HEADER

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

TYPES OF END CLOSURES

1 Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.

2 Welding of form supports to tension anges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension ange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the ange and the weld joint.

3 The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded rst.

4 See Span details for cover requirements.

GENERAL NOTES:

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage.

Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension anges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension anges from welding notch e ects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modi cations to the plans. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans.

The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans.

All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:
Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."

FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:
See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.

DESIGN NOTES:

As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi.

Maximum de ection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for all design spans of railroad overpass bridge spans fully or partially over railroad right-of-way, and for all bridge spans of railroad underpass structures.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam anges, measured parallel to the form utes, minus 2".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam anges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam anges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to llet welds. All welds must be made by a quali ed welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the ute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the utes and at headers and/or construction joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

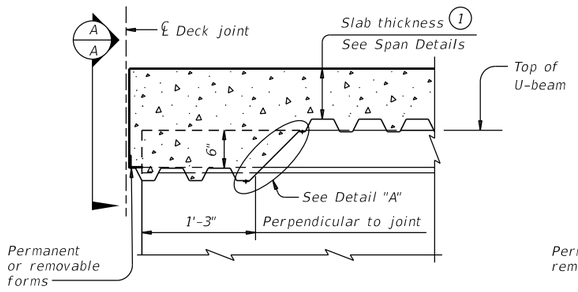
Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

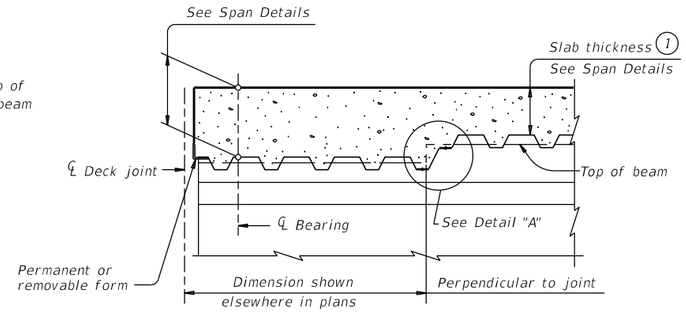
PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
02-20: Modi ed box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary. 12-21: Updated max de ection for RR.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		115

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:42 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\pmdfste1-21.dgn

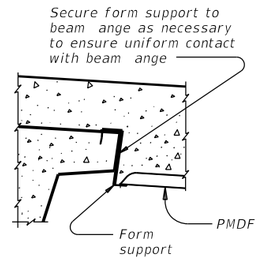


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR U-BEAMS

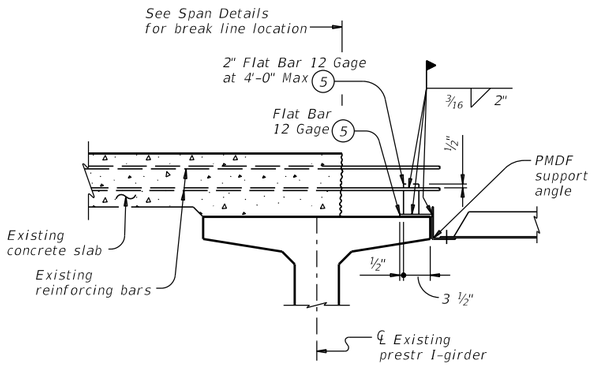


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS

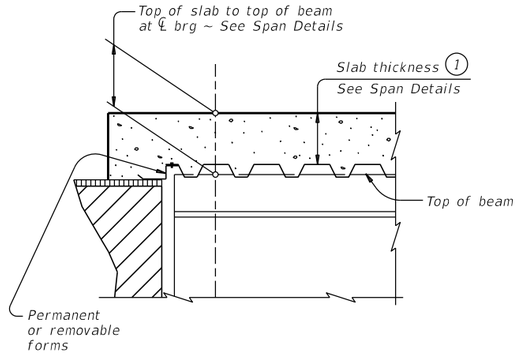
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



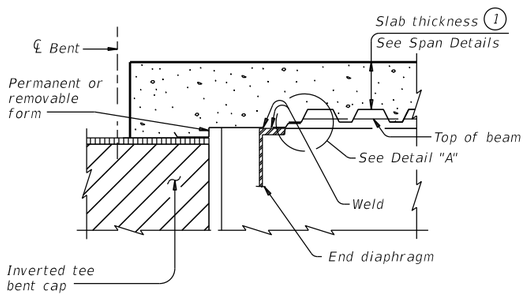
SECTION A-A



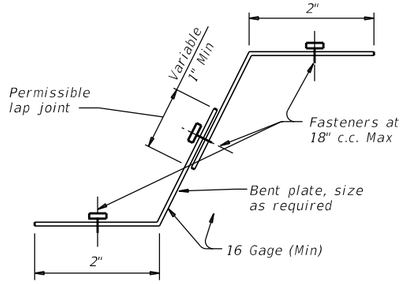
SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS



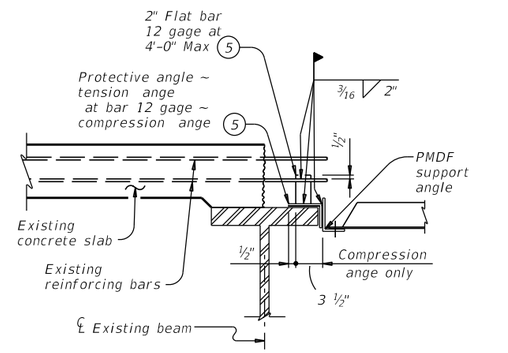
AT SLAB OVER ABUT BKWL OR INV TEE STEM FOR CONC BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



AT SLAB OVER INV TEE STEM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

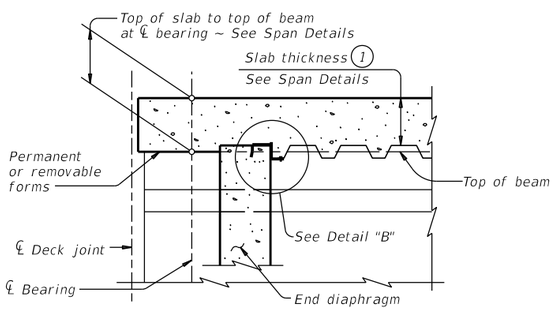


DETAIL "A"

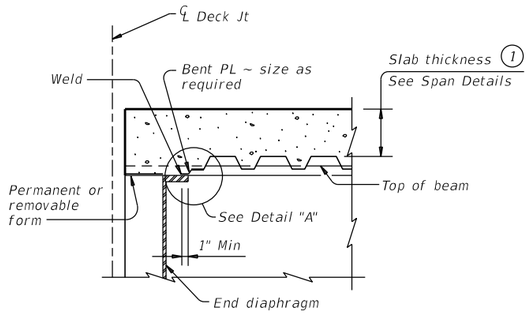


SHOWING STEEL BEAMS

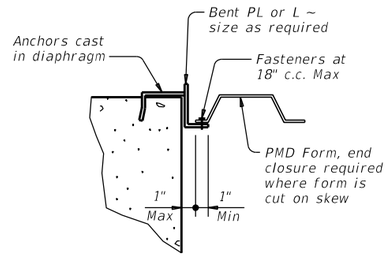
WIDENING DETAILS



AT CONC END DIAPHRAGM FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS



AT END DIAPHRAGM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



DETAIL "B"

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars

(5) Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi

DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

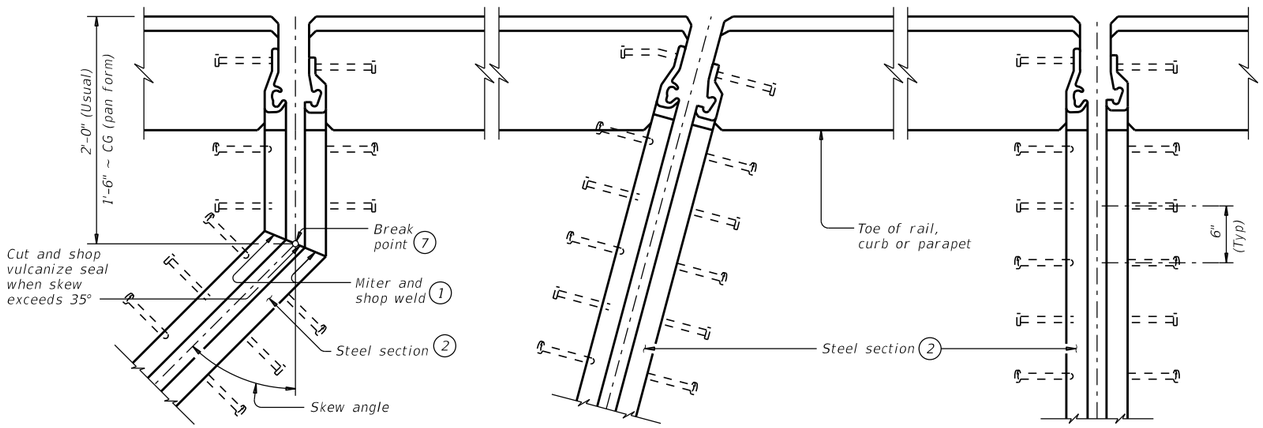
Bridge Division Standard

PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

PMDF

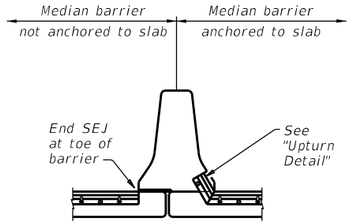
FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	HOU	MONTGOMERY		116

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:43 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDGS\Std's\sejmste1-19.dgn

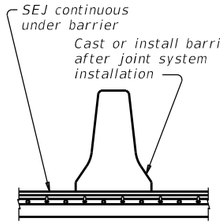


SHOWING SKEWS WITH SLAB BREAKBACKS | SHOWING SKEWS WITHOUT SLAB BREAKBACKS | SHOWING WITHOUT SKEWS AND SLAB BREAKBACKS

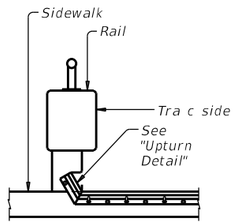
PLANS OF END CONDITIONS



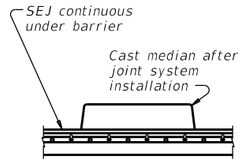
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT BELOW MEDIAN BARRIER



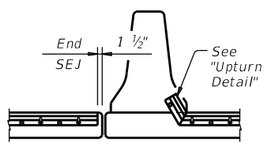
AT MEDIAN BARRIER



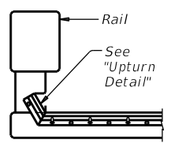
AT SIDEWALK BEHIND BRIDGE RAIL



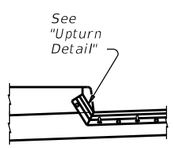
AT RAISED MEDIAN



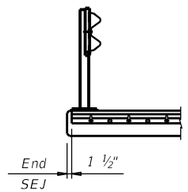
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT ADJACENT TO MEDIAN BARRIER



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

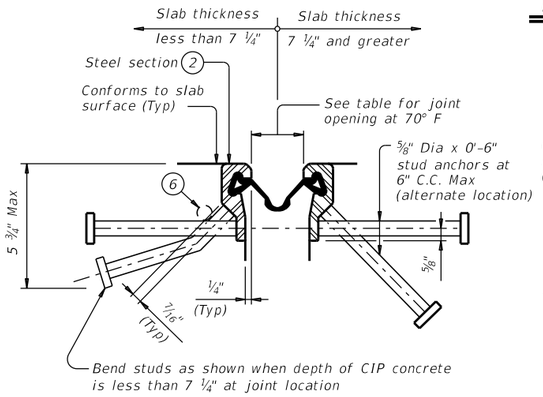


AT SIDEWALK

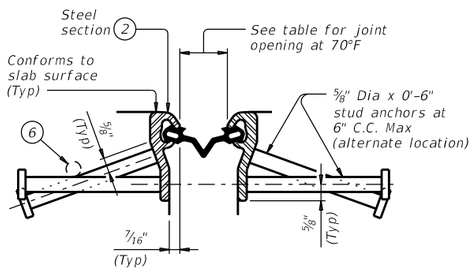


AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

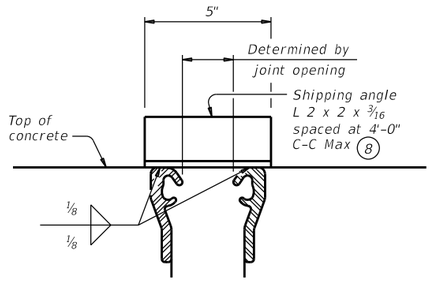
TYPICAL SECTIONS (5)



SECTION THRU WATSON BOWMAN ACME (SE-400 OR SE-500) JOINTS



SECTION THRU D.S. BROWN (A2R-400 OR A2R-XTRA) JOINTS



SHOWING D.S. BROWN (Ty SSCM2)
(All joints are similar.) (Studs are not shown for clarity.)

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION (2)	STRIP SEAL			
		4" JOINT		5" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)	Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)
D.S. Brown	Type SSCM2	A2R-400	1 ¾"	A2R-XTRA	2"
Watson Bowman Acme	Type R	SE-400	1 ¾"	SE-500	2"

REDUCED LONGITUDINAL MOVEMENT RANGE		
SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE	
	4"	5"
0	4.0"	5.0"
15	4.0"	5.0"
30	3.5"	4.3"
45	2.8"	3.5"

DESIGN NOTES:

Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations.

For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).

(1) Remove all burrs which will be in contact with seal prior to making splice.

(2) Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.

(3) These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.

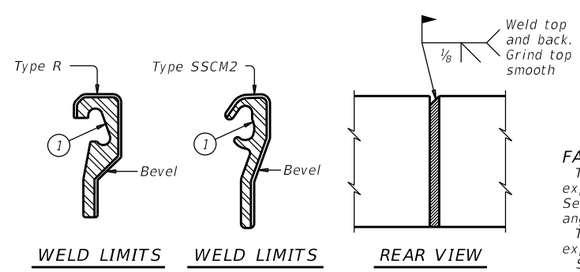
(4) Reduce for sidewalk or parapet heights less than 6".

(5) Other conditions a ecting the joint pro le should be noted elsewhere.

(6) Move transverse bars that are in con ict with SEJ studs, in either the bridge slab or approach slab, to rest at the junction of the studs.

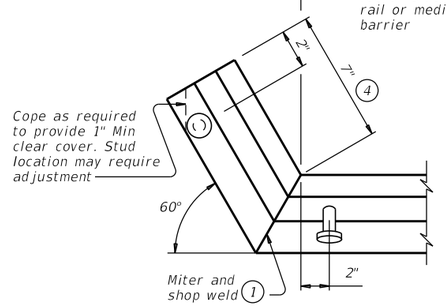
(7) See Span details for location of break point.

(8) Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



WELD LIMITS | WELD LIMITS | REAR VIEW

FIELD SPLICE DETAIL



UPTURN DETAIL

FABRICATION NOTES:

Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for t, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and su cient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Butt weld all shop and eld splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary eld splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel", unless required to galvanize when shown in the plans. Provide galvanizing in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans.

Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-M is 6 ½".

Texas Department of Transportation

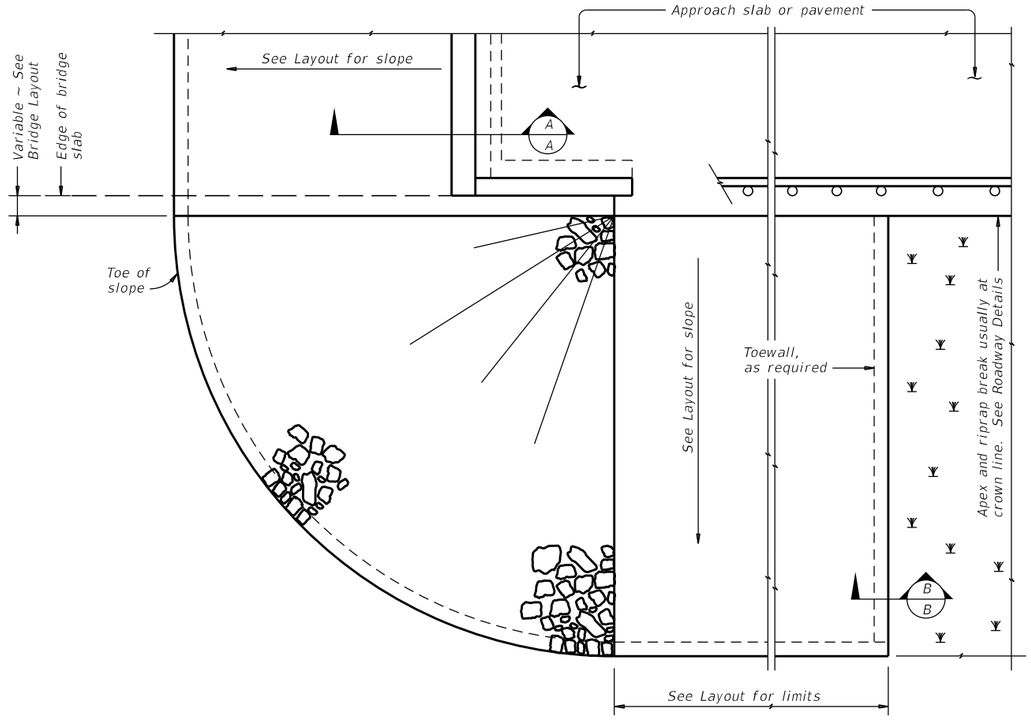
Bridge Division Standard

SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE M WITHOUT OVERLAY

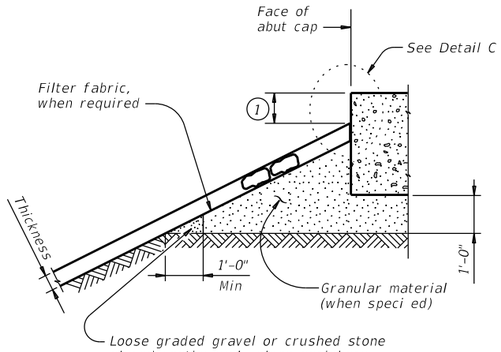
SEJ-M

FILE: sejmste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		117

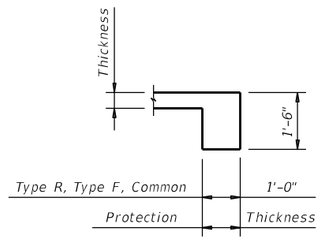
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:44 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-SRR-19 (1).dgn



PLAN

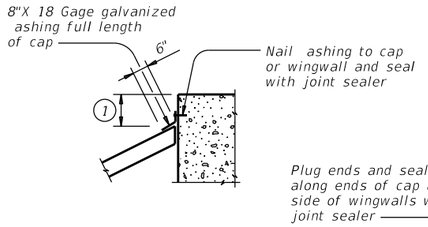


SECTION A-A AT CAP

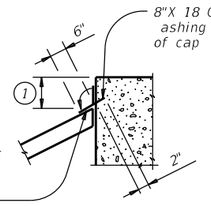


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

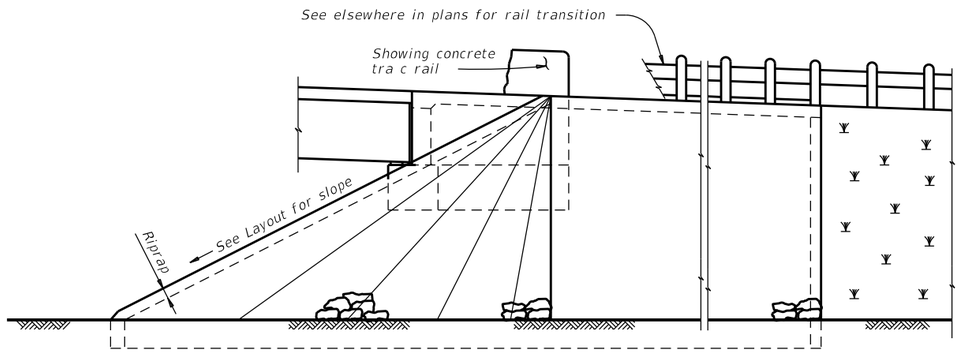


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap speci ed.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: MS-SRR-19 (1).dgn		DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES		
©TxDOT April 2019		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1417	01	035		FM 1484	
		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		HOU	MONTGOMERY			118	

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:45 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\MS-SRR-19 (1).dgn

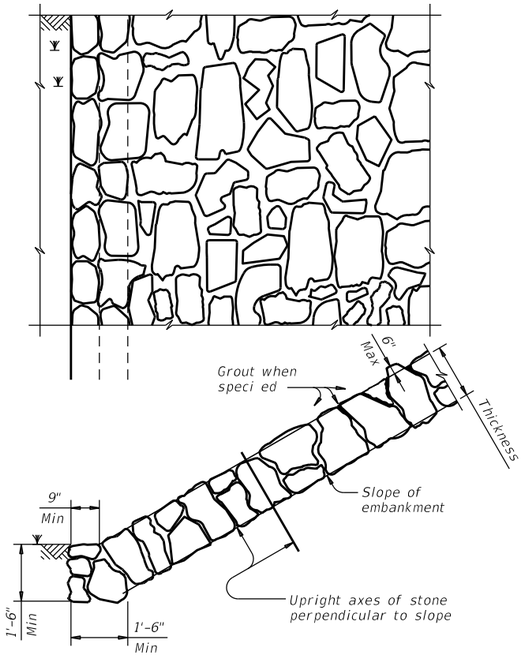


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP
dry or grouted

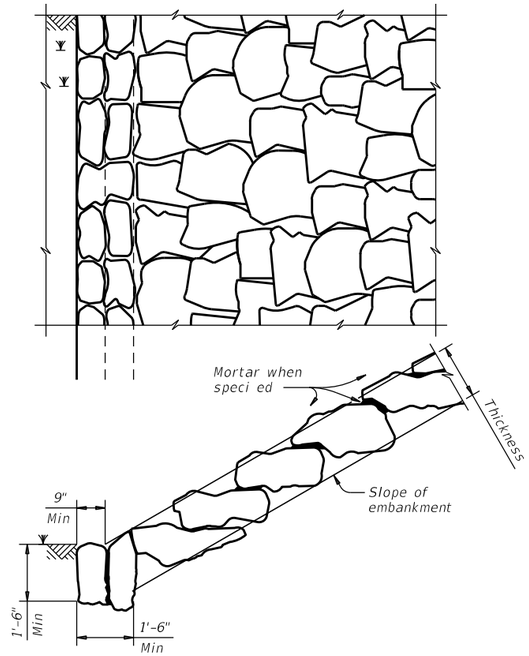


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP
dry or mortared

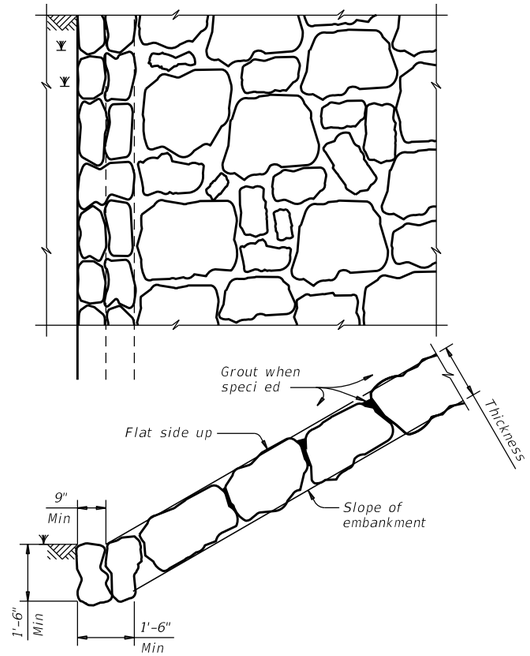


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP
grouted

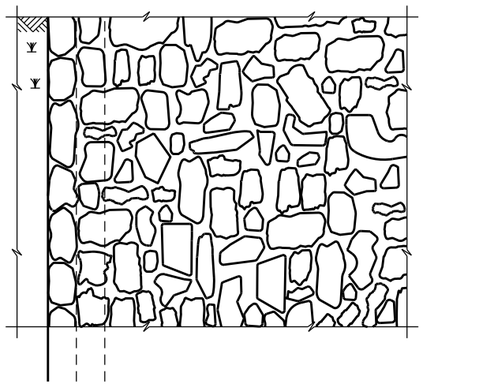


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP
dry or grouted

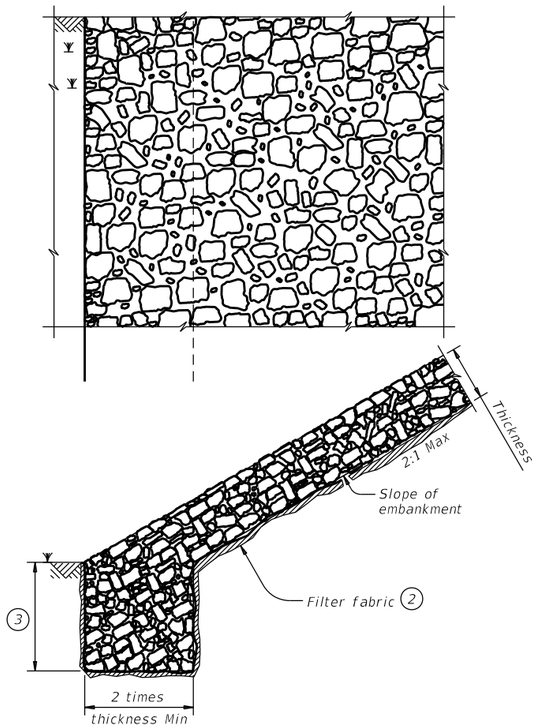


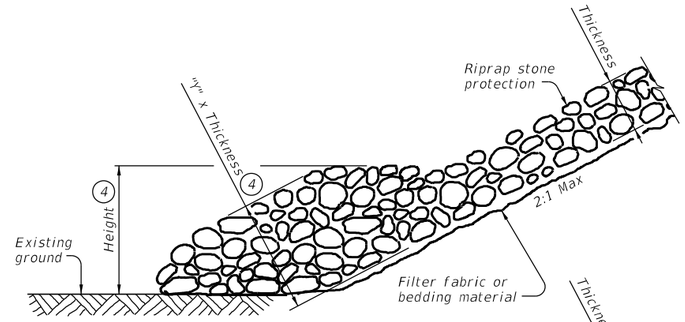
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

(2) Provide bedding material instead of lter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

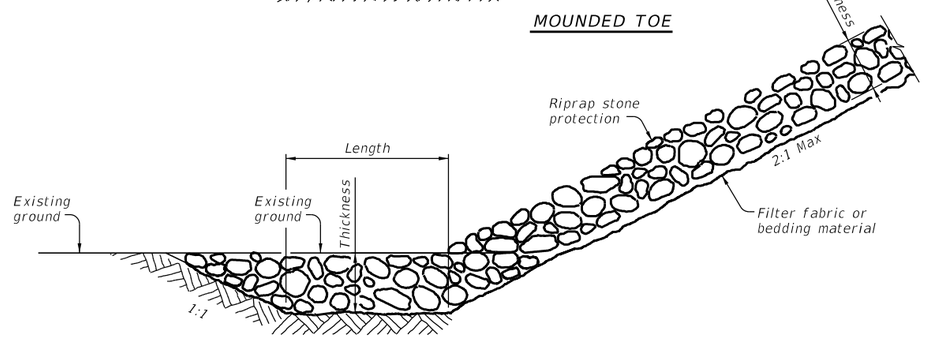
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be de ned. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

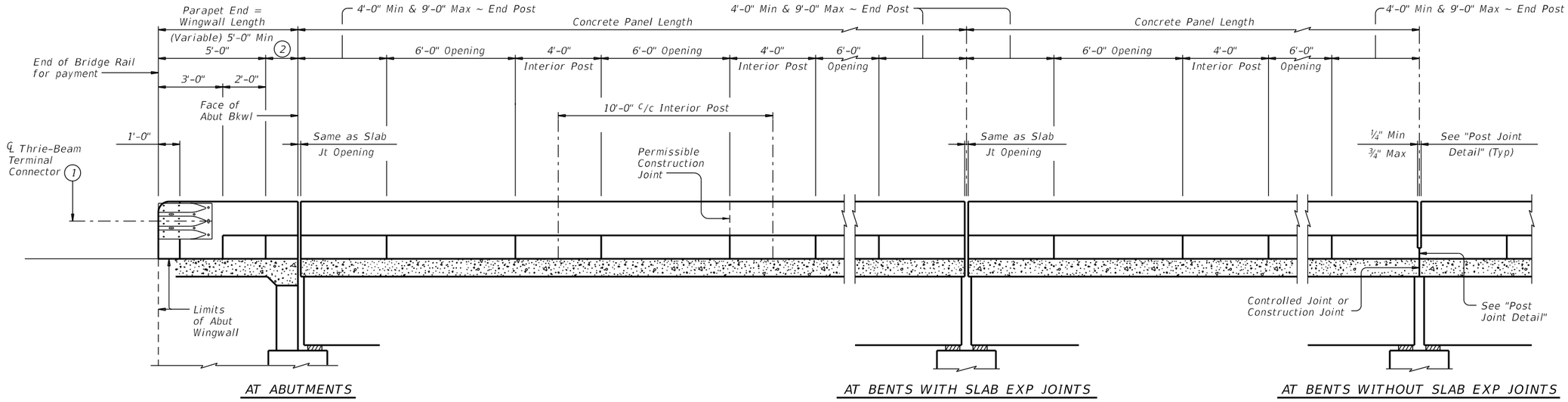
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

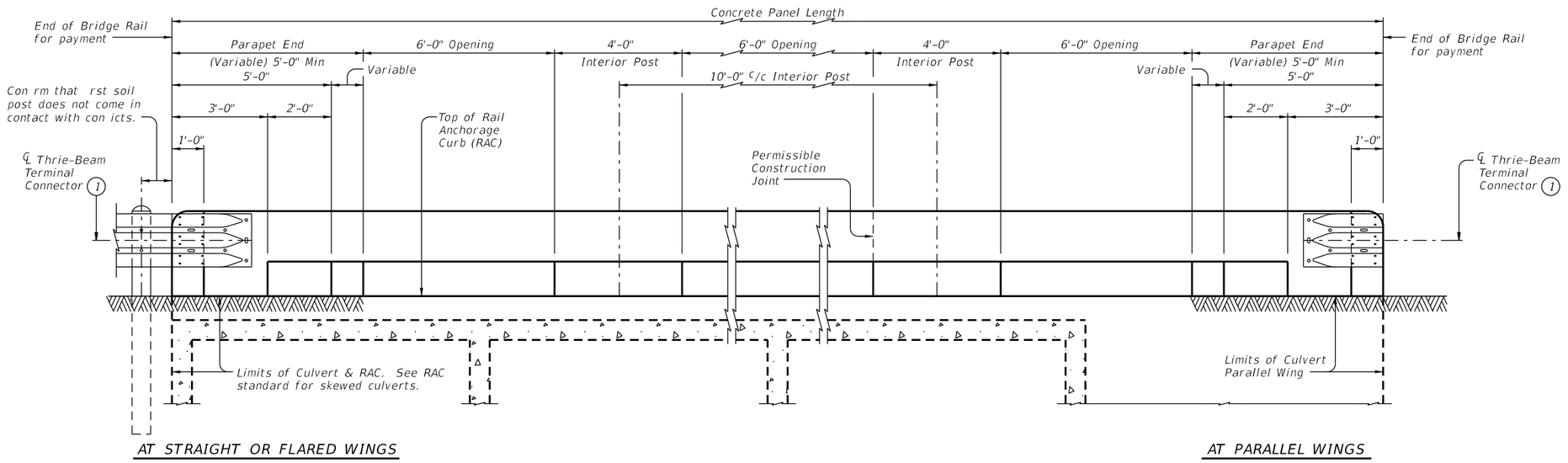
FILE: MS-SRR-19 (1).dgn	DN: AES		CK: JGD	DW: BWH		CK: AES	
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1417	01	035		FM 1484		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY				119	

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:46 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\rlstd005-19.dgn



AT ABUTMENTS | AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



AT STRAIGHT OR FLARED WINGS | AT PARALLEL WINGS

ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown. Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

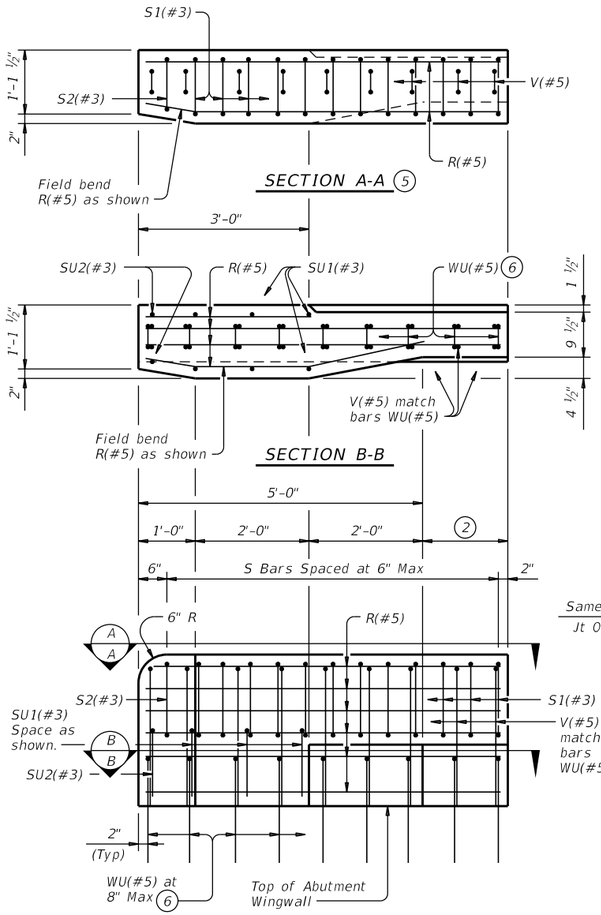
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

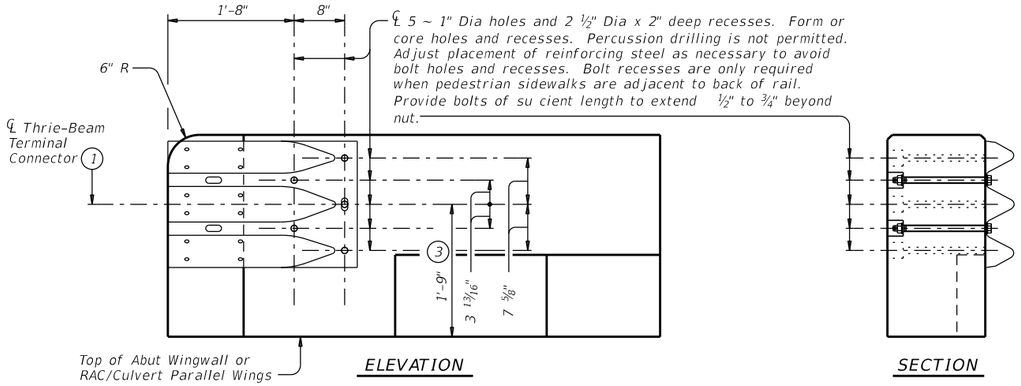
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		120

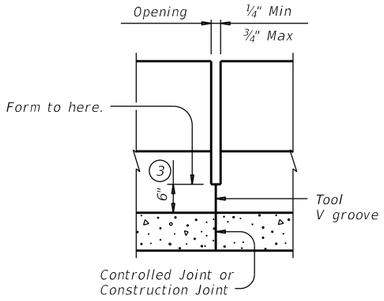
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:47 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\rlstd005-19.dgn



PARAPET END AT ABUT WINGWALL (6)

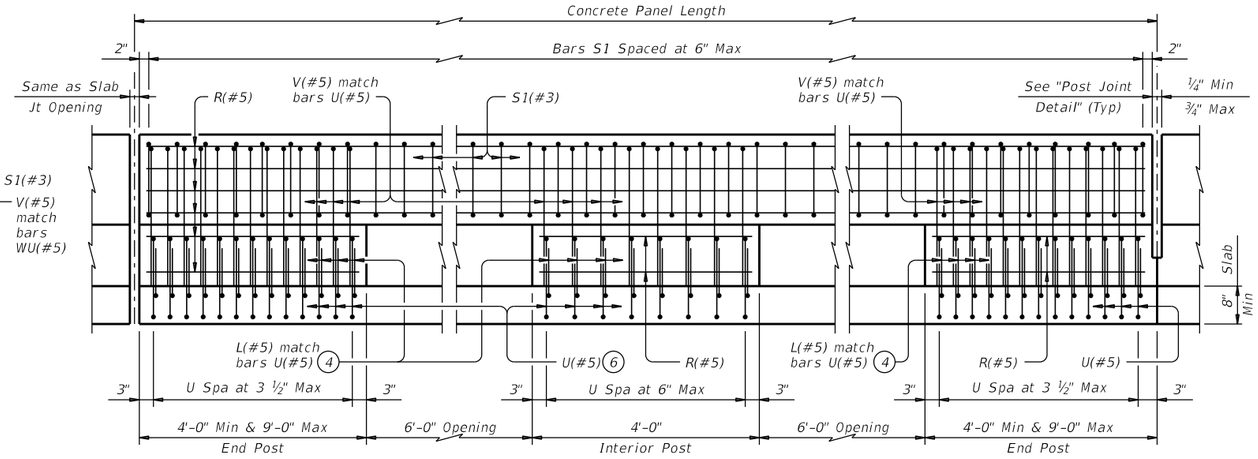


TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



AT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

AT 4' INTERIOR POST

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(5) Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on achorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

Texas Department of Transportation

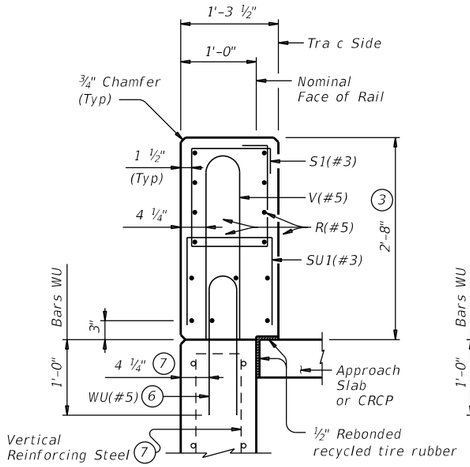
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

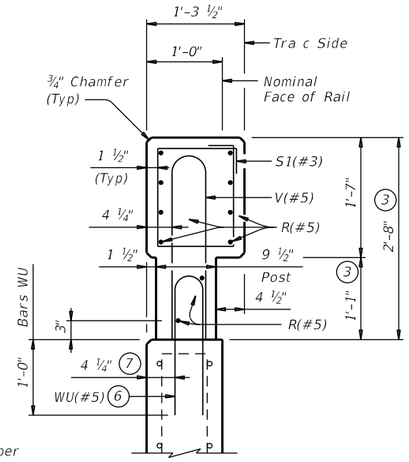
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		121

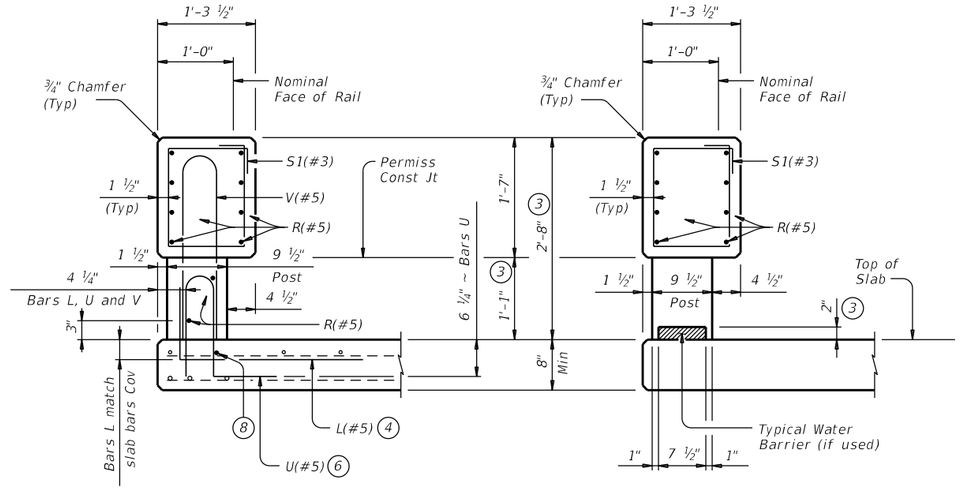
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:47 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\07-BRDG\Stds\rlstd005-19.dgn



SECTION C-C
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



SECTION D-D
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

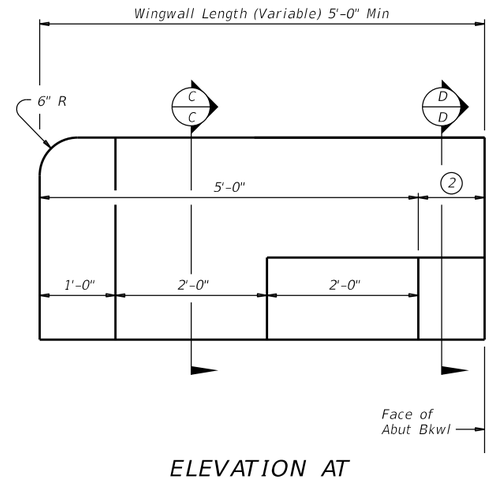


AT POST
ON BRIDGE SLAB

AT OPENING
ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

Sections on box culverts similar.



ELEVATION AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Box culvert parallel wings or rail anchorage curb similar.

(2) *Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)*

(3) *Increase 2" for structures with overlay.*

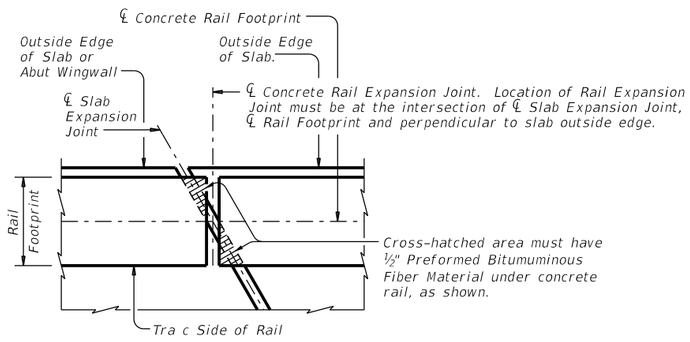
(4) *Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.*

(6) *Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.*

(7) *When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on tra c side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars con ict.*

(8) *Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.*

(9) *At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 ¼" above the roadway surface without overlay.*



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"

Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

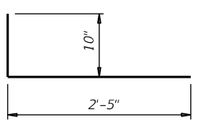
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modi cation for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modi cations.

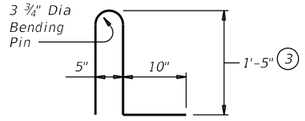
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

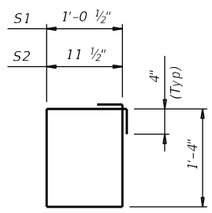
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



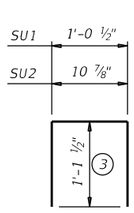
BARS L (#5)



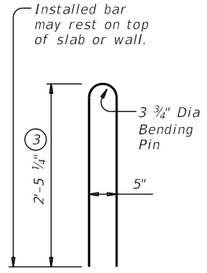
BARS U (#5) (9)



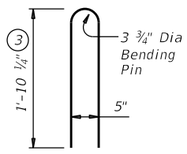
BARS S (#3)



BARS SU (#3)



BARS V (#5) (9)



BARS WU (#5)

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

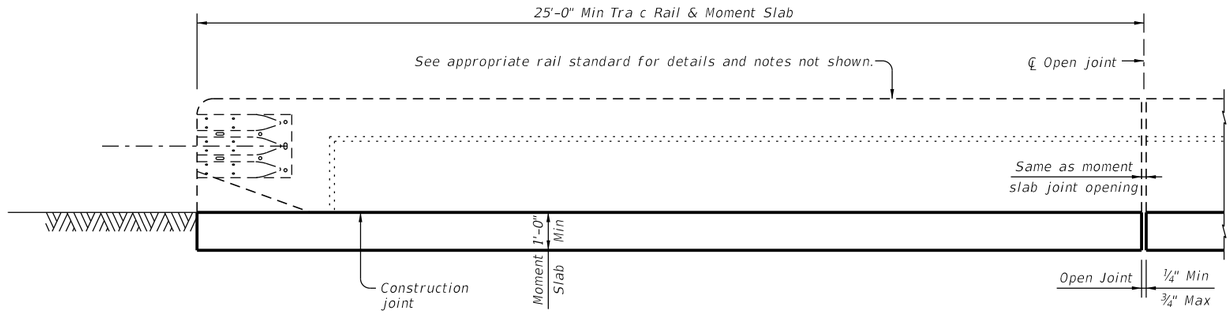
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

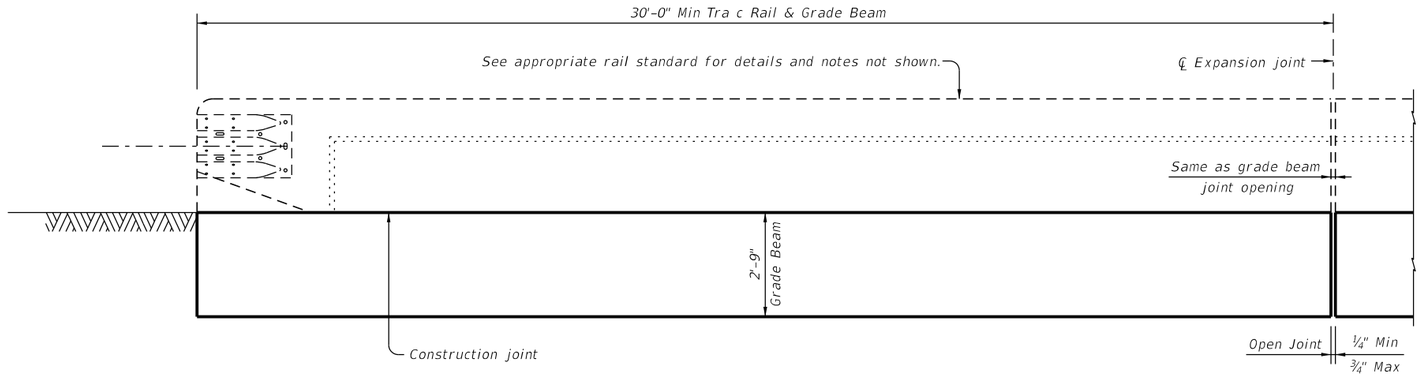
FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		122

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:03:49 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FMI484\03_CADD\01_Shts\03-RDWY\Stds\rlstd027-20.dgn



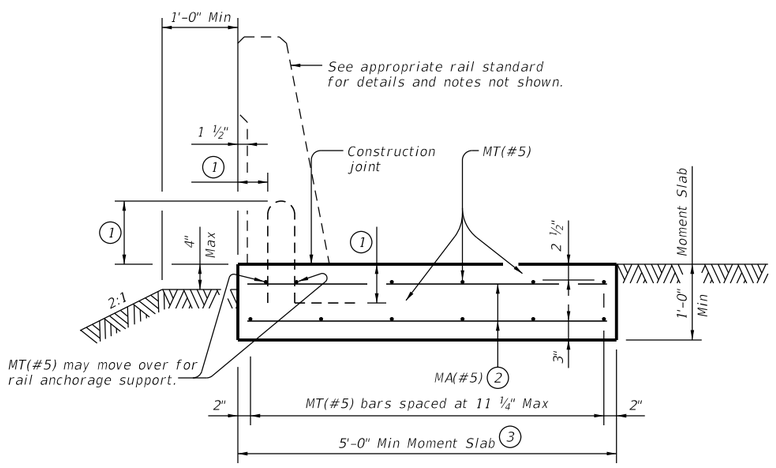
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON MOMENT SLAB (TRF-MS)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar. Reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



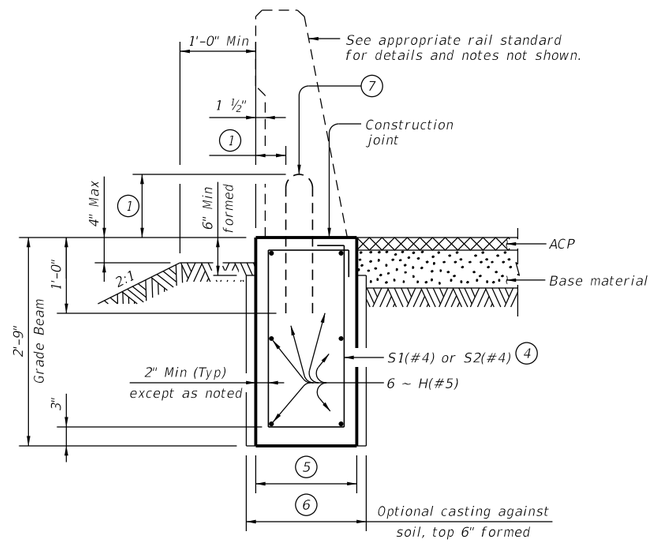
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON GRADE BEAM (TRF-GB)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar. Reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



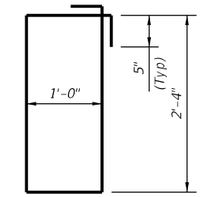
SECTION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON MOMENT SLAB (TRF-MS)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar.)

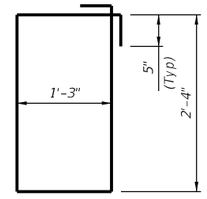


SECTION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON GRADE BEAM (TRF-GB)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar.)



BARS S1(#4)



BARS S2(#4)

(1) See applicable bridge rail standard.

(2) MA(#5) space longitudinally along moment slab at 12" Max.
(Spaced 2 ½" longitudinally from outside edge of moment slab).

(3) Approximate moment slab concrete = 0.19 CY/LF and reinforcement = 22.4 LB/LF.

(4) S1(#4) or S2(#4) spaced longitudinally along grade beam at 8" Max.
(Spaced 2 ½" longitudinally from outside edge of grade beam).

(5) Use bar S1(#4) with 1'-4" grade beam width and bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, T80HT and T80SS.
Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.14 CY/LF and reinforcement = 13.8 LB/LF.

Use bar S2(#4) with 1'-7" grade beam width and bridge rail types: T66 and C66.
Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.16 CY/LF and reinforcement = 14.2 LB/LF.

(6) 1'-6" for bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, T80HT and T80SS.

1'-9" bridge rail types: T66 and C66.

(7) Modify reinforcing on standard bridge rail anchorage if necessary by extending rail anchorage 12" Min, vertically into tra c rail

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Align moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) open joints with rail open joints maintaining no less than minimum rail length. Provide moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) with open joints at no greater than 100' spacing unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for bars S1(#4), S2(#4) and H(#5) unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-4"
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-6"

GENERAL NOTES:

Use of these details will result in a moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) foundation that is acceptable for tra c rails which are MASH TL-2, TL-3, or TL-4 compliant.

See elsewhere in the plans for selected options between moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB).

The foundation design resistance is based on the current AASHTO bridge railing requirements with the assumption of fair to good soil support conditions. Poor soil conditions will require suitably deeper and/or wider foundations.

See appropriate rail standard for details and notes not shown.

This detail is intended for use as a guide to unusual railing anchorage situations but may be included in the plans, modi ed as necessary to apply to speci c installations required on the project.

Payment for moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB) will be by Class "C" concrete or Class "C" (HPC) concrete for rail foundations.

The associated bridge railing will be paid for by the linear foot which includes the concrete and reinforcement.

Excavation will be subsidiary to other Items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

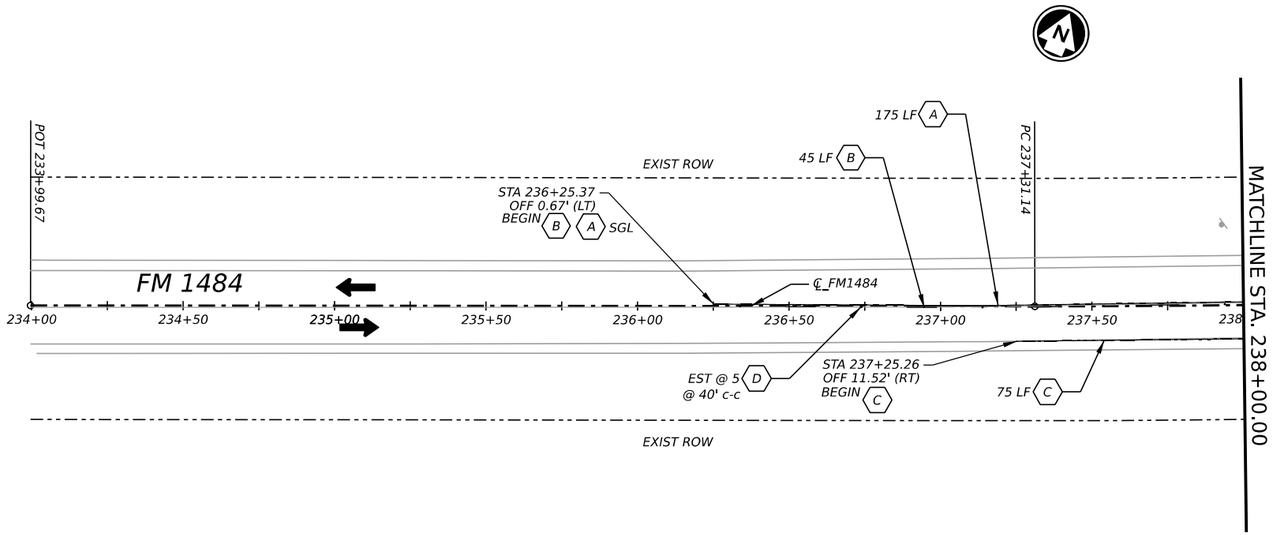
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL FOUNDATIONS
FOR MASH TL-2, TL-3 & TL-4 BRIDGE RAILS

TRF

FILE: rlstd027-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
07-20: Added moment slab with rail foundation lengths.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		123

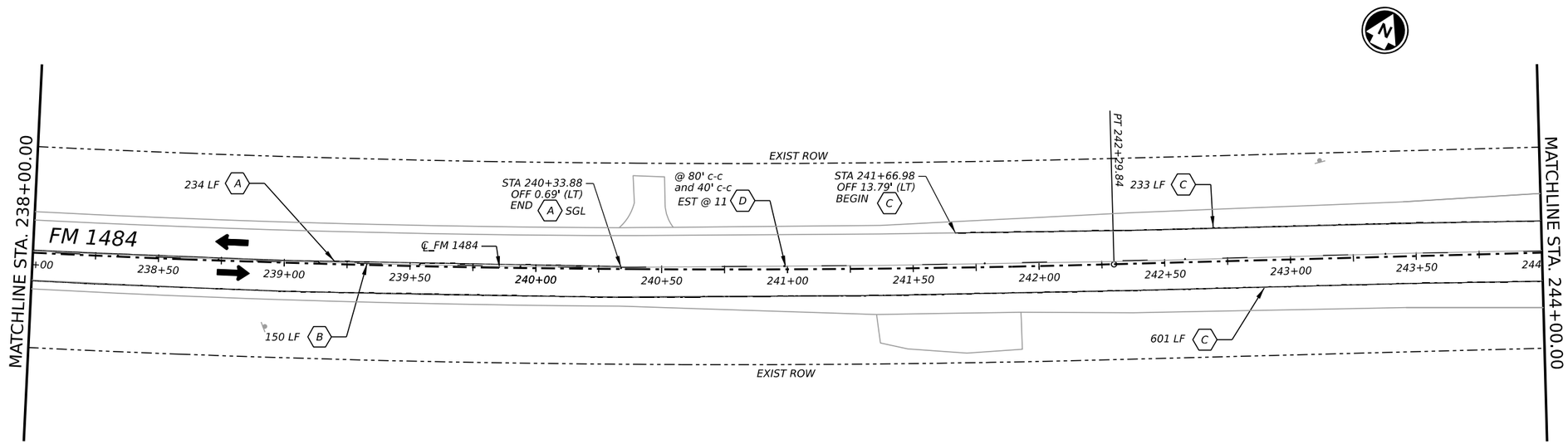


LEGEND

- A — RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- B — RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
- C — RE PM W/RET REQ TY I & II (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- D — REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- PROP TRAFFIC FLOW
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROP SIGN

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'



STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

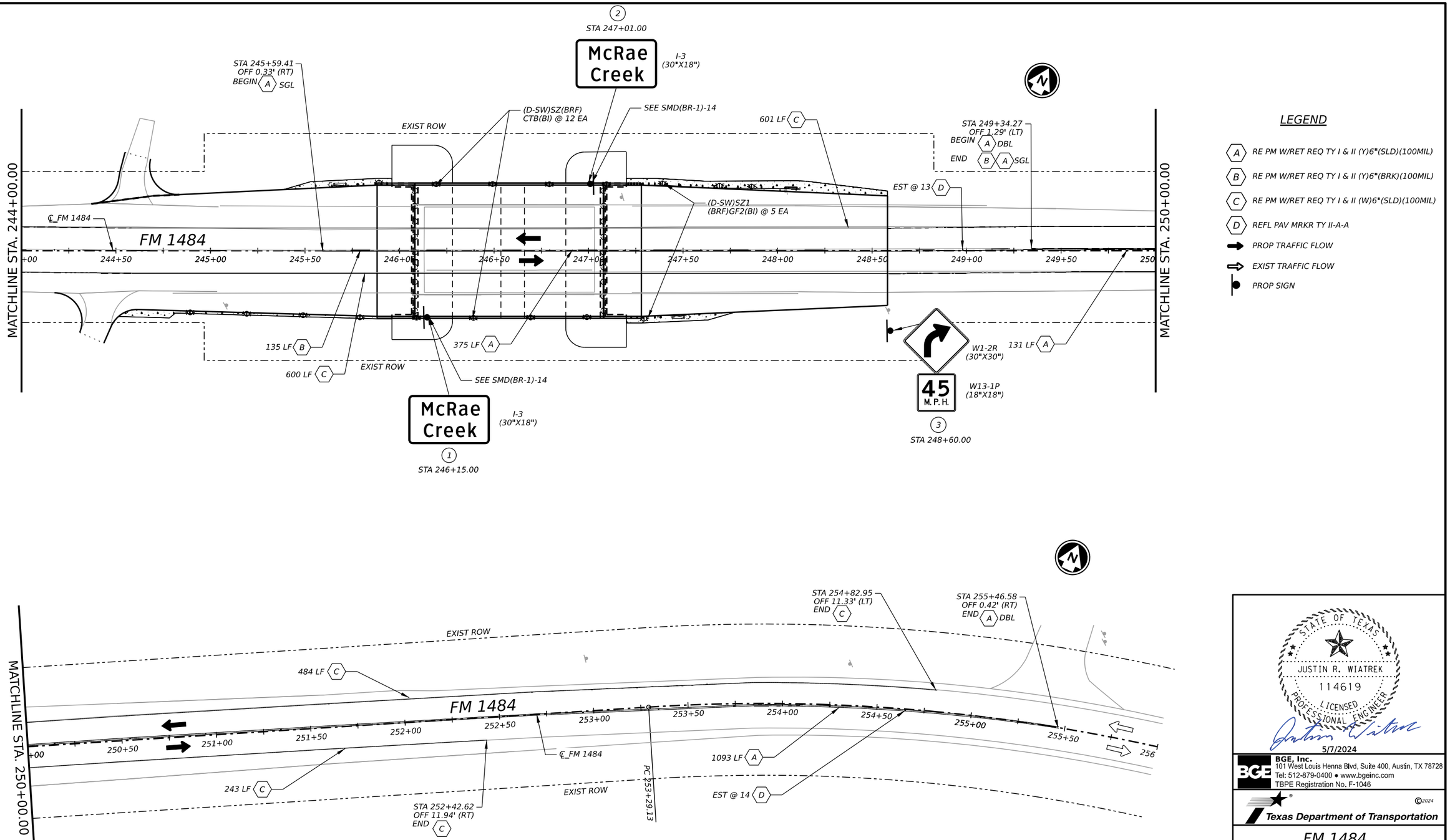
FM 1484

ROADWAY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		124

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:04:30 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\08-SPMD\FM1484 SPMD 01.dgn



DATE: 5/7/2024 5:04:33 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\08-SPMD\FM1484_SPMD_02.dgn

JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

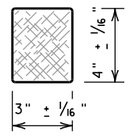
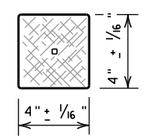
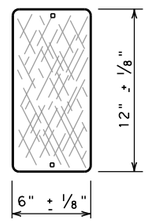
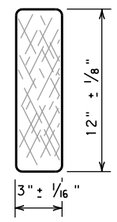
ROADWAY SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

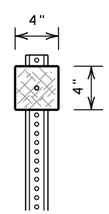
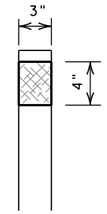
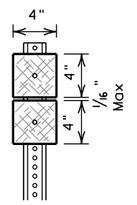
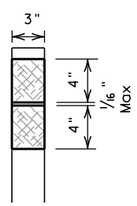
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		125

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:08 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Std_dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

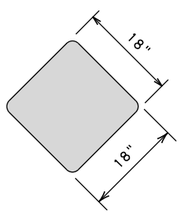
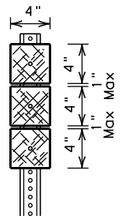
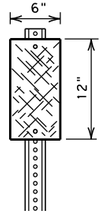
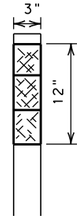
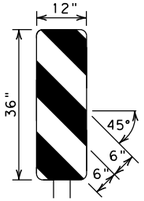
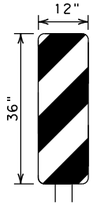
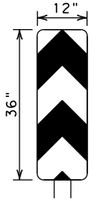
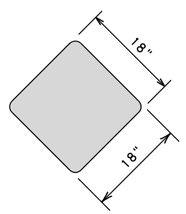
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

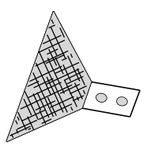
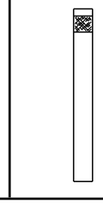
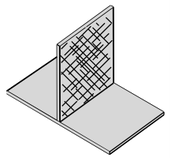
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

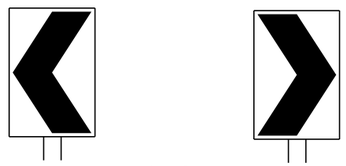
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

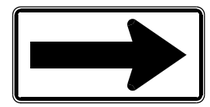
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	
NOTE	1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).			

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

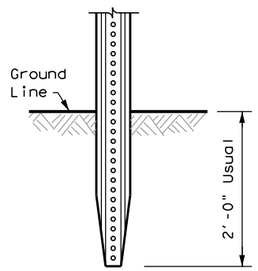
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	HOU	MONTGOMERY		126

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:09 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Std_dom2_20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

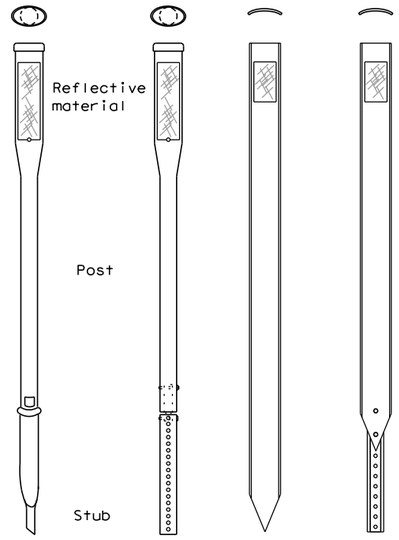


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

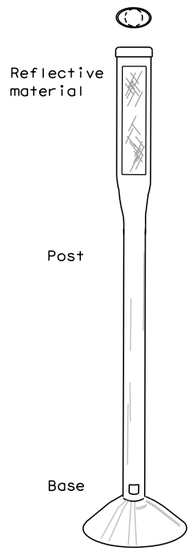
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



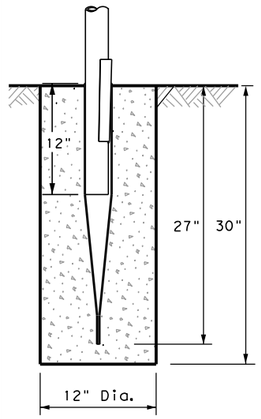
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

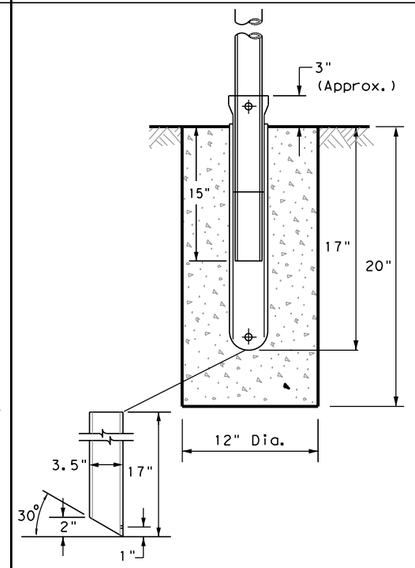
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

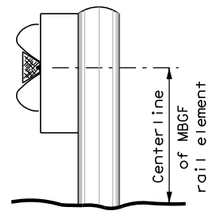
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

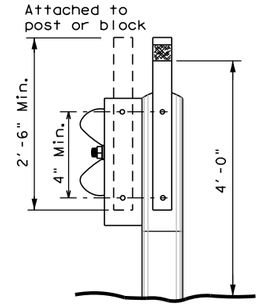
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

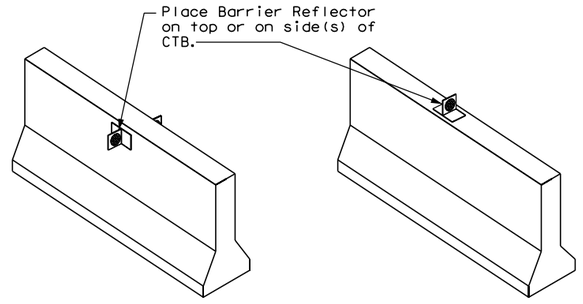
GF1



GF2



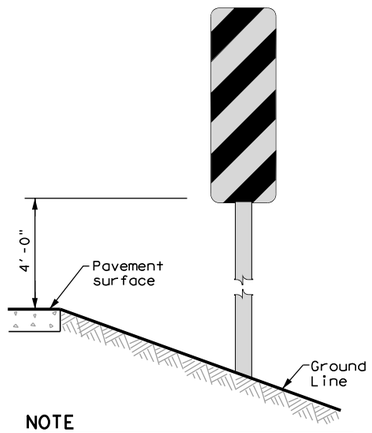
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

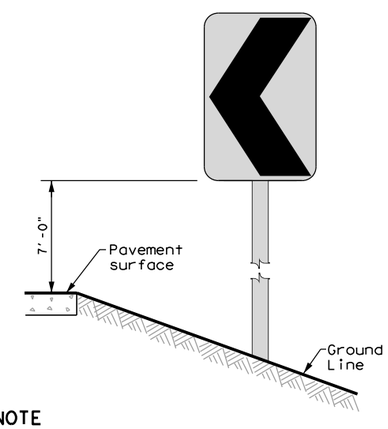
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

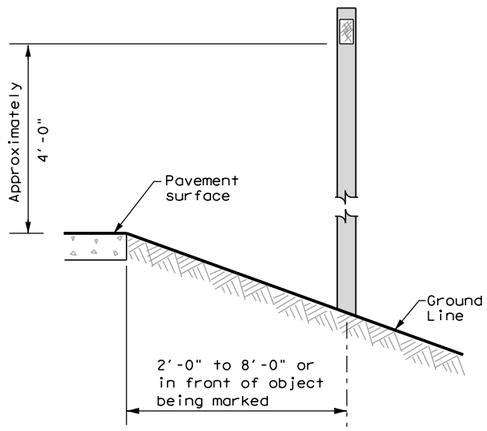
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	HOU	MONTGOMERY		127

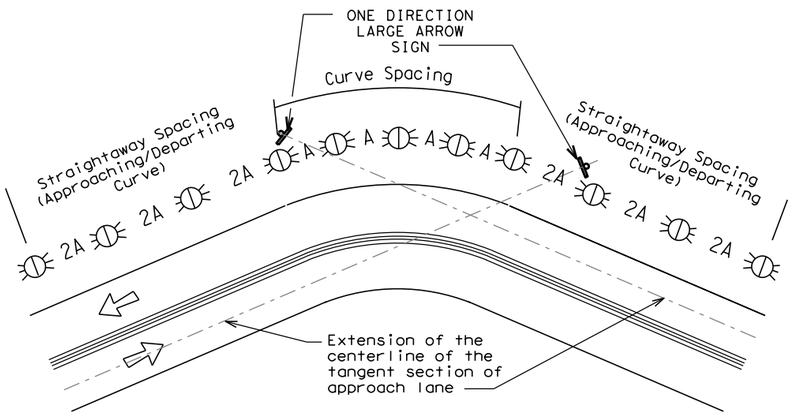
20B

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:16 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Sids\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

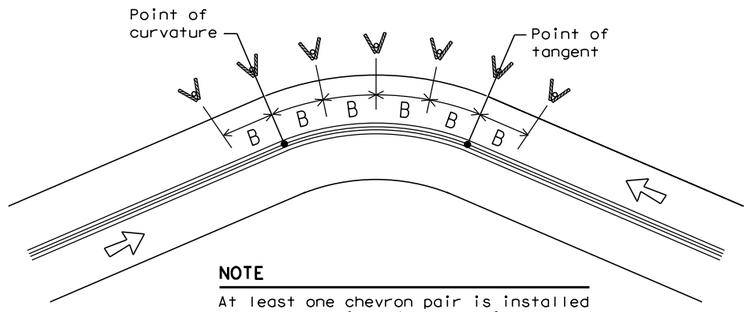
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

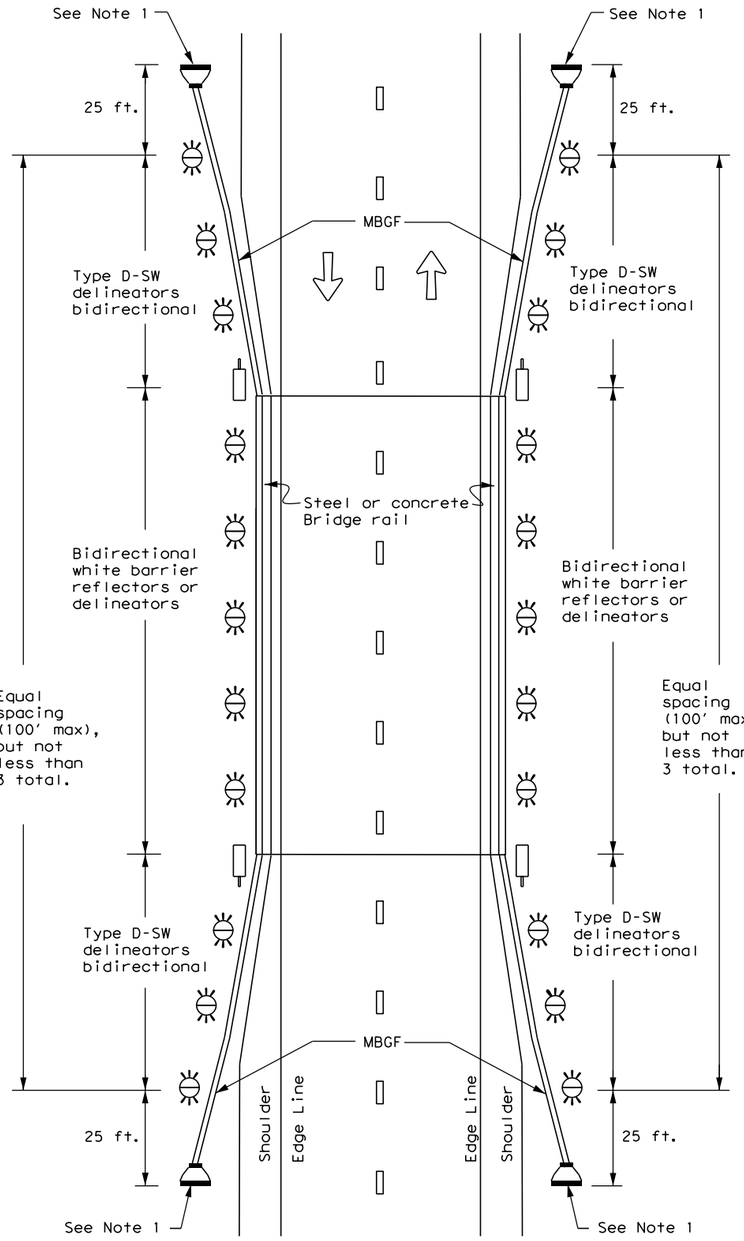
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	HOU	MONTGOMERY		128

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:18 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Std_dom5-20.dgn

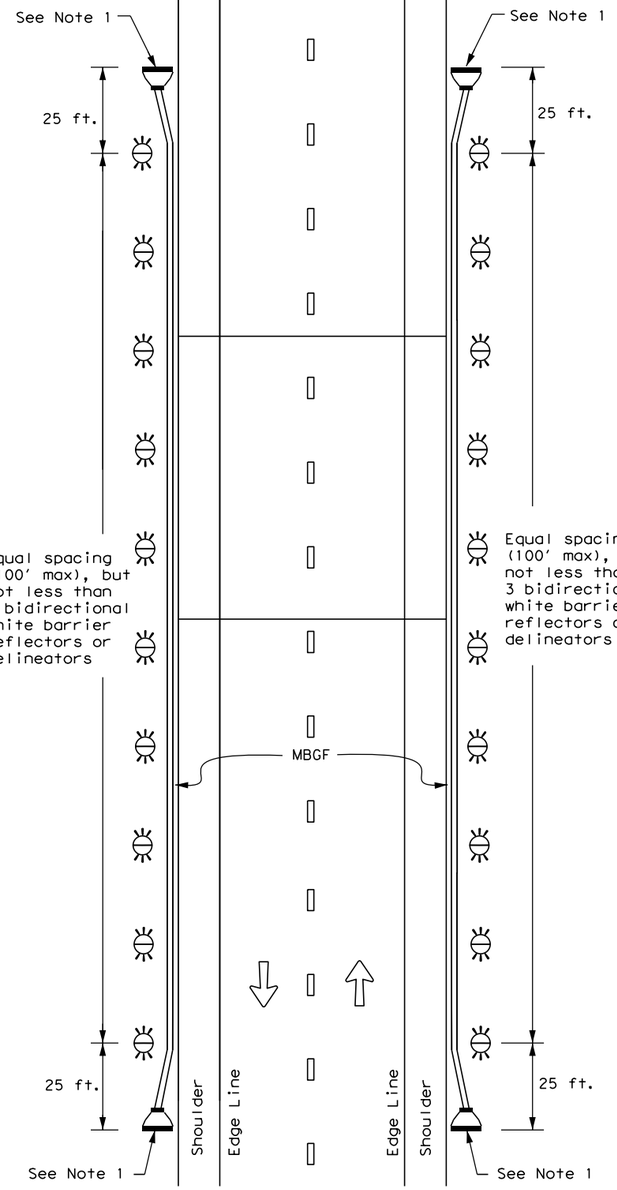
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

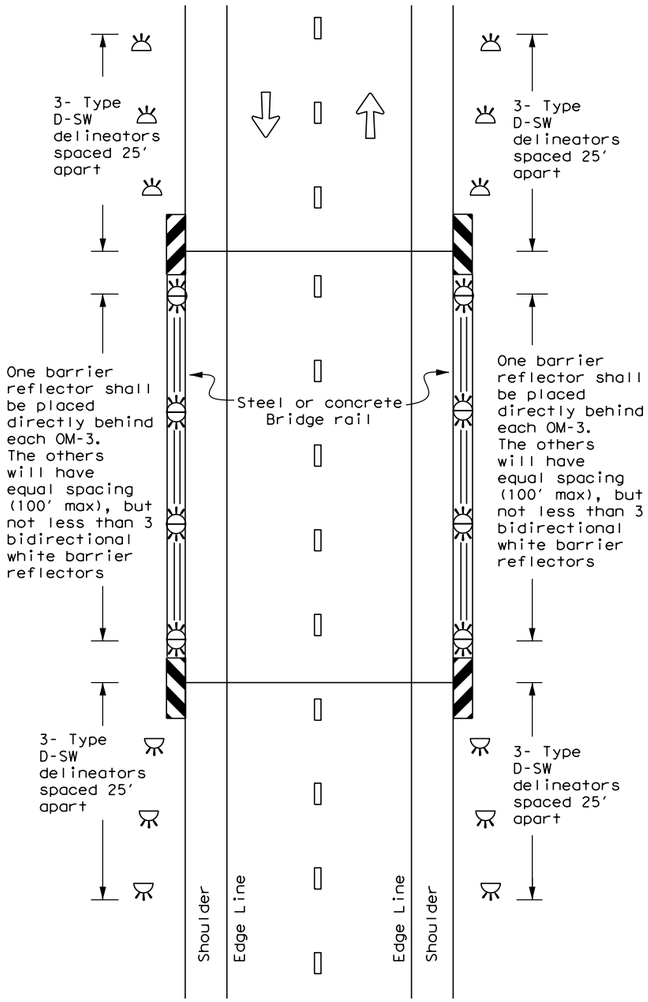
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

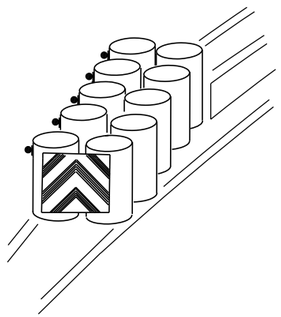
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

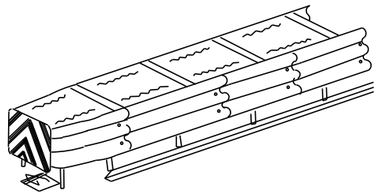
D & OM(5)-20

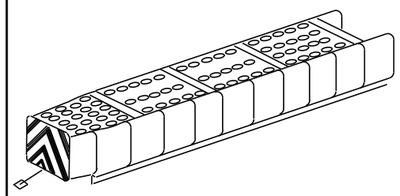
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		129

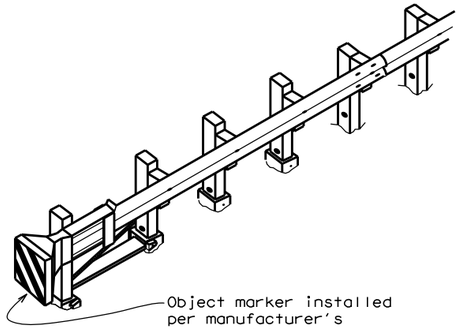
20E

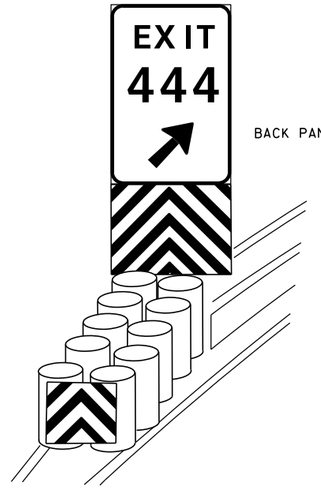
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:19 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Std\dmvia20-20.dgn

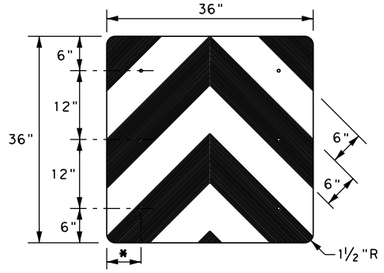


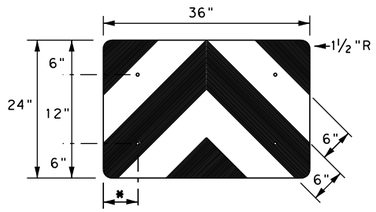




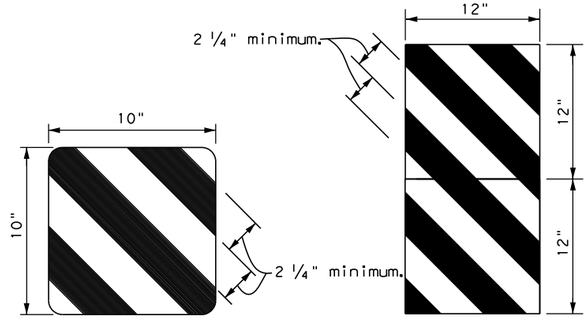




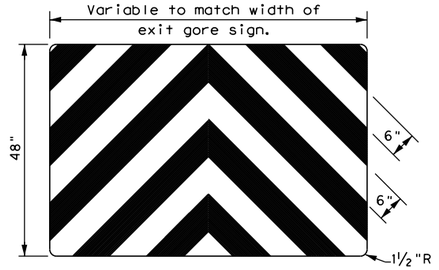


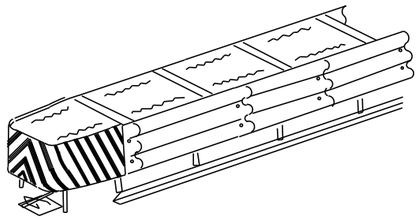


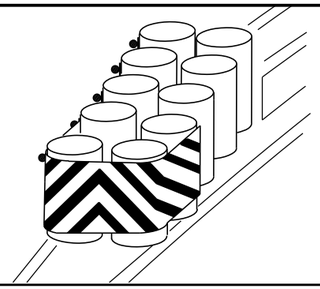
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

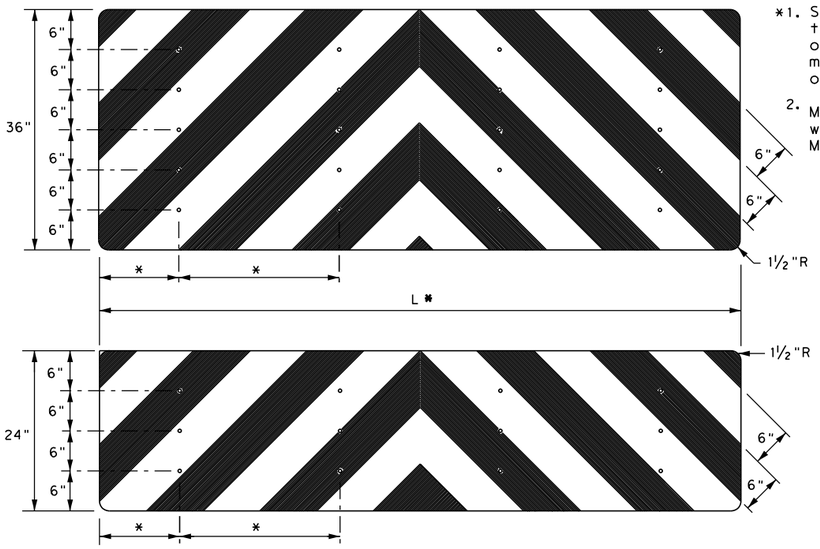


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

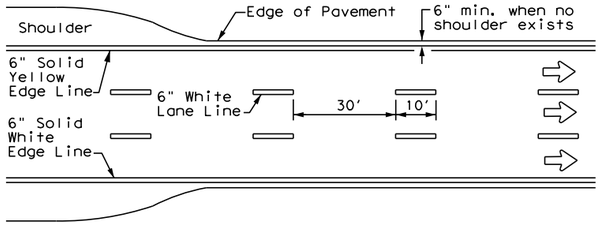
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

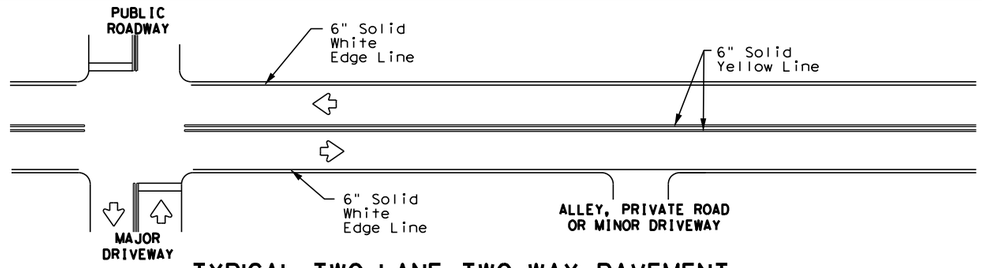
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	HOU	MONTGOMERY		130
4-98 7-20				

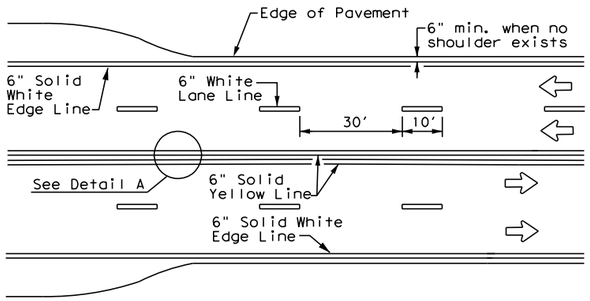
20G

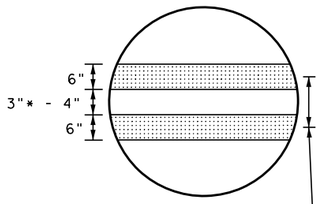


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

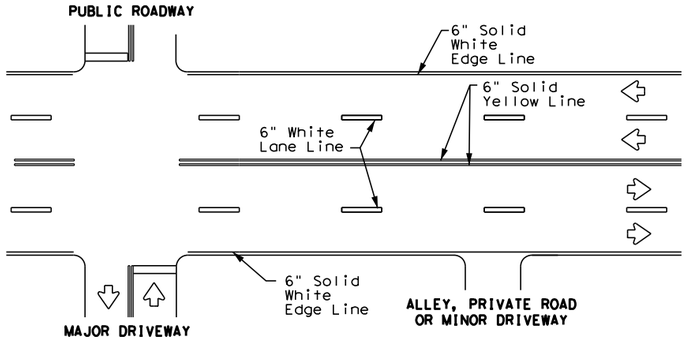




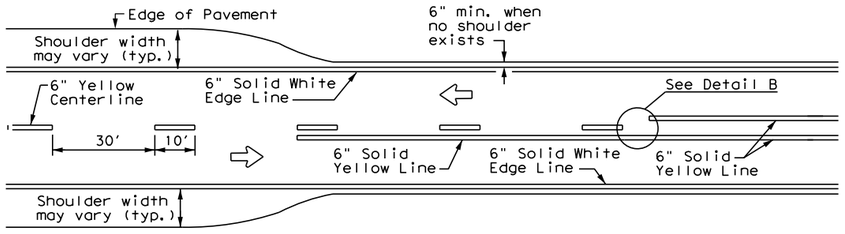
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

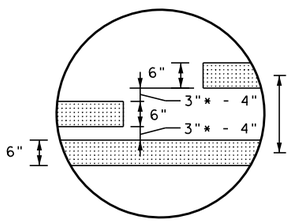
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

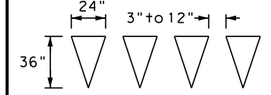


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

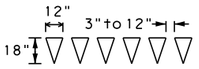


DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

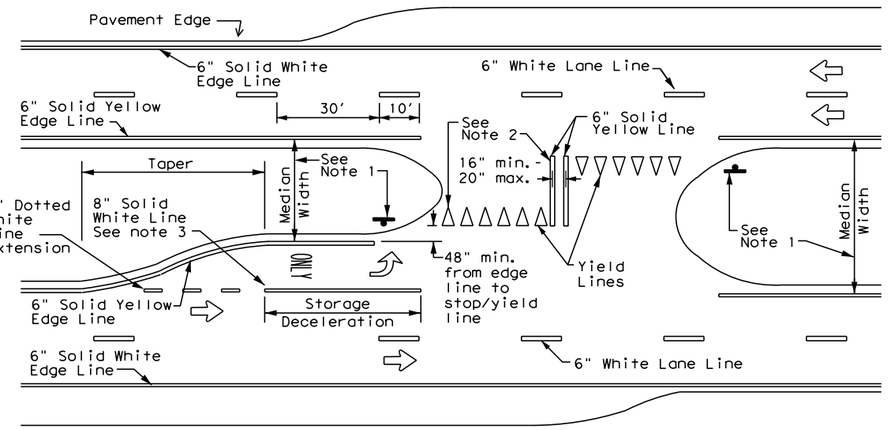


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

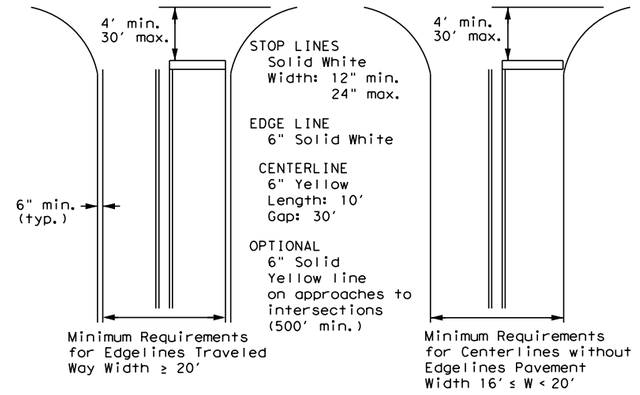
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

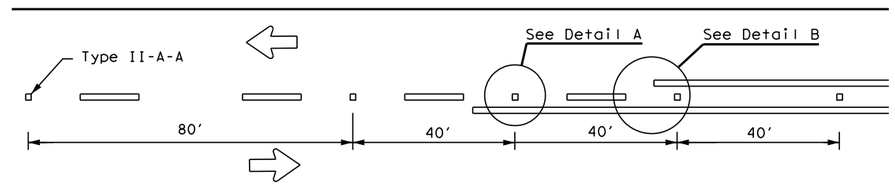
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20	1417	01	035	FM 1484
8-95 3-03 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	HOU	MONTGOMERY		131

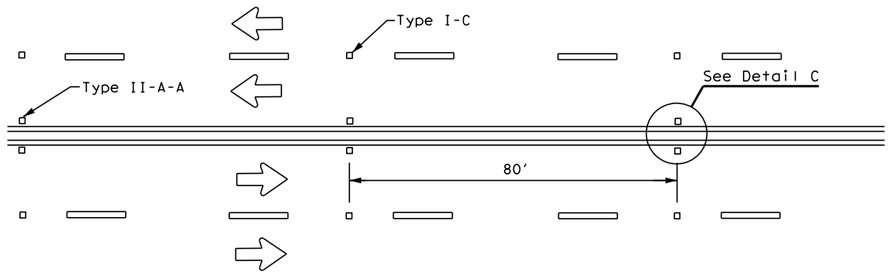
22A

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:20 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Standard_pm1-22.dgn

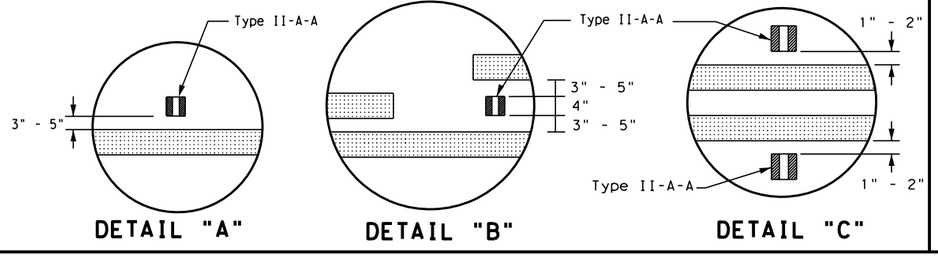
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

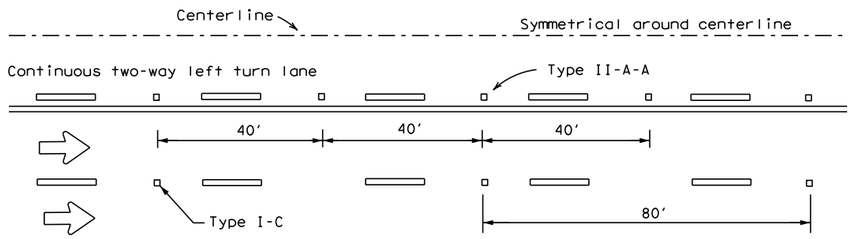


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

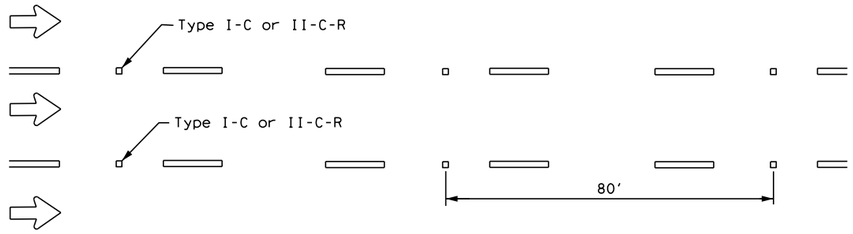


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



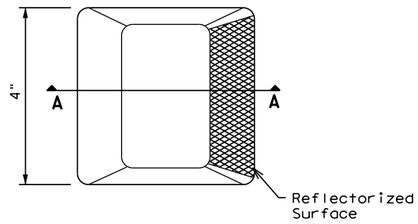
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

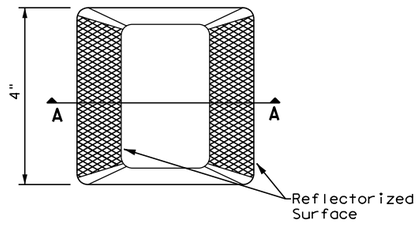
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

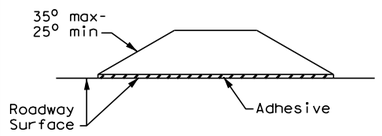
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

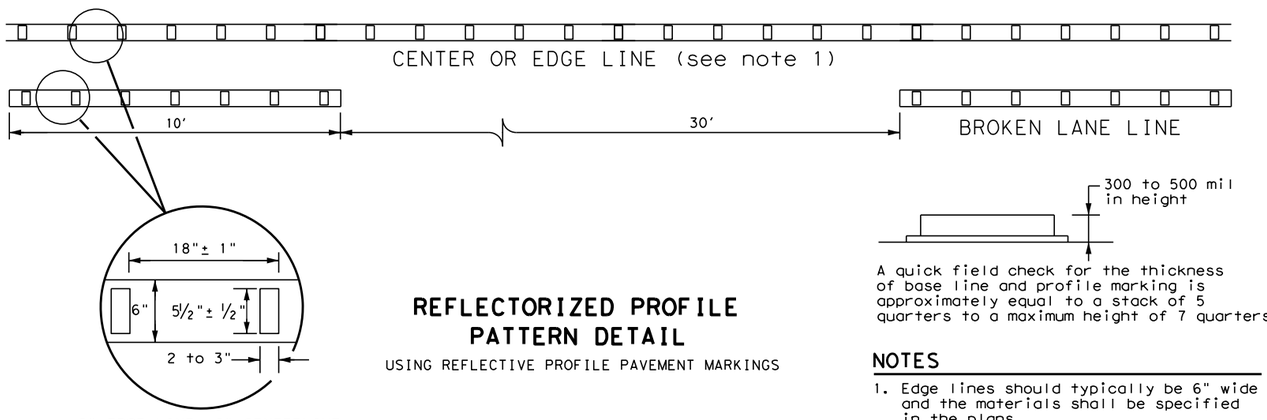


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		132

22B

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:22 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\pm2-22.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

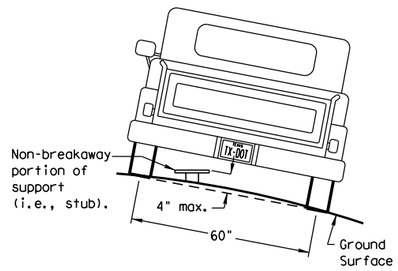
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

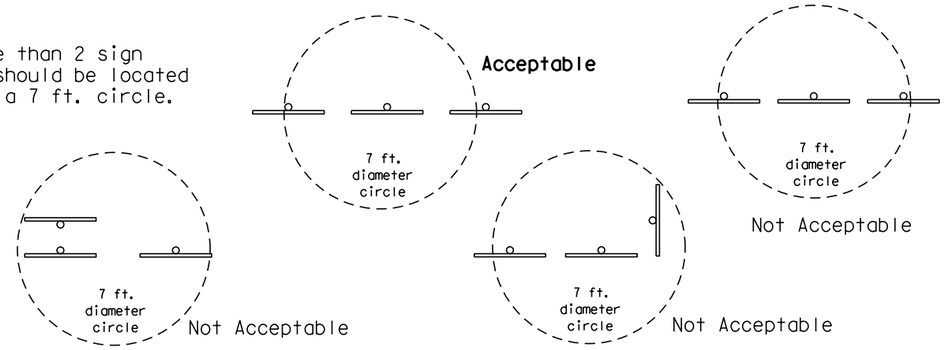
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



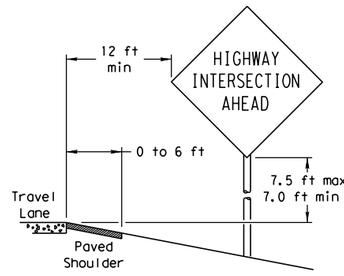
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



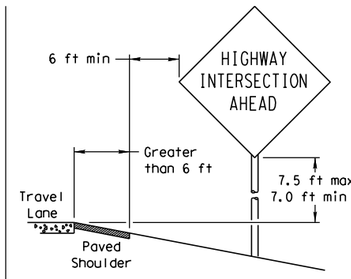
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

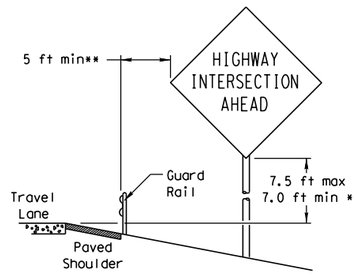
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



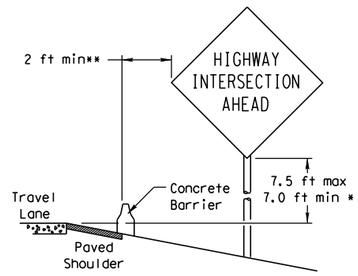
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



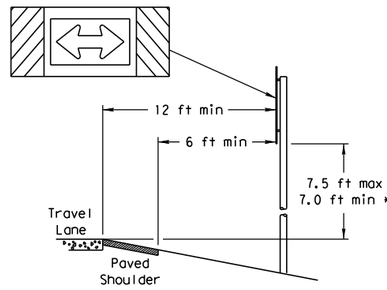
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



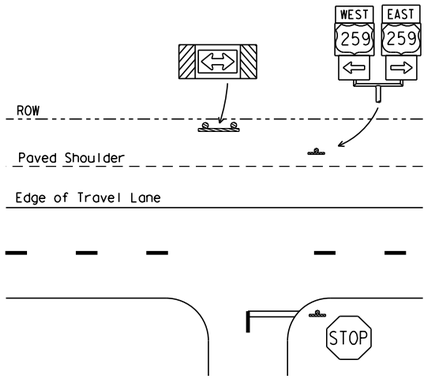
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

****Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.**

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

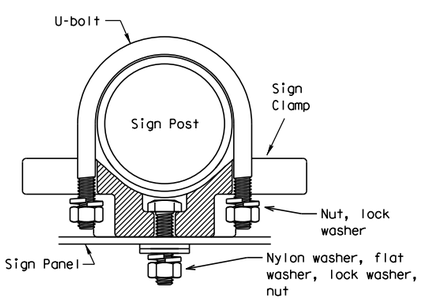
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

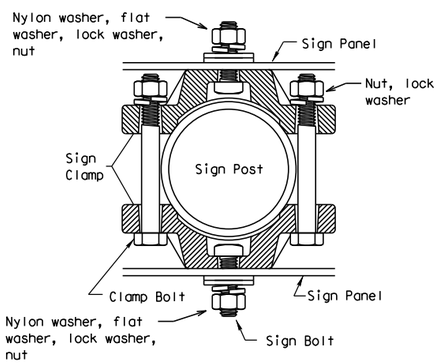
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



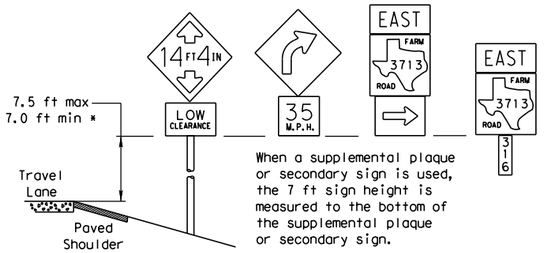
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

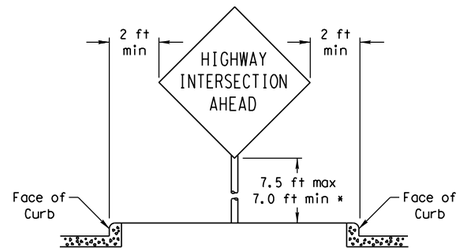
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



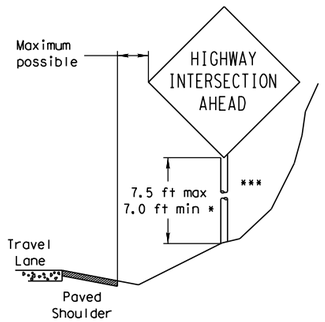
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

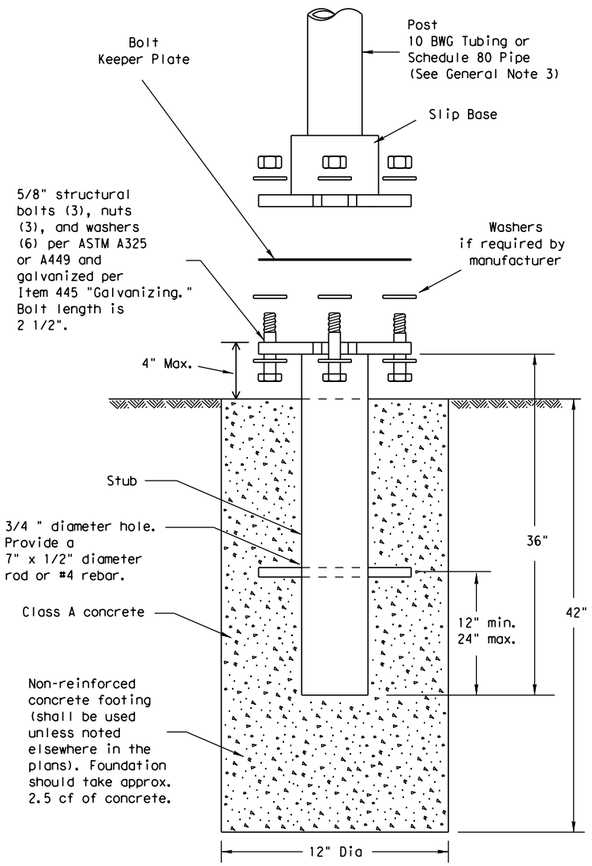
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	133

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:23 PM
FILE: G:\TxCV\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04*WA4*FM1484\03*CADD\01*Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\smdgen.dgn

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:05:24 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04*WA4*FM1484\03*CADD\01*Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\smds1.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

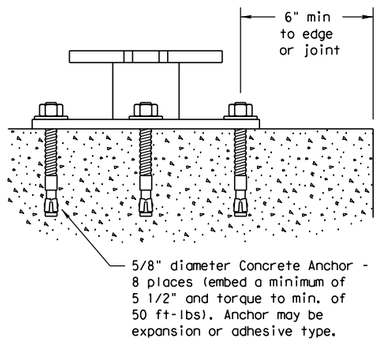
1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

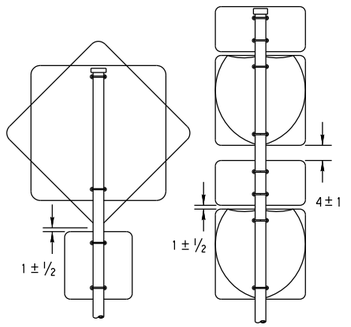
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

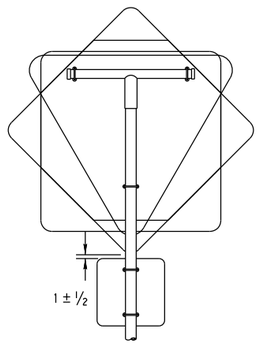
REVISIONS 9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484

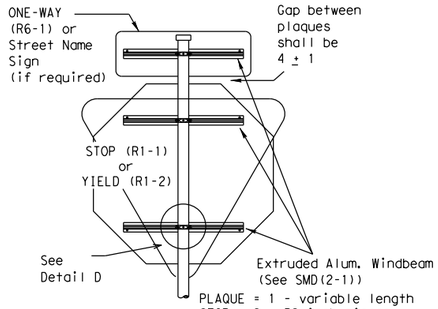
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	134



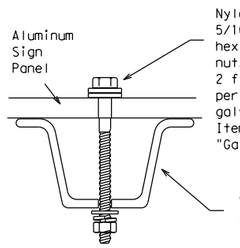
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



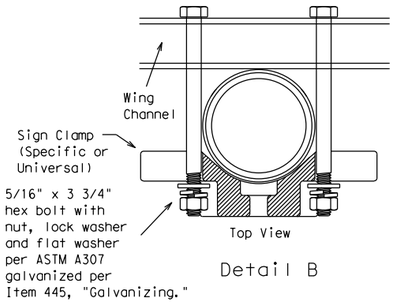
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A



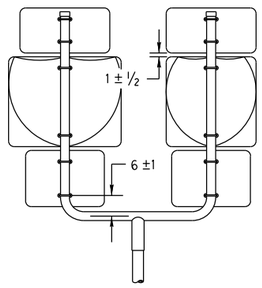
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

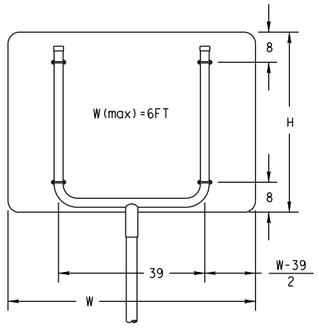
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

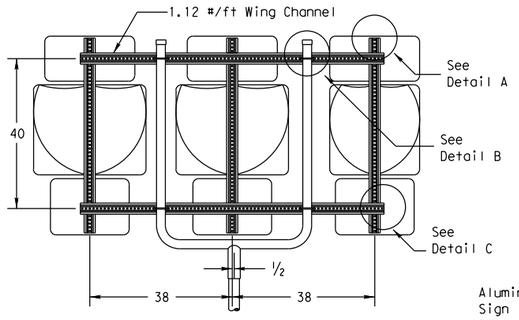
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



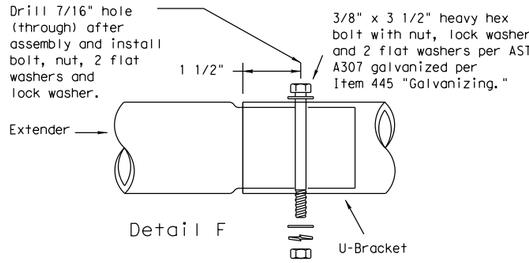
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

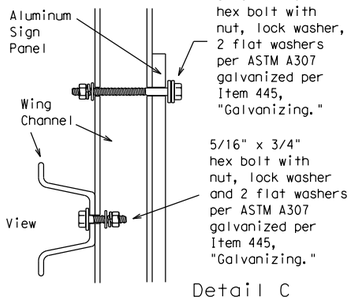


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

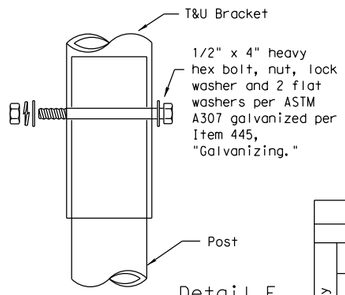


Detail F

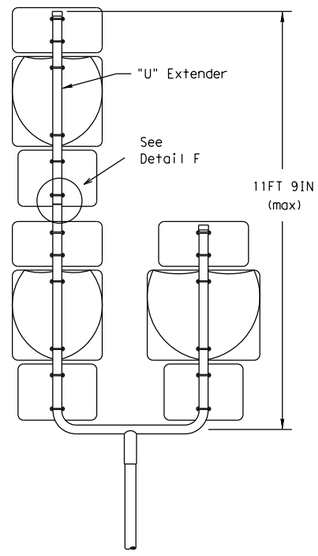
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



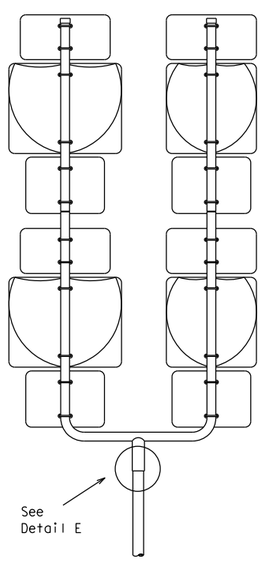
Detail C



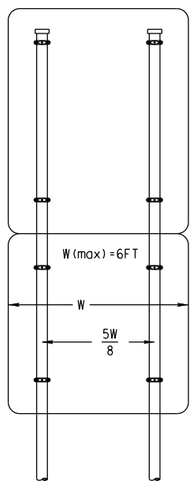
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

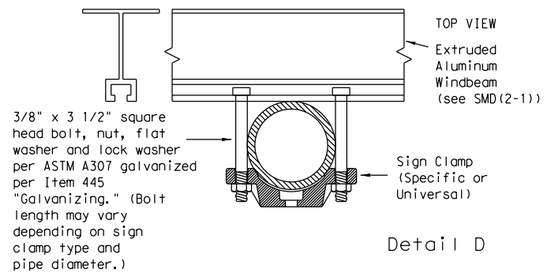


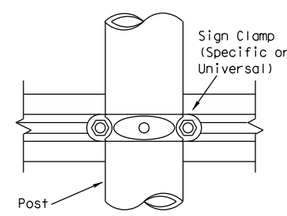
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

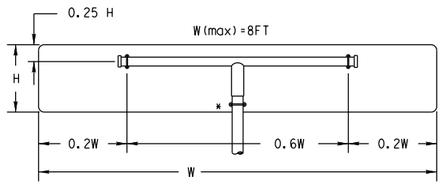
SIDE VIEW





Detail D

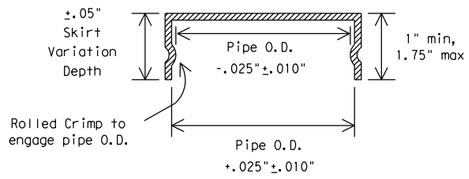
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

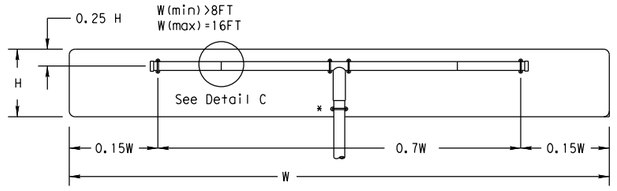
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		135

26C

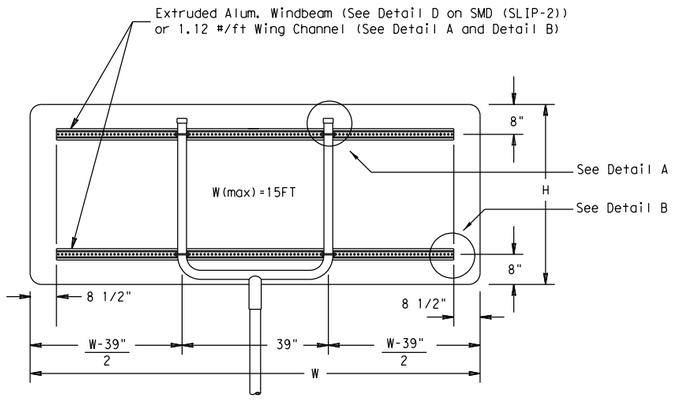
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:06:04 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04*WA4*FM1484\03*CADD\01*Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\smds2.dgn

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:06:05 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04*WA4*FM1484\03*CADD\01*Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\smds3.dgn

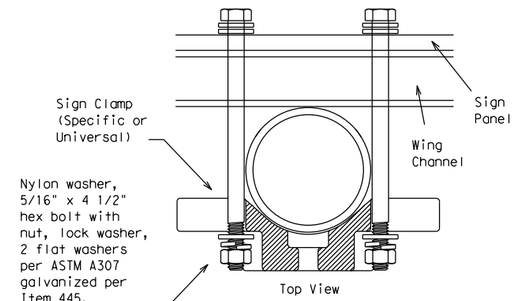


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

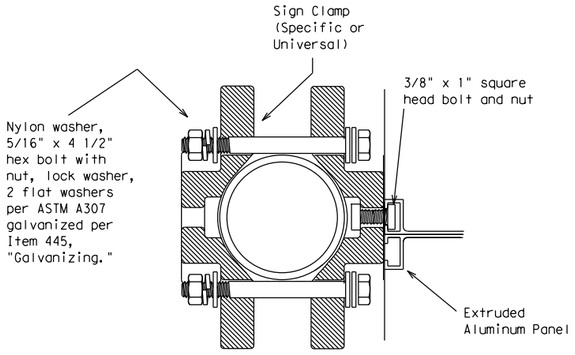
(* - See Note 12)



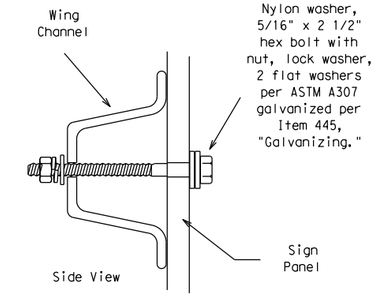
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



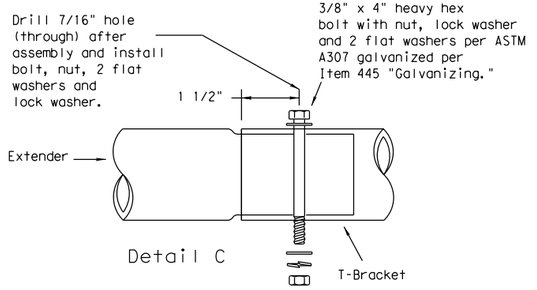
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

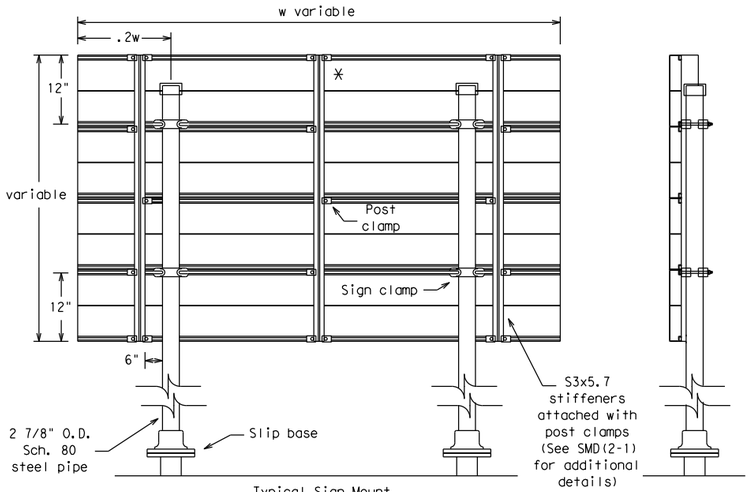


Detail B



Detail C

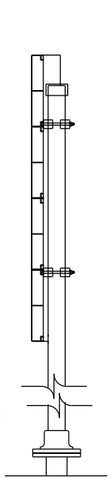
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



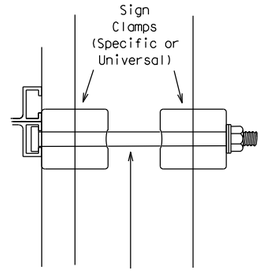
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

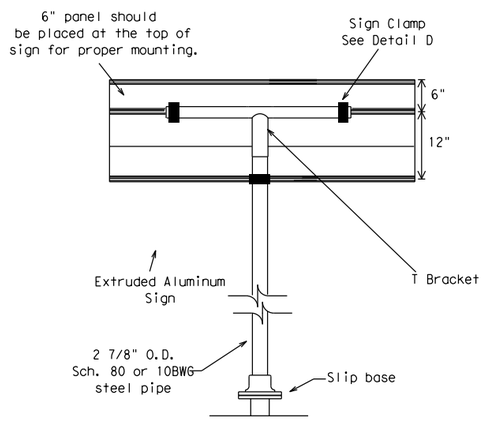
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



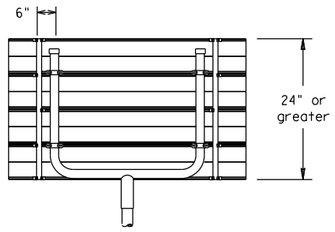
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

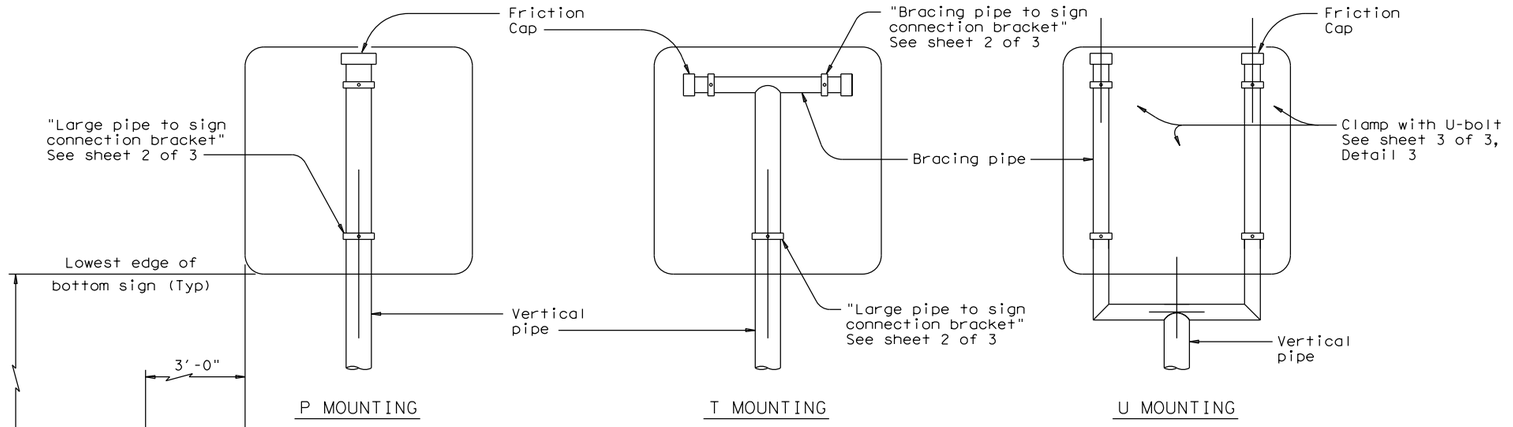
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY	136

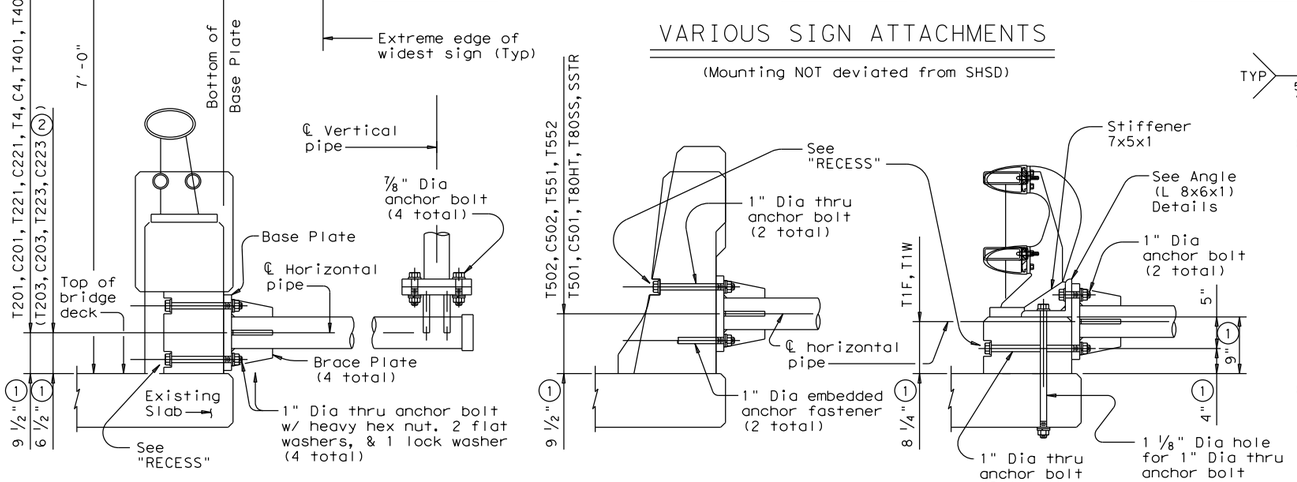
26D

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:06:06 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04-WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\smdbr-14.dgn

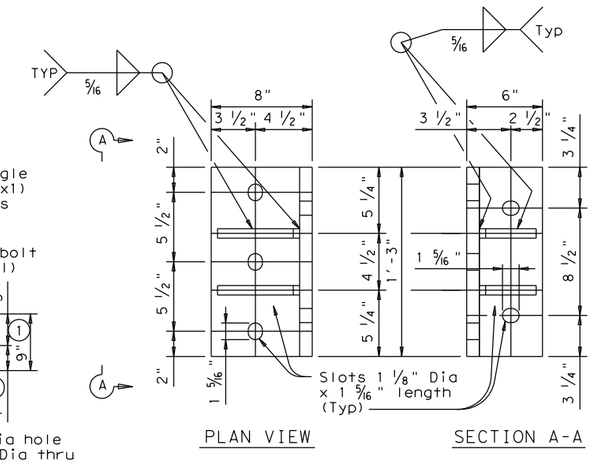


VARIOUS SIGN ATTACHMENTS

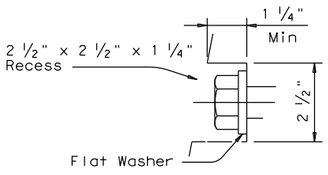
(Mounting NOT deviated from SHSD)



LONGITUDINAL SECTION THROUGH RAILING & SIGN MOUNT

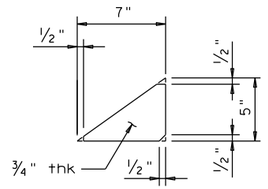


(1) Increase 2" for structure with overlay.
(2) Attached at ℄ post.



RECESS

PIPE SIZE AND THICKNESS			
Pipe Placement / Design Wind Speed	Horizontal	Vertical	Bracing
90 mph	5" X-Strong (.375")	4" X-Strong (.337")	2 1/2" Standard (.203")
130 mph	6" X-Strong (.432")	5" X-Strong (.375")	3" X-Strong (.300")



STIFFENER

ANGLE (L 8x6x1) DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 2013 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design 3-second gust wind speeds of 90 mph and 130 mph with a 1.14 gust factor, and a wind importance factor of 1.0 (50-year mean recurrence interval) for the supporting structures. For mounting connection between sign panel and pipe, wind importance factors of 0.71 and 0.54, for 90 mph and 130 mph winds, respectively, are applied to adjust the wind speeds to a 10-year mean recurrence interval.

See standard sheet WV & IZ(LTS2013) for the boundaries of each design wind zone. All mounting shall be based on 130 mph wind speed design except when located in 90 mph wind zone. Maximum panel area is 30 sq. ft. Maximum design height is 50 ft, with design height defined as the distance between natural ground (average elevation of surrounding terrain) and the center of sign(s) at the mounting location.

Material for pipe shall be ASTM A53 Grade B, or A501. Structural steel plates shall be ASTM A36, A572 Grade 50, or A588. Bolts used to connect pipe and mounting bracket, and wind beam to sign panel shall be ASTM A307. Anchor bolts shall be ASTM A325 or A193 B7. Each anchor bolt shall be provided with 2 flat washers, 1 lock washer, and 1 heavy hex nut. All parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Standard Specifications Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Attach horizontal pipe at least 2'-0" from the edge of any nearby drain slot.

Contractor shall verify applicable field dimensions before fabrication. Holes drilled through the railing parapet wall shall be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry drill) type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be allowed. Anchorage for pipe attached to rail shall be placed using an anchoring system approved by the engineer. Installation of anchor fasteners including hole depth, diameter and material shall be in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendation.

Each embedded anchor fastener shall resist an allowable design loading (after applying the reduction factors of bolt spacing and bolt edge distance) of:

	130 mph	90 mph
Tension	12.5 kips	7.5 kips
Shear	9.0 kips	5.0 kips

Each anchoring system shall provide a capacity to resist the required tension and shear acting simultaneously.

For sign connection to mounting, shop drill holes on sign blank in accordance with the current Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD). Additional hole(s) needed to meet a stipulated-type mounting may be field drilled. For multi-sign or back-to-back signs mounting, the engineer shall determine the proper type which ensures each individual mounting meets requirements.

Refer to Standard sheets SMD(GEN), SMD(SLIP-2 and SMD(2-1) for details not covered here.

Texas Department of Transportation

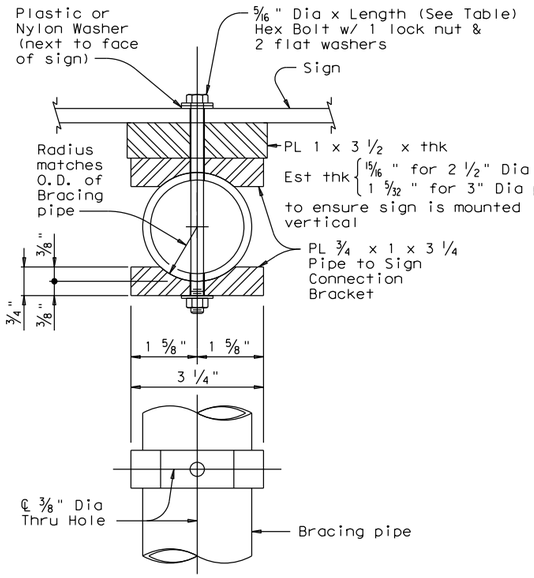
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

SMD(BR-1)-14

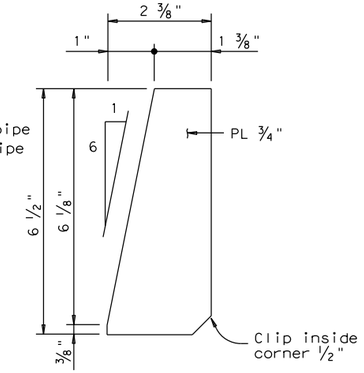
FILE: smdbr-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		137

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:06:07 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Stds\smdbr-14.dgn

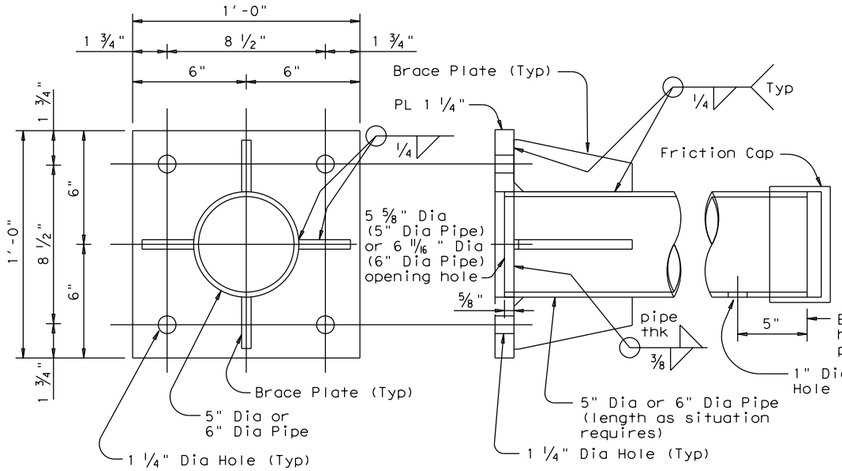


BRACING PIPE TO SIGN CONNECTION BRACKET DETAILS

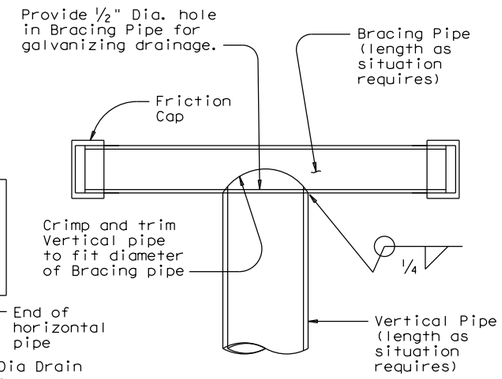
(Showing T Mounting)

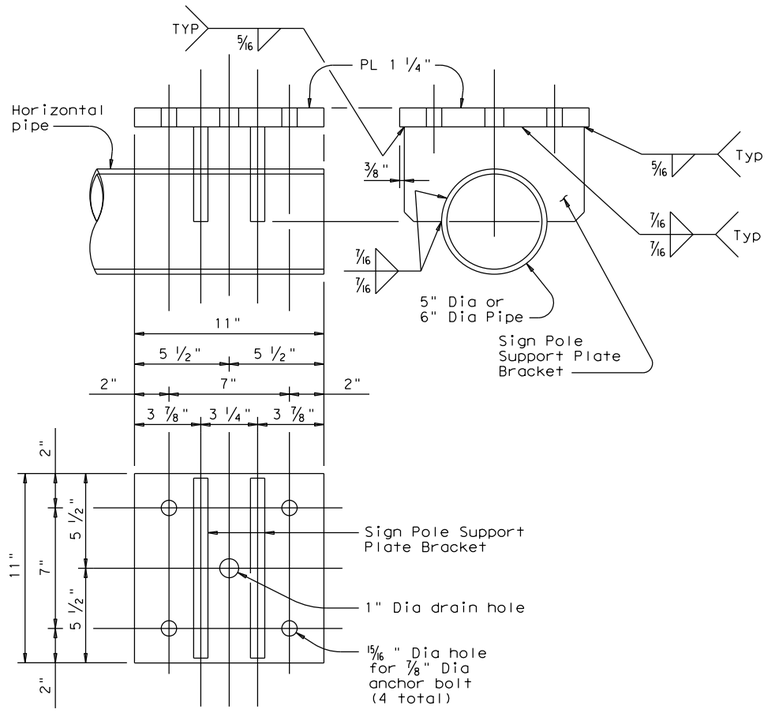


BRACE PLATE DETAILS

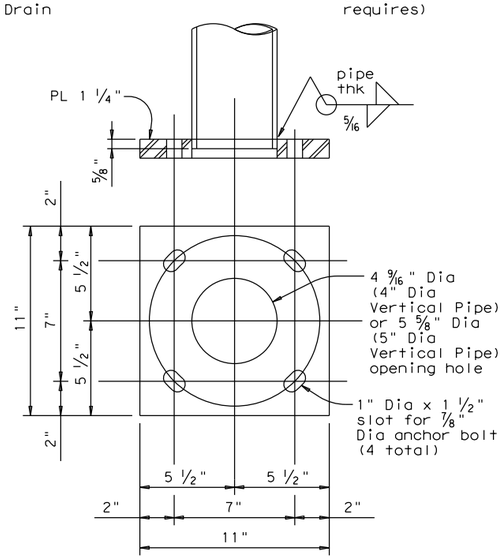


BASE PLATE DETAILS



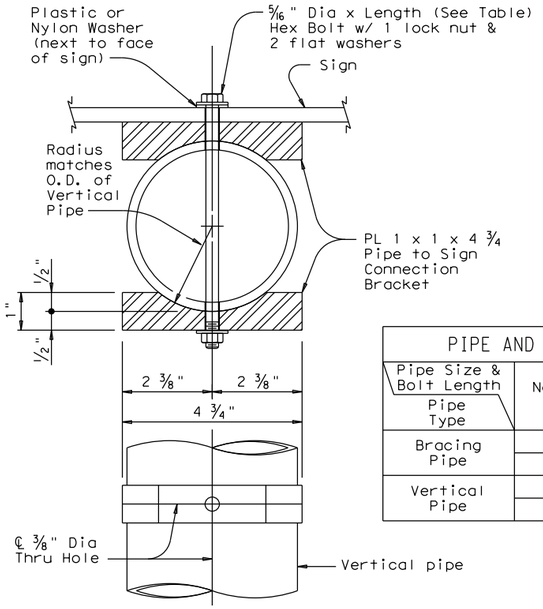


SIGN POLE SUPPORT PLATE DETAILS



SIGN POLE & POLE BASE PLATE DETAILS

(Showing only T Mounting)



LARGE PIPE TO SIGN CONNECTION BRACKET DETAILS

(Showing P or T Mounting)

SIGN POLE SUPPORT PLATE BRACKET DETAILS

PIPE AND BOLT SPECIFICATIONS		
Pipe Size & Bolt Length / Pipe Type	Nominal Pipe Dia (in.)	Bolt Length (in.)
Bracing Pipe	2 1/2	6
	3	7
Vertical Pipe	4	7
	5	8

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

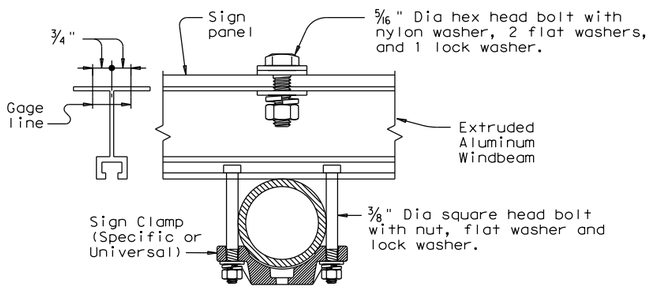
BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

SMD(BR-2)-14

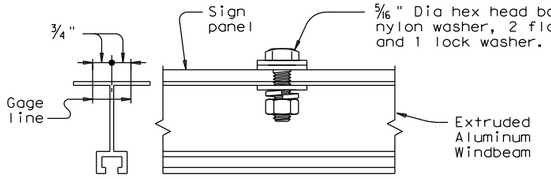
FILE: smdbr-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		138

26H

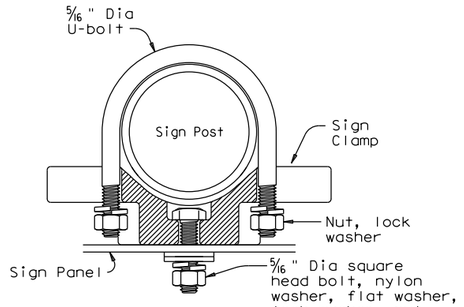
DATE: 5/7/2024 5:06:07 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FMI484\03_CADD\01_Shts\08-SPMD\Std\smdbr-14.dgn



DETAIL 1



DETAIL 2

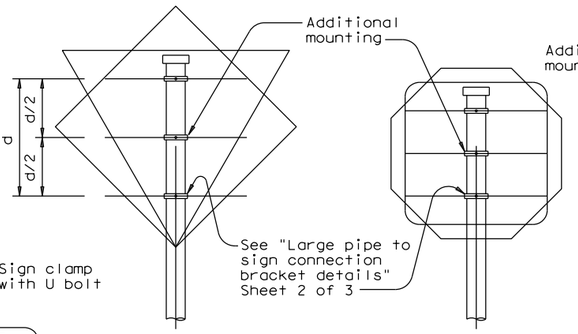


DETAIL 3

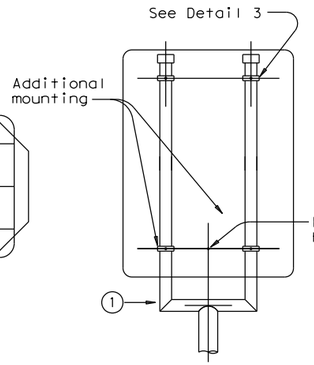
SIGN SHAPE	SQUARE			HORIZONTAL RECTANGLE			VERTICAL RECTANGLE			DIAMOND			OCTAGON			EQUILATERAL TRIANGLE			INTERSTATE SHIELD	PENTAGON (SCHOOL)	
Type of Sign Mounting on SHSD / Design Wind Speed	P	T	U	P	T	U	P	T	U	P	T	U	P	T	U	P	T	U	P	P	T
90 mph					(Type 23) 60"x48"	(Type 3) 72"x36" 78"x36" (Type 23) 72"x30" 84"x24"		(Type 2) 36"x48" (Type 32) 36"x60" 36"x72" 42"x60" 48"x54" 48"x60" 48"x72" (Type 3) 48"x84"			(Type 3) 60"x60"									(Type Special) 45"x36"		
130 mph	(Type 1) 30"x30" 36"x36"	(Type 3) 48"x48"		(Type 1) 36"x24" 36"x30"	(Type 23) 48"x42" 54"x42" 60"x30" 66"x36" 84"x24" (Type 3) 60"x48"	(Type 3) 72"x36" 78"x36" (Type 23) 72"x30" 84"x24"	(Type 1) 30"x36" 30"x42"	(Type 3) 36"x48" 36"x60" 36"x72" 42"x60" 48"x54" 48"x60" (Type 4) 48"x72" 48"x84"	(Type 3) 48"x60"	(Type 1) 36"x36"	(Type 3) 48"x48" 60"x60"					(Type 1) 48"x48"			(Type Special) 36"x36" 45"x36"		

Notes:
1. Drill holes in addition to the hole pattern of the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) at specified locations to meet a stipulated-type mounting indicated in the parenthesis ( ).
2. "Blank" in the above table indicates all other signs excluded from stipulated mounting shall be mounted in accordance with SHSD.

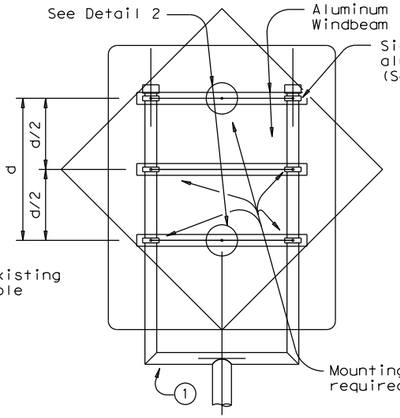
(1) In lieu of welding, the Fabricator may bend bracing pipe elbows if the following conditions are met:
a. Spacing between vertical bracing pipes is equal to or greater than 2'-6".
b. Bending radius is 12".
c. The distance between the lowest clamp and centerline of horizontal bent pipe is 13" max.



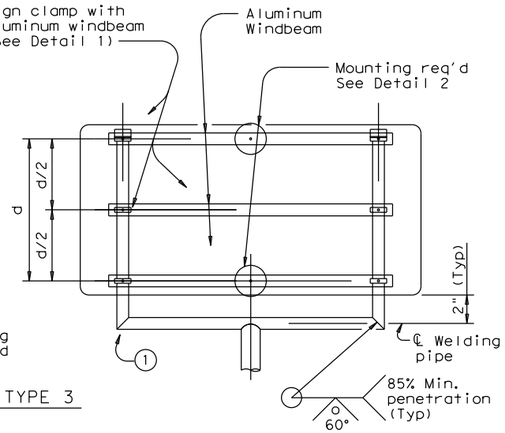
TYPE 1

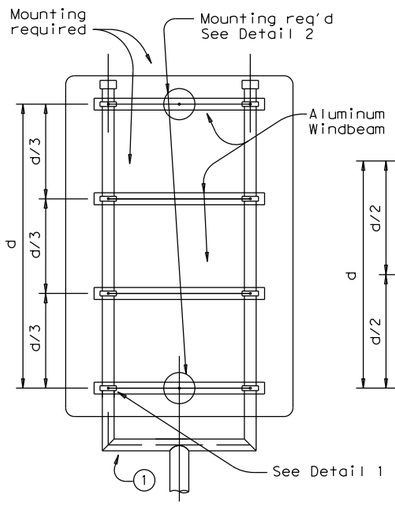


TYPE 2

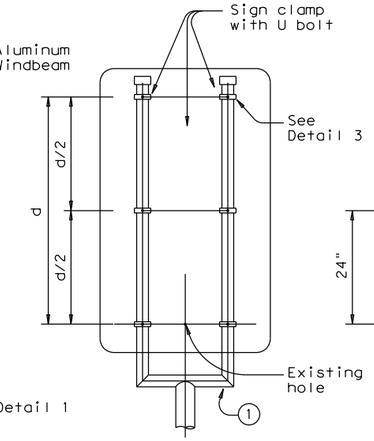


TYPE 3

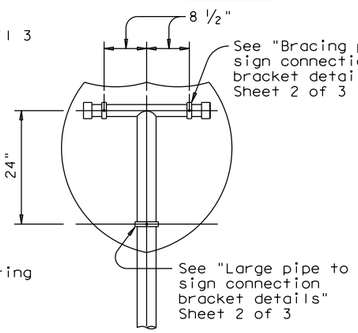




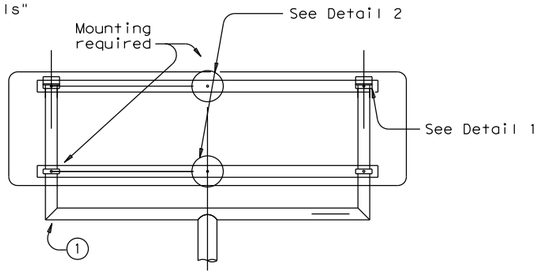
TYPE 4



TYPE 32



TYPE SPECIAL



TYPE 23

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

SMD(BR-3)-14

FILE: smdbr-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		139

26J

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
1417-01-035

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: FM 1484 AT MCRAE CREEK

To:

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) N 30°23'45.52" ,(Long) W 95°20'31.18"

END: (Lat) N 30°23'47.23" ,(Long) W 95°20'27.06"

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 1.07 AC

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 1.07 AC

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT AND RECONSTRUCITON OF APPROACHING ROADWAY.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
BIBB SOILS	FREQUENTLY FLOODED
LILBERT LOAMS	FINE SAND

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☒ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☒ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities.
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
MCRAE CREEK	CANEY CREEK SEGMENT 1010

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/20/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			140
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1417	01	035	FM 1484

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☒ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☒ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☒ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☒ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☒ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☐ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☒ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☒ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/20/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

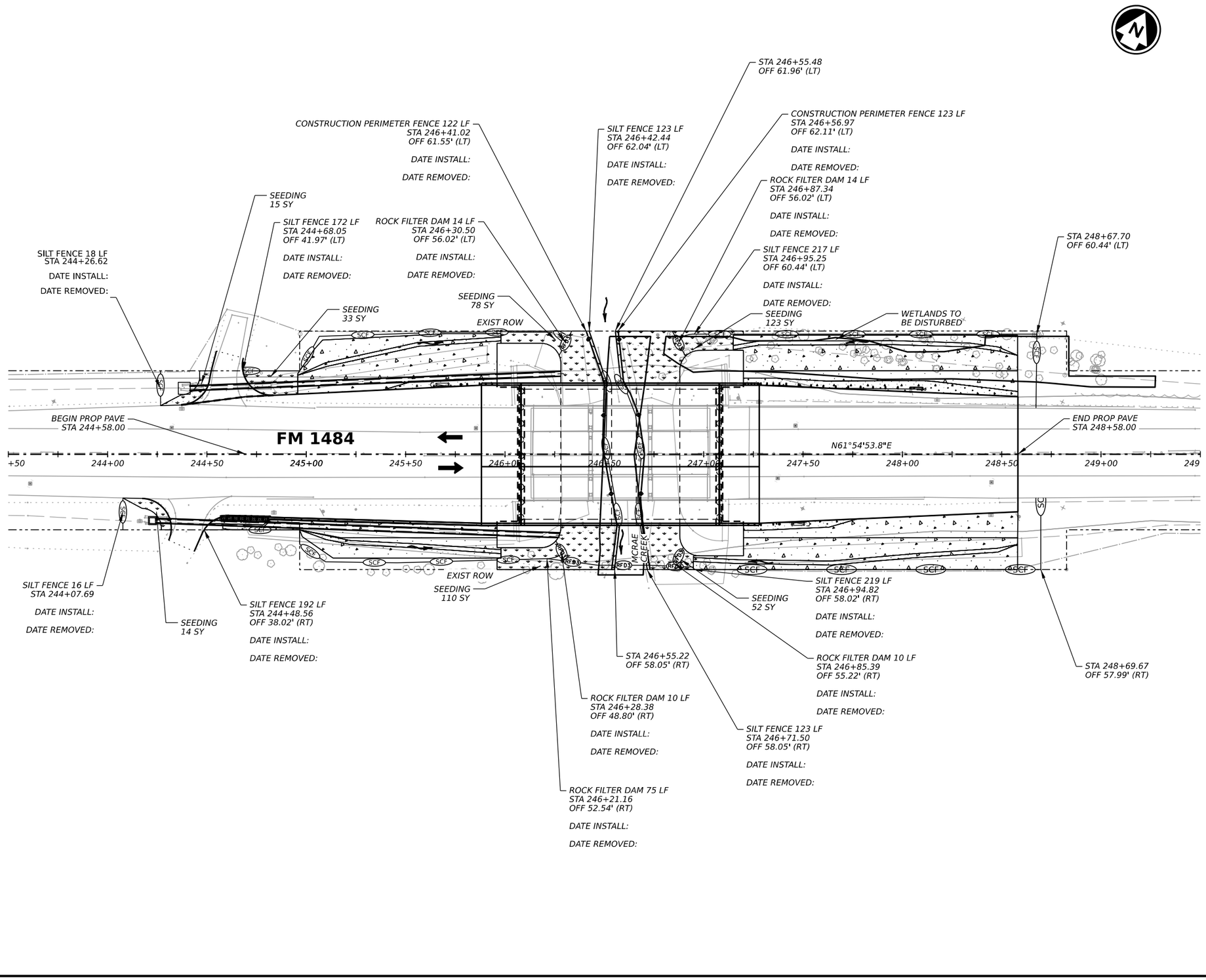
July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			141
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	MONTGOMERY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1417	01	035	FM 1484

LEGEND

- SILT FENCE
- ROCK FILTER DAM TYPE 3
- CONSTRUCTION PERIMETER FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION



DATE: 5/7/2024 5:06:24 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\14-ENV\FM1484 SW3P 01.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

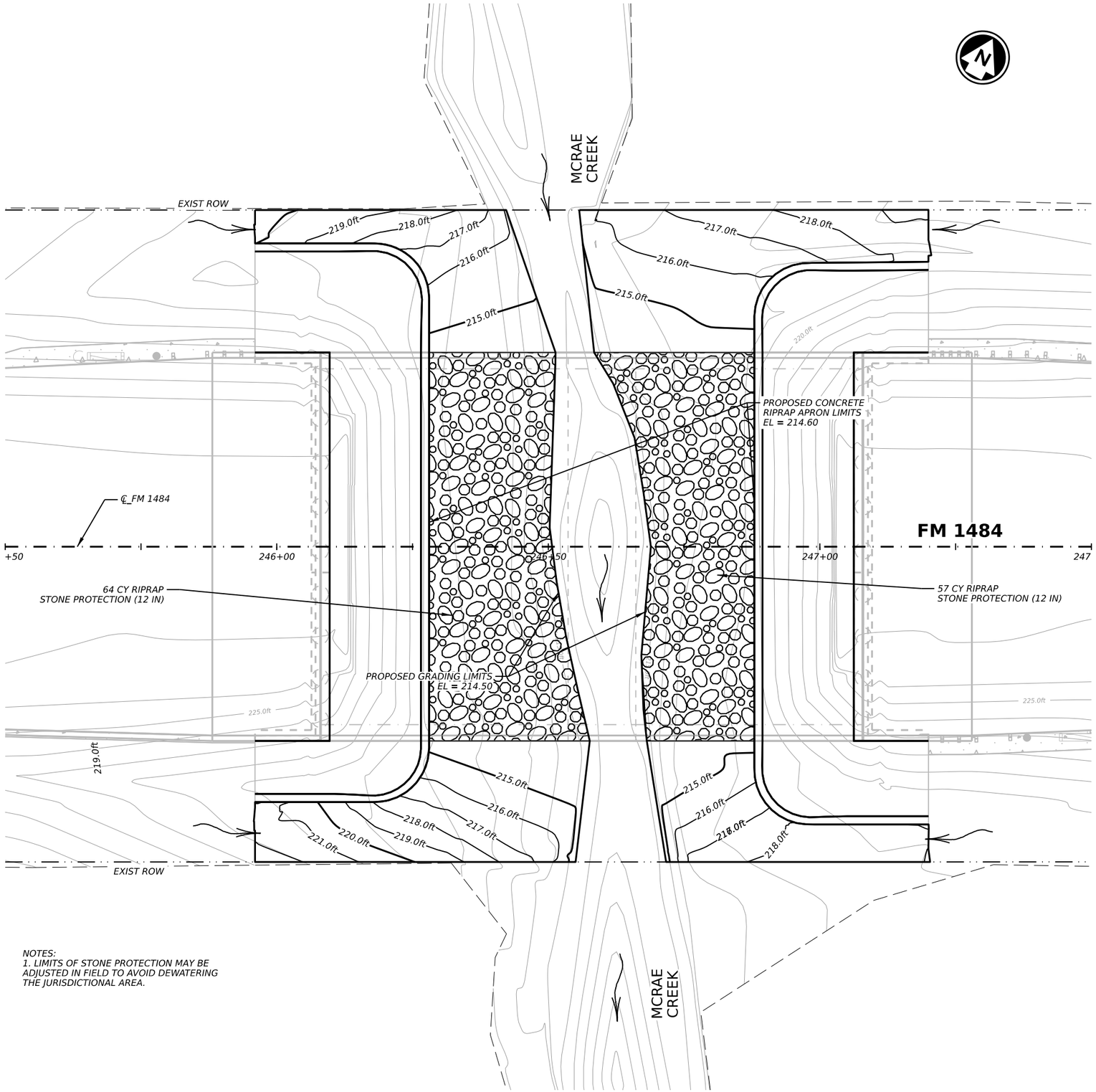
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 ● www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

SW3P LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		142



LEGEND

FLOW DIRECTION

STONE PROTECTION (12 IN)

0 10 20

SCALE: 1" = 20'

NOTES:
1. LIMITS OF STONE PROTECTION MAY BE ADJUSTED IN FIELD TO AVOID DEWATERING THE JURISDICTIONAL AREA.

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:29:37 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04 WA4 FM1484\03 CADD\01 Shts\14-ENV\FM1484 CHANNEL GRADE.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

GRADING PLAN

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		143

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. Refer to the TxDOT SWP3 Summary Sheets, SWP3 Binder Template, and Form 2118.

Additional Comments

The project disturbs less than one acre of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (2024 Edition, Section 7.4, Page 49). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No United States Army Corps (USACE) Permit Require

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the "General Notes."

☒ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the "General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set.

☐ Work would be authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit. The project specific permit issued by the USACE will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

Additional Comments

NWP 14: Project contains one wetland feature with nexus to McRae Creek. Comply with general conditions of the permit; pre-construction notification to the Corps is required

McRae Creek, Station 248 + 58.00

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document "Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations" found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor's degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Comments:

Once the Individual Permit (IP) has been issued, the AO and TxDOT Engineer would be notify when activities permitted under the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

DATE: May 15, 2024
FILE:

Version 2.2

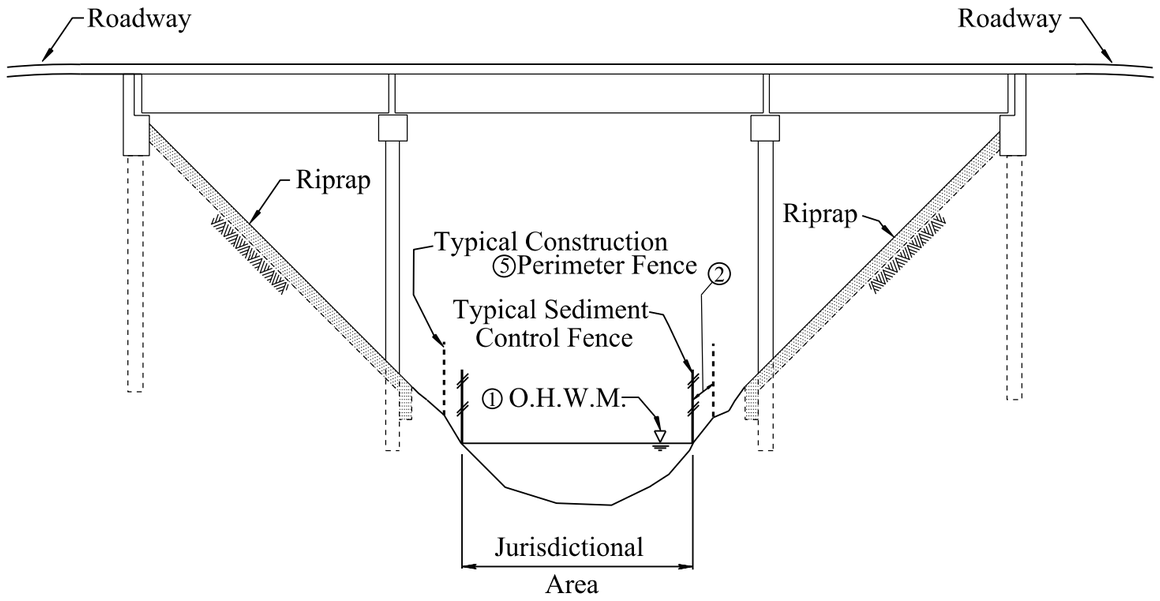
Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT Houston District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

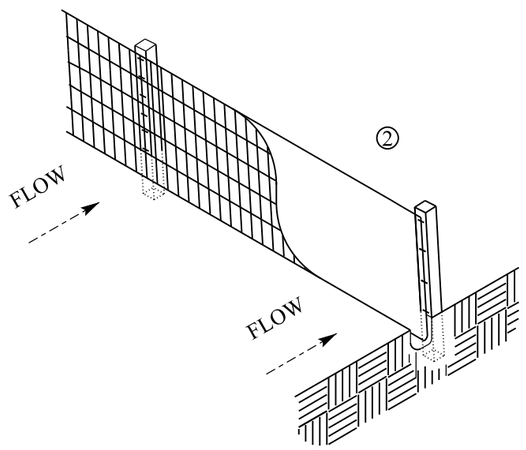
EPIC

FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
UPDATED section V. text and added definition (10/17) ADDED USCG and USACE notes in Section VII (04/18)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	012	Montgomery		144



TYPICAL RELATIONSHIP OF O.H.W.M., SEDIMENT CONTROL & CONSTRUCTION FENCING, PILING/DRILL SHAFT & RIPRAP TOE WALLS

N.T.S.



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

1.50" Radius, 0.50" Border, Black on White;
[WETLAND AREA] C; [DO NOT ENTER] C;
CIRCLE, DIAG LINE, RED

GENERAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. Ordinary high water mark (elevation) (O.H.W.M.) is determined by the Environmental Project Manager and elevation is set by a Surveyor.

2. All non-permitted jurisdictional wetlands and waters within or adjacent to the project area shall be avoided and protected by signage and fencing, including both sediment control and construction fencing (see note 5). Construction equipment, materials/sediment are not allowed in the non-permitted wetlands/waters.

3. Any wetlands permitted for impacts/fill and non-permitted wetlands are shown elsewhere on plans or United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit.

4. The Contractor will be required to obtain the appropriate permits if she/he alters the construction method or deviates from the permit.

5. See item 506 for temporary sediment control fence and for construction perimeter fence. See item 502 for signs.

Texas Department of Transportation

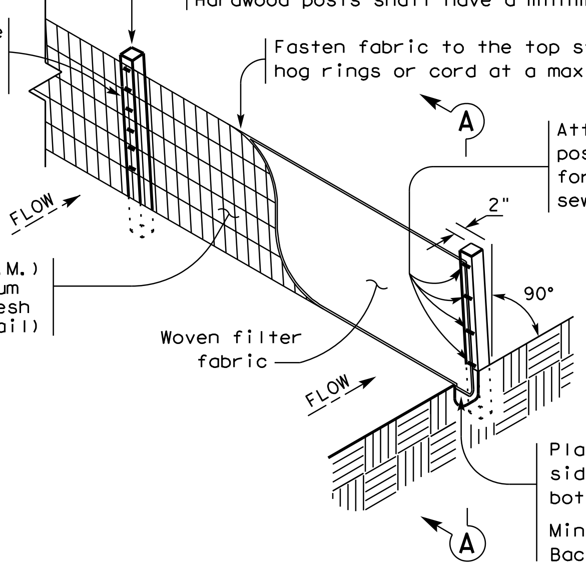
TxDOT Houston District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

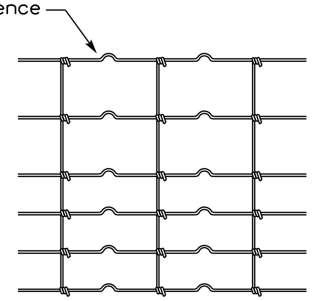
FILE: Wetland EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
ADDED construction fencing (06/17)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
UPDATED typical relationship diagram (09/17)	012	Montgomery		145
UPDATED notes 2 and 5 (09/17)				
UPDATED note 5 (05/18)				

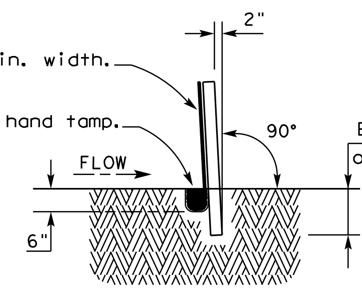
DATE:
FILE:



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

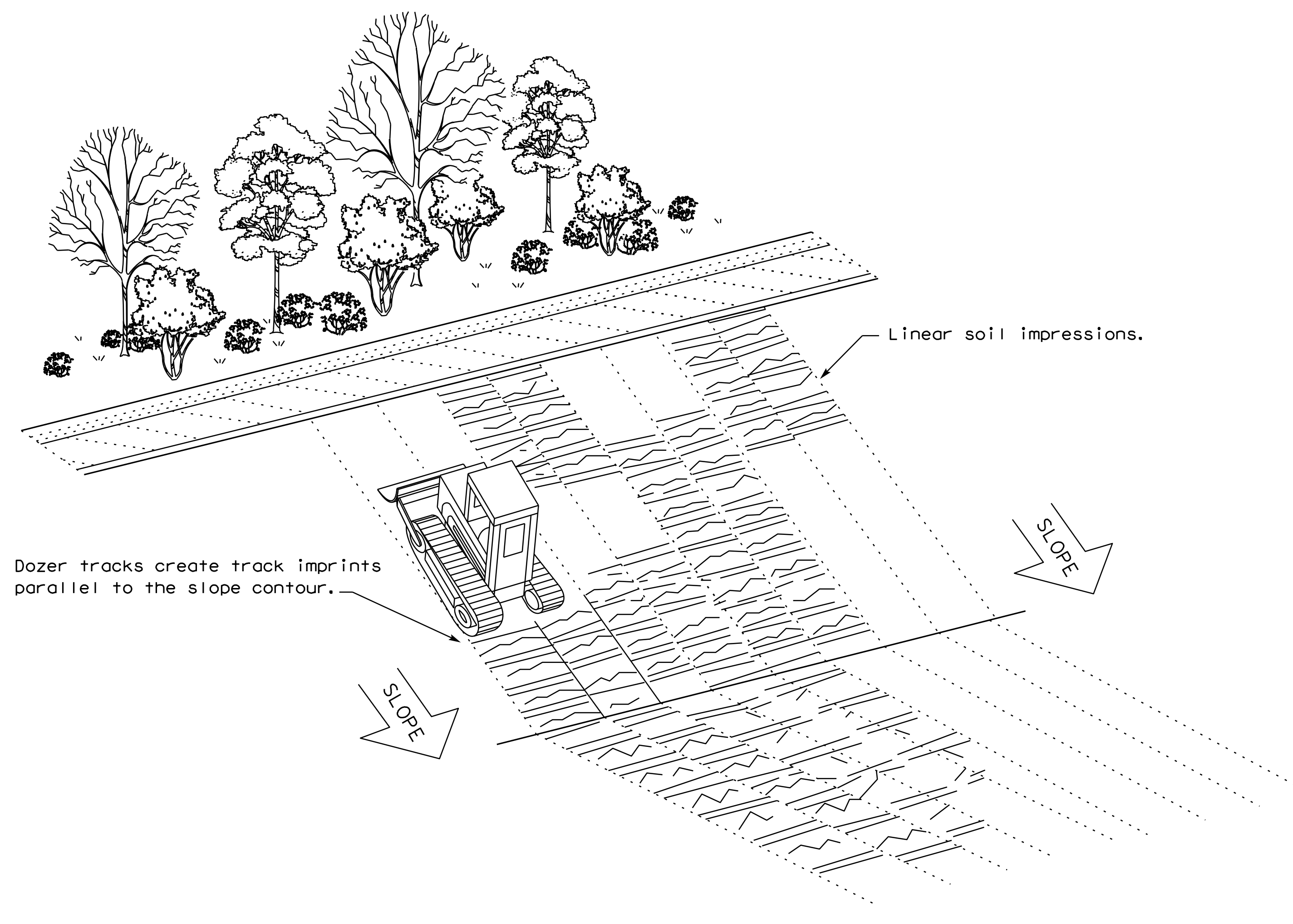
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

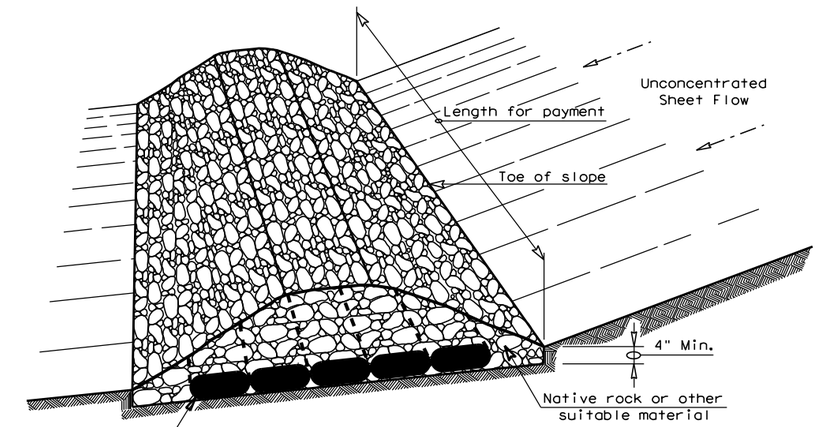
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		146	

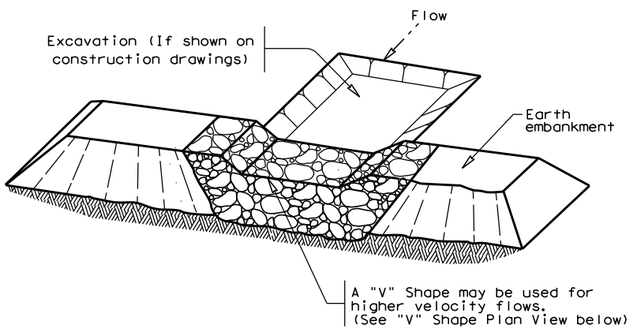
G:\IRC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\14-ENV\Stds\ec116.dgn
5/17/2024

DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\14-ENV\Stds\ec216.dgn



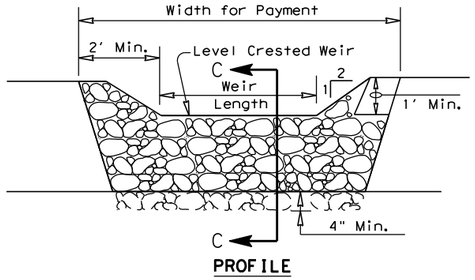
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

RFD1

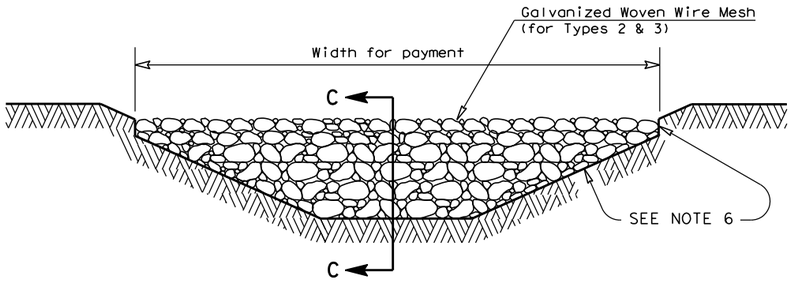


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 — OR — RFD2

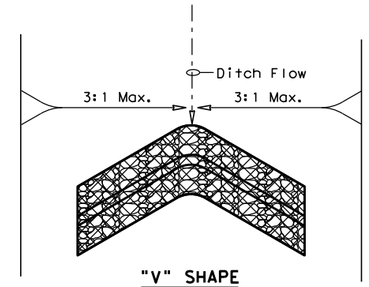


PROFILE

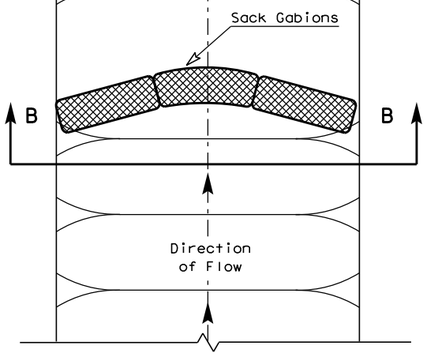


FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

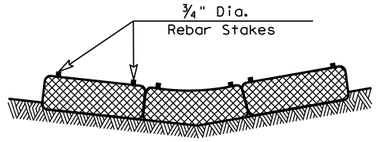
RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3



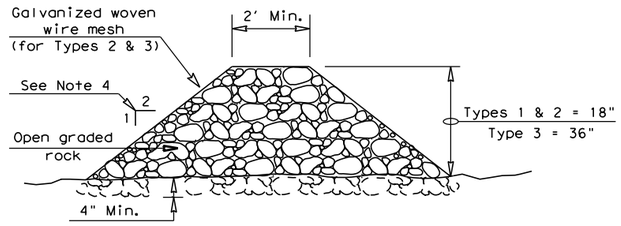
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



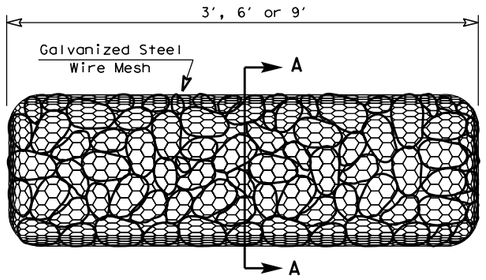
PLAN VIEW



SECTION B-B

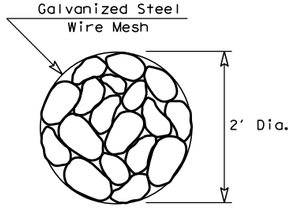


SECTION C-C



TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4



SECTION A-A

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

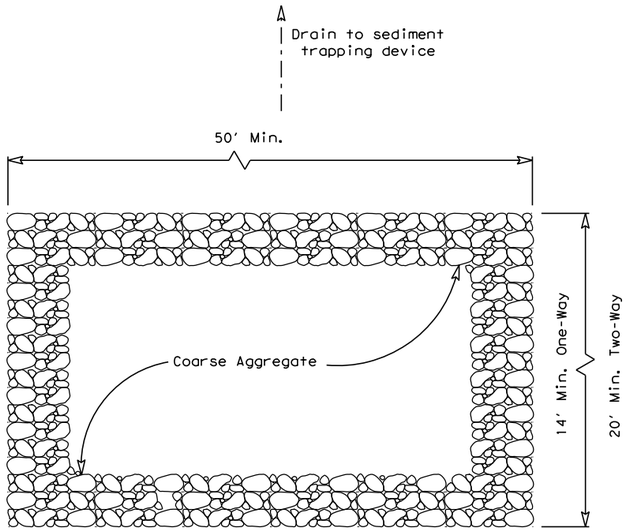
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

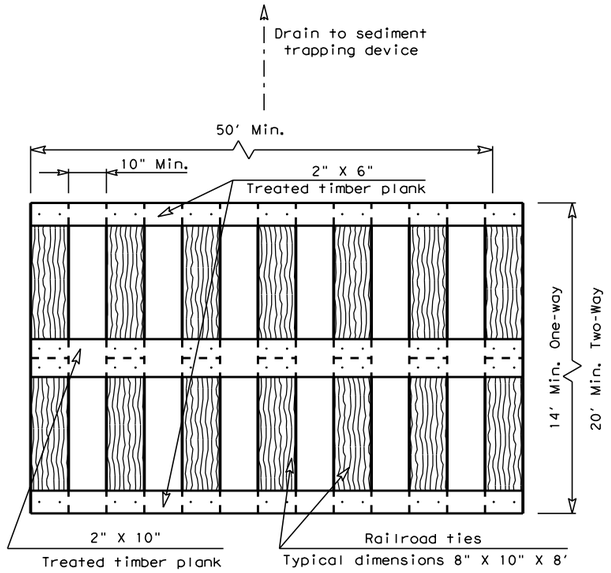
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035		FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY			147

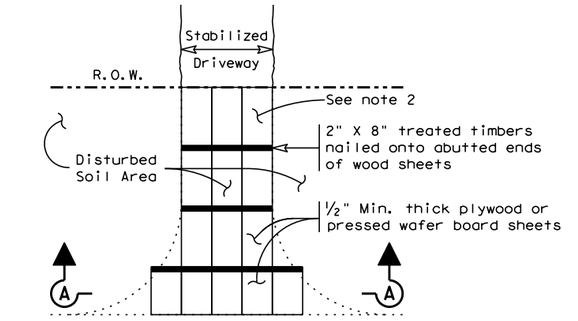
DATE: 5/7/2024
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\14-ENV\Stds\ec316.dgn



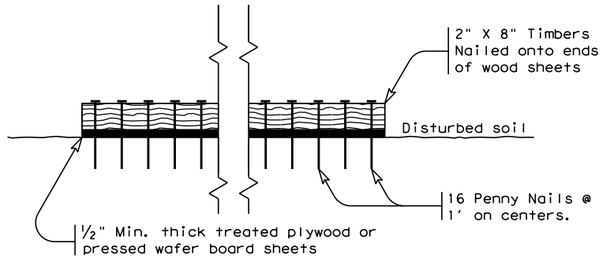
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



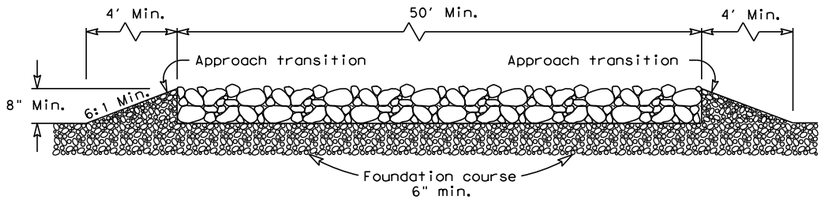
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

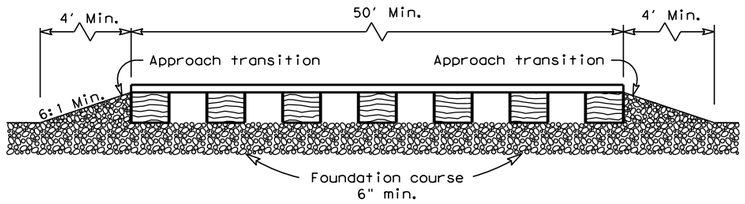
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50′.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50′.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1417	01	035	FM 1484
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	MONTGOMERY		148

TYPE OF WORK — ITEMS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH TYPE OF WORK

SODDING	PERMANENT SEEDING	TEMPORARY SEEDING	Reference Item 161, 162, 164, 166, 168 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that are not shown. Use latest Houston District, Special Provisions for those items indicated.		
	✓		**161-6017 COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (BIP)(4") SY**	APPLICATION RATE Item 161.2.1. Compost Manufactured Topsoil (CMT)	Item 161.2. Materials. Submit quality control (QC) documentation to the Engineer. Compost producer's STA certification must be dated to meet STA requirements (certification must be within 30 or 90 days per STA requirements). Lab analysis performed by an STA-certified lab must be dated within 30 days before delivery of the compost.
✓			**162-6002 BLOCK SODDING SY**	GRASS SPECIES Item 162.2. Materials. Common Bermuda (Cynodon Dactylon)	Item 162.2.1. Block Sod. Use block palletized or roll type sod. **REMOVE PLASTIC BACKING FROM ROLL TYPE SOD.** Place sod within 48 hours of delivery to site. No exceptions. Place sod with joints alternating on each row to prevent continuous joint lines. Peg sod as needed with wood pegs to hold sod in place. Pegging sod is subsidiary to Item 162.
	✓		**164-6066 DRILL SEEDING(PERM)(WARM OR COOL) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard	PLANTING MONTH / SEED MIX March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October: Hulled - Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon) - 40.0 lbs PLS/acre; Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica) - 34.0 lbs PLS/acre; Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia) - 4.0 lbs PLS/acre; Sideoats Grama (Bouteloua curtipendula) - 3.2 lbs PLS/acre; Little Bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) - 1.4 lbs PLS/acre November, December, January, February: Unhulled - Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon) - 40.0 lbs PLS/acre; Oats (Avena sativa) - 72.0 lbs PLS/acre; Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia) - 4.0 lbs PLS/acre; Sideoats Grama (Bouteloua curtipendula) - 3.2 lbs PLS/acre; Little Bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) - 1.4 lbs PLS/acre	PLS (Pure Live Seed) Provide documentation of PLS requirements per Item 164.2.1. CONSTRUCTION. Cultivate the area to a depth of 4 inches before placing the seed unless otherwise directed. When performing permanent seeding after an established temporary seeding, cultivate the seedbed to a depth of 4 inches or mow the area before placement of the permanent seed. Plant the seed and place the straw or hay mulch after the area has been completed to lines and grades as shown on the plans. Drill Seeding. Plant seed or seed mixture uniformly over the area shown on the plans at a depth of 1/4 to 1/3 inch using a cultipacker(turfgrass) type seeder. Plant seed along the contour of the slopes. Use broadcast seeding method where site conditions prevent drill seeding method. Broadcast Seeding. Distribute the dry seed or dry seed mixture uniformly over the areas shown on the plans using hand or mechanical distribution on top of soil.
	✓		**164-6052 BROADCAST SEED(PERM)(SPECIAL MIX) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard		
		✓	**164-6051 DRILL SEED(TEMP)(WARM OR COOL) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard	PLANTING MONTH / SEED MIX March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October: Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica) - 34.0 lbs PLS/acre November, December, January, February: Oats (Avena sativa - 72.0 lbs PLS/acre	
		✓	**164-6009 BROADCAST SEED(TEMP)(WARM) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard		
	✓	✓	**162-6003 STRAW OR HAY MULCH SY**	APPLICATION RATE Immediately after planting the seed or seed mixture, apply straw or hay mulch uniformly over the seeded area. Apply straw or hay mulch at 2 tons per acre. Use tacking agent with straw or hay mulch as described on this sheet.	Use straw or hay mulch in conformance with Article 162.2.5, "Mulch." Use biodegradable tacking agents only applied at a rate in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Use the following products or an approved equal(see note this sheet): Conweb/Contac Guar Gum, Profile Products Corporation, (307) 655-9565, Ramtec/Procol/Viscol Guar Gum, Ramtec Corporation, (800) 366-1180
✓	✓	✓	**166-6001 FERTILIZER AC** Item 166.2. Materials Use fertilizer as shown on District Standard	APPLICATION RATE Deliver and evenly distribute fertilizer at a rate of 4000 lbs/acre.	Use a **NON-CHEMICAL** fertilizer which meets all the following criteria: (1) BRAND NAME must be registered with the Texas State Chemist as a commercial fertilizer. (2) Meets USEPA guidelines for unrestricted use. (3) Derived from biological sources such as, but not limited to: sewage sludge, manures, vegetation, etc. (4) In granular form and essentially dust free. Submit proof of registration and nutrient source to Engineer. Use the following products or an approved equal(see note this sheet): Sigma, SIGMA AgriScience, 281-851-6749 Sustanite-standard grade, Automation Nation, Inc., 713-675-4999 Milorganite, MMSD, 800-287-9645 Agricultural Organic P/L, Ag Org, INC., 713-523-4396
✓	✓	✓	**168-6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING MG**	APPLICATION RATE Item 168.3 Construction. 6000 gallons/acre per working day x 20 consecutive working days = 120,000 gallons total/acre	Begin watering immediately after installation of seed or sod. Replace, fertilize, and water any seed or sod in poor condition due to the failure to apply the specified amount of water within the time allowed at no expense to the Department.

SEQUENCE OF WORK

BLOCK SOD	PERMANENT SEEDING	TEMPORARY SEEDING
1. FERTILIZER 2. CULTIVATE SOIL (ITEM 162.3) 3. SOD 4. VEGETATIVE WATERING	1. FERTILIZER 2. COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL 3. CULTIVATE SOIL (ITEMS 164.3 AND 161.3.1) 4. PERMANENT SEEDING 5. STRAW OR HAY MULCH 6. VEGETATIVE WATERING	1. FERTILIZER 2. CULTIVATE SOIL (PER ITEM 164.3) 3. TEMPORARY SEEDING 4. STRAW OR HAY MULCH 5. VEGETATIVE WATERING

Texas Department of Transportation

HOUSTON DISTRICT

FERTILIZER, SEED, SOD, STRAW, COMPOST, AND WATER

FSSSCW-15

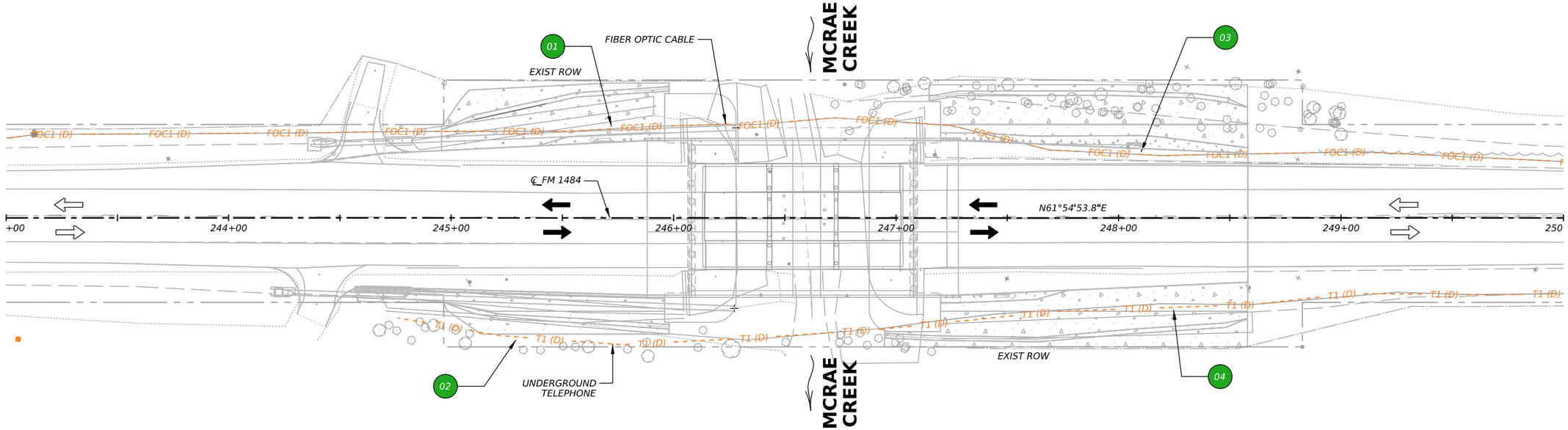
REVISIONS
10/2014 UPDATED TO 2014 SPECS 3/2015 MINOR CORRECTIONS 3/2023 ADDED SHEET ABBREVIATION

FILE: OCT 2014

ORIGINAL:

FED DIV	STATE	PROJECT NUMBER			SHEET
6	TEXAS				149
DIST	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12	MONTGOMERY	1417	01	035	FM 1484

STD K-1



LEGEND

EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE ---- T1 (D) -------- T1 (D) -------- T1 (D) -------- T1 (D)

CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS

UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE ---- FOC1 (D) -------- FOC1 (D) -------- FOC1 (D) -----

SUDDENLINK COMMUNICATIONS

T TELEPHONE PEDESTAL

TELEPHONE POLE

0 25 50

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
JUSTIN R. WIATREK
114619
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/7/2024

BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 1484

UTILITY LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1417	01	035	FM 1484
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	MONTGOMERY		150

DATE: 5/7/2024 5:17:55 PM
FILE: G:\TXC\Projects\TxDOT\6070-04_WA4_FM1484\03_CADD\01_Shts\16-UTIL\FM1484_UTILITY_PLANS.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK: